INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

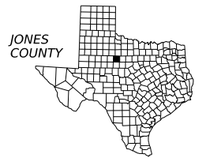
PROJECT NO. F 2B23(134)

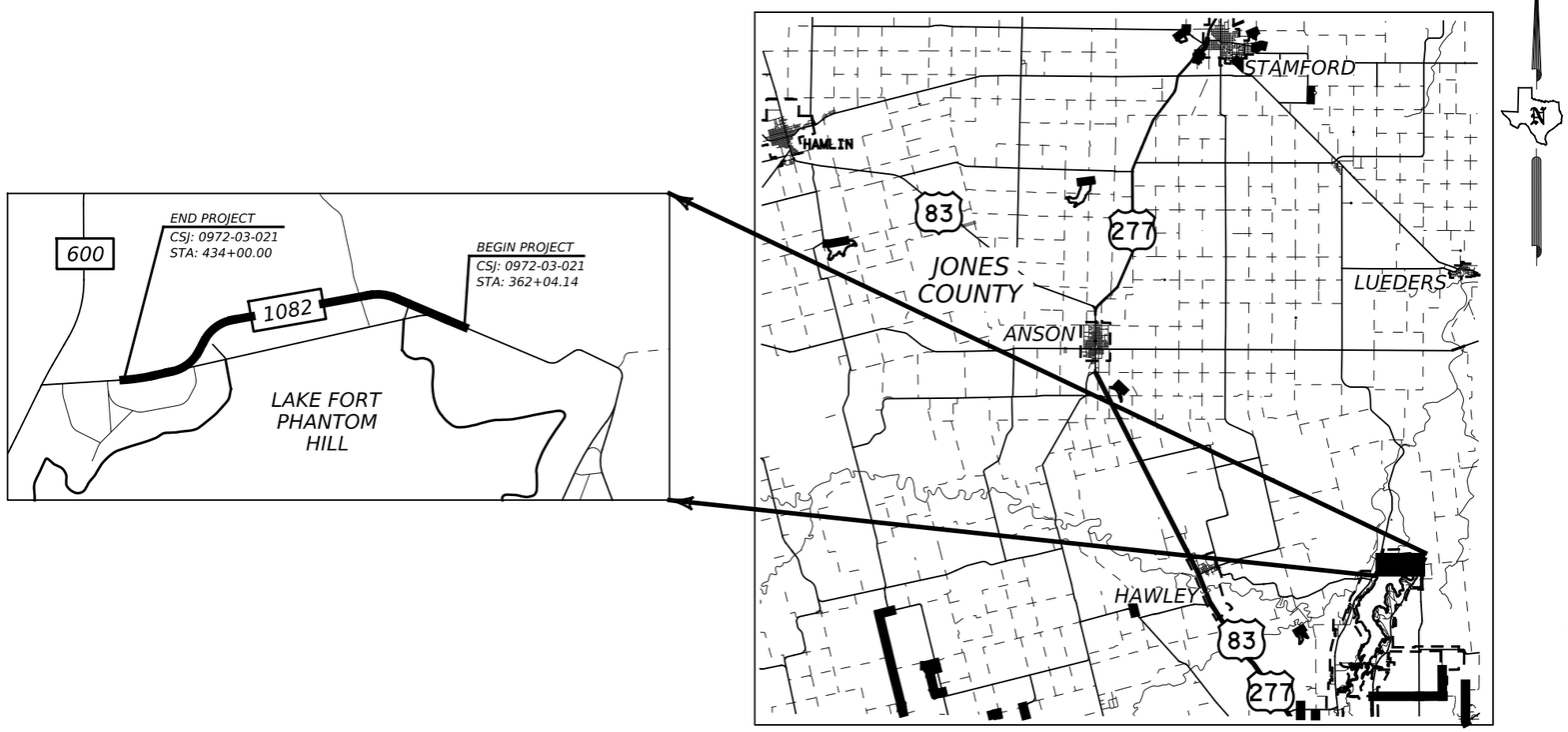
FM 1082
JONES COUNTY

CSJ	ROADWAY		BRIDGE		TOTALS	
	FT	MI	FT	MI	FT	MI
0972-03-021	6,870.86	1.301	325.00	0.062	7,195.86	1.363

CSJ 0972-03-021 LIMITS: WEST OF CHEYENNE CIRCLE TO EAST OF DAM

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: FM 1082 RE-ALIGNMENT CONSISTING OF EARTHWORK, GRADING, DRAINAGE, STRUCTURES,PAVEMENT, SIGNING AND MARKINGS





EXCEPTIONS: N/A
EQUATIONS: ℄ FM1082 STA 362+18.78 R1 (BK) = ℄ FM1082 STA 361+07.92 R2 (AH)
℄ FM1082 STA 427+07.32 R2 (BK)= ℄ FM1082 STA 427+07.32 R3 (AH)
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 5, 2022)

DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH
CURRENT A.D.T. (2020)= 450 vpd
PROJECTED A.D.T. (2040)= 625 vpd
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: RURAL MAJOR COLLECTOR
EXISTING NBI# = N/A
PROPOSED NBI# = 08-128-0-0972-03-094

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	F 2B23(134)			1
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		
TEXAS	ABL	JONES		
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0972	03	021	FM 1082	

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: AUGUST 2023

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

CERTIFICATION FOR FINAL PLANS

THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THESE FINAL PLANS REFLECT THE WORK DONE AND THE QUANTITIES SHOWN THEREON AND ON THE FINAL ESTIMATE ARE FINAL QUANTITIES

_____
AREA ENGINEER DATE

THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC SAFETY COMMITTEE HAS REVIEWED THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR THIS PROJECT AND IT IS IN COMPLIENCE WITH CURRENT TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS

DocuSigned by: Paul N Norman, P.E. 6/1/2023
25E04E8F4AB6444... COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONCURRENCE: 5/31/2023
DocuSigned by: Robert Hanna
E27D700B844E4... ROBER HANNA
CITY MANAGER, CITY OF ABILENE

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 05/25/2023
JASON A. RICHTER, P.E.
HDR PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/1/2023
DocuSigned by: Megan C. Mayfield, P.E.
3443AE465A8D49... MEGAN C. MAYFIELD, P.E.
TXDOT PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/1/2023
DocuSigned by: P.E.
11C7EBA33E4A27... LURENTINE, P.E.
AREA ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/2/2023
DocuSigned by: Michael Haithcock
5757E2867BBAE4... MICHAEL A. HAITHCOCK, P.E.
DIRECTOR OF T P & D

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 6/2/2023
DocuSigned by: Thomas G. Allbritton, P.E.
0F6F7E7A4D0B3C... THOMAS G. ALLBRITTON, P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE:
FILE:

SHEETS			DESCRIPTION
			GENERAL
	1		TITLE SHEET
	2		INDEX OF SHEETS
	3		PROJECT LAYOUT
4	-	6	TYPICAL SECTIONS
7	-	13	GENERAL NOTES
14	-	16	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEET
17	-	25	QUANTITY SUMMARIES
			TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ITEMS
	26		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE
	27		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1 STEP 1
	28		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1 STEP 2
29	-	32	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2 STEP 1
33	-	34	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN EAST DETOUR
	35		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN EAST DETOUR CULVERT PROFILES
36	-	39	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2 STEP 2
40	-	43	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3
	44		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 4
	45		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CHEYENNE CIRCLE DETOUR
	46		CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET
	47		TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
			TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS
48	-	59	# BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
60	-	61	# SSCB(2)-10
	62		# ABSORB(M)-19
	63		# SLED-19
	64		# TCP(1-1)-18
	65		# TCP(1-2)-18
	66		# TCP(2-1)-18
	67		# TCP(2-2)-18
	68		# TCP(2-3)-23
	69		# TCP(2-8)-23
	70		# TCP(3-1)-13
	71		# TCP(3-3)-14
	72		# TCP(S-1)-08A
	73		# TCP(S-2)-08A
	74		# TCP(S-2c)-10
	75		# WZ(RS)-22
	76		# WZ(STPM)-23
	77		# WZ(TD)-17
	78		# WZ(UL)-13
			ROADWAY DETAILS
	79		SURVEY CONTROL
80	-	81	GEOMETRIC DATA
82	-	83	REMOVAL LAYOUTS
84	-	89	FM 1082 PLAN & PROFILE
90	-	91	DRIVEWAY DETAILS
	92		GRADING PLAN ELM CREEK
	93		MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
	94		ABILENE DISTRICT TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL
			ROADWAY STANDARDS
	95		# GF(31)MS-19
	96		# GF(31)-19
97	-	98	# GF(31)TR TL3-20
	99		# SGT(10S)31-16
	100		# SGT(11S)31-18
	101		# SGT(12S)31-18
	102		# SGT(15)31-20
	103		# CLF-10
	104		# WF(2)-10

SHEETS			DESCRIPTION
			DRAINAGE DETAILS
	105		DRAINAGE AREA MAP
	106		HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET ELM CREEK
	107		CULVERT PROFILES
	108		MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS
			DRAINAGE STANDARDS
109	-	110	### SETP-CD
	111		### SETP-PD
	112		### PSET-SC
	113		### PSET-SP
			BRIDGES
	114		BRIDGE LAYOUT ELM CREEK BRIDGE
	115		TEST HOLE PROFILE ELM CREEK BRIDGE
	116		ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS ELM CREEK BRIDGE
	117		SIDD-14
			BRIDGE STANDARDS
118	-	120	## AIG-32
	121		## BAS-A
	122		## BIG-32
123	-	124	## CSAB
125	-	126	## FD
	127		## IGCS
128	-	129	## IGD
130	-	132	## IGEB
133	-	134	## IGMS
135	-	136	## IGSD-32
	137		## IGTS
138	-	139	## MEBR (C)
140	-	141	## PBC-RC
142	-	145	## PCP
	146		## PCP-FAB
147	-	148	## PMDF
149	-	150	## PPBC-RC
	151		## SEJ-M
152	-	153	## SIG-32
	154		## CRR
155	-	156	## TYPE SSTR
			TRAFFIC ITEMS - SIGNING AND MARKING
157	-	164	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
165	-	167	SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLAN LAYOUT
	168		SIGN DETAILS
			SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS STANDARDS
169	-	170	# TSR(3)-13 THRU TSR(4)-13
171	-	173	# PM(1)-22 THRU PM(3)-22
174	-	178	# D & OM(1)-20 THRU D & OM(5)-20
	179		# D & OM(VIA)-20
	180		# SMD(GEN)-08
181	-	183	# SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3)-08
	184		# SMD(TWT)-08
	185		# RS(2)-23
	186		# RS(4)-23

SHEETS			DESCRIPTION
			ENVIRONMENTAL ITEMS
	187		ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
188	-	189	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
190	-	192	ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT SHEETS
	193		SW3P NOTIFICATION BOARD DETIAL
			EROSION CONTROL STANDARDS
194	-	196	# EC(1)-16 THRU EC(3)-16
197	-	199	# EC(9)-16

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

JASON A. RICHTER, P.E. — 5/25/23 DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
GREGORY M. KOCHERSPERGER
94869
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

GREGORY M. KOCHERSPERGER, P.E. — 5/25/23 DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
GEORGE CISNEROS JR.
91731
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

GEORGE CISNEROS JR., P.E. — 5/25/23 DATE

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

INDEX OF SHEETS

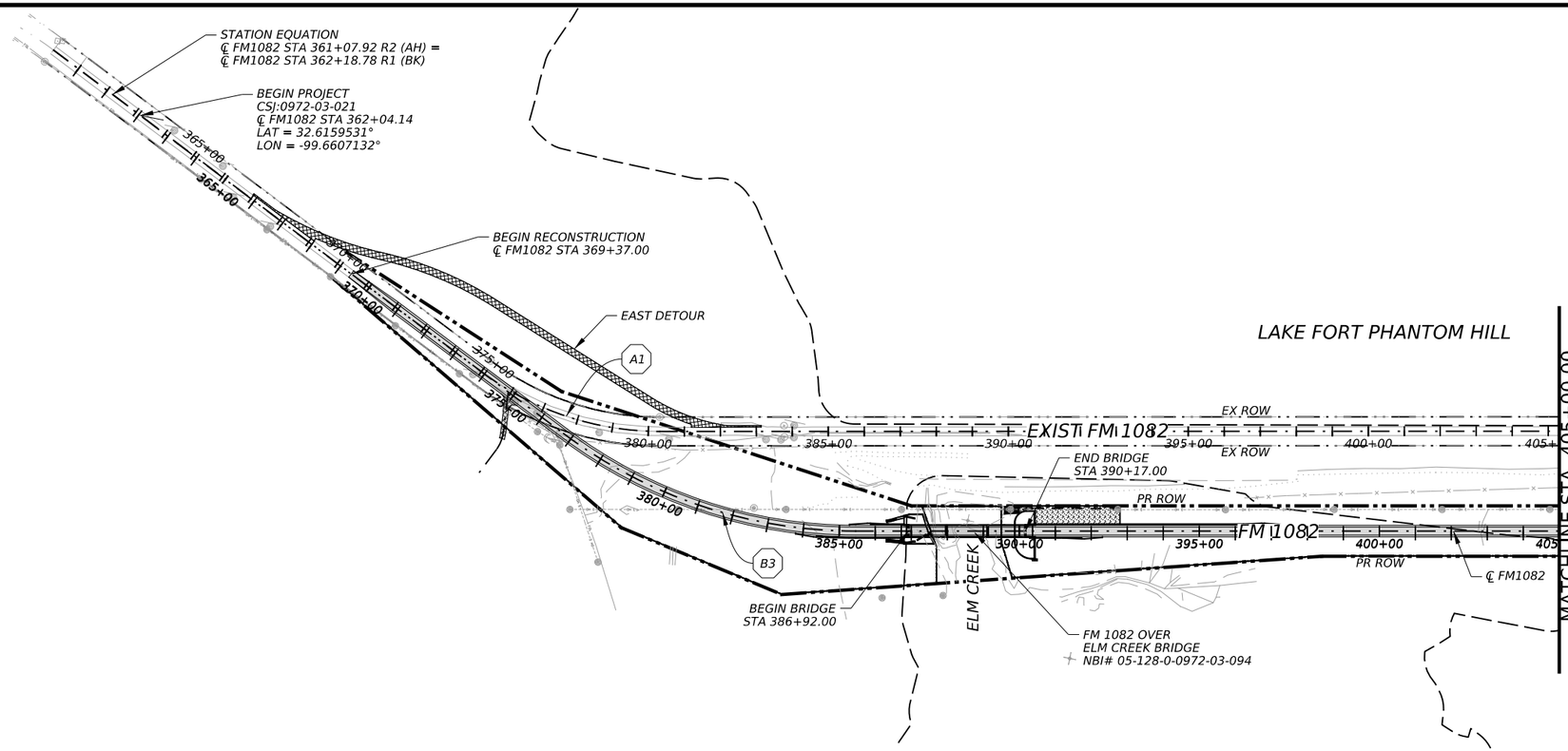
N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		2

CK | DW | STH | CK | DW | STH

DATE: 5/25/2023 3:23:33 PM
FILE: $FILE$

CK
DW
JMD
CK
DW
JMD



0 200 400 600 800

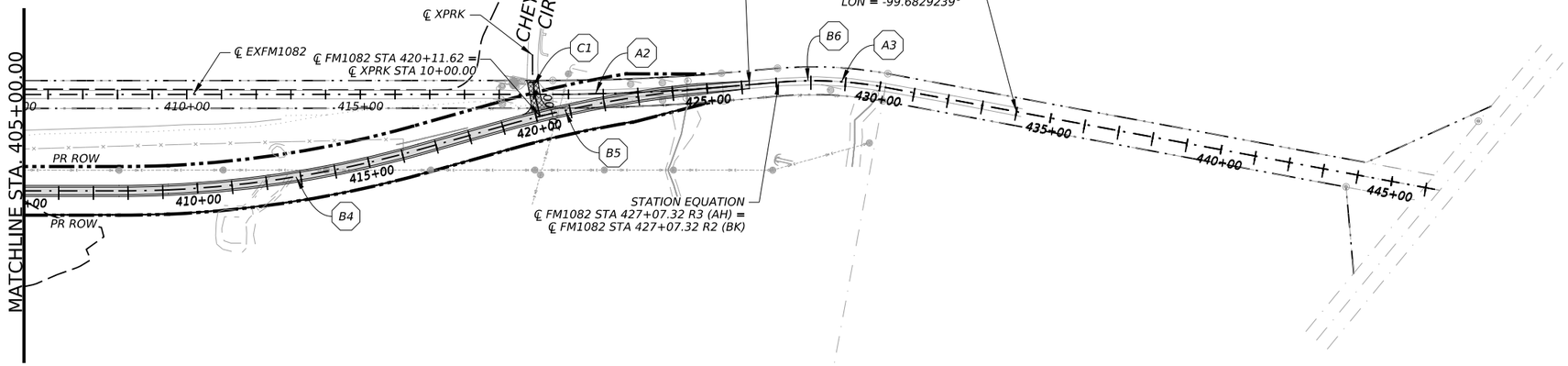
HORIZ. SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- XX — CURVE NO.
- EX ROW
- PR ROW
- EX EASEMENT

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE DATA INFORMATION.
2. SEE SURVEY CONTROL SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

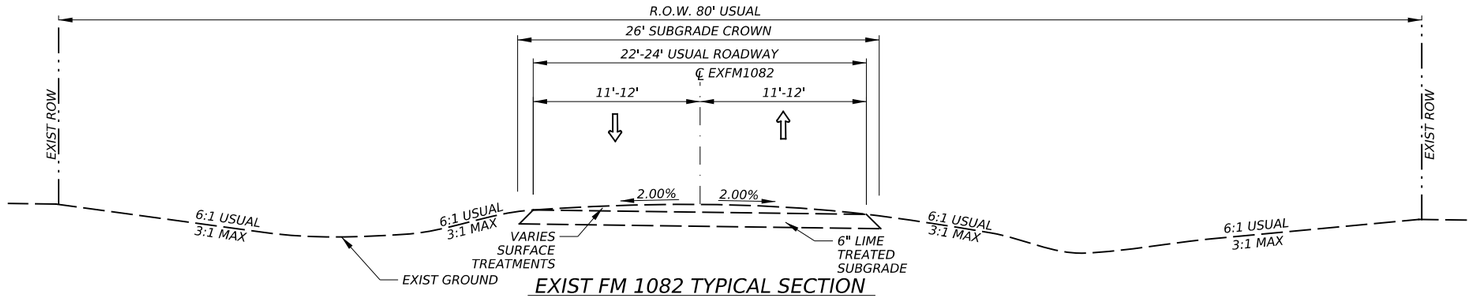
FM 1082

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE:1"=400' SHEET 1 OF 1

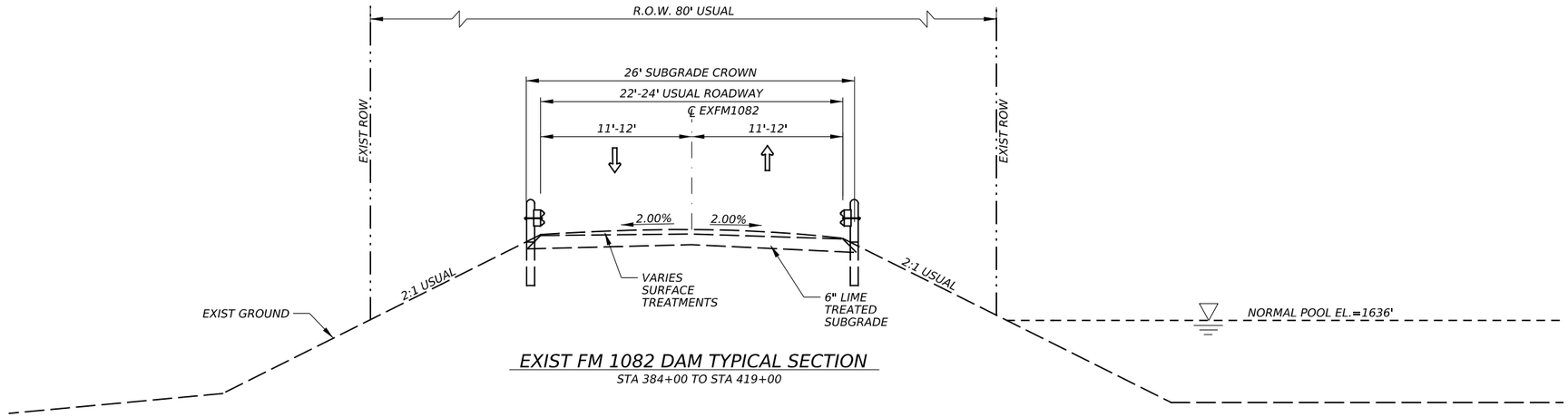
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		3

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:16:58 AM
FILE: $FILE$



EXIST FM 1082 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 363+15 TO STA 384+00
STA 419+00 TO STA 434+00



EXIST FM 1082 DAM TYPICAL SECTION

STA 384+00 TO STA 419+00

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TYPICAL SECTIONS EXISTING

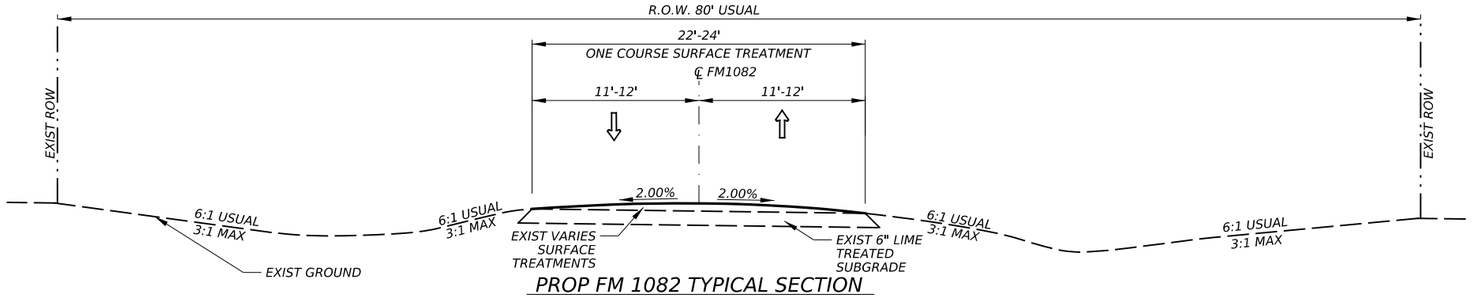
N.T.S.

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		4

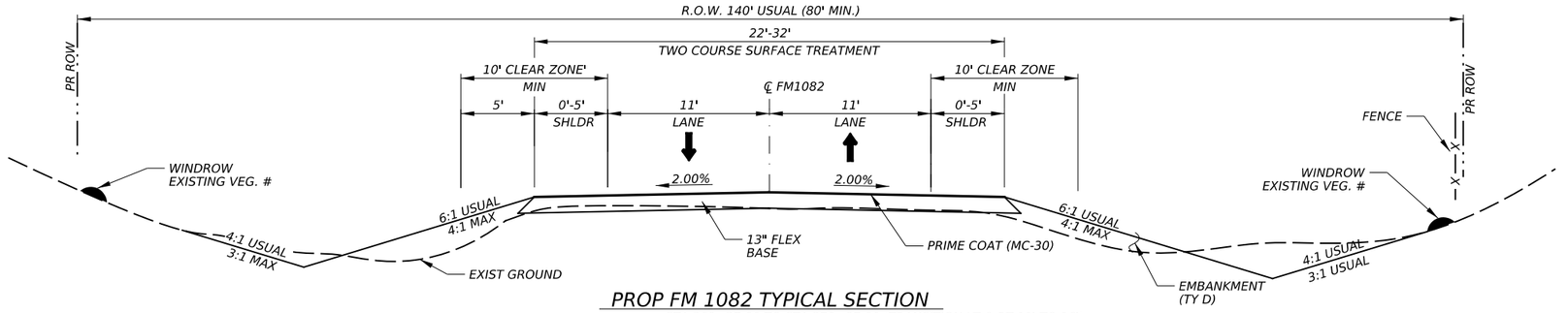
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:17:10 AM
FILE: $FILE$

STH CK DW
STH CK DW



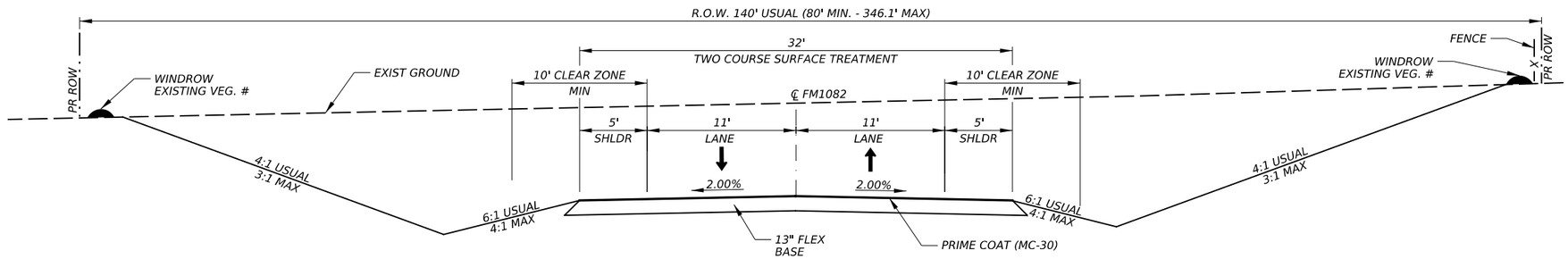
PROP FM 1082 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 362+04.14 TO STA 369+37.00
STA 426+22.00 TO STA 434+00.00



PROP FM 1082 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 369+37.00 TO STA 370+87.00 (TRANSITION LT & RT 11' TO 16')
STA 370+87.00 TO STA 372+37.00
STA 420+00.00 TO STA 424+72.00
STA 424+72.00 TO STA 426+22.00 (TRANSITION LT & RT 16' TO 11')



PROP FM 1082 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 372+37.00 TO STA 386+92.00
STA 412+00.00 TO STA 420+00.00

SEQUENCE
1. BLADE EXISTING VEGETATION INTO WINDROW AS SHOWN.
2. SPREAD WINDROW UP TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

(ALL WORK SUBSIDIARY TO ITEMS 110 AND 132)

NOTE:
SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR LIMITS OF SUPERELEVATION, MBGF, AND RIPRAP.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

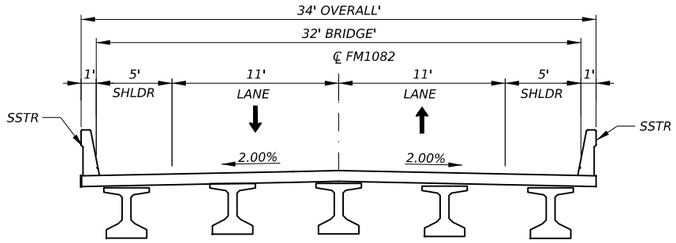
TYPICAL SECTIONS PROPOSED

N.T.S.

SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		5

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:17:19 AM
FILE: $FILE$



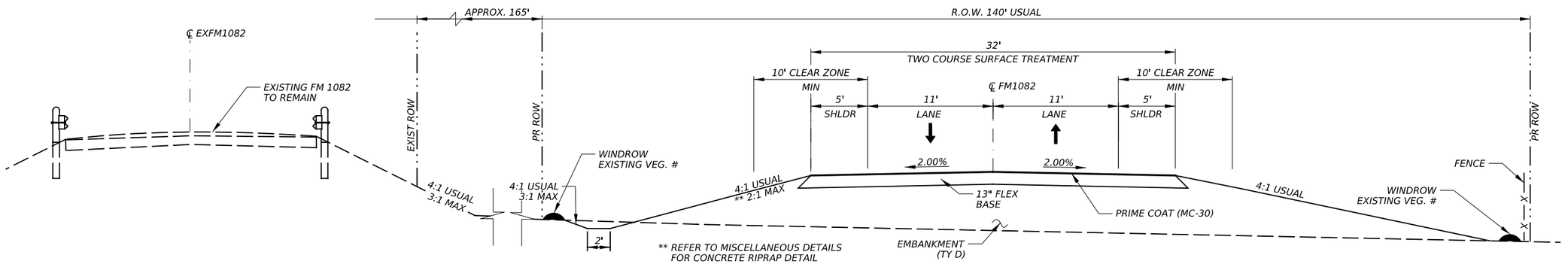
PROP FM 1082 BRIDGE SECTION

STA 386+92.00 TO STA 390+17.00

SEQUENCE
1. BLADE EXISTING VEGETATION INTO WINDROW AS SHOWN.
2. SPREAD WINDROW UP TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

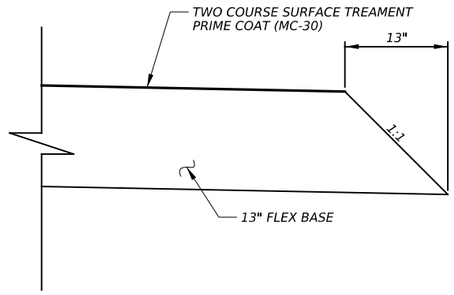
(ALL WORK SUBSIDIARY TO ITEMS 110 AND 132)

NOTE:
SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS FOR LIMITS OF SUPERELEVATION, MBGF, AND RIPRAP.



PROP FM 1082 TYPICAL SECTION

STA 390+17.00 TO STA 412+00.00



PAVEMENT TAPER DETAIL

N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TYPICAL SECTIONS PROPOSED

N.T.S.

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		6

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:17:24 AM
FILE: $FILE$

ABILENE DISTRICT GENERAL NOTES
2014 SPECIFICATIONS

General

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Bryce Turentine, P.E. / Phone: 325-690-9821 / Bryce.Turentine@txdot.gov
Chad Carter, P.E. / Phone: 325-676-6850 / Chad.W.Carter@txdot.gov
(Abilene Area Office)

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

For Q&A's on Proposals navigate to
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors
Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All relevant project documentation including contract time, cross sections, etc will be posted on the districts FTP website. https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

A potential site for the disposal of excess excavation material has been identified within the City of Abilene property on the south side of FM 1082 near the Begin Project limits. Contact Max Johnson, City of Abilene – Director of Public Works, Phone: 325-676-6283, for further details.

Failure to make necessary corrections to SW3P based on SW3P inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Failure to make necessary corrections to traffic control items based on barricade inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Provide ingress/egress to the adjacent properties in areas under construction. Phased construction of driveways and streets shall be required to provide uninterrupted access to adjacent properties. Coordinate work with the property owners before beginning any construction in the vicinity of the drive.

Cut neat, straight lines with vertical faces along pavement edges or along joints between existing asphalt or concrete pavement and new pavement perpendicular or parallel to the direction of traffic by methods described in applicable bid items, or as directed. Provide clean edges or joints without jagged appearance or chunks broken out. This work is considered subsidiary to various bid items.

CCSJ: 0972-03-021
County: Jones
Highway: FM 1082

Environmental

Endangered and Protected Species

1. Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) - Establishment of a Federal prohibition, unless permitted by regulations, to "pursue, hunt, take, capture, kill, attempt to take, capture or kill, possess, offer for sale, sell, offer to purchase, purchase, deliver for shipment, ship, cause to be shipped, deliver for transportation, transport, cause to be transported, carry, or cause to be carried by any means whatever, receive for shipment, transportation or carriage, or export, at any time, or in any manner, any migratory bird, included in the terms of this Convention . . . for the protection of migratory birds . . . or any part, nest, or egg of any such bird." (16 U.S.C. 703)

Best Management Practices

1. Comply with the SW3P and associated sheets.
2. Migratory Birds:
    a. Bird nesting season is typically 15Feb through 15Sep annually.
    b. The Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, or anywhere they are encountered.
    c. Perform all tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities during the non-breeding season (typically 15Sep-15Feb annually). Perform any inactive nest removal and bird exclusion methods to prevent birds from establishing nests. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance.
    d. When active nests are unexpectedly encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor will stop work and immediately notify the Engineer. Take measures to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, and TxDOT policy.
    e. The Engineer will notify the Contractor when work may resume.
    f. The Contractor should be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests by utilizing nest prevention methods, such as bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels, between 15Feb and 15Sep. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.
3. Other Best Management Practices for State Protected Species
    a. Avoid harvester ant mounds in the selection of Project Specific Locations (PSLs).
    b. If Black Tailed Prairie Dog (BTPD) burrows or pocket gopher mounds are found near or within the project area, place barrier fencing to discourage the individual animals of moving into or through the construction area.

c. While seeding or revegetating, if BTPD or pocket gopher mounds are discovered near or within the planned area, a vegetative barrier should be planted to discourage the dispersal of the species within the TxDOT ROW.
d. If any animals are within the project area, avoid harming when encountered. Let them leave the area without harassment. Avoid any unnecessary impacts to dens or burrows.
e. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.
f. For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1:1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for the presence of wildlife prior to backfilling.
g. Rubbish found near bridges on TxDOT ROW should be removed and disposed of properly to minimize the risk of pollution. Rubbish does not include brush piles or snags.
h. If Box Turtles (Terrepene spp.) are present in a project area, they should be removed from the area and relocated between 100 and 200 meters from the project area.

Item 5, "Control of Work"
Use Method C for construction surveying.

All known utilities are identified in the plans, including the crossing of power lines. Use this information to identify potential issues with power poles and power lines prior to bidding.

Make necessary arrangements with utility owners regarding temporary protections such as bracing power poles, and de-energizing power lines. The Department will not reimburse the cost of such temporary protections to the Contractor, unless the Engineer determines that inadequate information was available at the time the project was bid. **"Call Before You Dig" "Call 811"**

Provide notification to the District Traffic Engineering Section by telephone at 325-676-6991 and by email at ABL_TrafficFix@txdot.gov when planning drilling or excavation work in areas where existing TxDOT underground utilities exist. Visual evidence of TxDOT underground utilities in the area include illumination poles, ground boxes, flashing beacons, traffic signals, etc. This notification must be provided 72 hours in advance of performing the work.

Drilled shaft locations or excavation areas must be staked prior to the notification so that the underground utilities can be located in relationship to the proposed work. Preserve and document the marked utility locations to prevent unnecessary secondary notifications. Notify the Engineer of conflicts between proposed work and underground utilities.

"When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-

CCSJ: 0972-03-021
County: Jones
Highway: FM 1082

publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor."

Item 6, "Control of Materials"
To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities"
Do not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL), associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. Be responsible for any and all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including project specific locations (PSLs) that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the department with a copy of all consultation(s) or approval(s) from the USACE prior to initiating activities.
The contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determination(s) that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of their determination(s) for review by the department or any regulatory agency.

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, prior to any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either **(1)** or **(2)** below.

(1) Restricted Use of Materials for the Previously Evaluated Permit Areas. Document both the project specific location (PSL) and their authorization. Maintain copies for review by the department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:

a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area;
b. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area; and,
c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110) that is disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer within a USACE evaluated area.

(2) Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas. Provide the department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approval(s) prior to initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:
a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

The total area disturbed for this project is 23.35 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Provide one SW3P Notification Board for this project. Notification Boards are to be placed at locations within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Texas Aggregate Quarry Pit Safety Act. Any pit or quarry meeting the definition of an unacceptable unsafe location as defined in the Act is subject to regulations set forth in this Act. A copy of the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part, 1, Chapter 21, Subchapter M may be viewed at https://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=5&ti=43&pt=1&ch=21&sch=M&rl=Y

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Hard hats are required at all times during construction when construction personnel are in TxDOT Right-of-Way.

CCSJ: 0972-03-021
County: Jones
Highway: FM 1082

LIGHTING STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE OR CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES AND SERVICE VEHICLES

VEHICLE LIGHTING SUMMARY

Vehicle	Color of Flashing Lights	Transportation Code
Police Vehicles	Red/Blue/White/Amber	547.305 & 547.702
Fire/EMS Vehicles	Red/Blue/White/Amber	547.305 & 547.702
Volunteer Fire/EMS	Red/Blue/White/Amber	547.305 & 547.702
School	Bus Red/White (rooftop) /Amber	547.305 & 547.701
Highway Maintenance or Construction Vehicles and Service Vehicles	Amber/Blue	547.105 & TxDOT Lighting Standards

Item 8 "Prosecution and Progress"
Each contract awarded by the Department stands on its own and as such, is separate from other contracts. A Contractor awarded multiple contracts must be capable and sufficiently staffed to concurrently process and/or execute all contracts at the same time.

The Contractor is hereby authorized to begin work prior to the expiration of the number of calendar days provided in the Special Provision to Item 8, Article 8.1. Notify the Engineer in writing of the date to begin work. Time charges will commence when work begins or on the expiration of the number of calendar days provided, whichever occurs first.

Coordinate and update the work schedule with the project inspector daily. Give a minimum of 24 hours of notice to project inspector if work requiring inspection or testing is to be performed. Failure to do so may cause that work to be delayed or postponed if TxDOT personnel are not available. Work performed without suitable inspection, as determined by the Engineer, may be ordered removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

Begin work 90 calendar days after the authorization date to begin work. Do not begin work before or after this period unless authorized in writing by the Engineer. The delay is needed to allow for purchasing Manufactured Items – Bridge Items.

Prepare the progress schedule as a Critical Path Method (CPM).

Item 9, "Measurement and Payment"
The progress payment period shall end on the 25th of each month, unless directed by the Area Office Engineer. Material on Hand (MOH) is due two business days before estimate cut off.

Item 100, "Preparing Right of Way"
The Contractor's attention is directed to potential regulations against burning within the project limits. Abide by all local ordinances and county imposed burn bans. When burning is prohibited, dispose of material in accordance with regulations set forth by other regulatory agencies including the Texas Commission for Environmental Quality. The cost of burning or disposal of any product is subsidiary to various bid items.

Item 164, "Seeding for Erosion Control"
Quantities shown are approximate; limits of the temporary and permanent seeding will be determined during construction.

Temporary seeding will be required in several small areas as work progresses to comply with the storm water pollution prevention plan and may require multiple mobilizations of seeding crew.

Item 168, "Vegetative Watering"
Water rate for this project shall be ¼" of water per acre every two weeks for a 3-month period.

Item 204, "Sprinkling for Dust Control"
Sprinkle for dust control as directed. Payment for this item will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 247, "Flexible Base"
The flexible base material in this contract has been estimated to be 7,004 cubic yards (compacted). The estimated quantity of flexible base is for the roadway and driveways.

Item 302, "Aggregates for Surface Treatments"

Aggregate Gradation Requirements (Cumulative % Retained[1])

	Grade
Sieve	**4M**
1"	-
7/8"	-
3/4"	-
5/8"	0
1/2"	0 – 15
3/8"	35 – 65
1/4"	–
#4	95 – 100
#8	98 – 100

1.Round test results to the nearest whole number.

Grade 4M will have 98.5% to 100% retained on a No. 200 sieve.

CCSJ: 0972-03-021
County: Jones
Highway: FM 1082

Item 316, "Surface Treatments"
When cutback asphalt is used, delay the second surface treatment course or ACP overlay 14 days or as directed by the Engineer.

When cool season emulsion asphalt is used, delay the second surface treatment course or ACP overlay 7 days.

Cover or protect any sealed expansion joints or rail on bridges and any railroad tracks encountered on this project, as directed by the Engineer. Clean any of these items not properly protected. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to Item 316.

For items of work that include both summer and winter materials or the Asphalt (Multi Option), the Engineer will determine which asphalt to apply based on timing and prevailing weather conditions. The Asphalt (Multi Option) shall consist of the following choices and rates.

Estimated Summer Rates with Grade 3 Aggr.
ASPH (AC-20-5TR) @ .40 GAL/SY
Estimated Summer Rates with Grade 4 Aggr.
ASPH (AC-20-5TR) @ .36 GAL/SY
Estimated Winter Rates with Grade 3 Aggr.
ASPH (CRS-2P) @ .42 GAL/SY*
Estimated Winter Rates with Grade 4 Aggr.
ASPH (CRS-2P) @ .40 GAL/SY *

AGGREGATES
AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 SAC –B) – 1 CY/115 SY
AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 (MOD) SAC –B) – 1 CY/120 SY

Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations"
All soil, water, and slurry removed from drilled shafts shall be captured and disposed of properly. No discharge of these materials into, or in close proximity to, the surrounding water will be allowed.

Item 420, "Concrete Substructures"
In addition to the elements shown in table 1, the following elements are Plans Quantity Elements.

- Bent Concrete

Item 420, 427, "Concrete Substructures" & "Surface Finishes for Concrete"
Provide a Surface Area 1 finish using an Adhesive Grout Coating or Rub Finish as directed.

Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
Use a cement meeting the requirements of Ty II when Mix Design Option 7 is selected for cast in place concrete.

Class C fly ash and Type I cement will not be allowed for any mix unless approved by the Engineer.

As a minimum, curing facility includes concrete curing tank, heater and a concrete recording thermometer. Provide a recorder with the capability to chart temperatures for 24 hours, 7 days and 30 day periods of time.

Air Entrainment requirements are waived with exception to bridge deck concrete, and rails, top slabs of direct traffic culverts and approach slabs. Air Entrainment is required for all slip formed concrete (bridge rail, concrete traffic barrier, pavement, etc.).

Item 432, "Riprap"
Provide structural fiber reinforced or conventionally reinforced concrete for formed M.B.G.F. concrete mow strip.

Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete"
Provide epoxy coated reinforcement for all reinforcement in abutment caps, wingwalls, and backwalls (drilled shaft reinforcement excluded); interior bent caps (column and drilled shaft reinforcement excluded); cast-in-place portions of bridge deck (PCP reinforcement and bridge girder reinforcement excluded); bridge railing; and approach slab.

Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling"
Provide the Engineer with written notification seven (7) days in advance of major traffic changes. A major traffic change is defined as the temporary (greater than one day) or permanent relocation of traffic lanes typically in an urban setting. The notice will, at a minimum, include the expected date, time and scope of the traffic change. The Department will utilize the information provided to inform the traveling public of the changes. Failure to provide advance notice, or to provide accurate information, will result in delaying the work until such time that the public has been notified.

Additional signs, barricades and traffic handling may be necessary to complete the work shown herein and will be provided by the contractor as required and will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Provide separate attenuators for each work area within a common lane closure as approved or directed by the Engineer.
In sections where traffic is restricted to one lane, two-way traffic, flaggers will be stationed at each end of that section with two-way communication devices and a pilot car will control operations.

CCSJ: 0972-03-021
County: Jones
Highway: FM 1082

Pilot car is subsidiary to item 502.

Relocate existing roadside signs to temporary supports as approved by the engineer.

All safety appurtenances such as signs, delineators, object markers and route markers will be in place prior to opening each phase of the construction to traffic, unless otherwise directed.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The Contractor's person responsible for TCP compliance must be available by local telephone and have a response time within 45 minutes.

Work will not be allowed on both sides of the roadbed at the same time.

Equip all work vehicles within 30 feet of the traveled way with a functioning amber strobe light or rotating beacon visible from all directions.

Repair barricades within the timeline shown on the barricade inspection report. Failure to comply will cease all work until barricades are repaired to the satisfaction of the Department. Replace all damaged traffic control devices immediately. Remove any damaged traffic control devices from the project within 24 hours.

Conflicting guide signs shall be covered as approved by the Engineer. This work shall be subsidiary to Item 502.

Reduced regulatory speed limit signs should only be posted in the vicinity of ongoing work activity as shown on BC (3)-21 and not throughout the entire project. Removing, relocating or covering speed limit signs shall be considered subsidiary to item 502.

Item 508, "Constructing Detour"
The state will furnish the millings stockpiled at the northwest ROW of the LP 322/SH 36 interchange in Abilene, approx. sixteen miles from the project limits. All millings will be hauled by the Contractor to the project site. Upon completion, the east detour (with the millings) shall remain. The west detours (with the millings) shall be removed. This work shall be subsidiary to this item.

Item 510, "One-way Traffic Control"
The contractor shall use ADDCO PTS-2000 or equivalent, that shall show wait time, as temporary traffic signals. Two (2) temporary traffic signals will be required for this project.

Item 512, "Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier"
The state will furnish the portable concrete traffic barrier (PCTB) sections stockpiled at the west ROW of LP 322 near the UP Railroad in Abilene, approx. sixteen miles from the project limits. All PCTB sections will be hauled by the Contractor to the project site. Upon completion, all PCTB sections will be returned to their original location. Make arrangements at the storage sites for the loading and unloading of the PCTB.

Upon completion of the project, PCTB will become the property of the TxDOT and will be stockpiled as approved by the Engineer at the west ROW of LP 322 near the UP Railroad in Abilene, approx. sixteen miles from the project limits.

Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence"
Steel posts for metal beam guard fence may be field cut to proper rail height with a power saw when approved by the engineer.

Item 644, "Small Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies"
Use the latest edition of the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" for Sign types for which design details are not shown on the plans.

Sign placement shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the TMUTCD & TxDOT's Sign Crew Field Book located at the following addresses.
TMUTCD - https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/signage/tmutcd.html
TxDOT's Sign Crew Field Book - http://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/txdotmanuals/sfb/index.htm

Before final sign installation, stake all sign locations for approval by the engineer.

All triangle slip base small sign mounts installed under this item shall utilize clamp type bases.

Remove entire small sign foundation.

Item 658, "Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies"
Delineators and object marker assemblies will use winged channel posts. The winged channel posts will be 1.12 lb/ft and 6.5 ft in length.

All MBGF delineation shall be GF2 mounted on posts.

Use a minimum 2 inch long lag screws with Shure-tite, or equivalent, washers to attach flexible GF2 barrier reflectors to wooden post. For steel posts, use an approved adhesive, or other method approved by Engineer.

CCSJ: 0972-03-021
County: Jones
Highway: FM 1082

Concrete Barrier Reflectors shall be equivalent to Shure-tite CTB "Cup Mount" Delineator (8"). Attach delineators to concrete rail with concrete anchors as approved by the Engineer.

Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings"
Place work zone pavement markings (flexible tabs) prior to the seal coat operation.

Dispose of tabs and paper in an approved trash receptacle. (Reference Standard **SW3P**, waste material)

Item 666, "Retro reflectorized Pavement Markings"
All longitudinal pavement markings (including profile pavement markings) must meet minimum retro reflectivity requirements.

Establish a true and correct alignment with a method approved by the Engineer. This work will be considered subsidiary.

Contractor is responsible for re-establishing location and alignment for new pavement markings matching pavement marking alignment prior to construction activities. This work will be considered subsidiary.

Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers"
Provide a complete system of raised pavement markers at locations indicated on the plans and as directed by the engineer. The plans are intended to show typical conditions, which can be extended to similar conditions throughout this project as approved or directed.

Bituminous adhesive shall be used on this project.

Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers"
Remove the existing raised pavement markings (RPMs) and profile pavement markings as the work progresses, or as directed by the Engineer. Removal methods shall be approved by the Engineer. Properly dispose of materials removed. Removal of existing profile pavement markings will be paid for directly. Removal of RPMs will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Item 6185, "Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)"
Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA) will not be considered a major item of work on this project.

TMA,s will only be paid while workers are present or to protect a blunt object.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. The Contractor must get approval from the Engineer for any changes in the number of TMA as shown in the plans.

CCSJ: 0972-03-021
County: Jones
Highway: FM 1082

If a TMA is used for both mobile and stationary traffic control on the same day, it will be paid for as stationary for that day.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR STATIONARY TMAs				
		TMA (Stationary)		
Phase	Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
1	TCP(S-2)-08A	1	0	1
All	TCP(1-1)-18	1	0	1
All	TCP(1-2)-18	1	0	1
All	TCP(1-3)-18	1	0	1
All	TCP(2-1)-18	1	0	1
All	TCP(2-2)-18	1	0	1
All	TCP(2-3)-18	1	0	1

BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR MOBILE TMAs				
		TMA (Mobile)		
Phase	Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
All	TCP(3-1)-13	2	0	2
All	TCP(3-3)-13	2	0	2

GENERAL NOTES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		13

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0972-03-021 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Jones
HIGHWAY FM 1082

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0972-03-021		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00180812			
				COUNTY	Jones			
				HIGHWAY	FM 1082			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA		58.000		58.000	
	105-6008	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (6")	SY		4,725.000		4,725.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY		174,882.000		174,882.000	
	132-6008	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY D)	CY		40,515.000		40,515.000	
	164-6036	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	AC		18.060		18.060	
	164-6042	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	AC		9.040		9.040	
	164-6044	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (COOL)	AC		9.020		9.020	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG		735.900		735.900	
	169-6001	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SY		2,910.000		2,910.000	
	247-6041	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY		7,004.000		7,004.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL		3,751.000		3,751.000	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL		7,501.000		7,501.000	
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL		7,467.000		7,467.000	
	316-6222	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	CY		164.000		164.000	
	316-6519	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 MOD)	CY		173.000		173.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY		62.000		62.000	
	400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY		11.000		11.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY		6.000		6.000	
	416-6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF		512.000		512.000	
	420-6014	CL C CONC (ABUT)(HPC)	CY		51.200		51.200	
	420-6030	CL C CONC (CAP)(HPC)	CY		28.600		28.600	
	420-6038	CL C CONC (COLUMN)(HPC)	CY		31.600		31.600	
	422-6001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF		11,050.000		11,050.000	
	422-6015	APPROACH SLAB	CY		51.300		51.300	
	425-6039	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX54)	LF		1,294.000		1,294.000	
	427-6004	SILICONE RESIN PAINT FINISH	SF		1,400.000		1,400.000	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY		182.000		182.000	
	432-6010	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)(5 IN)	CY		180.000		180.000	
	432-6026	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(18 IN)	CY		62.000		62.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY		64.000		64.000	
	450-6023	RAIL (TY SSTR)	LF		698.000		698.000	
	454-6018	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)	LF		68.000		68.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF		236.000		236.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF		130.000		130.000	
	467-6358	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA		2.000		2.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA		2.000		2.000	
	467-6394	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA		4.000		4.000	

TxDOTCONNECT

Report Generated By: txdotconnect_internal_ext

Report Created On: Jun 14, 2023 2:02:10 PM

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	JONES		14

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0972-03-021 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Jones
HIGHWAY FM 1082

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0972-03-021**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00180812**		
			COUNTY		**Jones**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 1082**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	496-6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-6016	REMOV STR (PIPE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	15.000		15.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	230.000		230.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	230.000		230.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,775.000		1,775.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,775.000		1,775.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	385.000		385.000	
	506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	LF	575.000		575.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	960.000		960.000	
	508-6001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	SY	3,870.000		3,870.000	
	510-6003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	MO	5.000		5.000	
	512-6013	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	1,140.000		1,140.000	
	512-6025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	870.000		870.000	
	512-6037	PORT CTB (STKPL)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	1,140.000		1,140.000	
	512-6041	PORT CTB (STKPL)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	420.000		420.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	544.000		544.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	850.000		850.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	550-6001	CHAIN LINK FENCE (INSTALL) (6')	LF	4,633.000		4,633.000	
	550-6021	GATE (INSTALL)(SINGLE)(6' X 24')	EA	1.000		1.000	
	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	1,497.000		1,497.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	34.000		34.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	27.000		27.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	17.000		17.000	
	658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	720.000		720.000	
	666-6174	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	24,847.000		24,847.000	

TxDOTCONNECT

Report Generated By: txdotconnect_internal_ext

Report Created On: Jun 14, 2023 2:02:10 PM

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	JONES		15

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0972-03-021 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Jones
HIGHWAY FM 1082

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0972-03-021**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00180812**			
		COUNTY		**Jones**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 1082**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	36.000		36.000	
	666-6210	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	LF	10,422.000		10,422.000	
	666-6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	13,670.000		13,670.000	
	666-6347	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	13,570.000		13,570.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	341.000		341.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	35,826.000		35,826.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	12.000		12.000	
	6120-6001	DEAD END ROADWAY BARRICADE	LF	24.000		24.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	30.000		30.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	20.000		20.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ASPHALT SURFACE AREAS								
LOCATION	LENGTH	AVERAGE WIDTH	ITEM * 310 PRIME COAT (MC-30)	AVERAGE WIDTH	ITEM* 316 ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	ITEM* 316 AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	ITEM* 316 ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	ITEM* 316 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 MOD)
	LF	LF	GAL	LF	GAL	CY	GAL	CY
FM 1082					FIRST COURSE		FINISH COURSE	
CSJ: 0972-03-021								
BEGIN TO STA 369+37.00	732.86			23.0			1873	1873
STA 369+37.00 TO STA 370+87.00	150.00	27.2	454	27.2	454	454	454	454
STA 370+87.00 TO STA 386+72.00	1585.00	32.0	5636	32.0	5636	5636	5636	5636
STA 386+72.00 TO STA 390+37.00 (BRIDGE)	365.00							
STA 390+37.00 TO STA 424+72.00	3435.00	32.0	12214	32.0	12214	12214	12214	12214
STA 424+72.00 TO STA 426+22.00	150.00	26.8	448	26.8	448	448	448	448
STA 426+22.00 TO END	778.00			23.0			1989	1989
PROJECT TOTALS			18752		18752	18752	20741	20741

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

BASIS OF ESTIMATE - ASPHALT						
ITEM		DESCRIPTION	RATE	AREA (SY)	QUANTITY	UNIT
CSJ: 0972-03-021						
310	6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	0.20 GAL/SY	18752	3751	GAL
316	6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	0.40 GAL/SY	18752	7501	GAL
316	6222	AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	1 CY/115 SY	18752	164	CY
316	6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	0.36 GAL/SY	20741	7467	GAL
316	6519	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 MOD)	1 CY/120 SY	20741	173	CY

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		17

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:19:05 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK DW CK DW

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	ITEM 464 6003 RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN) LF	ITEM 467 6358 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C) EA	ITEM 467 6363 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) EA	ITEM 508 6001 CONSTRUCTING DETOURS SY	ITEM 510 6003 ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG) MO	ITEM 512 6013 PORT CTB (DES SOURCE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1) LF	ITEM 512 6025 PORT CTB (MOVE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1) LF	ITEM 512 6037 PORT CTB (STKPL) (SGL SLP) (TY 1) LF	ITEM 545 6019 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S)(N) (TL3) EA	ITEM 545 6003 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET) EA	ITEM 545 6005 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE) EA	ITEM 662 6111 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2 EA	ITEM 666 6174 REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD) LF	ITEM 666 6182 REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD) LF	ITEM 666 6210 REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD) LF	ITEM * 677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4") LF	ITEM 677 6007 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24") LF
FM 1082																	
CSJ: 0972-03-021																	
PHASE 1																	
BEGIN TO END																	
PHASE 1 TOTALS	0	0	0	0								0	0	0	0	0	0
PHASE 2 STEP 1																	
BEGIN TO STA 387+50	236	2	2	3060									2440	12		7155	
STA 387+50 TO STA 411+50													2400			7200	
STA 411+50 TO END				650									2655	12		7150	
PHASE 2 STEP 1 TOTALS	236	2	2	3710		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7495	24	0	21505	0
PHASE 2 STEP 2																	
BEGIN TO STA 387+50						870			2				1240			1624	
STA 387+50 TO STA 411+50																	
STA 411+50 TO END				160									2415			3460	
PHASE 2 STEP 2 TOTALS	0	0	0	160		870	0	0	2	0	0	0	3655	0	0	5084	0
PHASE 3																	
BEGIN TO STA 387+00										2	2		4992		4992	2114	12
STA 387+00 TO STA 411+00													4800		4800	4800	
STA 411+00 TO END						270	870	1140					3905	12	630	2323	
PHASE 3 TOTALS	0	0	0	0		270	870	1140	0	2	2	0	13697	12	10422	9237	12
PHASE 4																	
BEGIN TO END												720					
PHASE 4 TOTALS	0	0	0	0								720	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT TOTALS	236	2	2	3870	5	1140	870	1140	2	2	2	720	24847	36	10422	35826	12

* ELIMINATE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS OUTSIDE OF CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

BASIS OF ESTIMATE - DETOURS

LOCATION	ITEM 508 6001 CONSTRUCTING DETOURS SY	ITEM # 110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY) CY	ITEM # 132 6008 EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT) (TY D) CY	ITEM - # 247 6041 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYA GR1-2) (FNAL POS) CY	ITEM + # 316 6001 ASPH (MULTI OPTION) GAL	ITEM + # 316 6002 AGGR (MULTI OPTION) CY
FM 1082					0.10 GAL/SY	1 CY/18 SY
CSJ: 0972-03-021						
EAST DETOUR	3060	330	1108	510	306	170
WEST DETOUR (EB)	650			109	65	37
WEST DETOUR(WB)	160			27	16	9
PROJECT TOTALS	3870	330	1108	646	387	216

\# SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 508

\- FLEX BASE THICKNESS: 6 INCHES

\+ MATERIAL AND RATES TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER

SUMMARY OF TMAs

STATION TO STATION	ITEM 6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY) DAY	ITEM 6185 6005 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION) DAY
FM 1082		
CSJ: 0972-03-021		
BEGIN TO END	30	20
PROJECT TOTALS	30	20

TMA SCHEDULE *

ITEM	UNIT	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4
6185 STATIONARY	DAY	5	5	5	15
6185 MOBILE	DAY		6	4	10

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 2 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		18

DATE: 6/28/2023 9:00:53 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF SUBGRADES				
LOCATION	LENGTH	AVERAGE WIDTH	TOTAL AREA	ITEM 247 6041 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYA GR1-2) (FNAL POS)
	LF	LF	SY	CY
FM 1082				
CSJ: 0972-03-021				
BEGIN TO STA 369+37.00	732.86			
STA 369+37.00 TO STA 370+87.00	150.00	28.3	472	171
STA 370+87.00 TO STA 386+72.00	1585.00	33.1	5827	2104
STA 386+72.00 TO STA 390+37.00 (BRIDGE)	365.00			
STA 390+37.00 TO STA 424+72.00	3435.00	33.1	12627	4560
STA 424+72.00 TO STA 426+22.00	150.00	27.9	466	169
STA 426+22.00 TO END	778.00			
PROJECT TOTALS				7004

* FLEX BASE THICKNESS: 13 INCHES

SUMMARY OF PREPARING ROW	
LOCATION	ITEM 100 6002 PREPARING ROW STA
FM 1082	
CSJ: 0972-03-021	
STA 368+91 TO STA 426+22	58
PROJECT TOTALS	58

SUMMARY OF MBGF					
LOCATION	ITEM 432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	ITEM 540 6001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	ITEM 540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	ITEM 544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	ITEM 658 6062 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF2(BI)
	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA
FM 1082					
CSJ: 0972-03-021					
FM 1082 BRIDGE APPROACH LT (EAST)	8	25.0	1	1	3
FM 1082 BRIDGE APPROACH RT (EAST)	14	175.0	1	1	3
FM 1082 BRIDGE APPROACH LT (WEST)	32	575.0	1	1	8
FM 1082 BRIDGE APPROACH RT (WEST)	10	75.0	1	1	3
PROJECT TOTALS	64	850.0	4	4	17

SUMMARY OF REMOVALS					
LOCATION	ITEM 105 6008 REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (6")	ITEM 496 6004 REMOV STR (SET)	ITEM 496 6016 REMOV STR (PIPE)	ITEM 512 6041 PORT CTB (STKPL) (F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	ITEM 545 6005 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)
	SY	EA	EA	LF	EA
FM 1082					
CSJ: 0972-03-021					
BEGIN TO STA 384+25	2735			420	2
STA 417+50 TO END	1990	2	1		
PROJECT TOTALS	4725	2	1	420	2

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		19

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:19:22 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK		
LOCATION	0110 6001	0132 6008
	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY D)
	CY	CY
FM 1082		
CSJ: 0972-03-021		
369+00	0	0
369+50	42	2
370+00	100	5
370+50	120	5
371+00	131	4
371+50	150	2
372+00	179	0
372+50	225	0
373+00	298	0
373+50	470	0
374+00	668	0
374+50	840	0
375+00	1123	0
375+50	1476	0
376+00	1876	0
376+50	2521	0
377+00	3360	0
377+50	4205	0
378+00	5005	0
378+50	5554	0
379+00	5532	0
379+50	5402	0
380+00	5795	0
380+50	6628	0
381+00	7832	0
381+50	9297	0
382+00	10863	0
382+50	12468	0
383+00	13583	0
383+50	13832	0
384+00	13311	0
384+50	11623	0
385+00	8850	0
385+50	5407	0
386+00	2506	0
386+50	766	53
387+00	15	53
387+50	0	0
388+00	0	0
388+50	0	0
389+00	0	0
389+50	0	0
390+00	0	0
390+50	15	1616
391+00	27	3186
391+50	19	3259
392+00	24	3145
392+50	29	2701
393+00	22	2415
393+50	20	2350
394+00	25	2495
394+50	26	2438
395+00	26	2031
395+50	27	1788
396+00	27	1619
396+50	28	1258
397+00	29	865
397+50	30	506
398+00	32	224
398+50	46	106
399+00	47	131
399+50	33	195
400+00	27	227
400+50	21	247
401+00	19	249
SUBTOTAL	162652	33175

SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK		
LOCATION	0110 6001	0132 6008
	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY D)
	CY	CY
FM 1082		
CSJ: 0972-03-021		
401+50	17	254
402+00	15	267
402+50	10	308
403+00	9	387
403+50	13	408
404+00	14	377
404+50	16	365
405+00	14	356
405+50	21	314
406+00	37	277
406+50	44	319
407+00	46	368
407+50	54	368
408+00	57	319
408+50	50	251
409+00	44	230
409+50	35	262
410+00	23	332
410+50	12	445
411+00	5	538
411+50	16	351
412+00	213	78
412+50	512	9
413+00	532	0
413+50	515	0
414+00	715	0
414+50	919	0
415+00	990	0
415+50	901	0
416+00	748	0
416+50	622	0
417+00	583	0
417+50	632	0
418+00	656	0
418+50	648	0
419+00	564	0
419+50	385	0
420+00	187	18
420+50	72	23
421+00	102	8
421+50	141	4
422+00	156	1
422+50	167	1
423+00	147	2
423+50	126	5
424+00	124	16
424+50	82	33
425+00	36	30
425+50	46	13
426+00	93	3
426+50	64	0
SUBTOTAL	12230	7340
TOTAL	174882	40515

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		20

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:19:31 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK
DW
CK
DW

CK
DW
CK
DW

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY & DRAINAGE ITEMS											
LOCATION	ITEM 400 6006 CUT & RESTORING PAV SY	ITEM 401 6001 FLOWABLE BACKFILL CY	ITEM 432 6001 RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN) CY	ITEM 432 6026 RIPRAP (STONE COMMON) (DRY)(18 IN) CY	ITEM 464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN) LF	ITEM 467 6394 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C) EA	ITEM 530 6005 DRIVEWAYS (ACP) SY	ITEM 550 6001 CHAIN LINK FENCE (INSTALL) (6') LF	ITEM 550 6021 GATE (INSTALL) (SINGLE)(6' X 24') EA	ITEM 552 6003 WIRE FENCE (TY C) LF	ITEM 6120 6001 DEAD END ROADWAY BARRICADE LF
FM 1082											
CSJ: 0972-03-021											
BEGIN TO STA 374+00.00							196			501	
STA 374+00.00 TO STA 386+00.00								1280	1		
STA 386+00.00 TO STA 398+00.00			182	62				1637			
STA 398+00.00 TO STA 410+00.00								1205			
STA 410+00.00 TO STA 422+00.00					80	2	348	511		697	24
STA 422+00.00 TO END	11	6			50	2				299	
PROJECT TOTALS	11	6	182	62	130	4	544	4633	1	1497	24

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		21

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:19:39 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK
DW
CK
DW

SUMMARY OF BRIDGES

	BRIDGE NBI #		DESIGN		BRIDGE LOCATION	STATION		LENGTH	CLEAR RDWY WIDTH	LOADING	400 6005	416 6004	420 6014	420 6030	420 6038	422 6001	422 6015
											CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT) (HPC)	CL C CONC (CAP) (HPC)	CL C CONC (COLUMN) (HPC)	REINF CONC SLAB	APPROACH SLAB
	EXISTING	PROPOSED	EXISTING	PROPOSED		BEGIN	END	FT	FT		CY	LF	CY	CY	CY	SF	CY
FM 1082																	
0972-03-021	N/A	08-128-0-0972-03-094	N/A	3-SPAN, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE	ELM CREEK	386+92.00	390+17.00	325	32	HL93	62	512	51.2	28.6	31.6	11050	51.3
TOTALS											**62**	**512**	**51.2**	**28.6**	**31.6**	**11050**	**51.3**

SUMMARY OF BRIDGES (CONT.)

	425 6039	427 6004	432 6010	450 6023	454 6018
	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX54)	SILICONE RESIN PAINT FINISH	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B) (5 IN)	RAIL (TY SSTR)	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)
	LF	SF	CY	LF	LF
FM 1082					
0972-03-021	1294.00	1400	180	698.0	68
TOTALS	**1294.0**	**1400**	**180**	**698.0**	**68**

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		22

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:19:48 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF STRIPING				
LOCATION	ITEM 666 6343 REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)6" (SLD)(100MIL) LF	ITEM 666 6347 REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(100MIL) LF	ITEM 668 6076 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD) LF	ITEM 672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A EA
FM 1082				
CSJ: 0972-03-021				
BEGIN TO STA 375+00.00	2326	2326		59
STA 375+00.00 TO STA 387+00.00	2400	2400		60
STA 387+00.00 TO STA 399+00.00	2400	2400		60
STA 399+00.00 TO STA 411+00.00	2300	2200		55
STA 411+00.00 TO STA 423+00.00	2400	2400	16	60
STA 423+00.00 TO END	1844	1844		47
PROJECT TOTALS	13670	13570	16	341

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 7 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		23

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:19:56 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF SIGNING					
LOCATION	ITEM 644 6004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T) EA	ITEM 644 6060 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P) EA	ITEM 644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM EA	ITEM 658 6014 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI) EA	ITEM 658 6073 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y) (WC)GND(BI) EA
FM 1082					
CSJ: 0972-03-021					
BEGIN TO STA 375+00.00	4	1	3		
STA 375+00.00 TO STA 387+00.00	1	10	8		
STA 387+00.00 TO STA 399+00.00	2		4	8	
STA 399+00.00 TO STA 411+00.00	2	5	2		
STA 411+00.00 TO STA 423+00.00	3	11	7		2
STA 423+00.00 TO END	2	7	3		2
PROJECT TOTALS	14	34	27	8	4

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 8 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		24

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:20:05 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF SWP3	SUMMARY OF SWP3						
LOCATION	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM
	164 6036	164 6044	164 6042	168 6001	169 6001	506 6002	506 6011
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (COOL)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)
	AC	AC	AC	MG	SY	LF	LF
FM 1082							
CSJ: 0972-03-021							
BEGIN TO STA 375+00.00	1.61	0.81	0.80	65.6			
STA 375+00.00 TO STA 387+00.00	7.13	3.56	3.57	290.5			
STA 387+00.00 TO STA 399+00.00	2.78	1.39	1.39	113.3	2910	120	120
STA 399+00.00 TO STA 411+00.00	2.97	1.48	1.49	121.0			
STA 411+00.00 TO STA 423+00.00	3.06	1.53	1.53	124.7			
STA 423+00.00 TO END	0.51	0.25	0.26	20.8			
PROJECT TOTALS	**18.06**	**9.02**	**9.04**	**735.9**	**2910**	**120**	**120**

SUMMARY OF SWP3 (CONT.)	SUMMARY OF SWP3						
LOCATION	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM	ITEM
	506 6020	506 6024	506 6038	506 6039	506 6040	506 6042	506 6043
	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
FM 1082							
CSJ: 0972-03-021							
BEGIN TO STA 375+00.00	115	115	840	840		45	45
STA 375+00.00 TO STA 387+00.00			660	660		60	60
STA 387+00.00 TO STA 399+00.00					385	320	705
STA 399+00.00 TO STA 411+00.00						30	30
STA 411+00.00 TO STA 423+00.00			175	175		60	60
STA 423+00.00 TO END	115	115	100	100		60	60
PROJECT TOTALS	**230**	**230**	**1775**	**1775**	**385**	**575**	**960**

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 9 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		25

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:20:13 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK
DW
CK
DW

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE STEPS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE MAY BE MODIFIED AS APPROVED, IN WRITING, BY THE ENGINEER. ANY CHANGES IMPLEMENTED, SHALL HAVE DETAILS THAT ARE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

2. UPON COMLETION OF THE WORK AND BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT IS MADE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND REMOVE FROM THE SITE ALL SURPLUS AND DISPLACED MATERIALS AND DEBRIS OF EVERY KIND. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LEAVE THE ENTIRE PROJECT IN A SMOOTH, NEAT, AND SIGHTLY CONDITION.

3. BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL PHASES. REFER TO WORK ZONE AND TCP STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS. STANDARDS SHOWN ARE CONSIDERED TO BE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK ZONE SIGNING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL. ADDITIONAL DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. WORK ZONE PAVEMENT (ITEM 662/ITEM 666) SHALL BE PLACED ON SURFACE AND MAINTAINED UNTIL THE NEXT PHASE/STEP OF CONSTRUCTION MAKES THEM OBSOLETE. TABS WILL BE ALLOWED TO FUNCTION AS TRAFFIC MARKINGS FOR A MAXIMUM OF 14 CALENDAR DAYS.

5. THIS PROJECT HAS A REGULATORY WORK ZONE SPEED REDUCTION WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT IS REDUCED TO 45 MPH. PLACEMENT OF SPEED REDUCTION SIGNS SHALL COMPLY WITH BC(3)-21.

6. AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESTRICTED FROM WORKING IN ANY AFFECTED AREAS WITH UNCLEAR UTILITY CONFLICTS.

PHASE 1 STEP 1

CONSTRUCT ELM CREEK BRIDGE. EXCAVATE AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS TO THESE LIMITS. ACCESS EXCAVATION SHALL NOT ENCROACH WITHIN 10-FT OF THE EXISTING POWER POLES, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TRAFFIC SHALL REMAIN IN ITS EXISTING CONFIGURATION, WITH 1-WAY YIELD CONDITION ALONG THE DAM, FOR THE DURATION OF THIS PHASE.

1. PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS, APPICABLE TCP STANDARDS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE THE TEXAS MUTCD, INCLUDING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PREPARE ROW FOR ENTIRE PROJECT LIMITS. INSTALL SWP3 DEVICES. NO FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN THE LIMITS OF THE ORDINARY HIGH WATER OF ELM CREEK.
3. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE.

PHASE 1 STEP 2

CONSTRUCT PROPOSED ROADWAY, INCLUDING BRIDGE STRUCTURE, FROM APPROXIMATE STATION 382+00 TO 418+00. EXCAVATE AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS TO THESE LIMITS.

TRAFFIC SHALL REMAIN IN ITS EXISTING CONFIGURATION, WITH 1-WAY YIELD CONDITION ALONG THE DAM, FOR THE DURATION OF THIS PHASE.

1. PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS, APPICABLE TCP STANDARDS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE THE TEXAS MUTCD, INCLUDING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. INSTALL SWP3 DEVICES. NO FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN THE LIMITS OF THE ORDINARY HIGH WATER OF ELM CREEK.
3. PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OPERATIONS. COMPACT EMBANKMENT AND PERFORM GRADING OPERATIONS.
4. INSTALL CULVERT STA 412+32.50 CULVERT #1.
5. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE RAILS, APPROACH SLABS, AND RIPRAP.
6. CONSTRUCT ROADWAY, RIPRAP, MBGF, AND FENCING.
   PLACE PROPOSED 13" FLEX BASE
   - FLEX BASE SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO EQUAL LIFTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
   - FINISH WITH PRIME COAT
   PLACE 1ST COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT
7. PLACE SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS AND PERMANENT SEEDING AND VEGETATIVE WATERING WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
8. AFTER COMPLETION OF STA 382+00 TO STA 418+00, CULVERT STA 424+39.61 CULVERT #2 SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED IN HALVES USING TCP(2-2)-18 WITH FLAGGERS. THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE SHALL BE INSTALLED FIRST. EACH HALF SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITHIN ONE WORK DAY. AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND RETURN TO TWO LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC OPERATIONS. SEE CUT AND RESTORE PAVEMENT FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

PHASE 2 STEP 1

CONSTRUCT EAST DETOUR AND WEST DETOUR (EB) (STATION 420+59 TO STATION 430+50).

TRAFFIC SHALL SHIFT TO ONE LANE TWO-WAY OPERATIONS, WITH A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SEE TCP(2-8)-23 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS. CHEYENNE CIRCLE SHALL BE CLOSED.

PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS, APPICABLE TCP STANDARDS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE THE TEXAS MUTCD, INCLUDING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 2 STEP 1, IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS.

1. PREPARE EAST DETOUR AREA. INSTALL SWP3 DEVICES.
2. PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OPERATIONS. COMPACT EMBANKMENT AND PERFORM GRADING OPERATIONS.
3. INSTALL DETOUR AND PROPOSED CULVERTS AND SAFETY END TREATMENTS.
4. CONSTRUCT DETOURS.
   PLACE COMPACTED 6" FLEX BASE, 2" MILLINGS, AND TACK COAT.

PHASE 2 STEP 2

CONSTRUCT PROPOSED ROADWAY FROM STATION 369+37 TO STATION 382+00, STATION 418+00 TO STATION 419+50, AND WB HALF FROM STATION 419+50 TO STATION 426+22. CONSTRUCT WEST DETOUR (WB) (STATION 424+72 TO STATION 429+00).

TRAFFIC SHALL REMAIN IN ONE LANE TWO-WAY OPERATIONS, WITH A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SEE TCP(2-8)-23 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS. TRAFFIC SHALL SHIFT TO THE WEST DETOUR PAVEMENT AND EAST DETOUR. CHEYENNE CIRCLE SHALL BE CLOSED.

PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS, APPICABLE TCP STANDARDS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE THE TEXAS MUTCD, INCLUDING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 2 STEP 2, IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS.

1. INSTALL SWP3 DEVICES.
2. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT WITHIN PHASE 2 STEP 2 LIMITS.
3. PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OPERATIONS. COMPACT EMBANKMENT AND PERFORM GRADING OPERATIONS.
4. CONSTRUCT ROADWAY, DRIVEWAY, AND FENCING.
   PLACE PROPOSED 13" FLEX BASE
   - FLEX BASE SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO EQUAL LIFTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
   - FINISH WITH PRIME COAT
   PLACE 1ST COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT

   CONSTRUCT WESTBOUND DETOUR PAVEMENT.
   PLACE COMPACTED 6" FLEX BASE, 2" MILLINGS, AND TACK COAT.

PHASE 3

CONSTRUCT PROPOSED EB ROADWAY HALF FROM STATION 419+50 TO STATION 426+22 AND CHEYENNE CIRCLE. CHEYENNE CIRCLE SHALL BE CLOSED.

TRAFFIC SHALL BE SHIFTED TO ITS FINAL CONFIGURATION FROM BEGIN STATION TO STATION 414+15. FROM STATION 414+15 TO END STATION SHALL BE SHIFTED TO THE PROPOSED WB ROADWAY IN ONE LANE TWO-WAY OPERATIONS, WITH A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SEE TCP(2-8)-23 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

EAST DETOUR SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND NOT BE REMOVED.

PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS, APPICABLE TCP STANDARDS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE THE TEXAS MUTCD, INCLUDING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 3, IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS.

1. INSTALL SWP3 DEVICES.
2. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT WITHIN PHASE 3 LIMITS AND WEST DETOUR (EB) (STATION 420+59 TO STATION 430+50).
3. PERFORM EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OPERATIONS. COMPACT EMBANKMENT AND PERFORM GRADING OPERATIONS.
4. CONSTRUCT ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY.
   PLACE PROPOSED 13" FLEX BASE
   - FLEX BASE SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO EQUAL LIFTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
   - FINISH WITH PRIME COAT
   PLACE 1ST COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT

PHASE 4

TRAFFIC SHALL BE SHIFTED TO ITS FINAL CONFIGURATION.

PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS, APPICABLE TCP STANDARDS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE THE TEXAS MUTCD, INCLUDING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 4, IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARDS.

1. INSTALL SWP3 DEVICES.
2. REMOVE WEST DETOUR (WB) (STATION 424+72 AND STATION 429+00) UTILIZING TCP(2-2)-18.
3. PLACE FINAL COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT. UTLIZE TCP(2-2)-18.
4. PLACE SEEDING. UTILIZE TCP(1-1)-18, TCP(1-2)-18, TCP(2-1)-18, AND TCP(2-2)-18.
5. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND INSTALL SIGNS AND FENCING. UTLIZE TCP(3-1)-18, TCP(3-3)-18, TCP(1-1)-18, TCP(1-2)-18, TCP(2-1)-18, AND TCP(2-2)-18.
6. FINAL CLEAN-UP.
7. REMOVE SWP3 DEVICES.
8. UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, REMOVE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/30/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		26

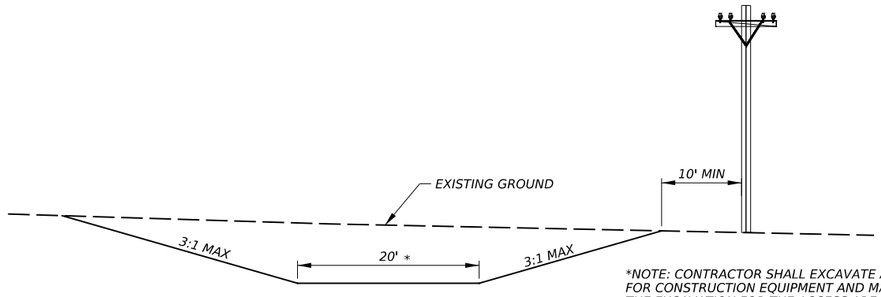
DATE: 6/30/2023 8:50:33 AM
FILE: $FILE$

LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- PCTB
- CRASH CUSHION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

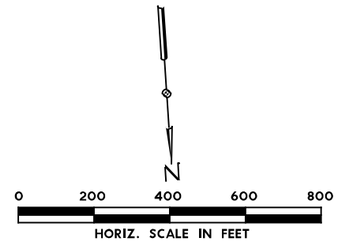
1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.

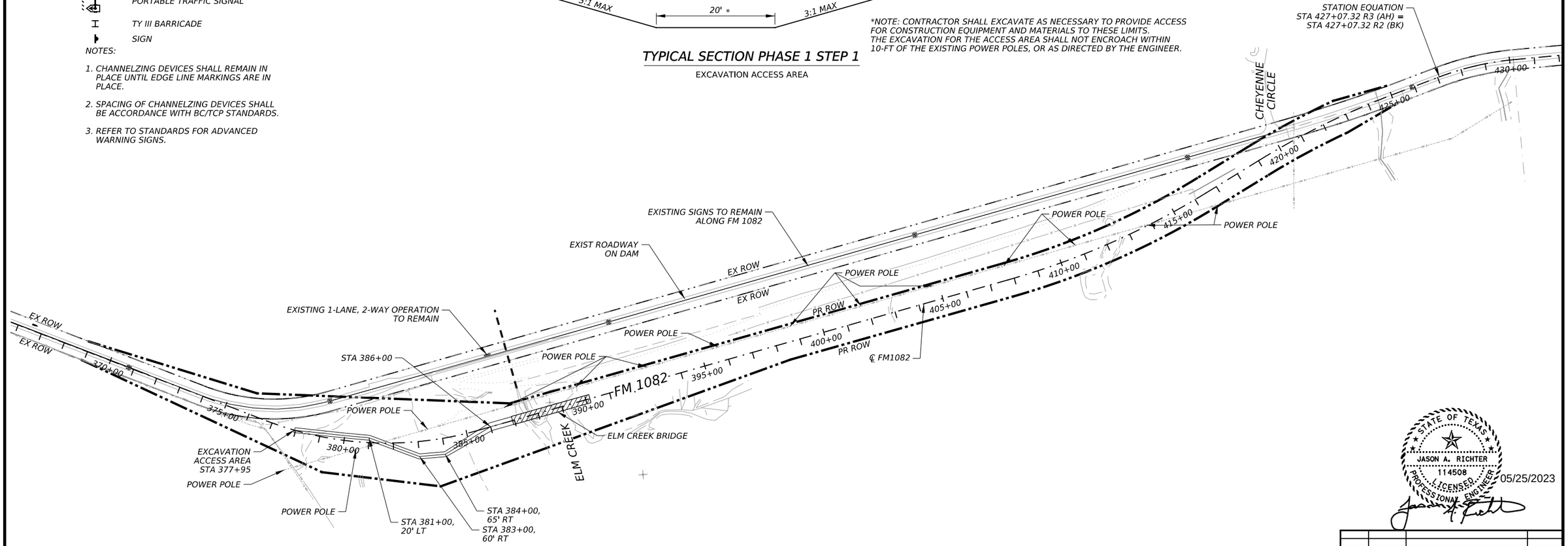


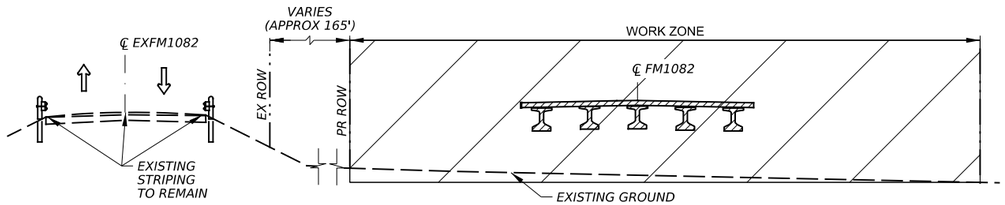
*NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS TO THESE LIMITS. THE EXCAVATION FOR THE ACCESS AREA SHALL NOT ENCROACH WITHIN 10-FT OF THE EXISTING POWER POLES, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 1 STEP 1

EXCAVATION ACCESS AREA







TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 1 STEP 1

ALONG DAM

JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1 STEP 1

SCALE:1"=400' SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		27

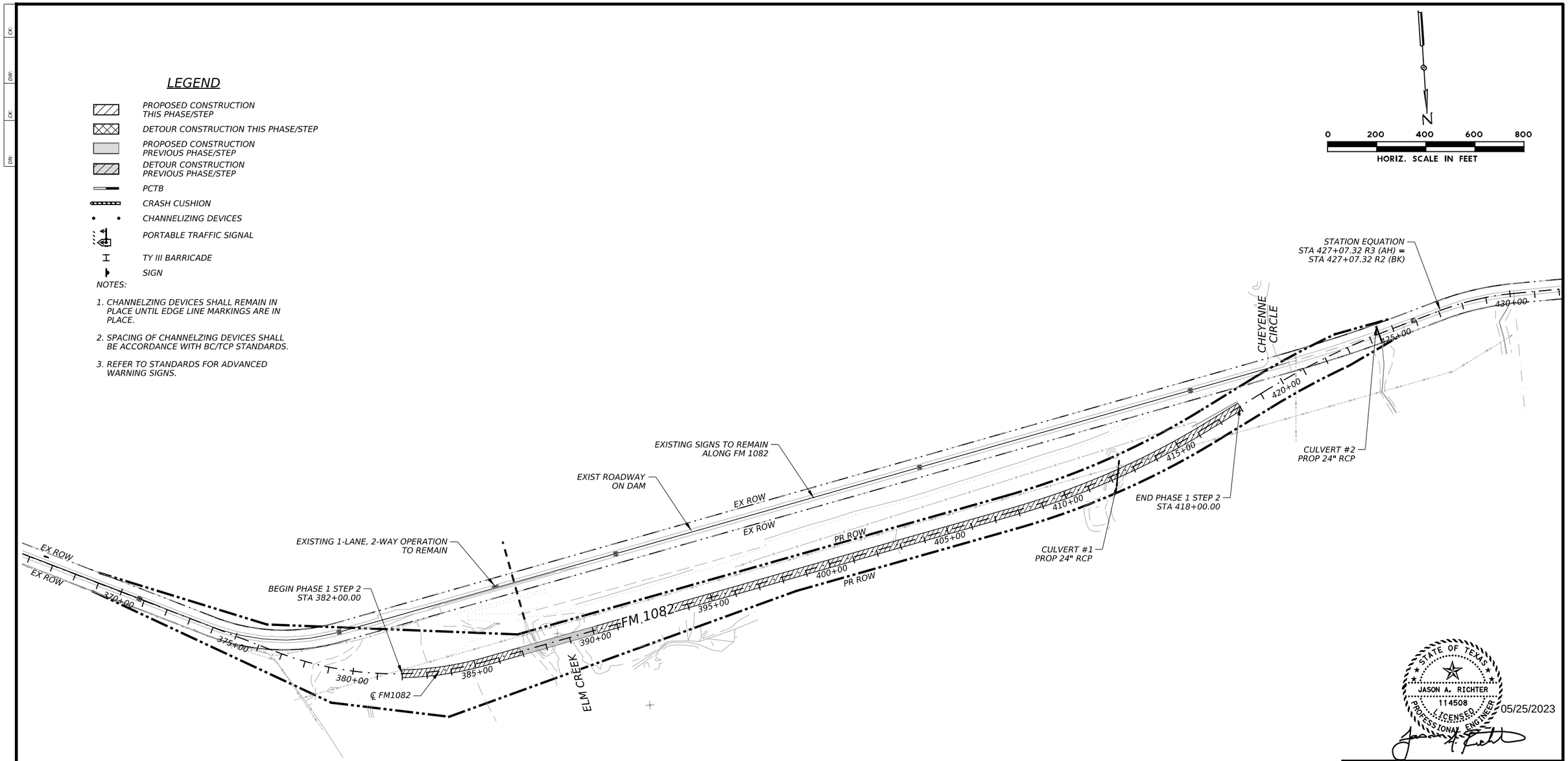
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:20:33 AM
FILE: $FILE$

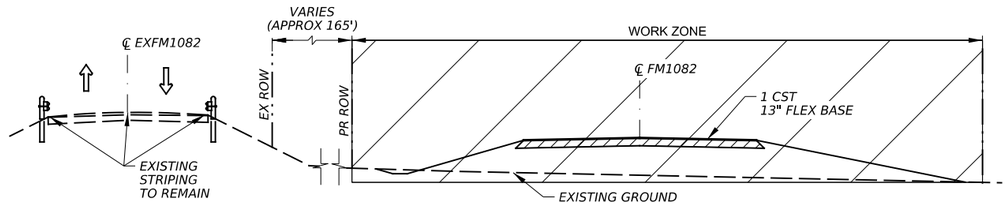
LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- PCTB
- CRASH CUSHION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.





TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 1 STEP 2

ALONG DAM

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

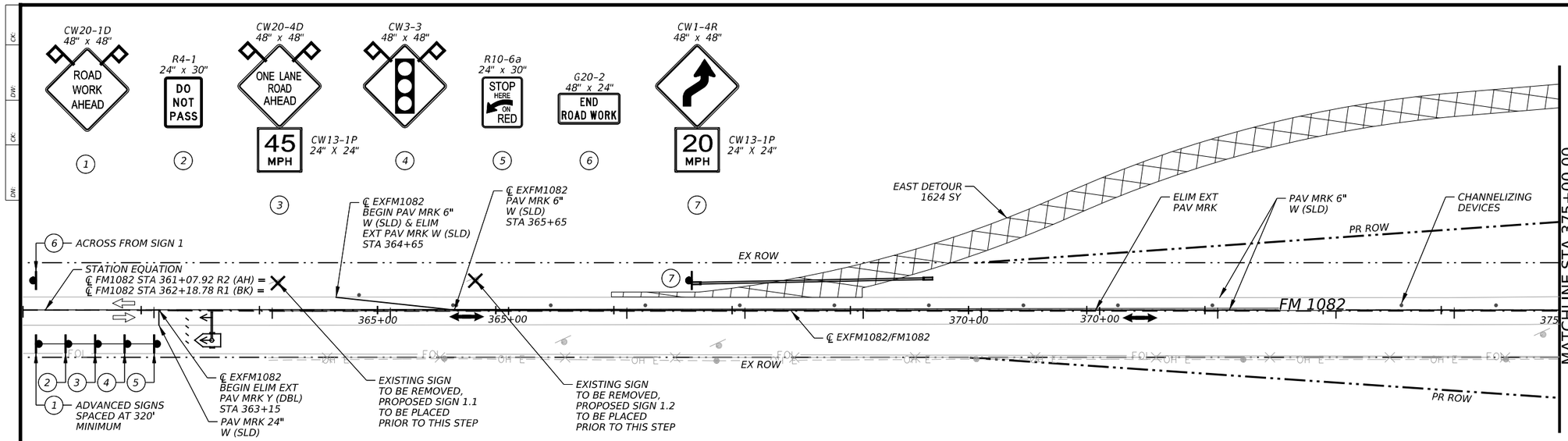
FM 1082

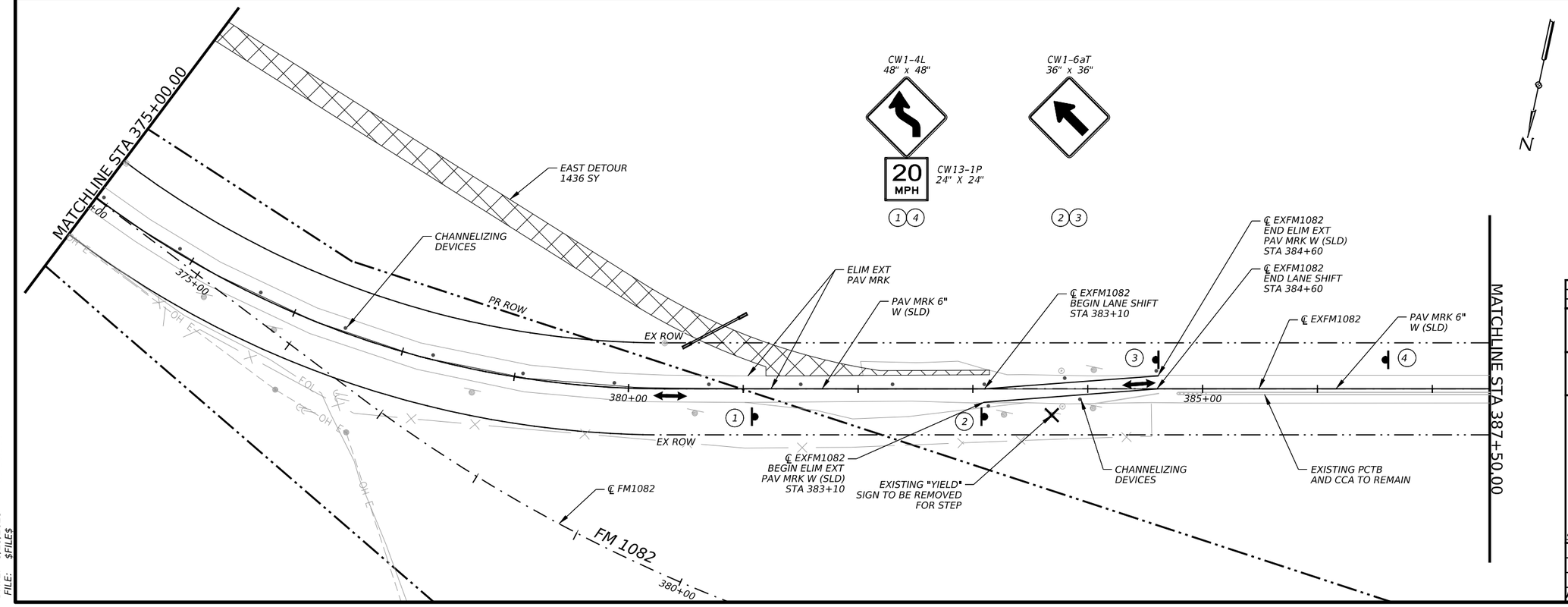
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1 STEP 2

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		28

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:20:43 AM
FILE: $FILE$





STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

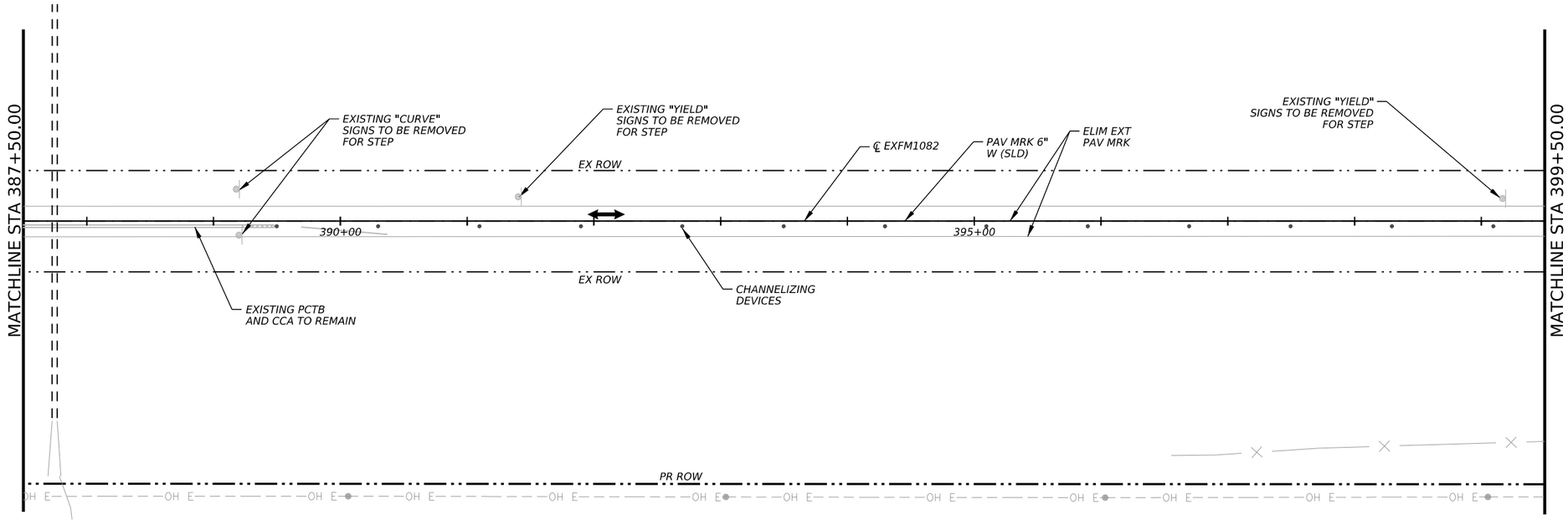
FM 1082

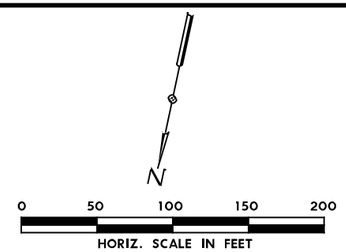
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 1
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 387+50

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		29

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:20:56 AM
FILE: $FILE$



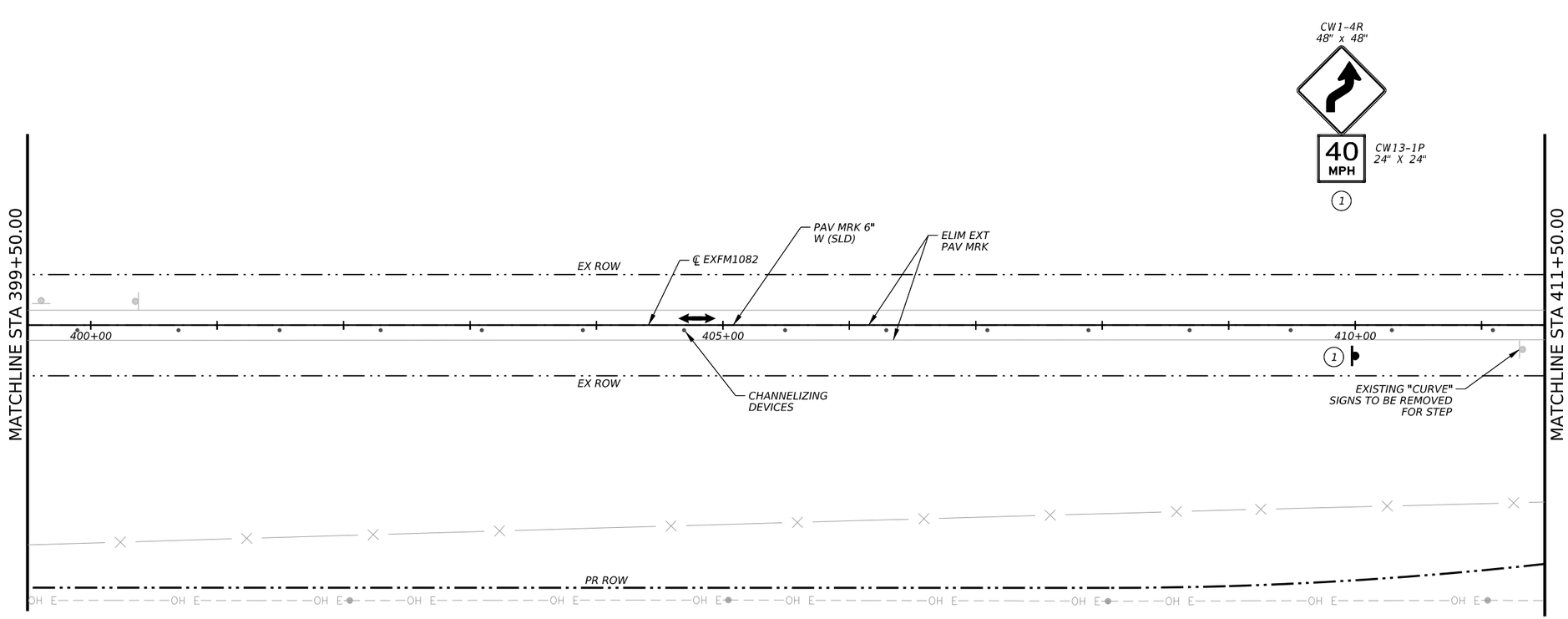


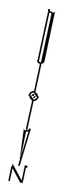
LEGEND

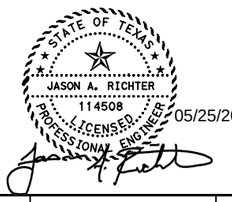
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- PCTB
- CRASH CUSHION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.







NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

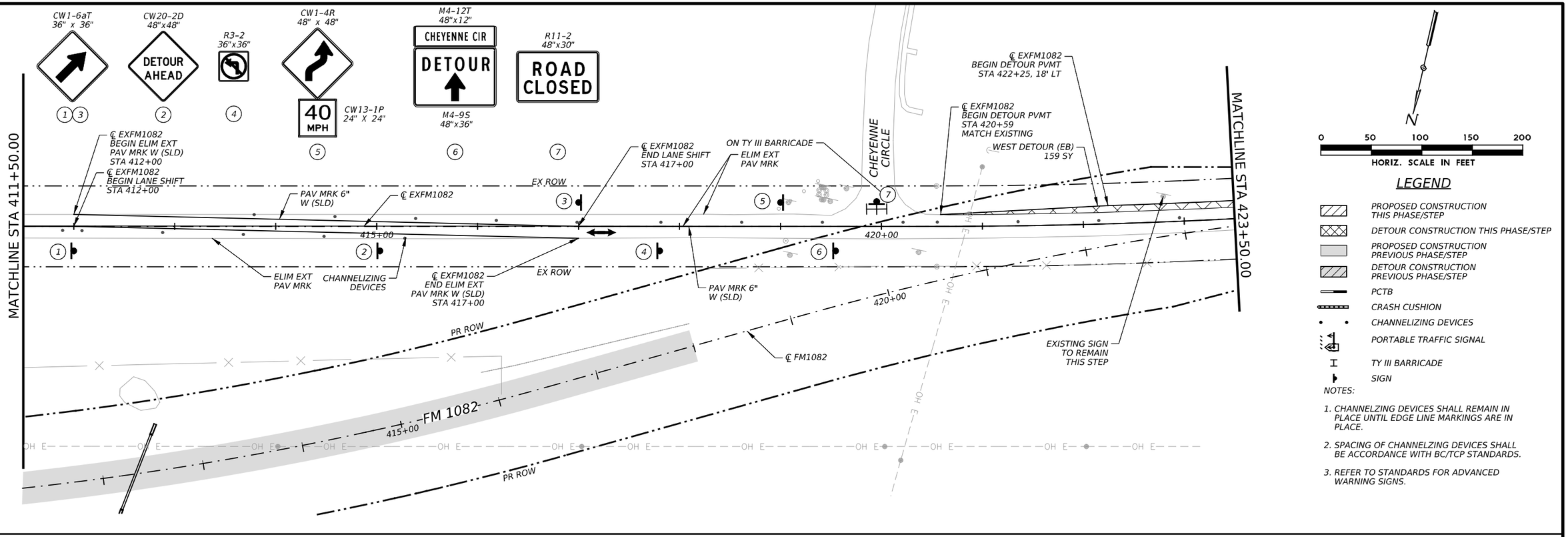
FM 1082

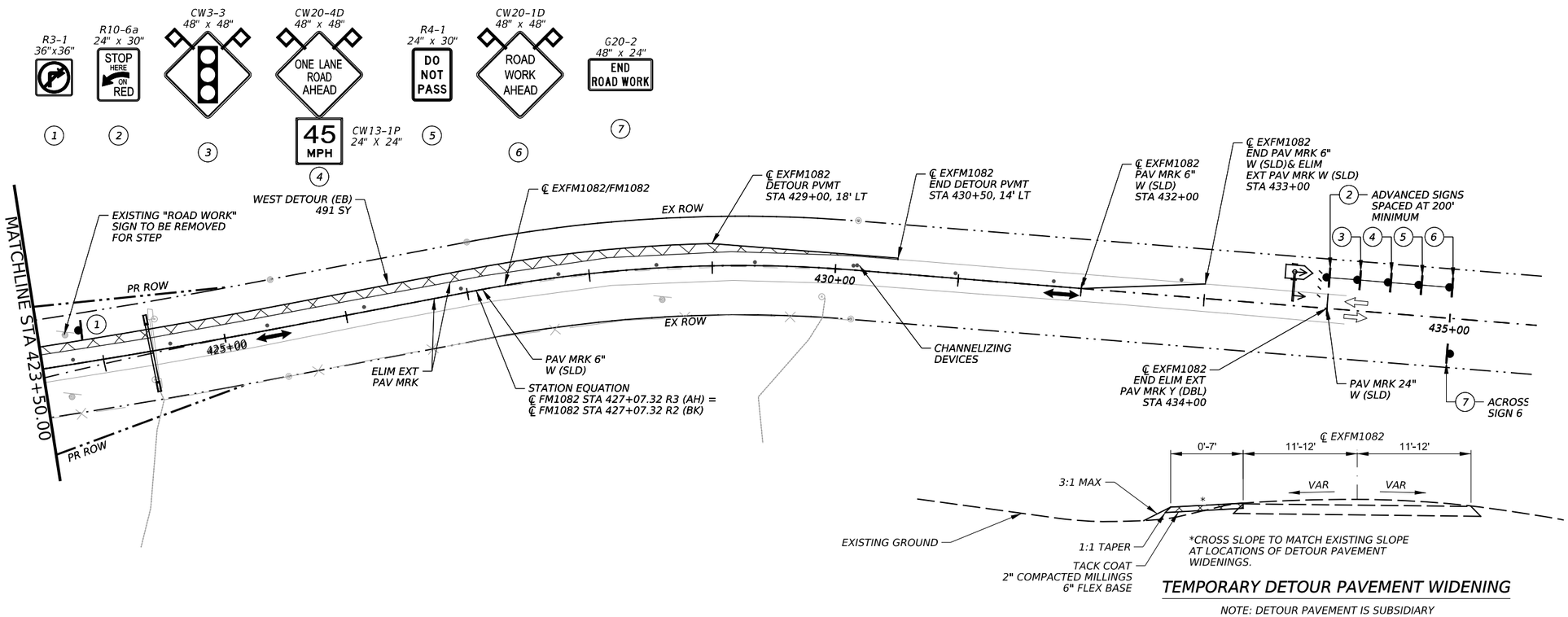
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 1
STA 387+50 TO STA 411+50

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		30

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:21:07 AM
FILE: $FILE$





TEMPORARY DETOUR PAVEMENT WIDENING

NOTE: DETOUR PAVEMENT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 508.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

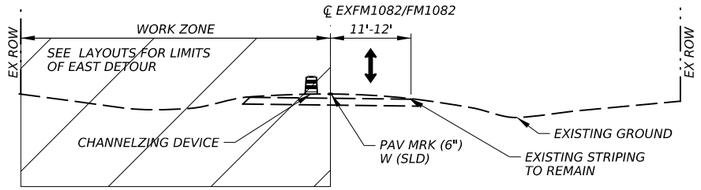
FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 1
STA 411+50 TO END PROJECT

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 4

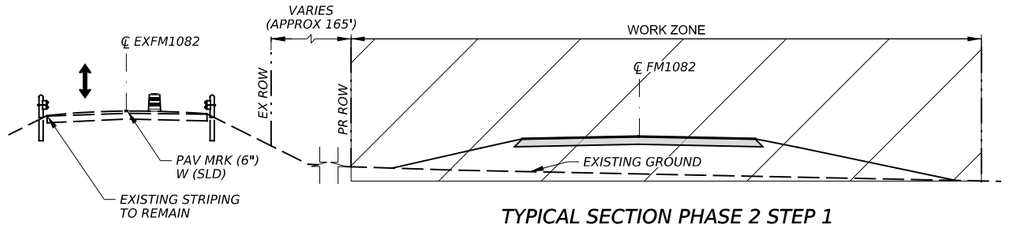
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		31

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:21:16 AM
FILE: $FILE$



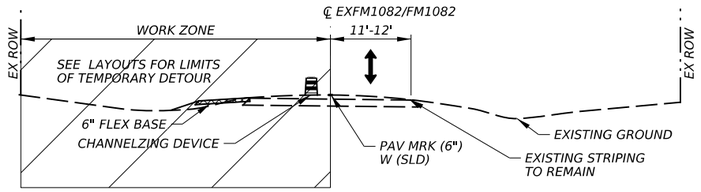
TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 2 STEP 1

EAST OF DAM



TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 2 STEP 1

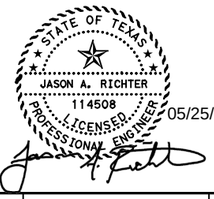
ALONG DAM



TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 2 STEP 1

NOTES:

1. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. SEE REMOVAL PLANS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT REMOVAL DETAILS.
3. REFER TO ROADWAY LAYOUTS, CULVERT LAYOUTS, AND SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
4. SLOPES ARE TO BE FINISHED BEFORE MOVING TO NEXT PHASE/STEP.
5. CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE STRIPING IS IN PLACE.
6. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT TCP/BC STANDARDS.
7. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE FOR ADDITIONAL PHASING DETAILS.



05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 1

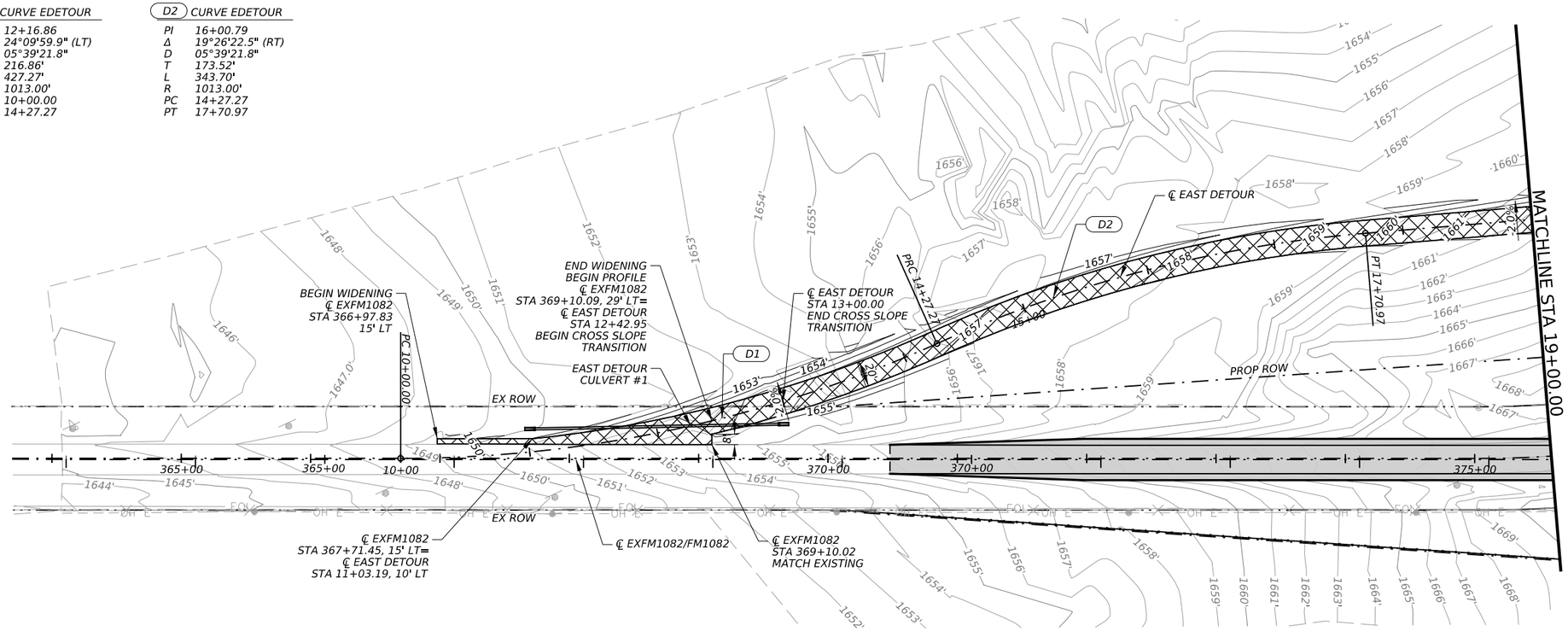
SHEET 4 OF 4

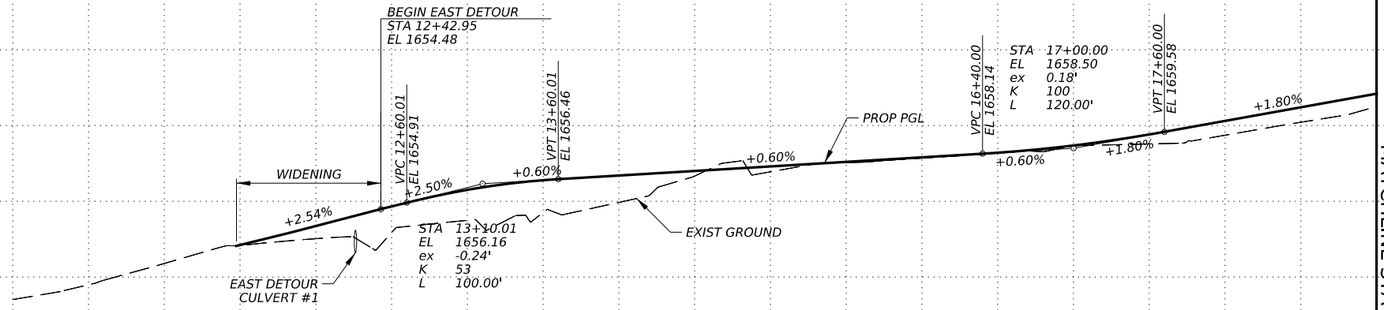
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		32

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:21:25 AM
FILE: $FILE$

D1 CURVE EDETOUR	
PI	12+16.86
Δ	24°09'59.9" (LT)
D	05°39'21.8"
T	216.86'
L	427.27'
R	1013.00'
PC	10+00.00
PT	14+27.27

D2 CURVE EDETOUR	
PI	16+00.79
Δ	19°26'22.5" (RT)
D	05°39'21.8"
T	173.52'
L	343.70'
R	1013.00'
PC	14+27.27
PT	17+70.97





0 50 100 150 200
HORIZ. SCALE IN FEET
0 5 10 15 20
VERT. SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

DETOUR CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

NOTES:

1. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. SEE REMOVAL PLANS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT REMOVAL DETAILS.
3. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL EAST DETOUR SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR EAST DETOUR SECTIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/28/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
EAST DETOUR PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 1 OF 2

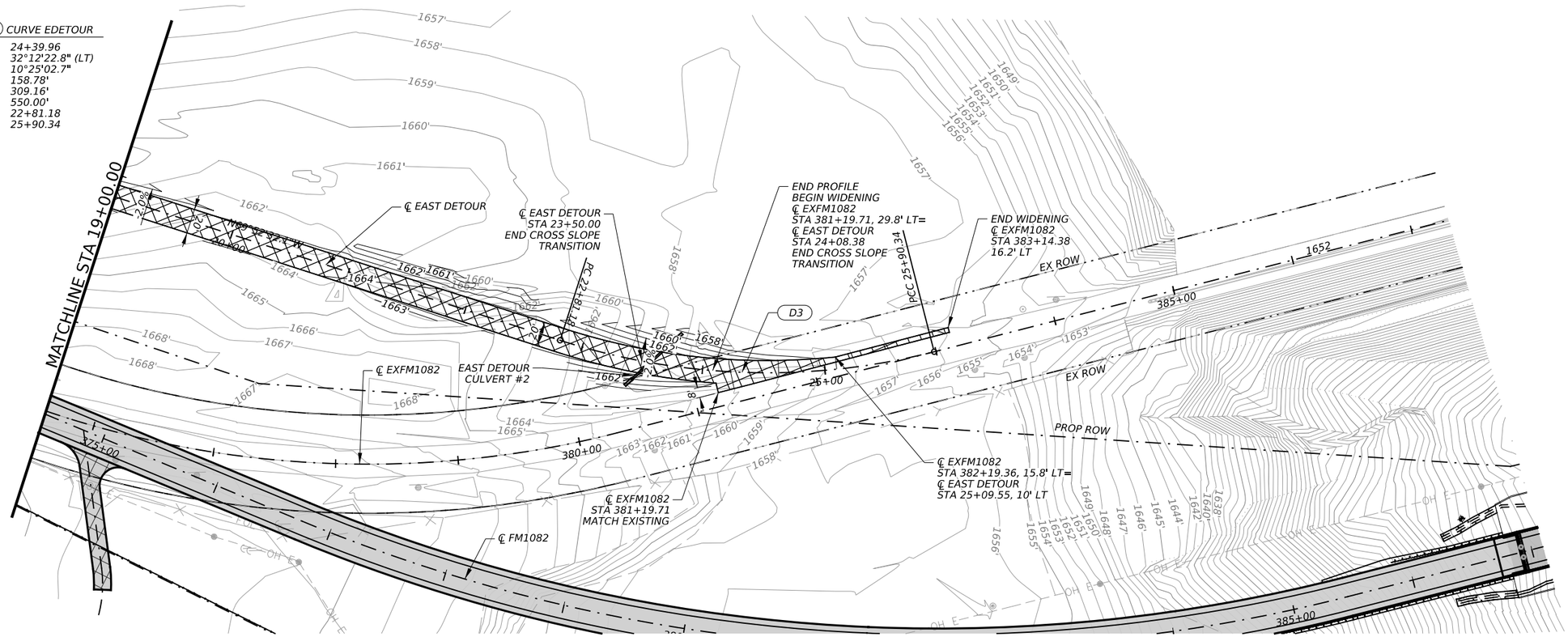
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

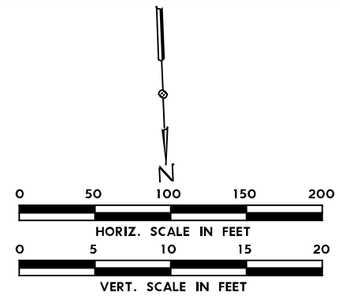
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	33

DATE: 6/27/2023 1:41:34 PM
FILE: $FILE$

D3 CURVE EDETOUR

PI	24+39.96
Δ	32°12'22.8" (LT)
D	10°25'02.7"
T	158.78'
L	309.16'
R	550.00'
PC	22+81.18
PT	25+90.34





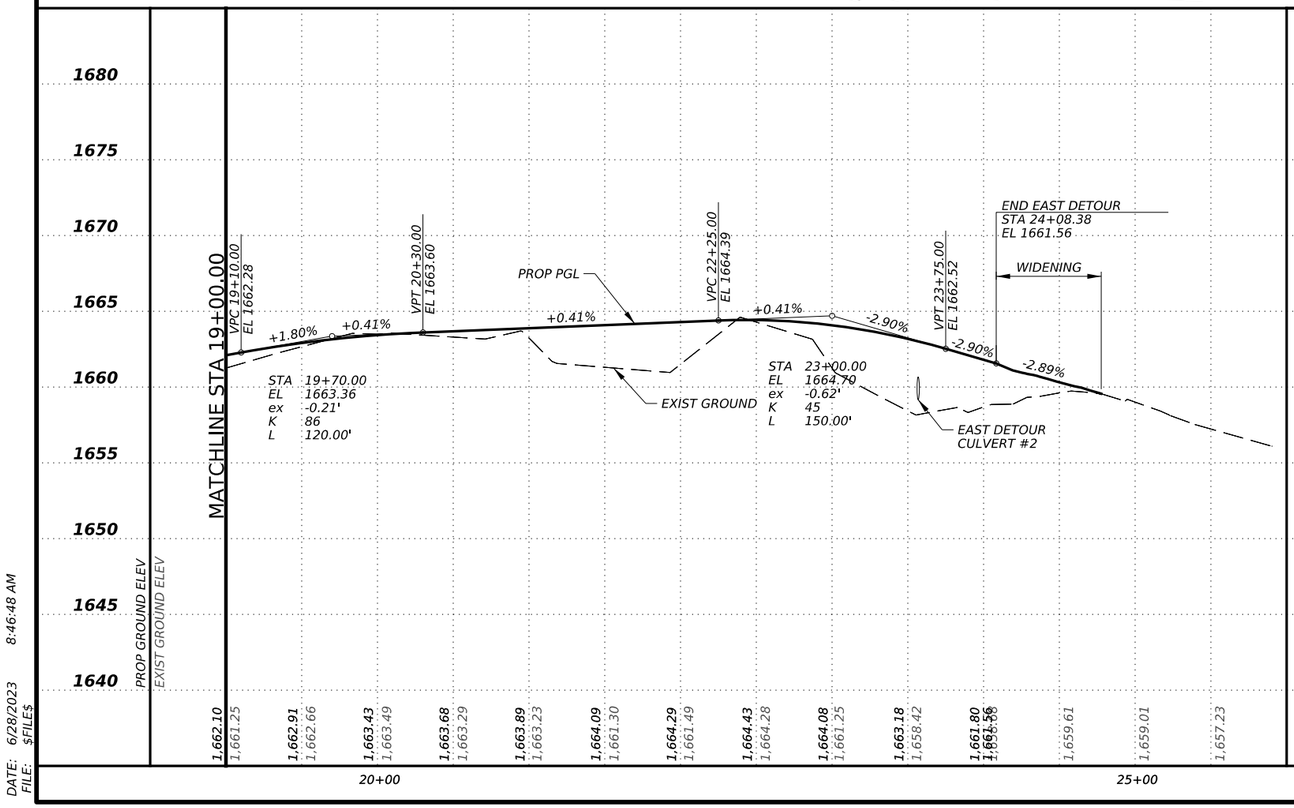
LEGEND

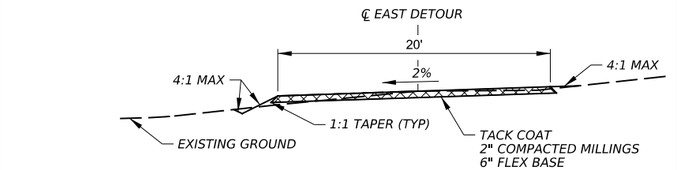
DETOUR CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

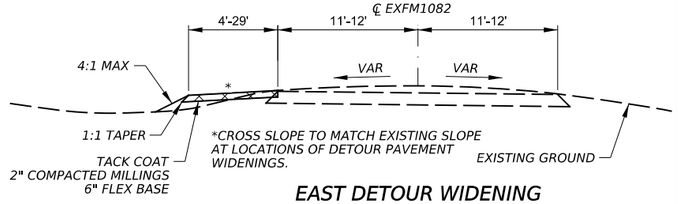
NOTES:

1. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. SEE REMOVAL PLANS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT REMOVAL DETAILS.





EAST DETOUR



EAST DETOUR WIDENING

NOTE: DETOUR PAVEMENT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 508.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/28/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
EAST DETOUR PLAN & PROFILE

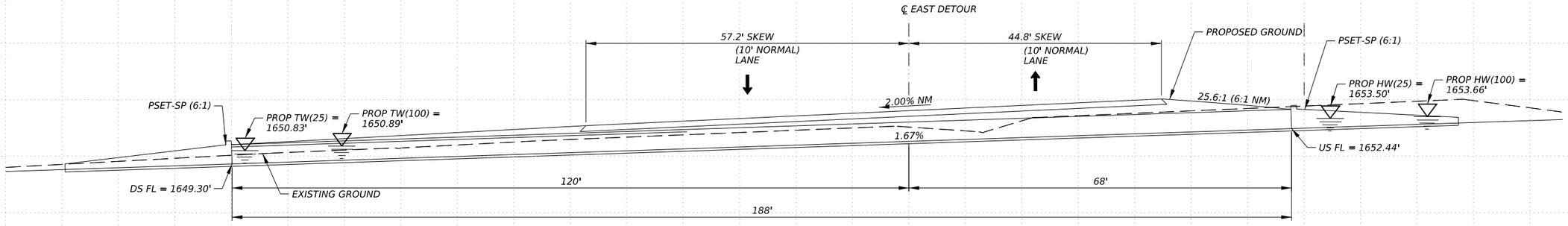
SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		34

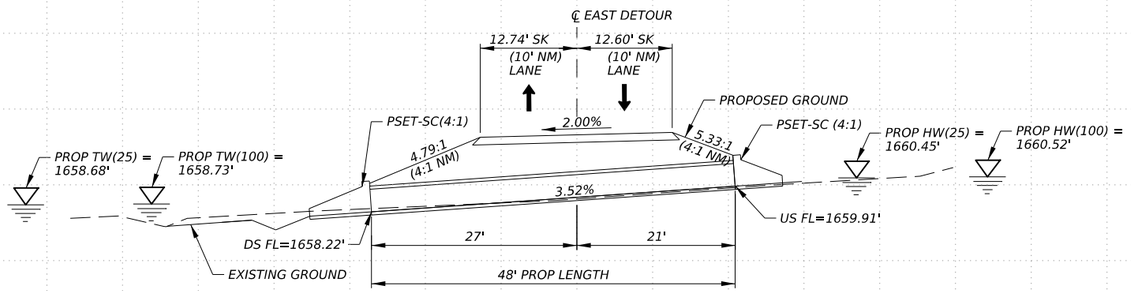
DATE: 6/28/2023 8:46:48 AM
FILE: $FILE$

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	188
467	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2



EAST DETOUR CULVERT #1
℄ EAST DETOUR STA 12+26.10
PROPOSED
18" x 188' RCP CL III & PSET-SP (LT & RT) W/ 78° RT FWD BEND AT CL

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	48
467	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	2



EAST DETOUR CULVERT #2
℄ EAST DETOUR STA 23+56.82
PROPOSED
18" x 48' RCP CL III & PSET-SC (LT & RT) W/ 38° LT FWD BEND AT CL

GEORGE CISNEROS JR.
91731
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
06/28/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
EAST DETOUR
CULVERT PROFILES

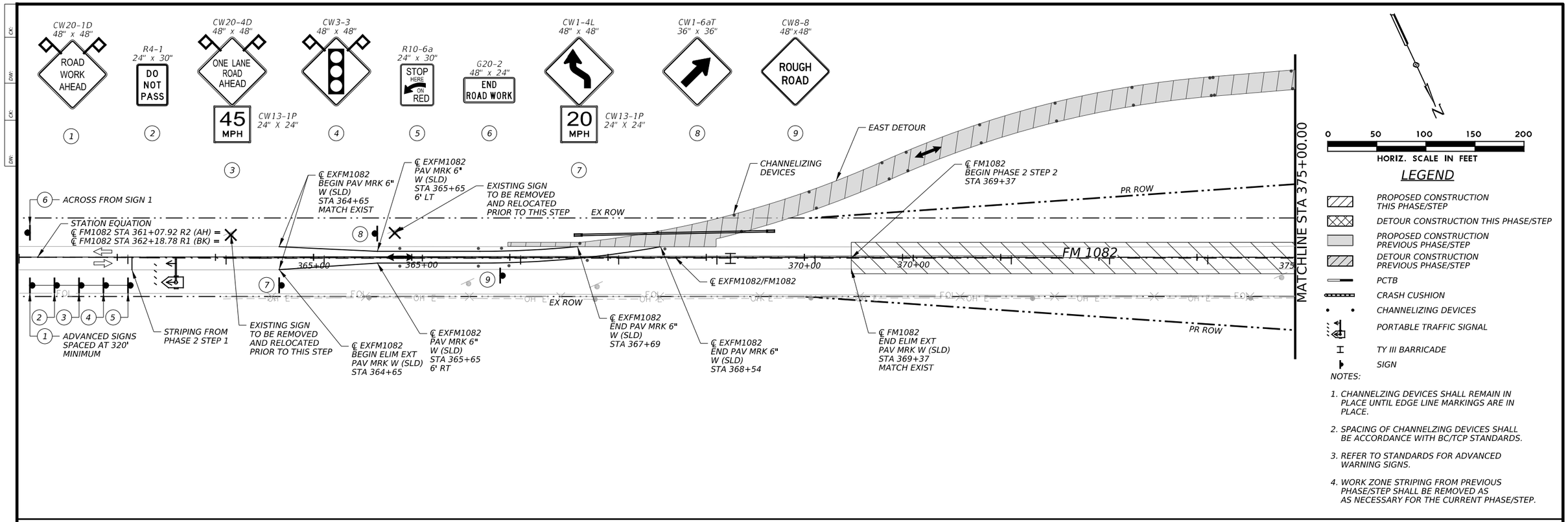
SCALE:1"=20'-H
1"=10'-V

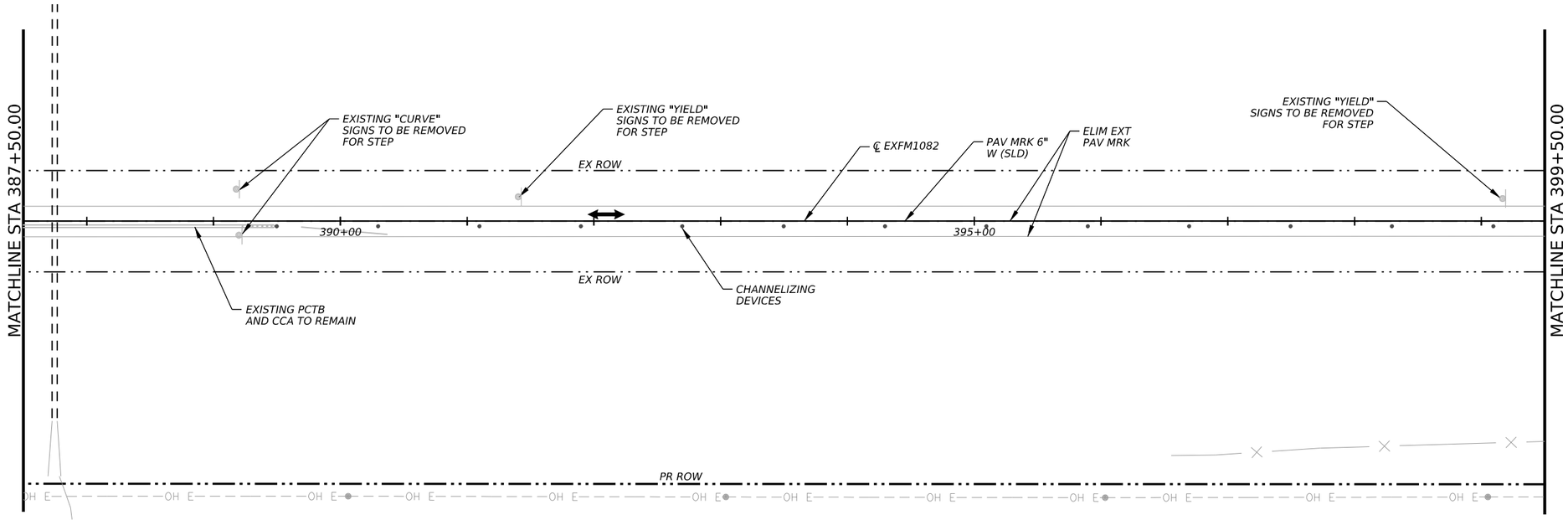
SHEET 1 OF 1

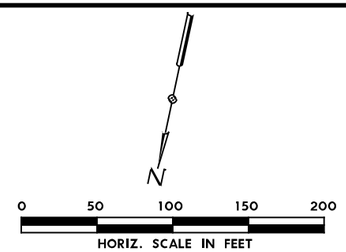
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	35

DATE: 6/27/2023 1:50:26 PM
FILE: $FILE$


CW20-1D
48" x 48"
ROAD WORK AHEAD
R4-1
24" x 30"
DO NOT PASS
CW20-4D
48" x 48"
ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD
45 MPH
CW13-1P
24" X 24"
CW3-3
48" x 48"
R10-6a
24" x 30"
STOP HERE ON RED
G20-2
48" x 24"
END ROAD WORK
CW1-4L
48" x 48"
20 MPH
CW13-1P
24" X 24"
CW1-6aT
36" x 36"
CW8-8
48"x48"
ROUGH ROAD
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
6 ACROSS FROM SIGN 1
STATION EQUATION
℄ FM1082 STA 361+07.92 R2 (AH) =
℄ FM1082 STA 362+18.78 R1 (BK) =
1 2 3 4 5 ADVANCED SIGNS SPACED AT 320' MINIMUM
STRIPING FROM PHASE 2 STEP 1
EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED AND RELOCATED PRIOR TO THIS STEP
℄ EXFM1082 BEGIN ELIM EXT PAV MRK W (SLD) STA 364+65
℄ EXFM1082 PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 365+65 6' RT
℄ EXFM1082 BEGIN PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 364+65 MATCH EXIST
℄ EXFM1082 PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 365+65 6' LT
EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED AND RELOCATED PRIOR TO THIS STEP
EX ROW
365+00
365+00
370+00
370+00
375
FM 1082
℄ EXFM1082/FM1082
℄ EXFM1082 END PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 367+69
℄ EXFM1082 END PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 368+54
CHANNELIZING DEVICES
EAST DETOUR
℄ FM1082 BEGIN PHASE 2 STEP 2 STA 369+37
PR ROW
PR ROW
℄ FM1082 END ELIM EXT PAV MRK W (SLD) STA 369+37 MATCH EXIST
MATCHLINE STA 375+00.00
0 50 100 150 200
HORIZ. SCALE IN FEET
LEGEND
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
PCTB
CRASH CUSHION
CHANNELIZING DEVICES
PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
TY III BARRICADE
SIGN
NOTES:
1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.
4. WORK ZONE STRIPING FROM PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP SHALL BE REMOVED AS AS NECESSARY FOR THE CURRENT PHASE/STEP.
MATCHLINE STA 375+00.00
1
2
EAST DETOUR
CHANNELIZING DEVICES
℄ EXFM1082 BEGIN PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 382+19
℄ EXFM1082 BEGIN PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 381+60
CW1-4L
48" x 48"
20 MPH
CW13-1P
24" X 24"
CW8-8
48"x48"
ROUGH ROAD
CW1-6aT
36" x 36"
1 2 5
3
4
℄ EXFM1082 BEGIN LANE SHIFT STA 383+00, 6' LT
℄ EXFM1082 BEGIN LANE SHIFT STA 383+00, 6' RT
℄ EXFM1082 END LANE SHIFT END PAV MRK 6" W (SLD) STA 384+60 MATCH STRIPING FROM PHASE 2 STEP 1
℄ EXFM1082
STRIPING FROM PHASE 2 STEP 1
PR ROW
EX ROW
380+00
385+00
EX ROW
℄ EXFM1082 END ELIM EXT PAV MRK W (SLD) STA 383+10
℄ EXFM1082 BEGIN ELIM EXT PAV MRK W (SLD) STA 381+20
EXISTING "YIELD" SIGN TO BE REMOVED FOR STEP
CHANNELIZING DEVICES
EXISTING PCTB AND CCA TO REMAIN
℄ FM1082 PHASE 2 STEP 2 STA 382+00
FM 1082
380+00
MATCHLINE STA 387+50.00
N
STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023
NO. DATE REVISION APPR BY
HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400
© 2023
Texas Department of Transportation
FM 1082
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 2
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 387+50
SCALE:1"=100'
SHEET 1 OF 4
CONT SECT JOB HIGHWAY
0972 03 021 FM 1082
DIST COUNTY SHEET NO.
ABILENE JONES 36
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:22:03 AM
FILE: $FILE$



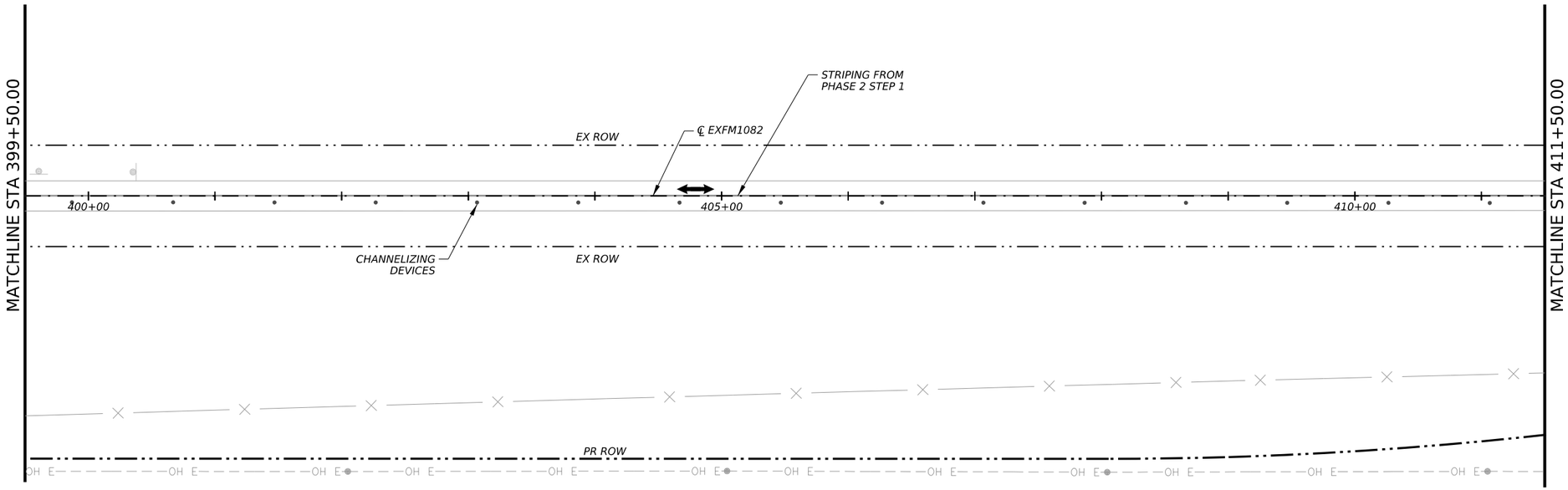


LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- PCTB
- CRASH CUSHION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.
4. WORK ZONE STRIPING FROM PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP SHALL BE REMOVED AS AS NECESSARY FOR THE CURRENT PHASE/STEP.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

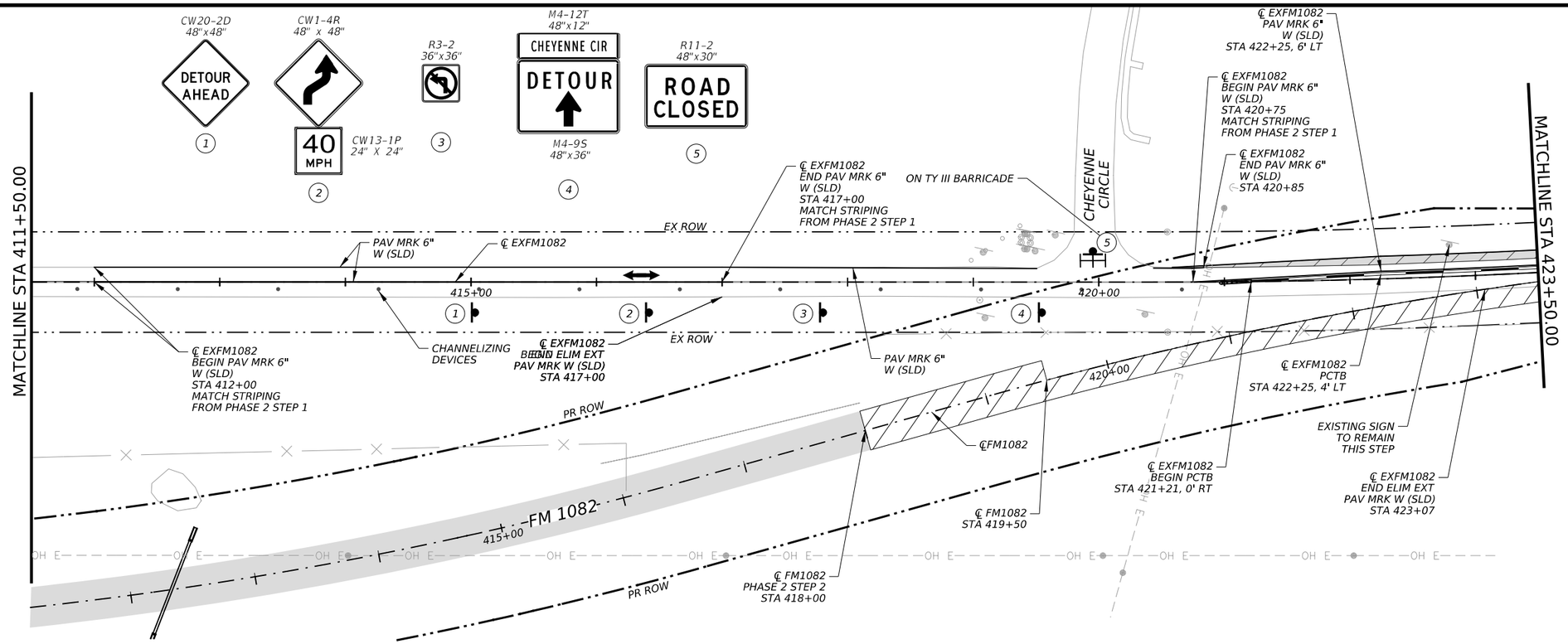
FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 2
STA 387+50 TO STA 411+50

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 4

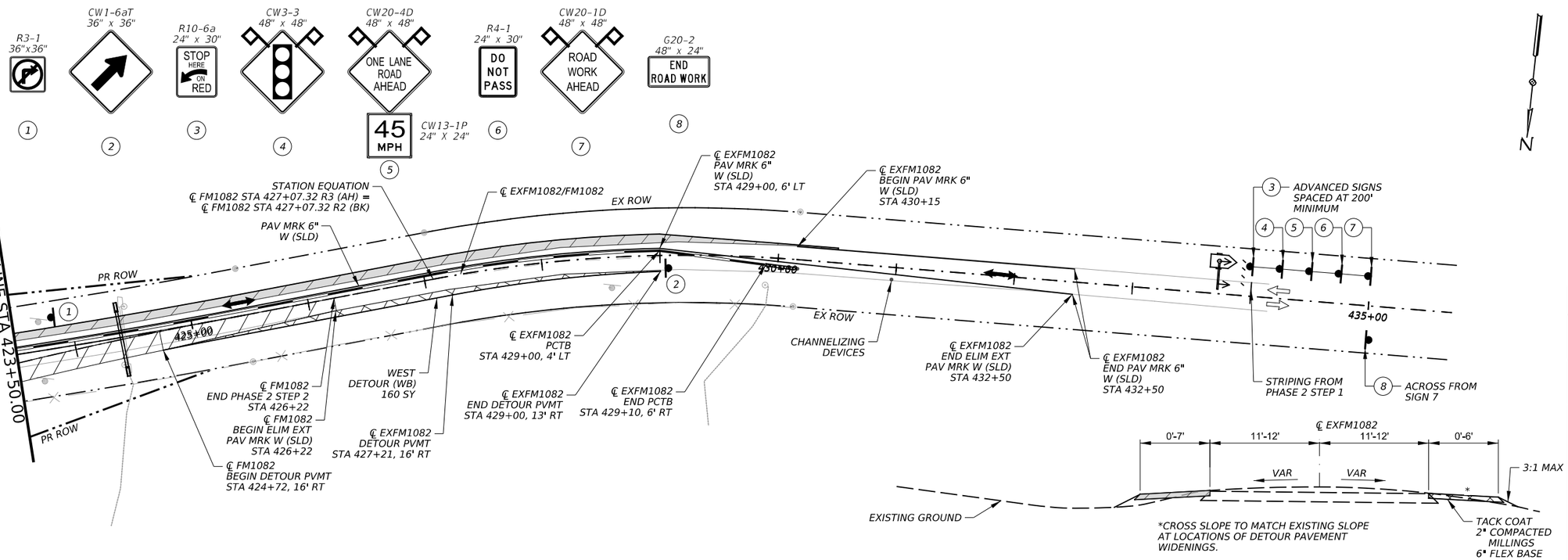
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		37

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:22:12 AM
FILE: $FILE$



NOTES:

1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.
4. WORK ZONE STRIPING FROM PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP SHALL BE REMOVED AS AS NECESSARY FOR THE CURRENT PHASE/STEP.



TEMPORARY DETOUR PAVEMENT WIDENING

NOTE: DETOUR PAVEMENT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 508.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

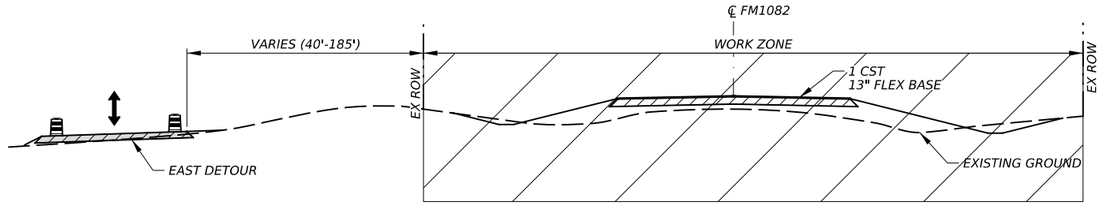
FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2 STEP 2 STA 411+50 TO END PROJECT

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 4

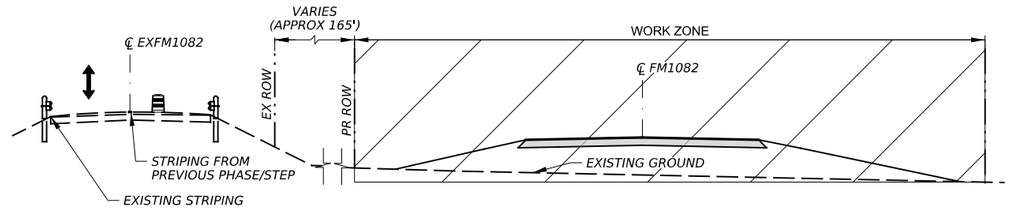
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		38

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:22:21 AM
FILE: $FILE$



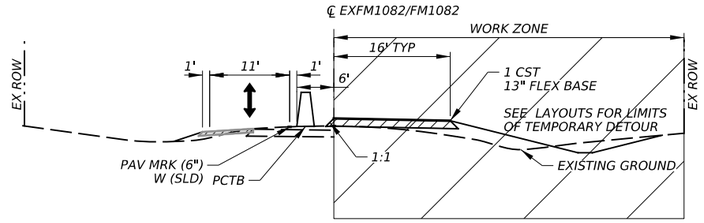
TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 2 STEP 2

EAST OF DAM



TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 2 STEP 2

ALONG DAM



TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 2 STEP 2

WEST OF DAM

NOTES:

1. *SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.*
2. *SEE REMOVAL PLANS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT REMOVAL DETAILS.*
3. *REFER TO ROADWAY LAYOUTS, CULVERT LAYOUTS, AND SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.*
4. *SLOPES ARE TO BE FINISHED BEFORE MOVING TO NEXT PHASE/STEP.*
5. *CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE STRIPING IS IN PLACE.*
6. *SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT TCP/BC STANDARDS.*
7. *SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE FOR ADDITIONAL PHASING DETAILS.*

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

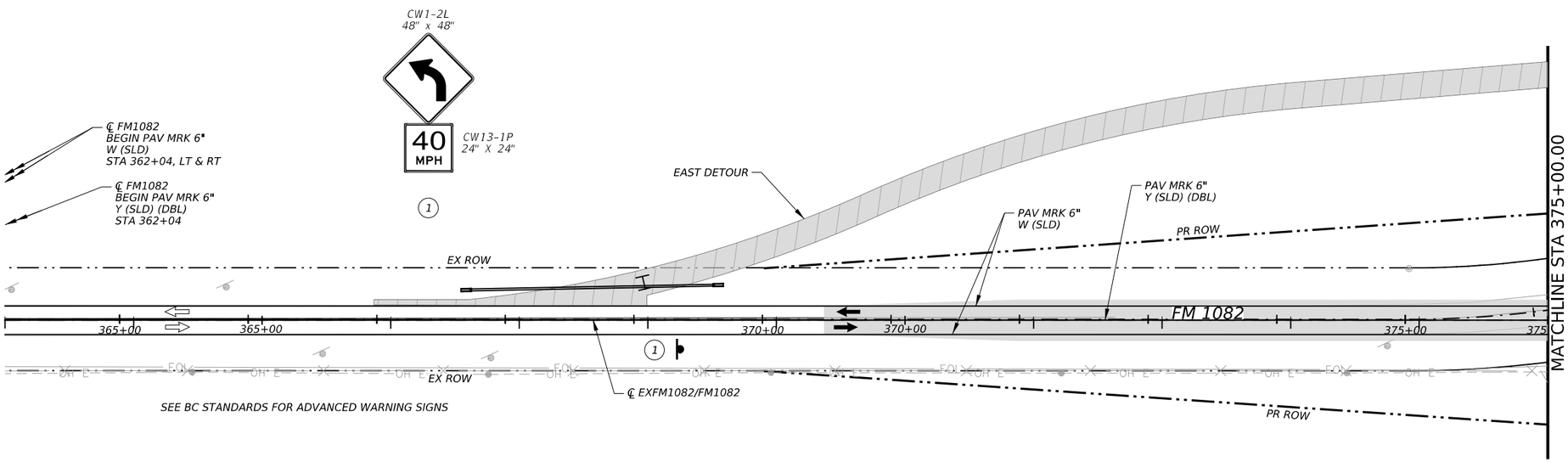
FM 1082

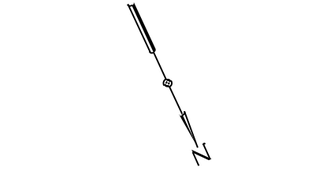
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2 STEP 2

SHEET 4 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		39

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:22:29 AM
FILE: $FILE$



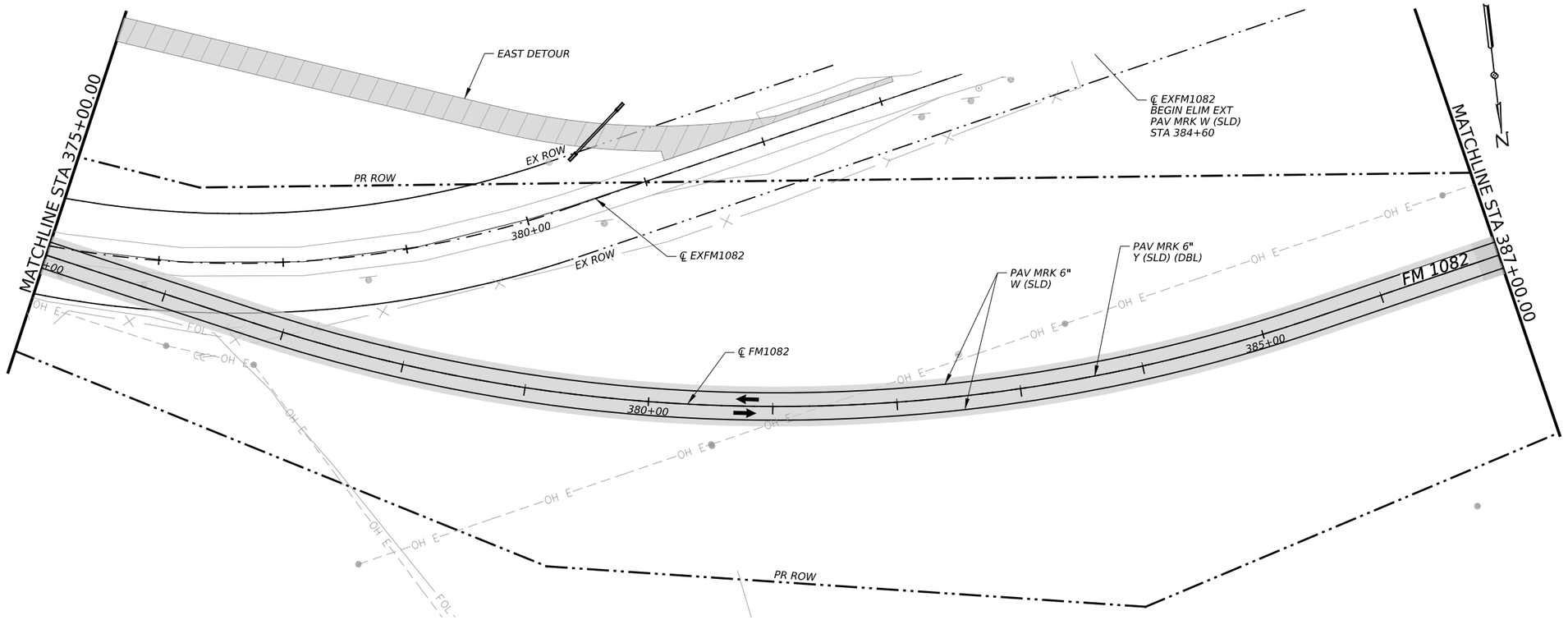


LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- PCTB
- CRASH CUSHION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.
4. WORK ZONE STRIPING FROM PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP SHALL BE REMOVED AS AS NECESSARY FOR THE CURRENT PHASE/STEP.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

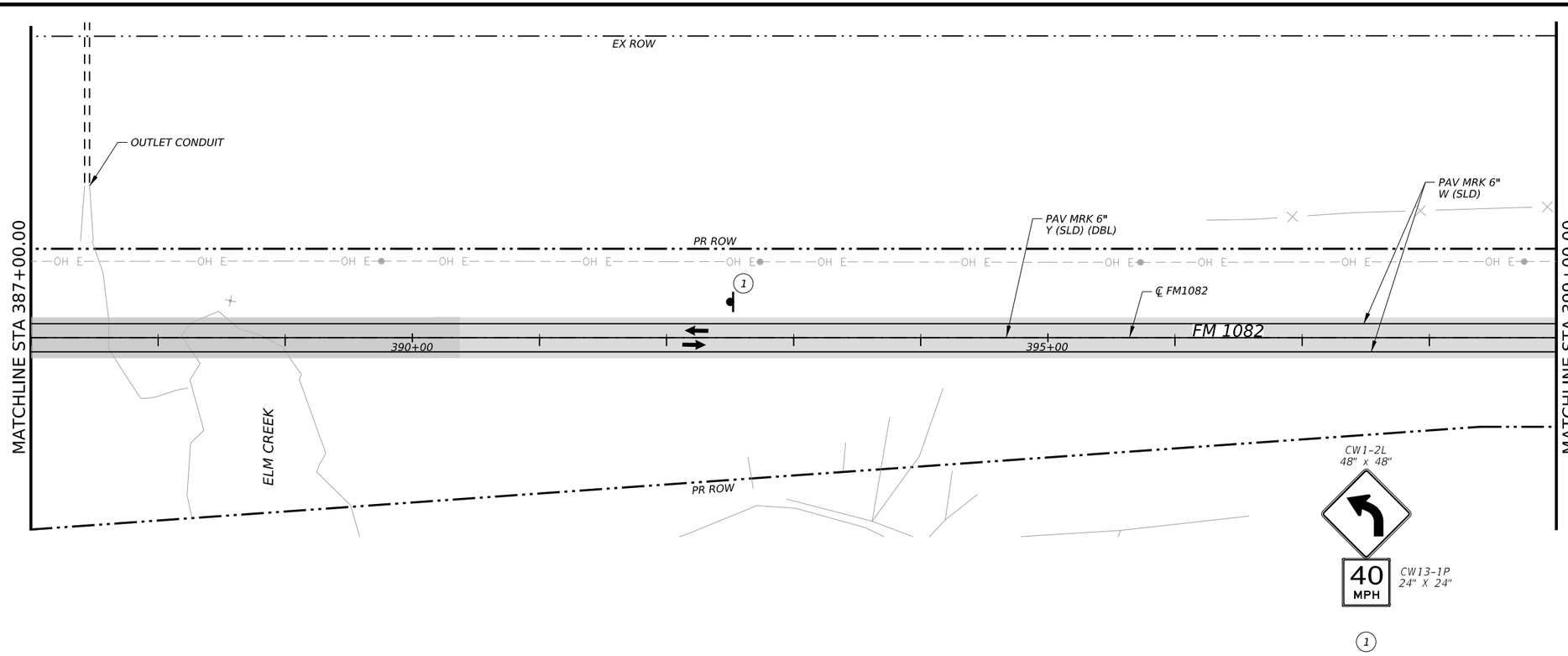
FM 1082

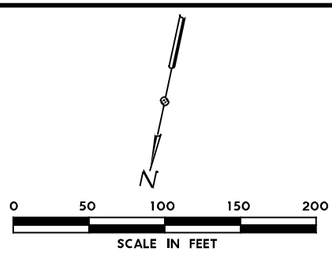
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 3
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 387+00

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		40

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:22:39 AM
FILE: $FILE$



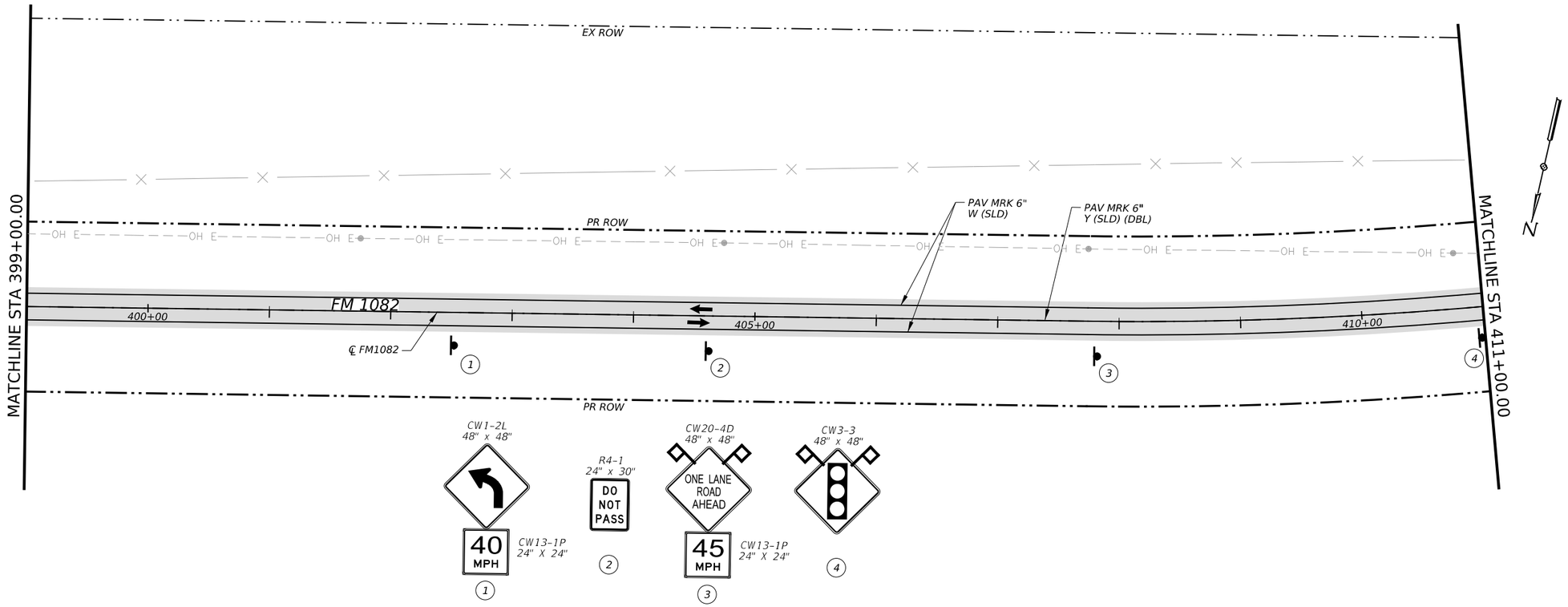


LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- PCTB
- CRASH CUSHION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.
4. WORK ZONE STRIPING FROM PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP SHALL BE REMOVED AS AS NECESSARY FOR THE CURRENT PHASE/STEP.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

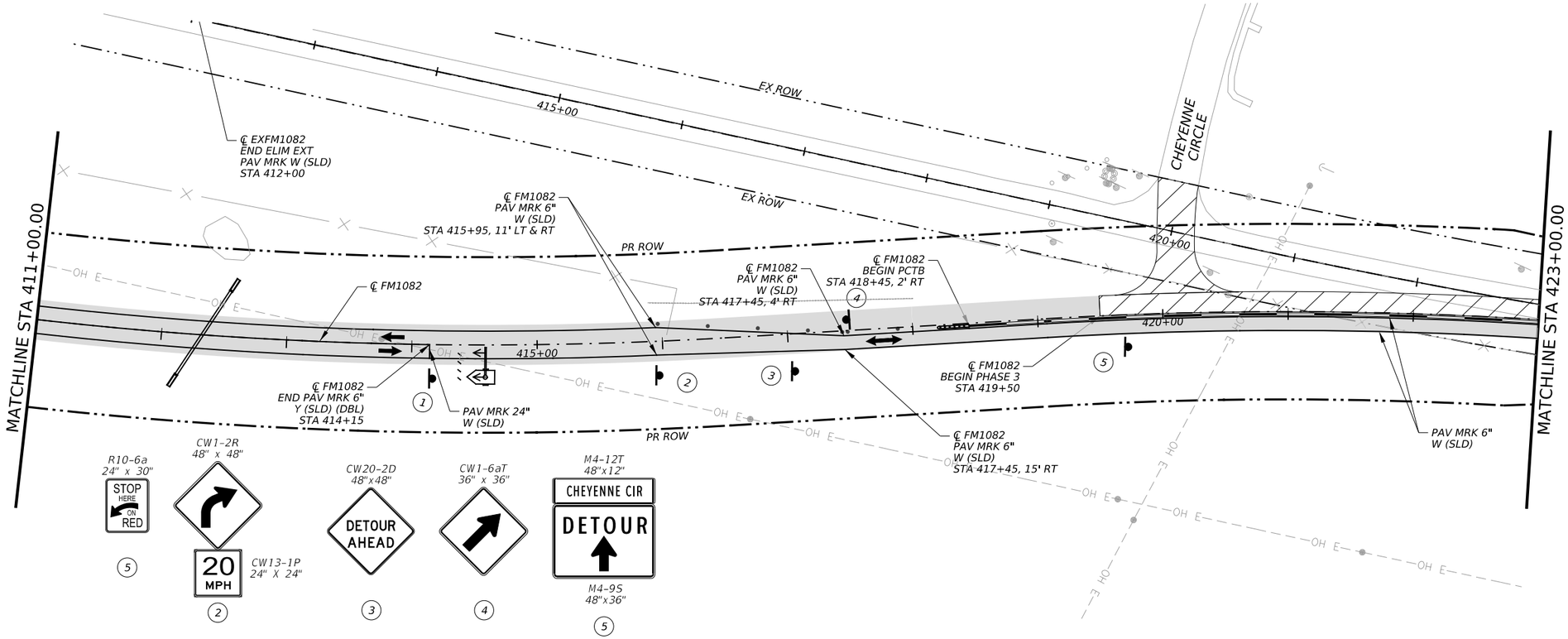
FM 1082

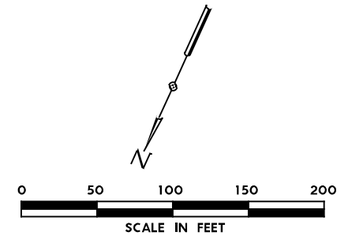
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 3
STA 387+00 TO STA 411+00

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		41

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:22:48 AM
FILE: $FILE$



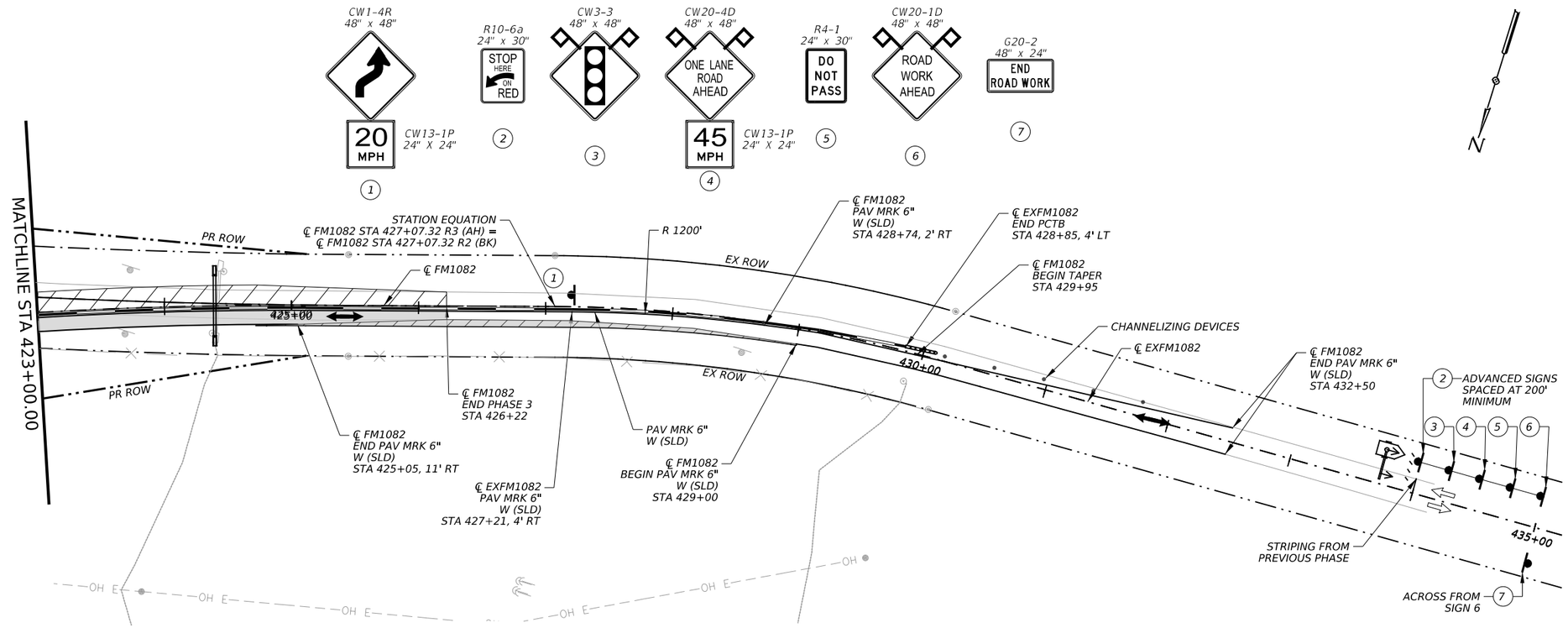


LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE/STEP
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- DETOUR CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE/STEP
- PCTB
- CRASH CUSHION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

1. CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

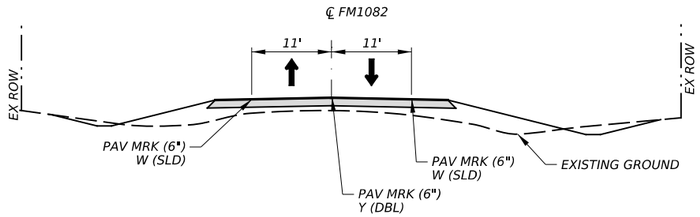
FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 3
STA 411+00 TO END PROJECT

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 4

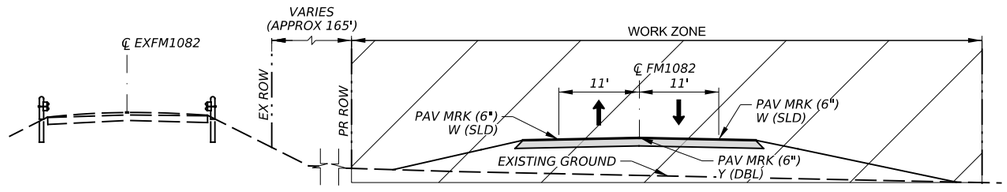
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		42

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:22:57 AM
FILE: $FILE$



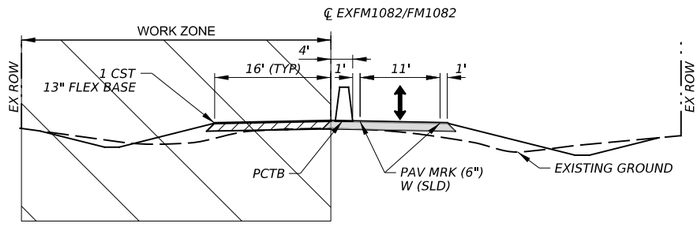
TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 3

EAST OF DAM



TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 3

ALONG DAM



TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 3

WEST OF DAM

NOTES:

1. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. SEE REMOVAL PLANS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT REMOVAL DETAILS.
3. REFER TO ROADWAY LAYOUTS, CULVERT LAYOUTS, AND SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
4. SLOPES ARE TO BE FINISHED BEFORE MOVING TO NEXT PHASE/STEP.
5. CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE STRIPING IS IN PLACE.
6. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT TCP/BC STANDARDS.
7. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE FOR ADDITIONAL PHASING DETAILS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

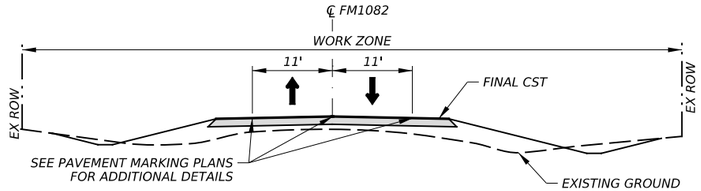
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3

SHEET 4 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		43

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:23:11 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK DW CK DW



TYPICAL SECTION PHASE 4

BEGIN TO END

NOTES:

1. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. SEE REMOVAL PLANS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT REMOVAL DETAILS.
3. REFER TO ROADWAY LAYOUTS, CULVERT LAYOUTS, AND SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
4. SLOPES ARE TO BE FINISHED BEFORE MOVING TO NEXT PHASE/STEP.
5. CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL EDGE LINE STRIPING IS IN PLACE.
6. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT TCP/BC STANDARDS.
7. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE FOR ADDITIONAL PHASING DETAILS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 4

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		44

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:23:22 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK
DW
CK
DW

CK | JMD
DW | CK | JMD
DW

N

0 400 800 1200 1600

HORIZ. SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- TY III BARRICADE
- SIGN

NOTES:

1. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. SPACING OF CHANNELZING DEVICES SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH BC/TCP STANDARDS.
3. REFER TO STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

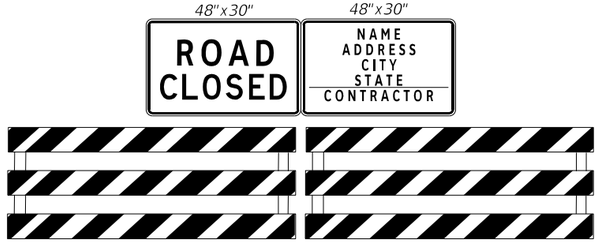
FM 1082

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CHEYENNE CIRCLE DETOUR

SCALE:1"=800' SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		45

R11-2
48"x30"



G20-6T
48"x30"

1

M4-8
24"x10"

M1-6F
30"x24"

M5-1L
21"x15"

2

M4-8
24"x10"

M1-6F
30"x24"

M5-1R
21"x15"

3

CW20-2D
48"x48"

4 9

CW20-3D
48"x48"

5

M4-12T
48"x12"

M4-9L
48"x36"

6 7

M4-12T
48"x12"

M4-9R
48"x36"

8

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:23:38 AM
FILE: $FILE$

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	PHASE 2 STEP 2	3 OF 4	℄EXFM1082	421+21	TL-3	BI	SURF TREAT	6"+/-	PCTB	2′	42"	>50′	X								X	
2	PHASE 2 STEP 2	3 OF 4	℄EXFM1082	429+10	TL-3	BI	SURF TREAT	6"+/-	PCTB	2′	42"	>50′	X								X	
3	PHASE 3	3 OF 4	℄FM1082	418+45	TL-3	BI	SURF TREAT	13"	PCTB	2′	42"	>50′		X	X	1					X	
4	PHASE 3	3 OF 4	℄EXFM1082	428+85	TL-3	BI	SURF TREAT	6"+/-	PCTB	2′	42"	>50′		X	X	2					X	
												TOTALS	2	2	2							

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

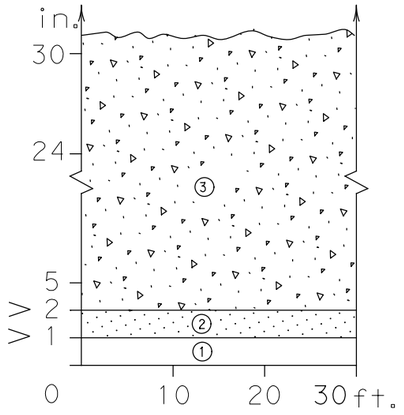
FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

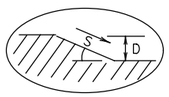
FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		
	ABL	JONES		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
				46

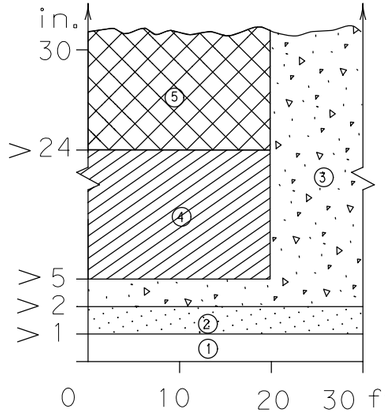
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

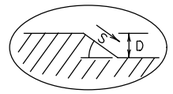


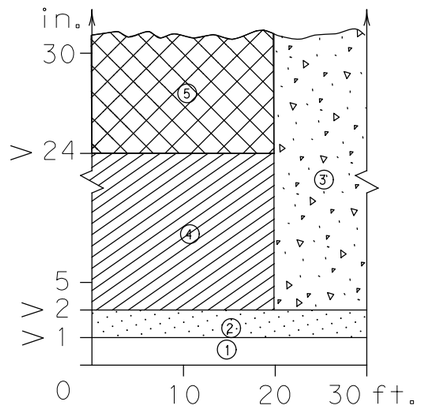
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



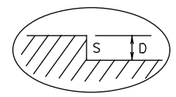


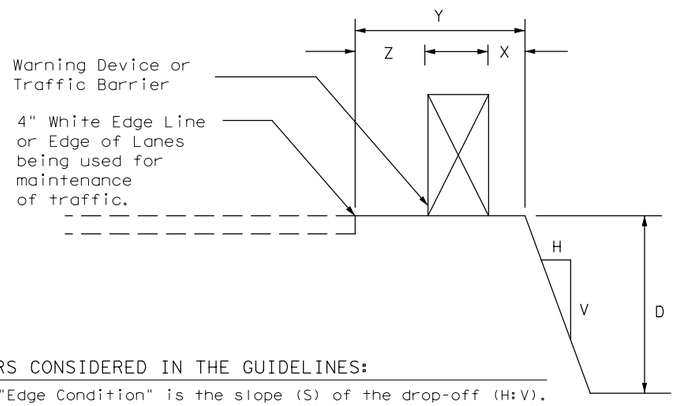
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

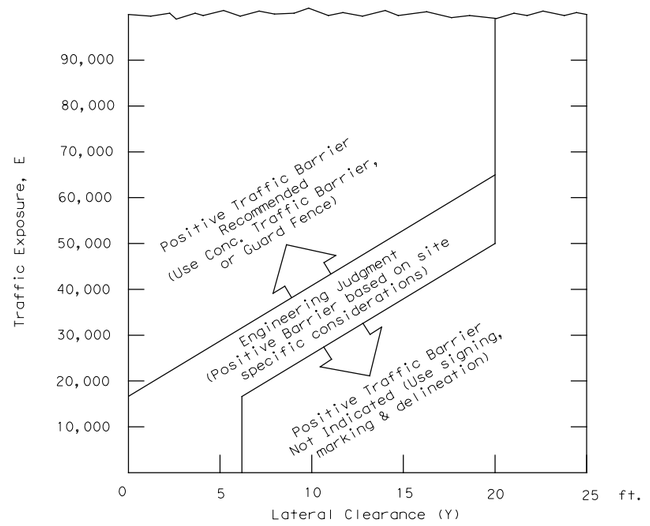
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
   Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/25/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		47

DATE: 5/25/2023 1:49:37 PM
FILE: $FILE$

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

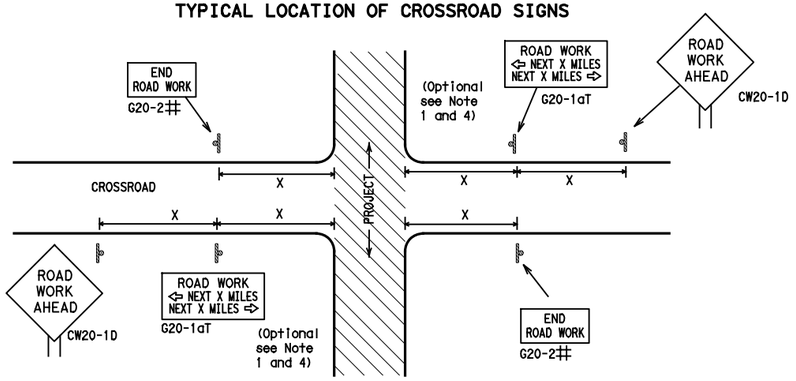
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	ABL	JONES		48
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:21 AM
FILE: $FILE$

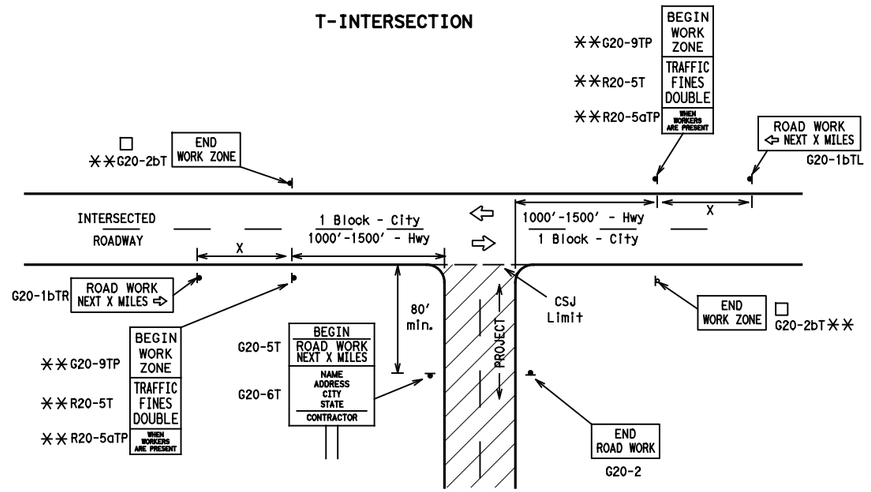
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

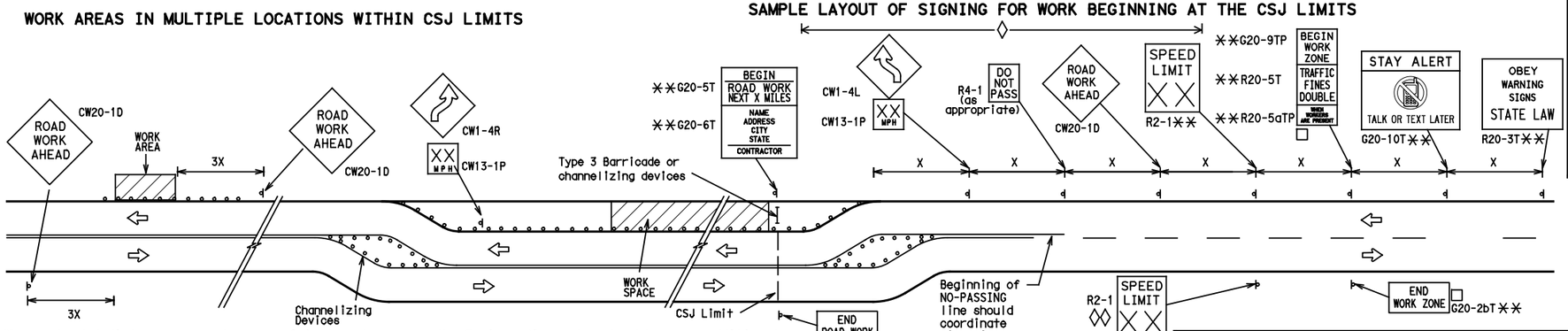
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

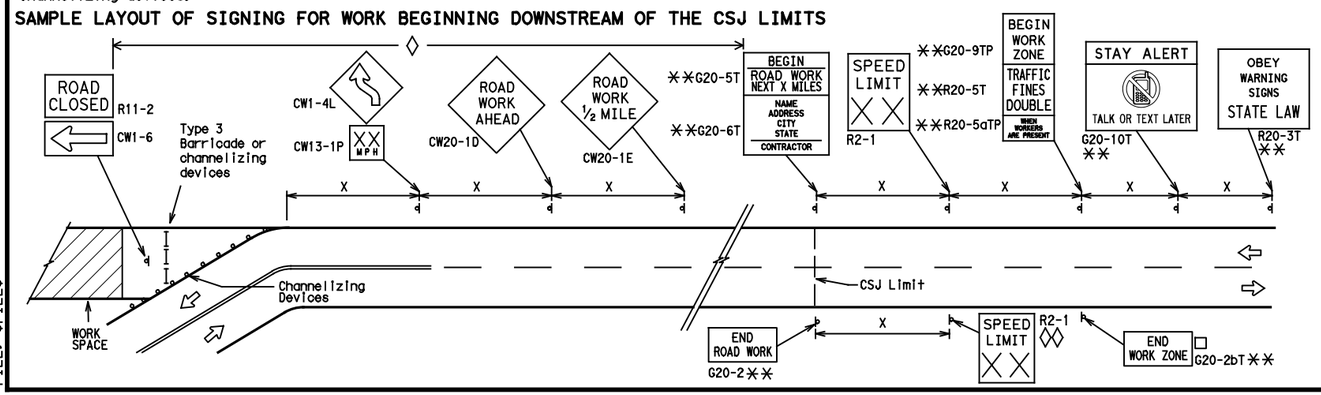
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	JONES		49

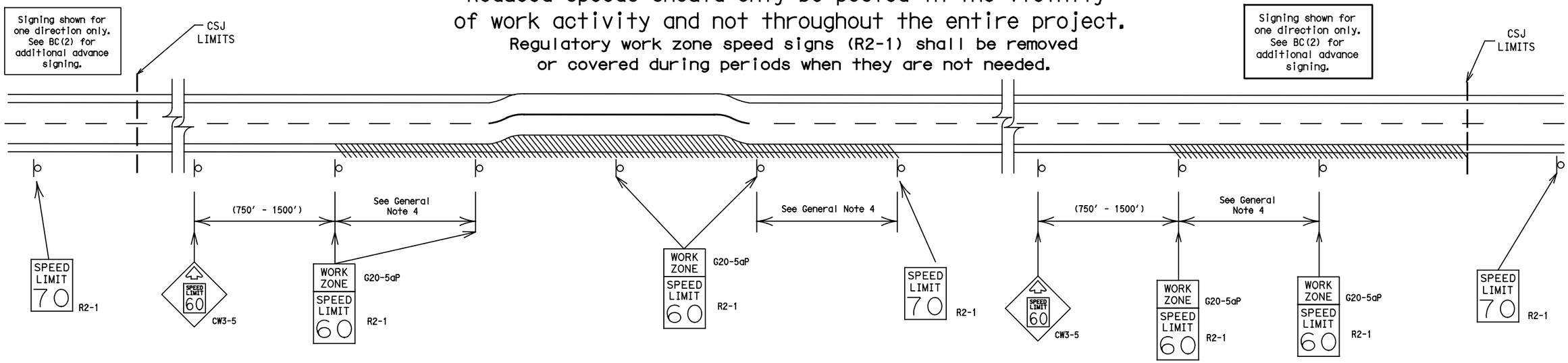
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:21 AM
FILE: $FILE$

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

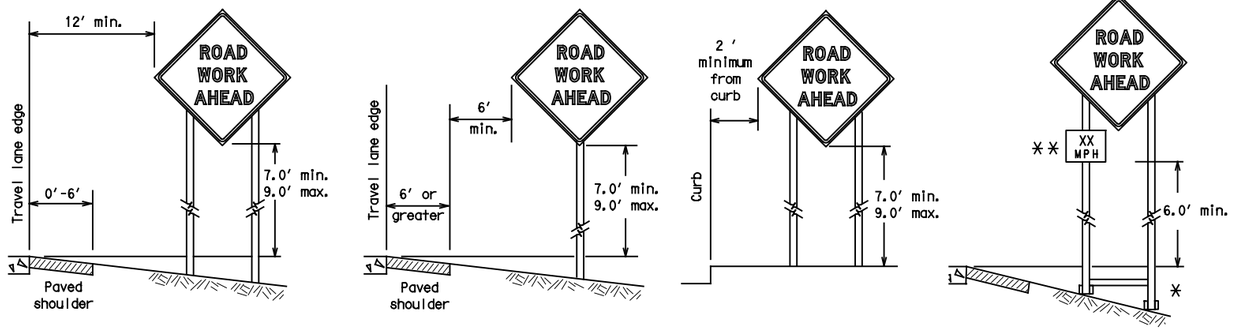
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	JONES		50

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:21 AM
FILE: $FILE$

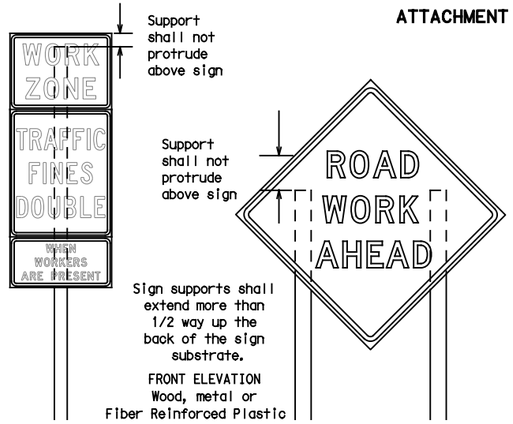
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

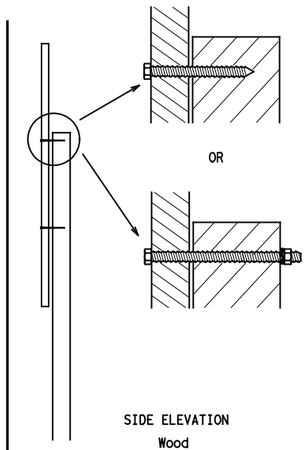


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





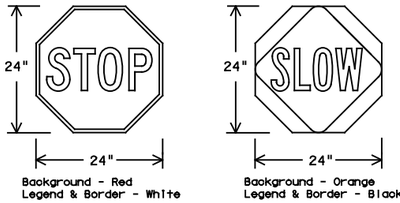
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



Background - Red
Legend & Border - White

Background - Orange
Legend & Border - Black

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

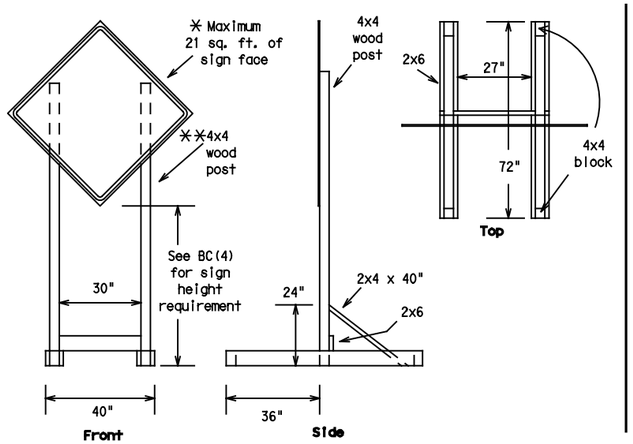
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

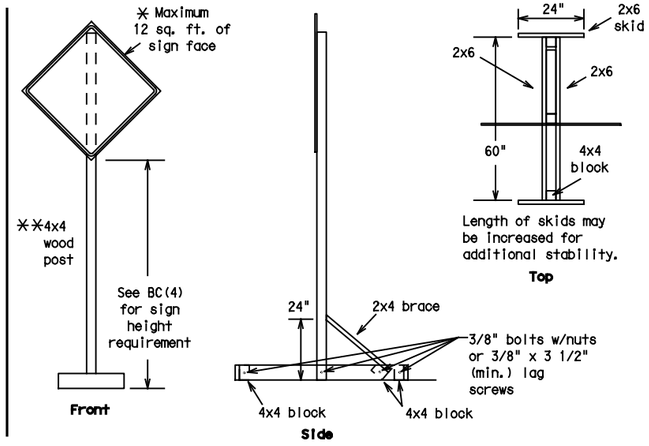
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	JONES		51

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:21 AM
FILE: $FILE$

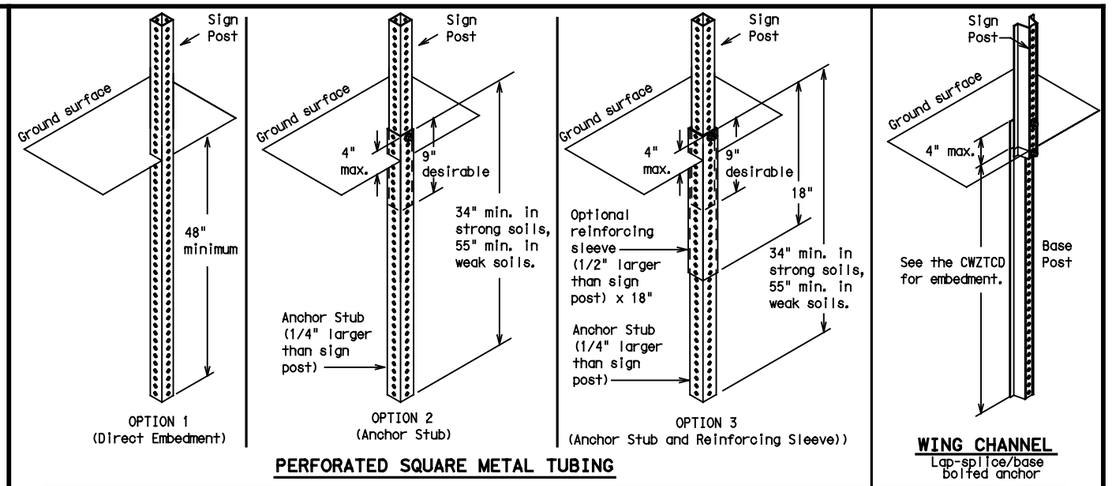
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.





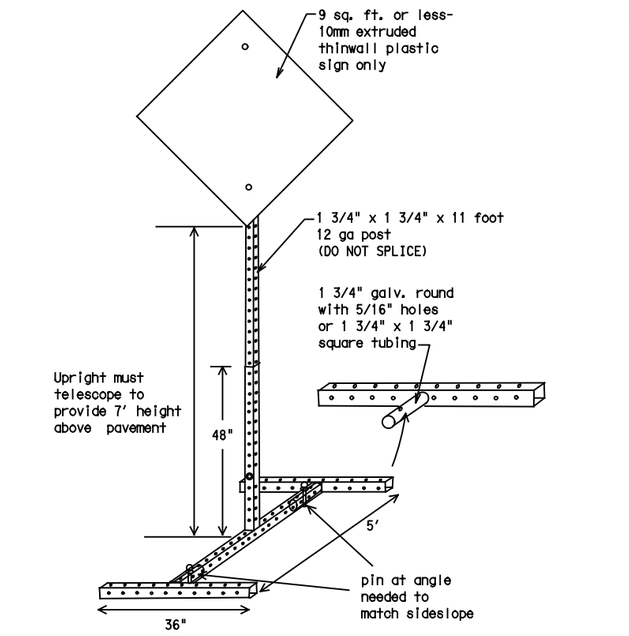
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

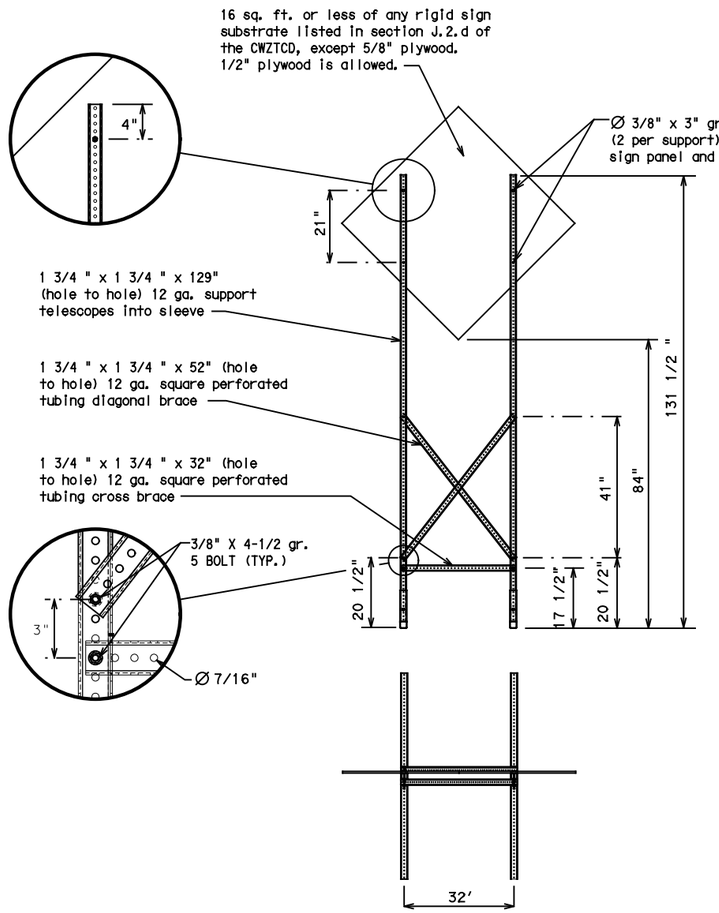
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

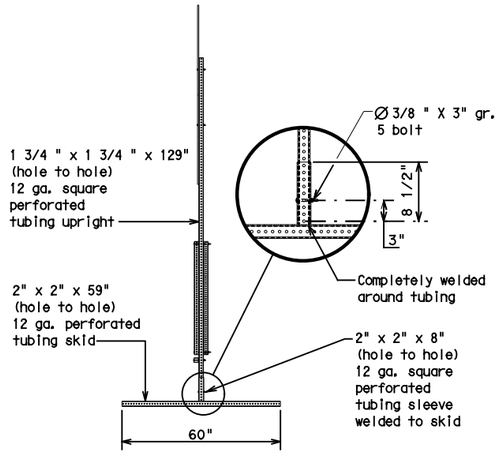


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	JONES		52

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:22 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:22 AM
FILE: $FILE$

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

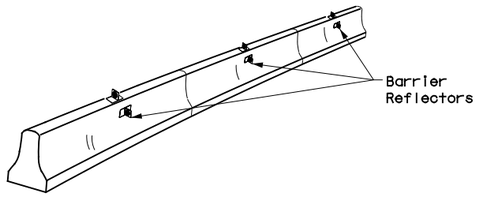
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		ABL	JONES		53

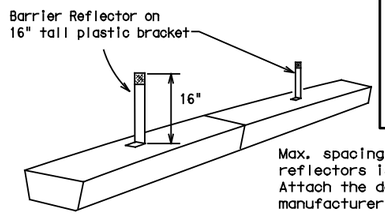
100

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



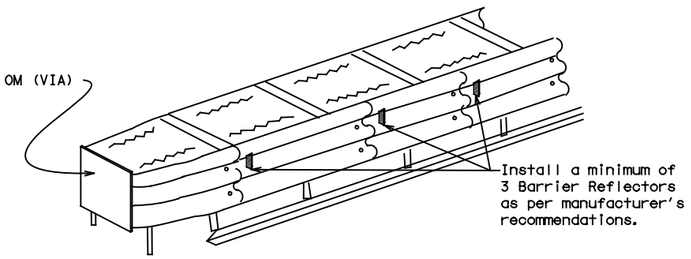
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

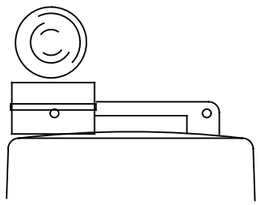
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

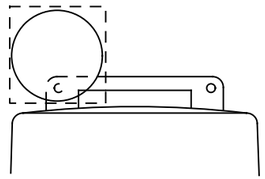
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

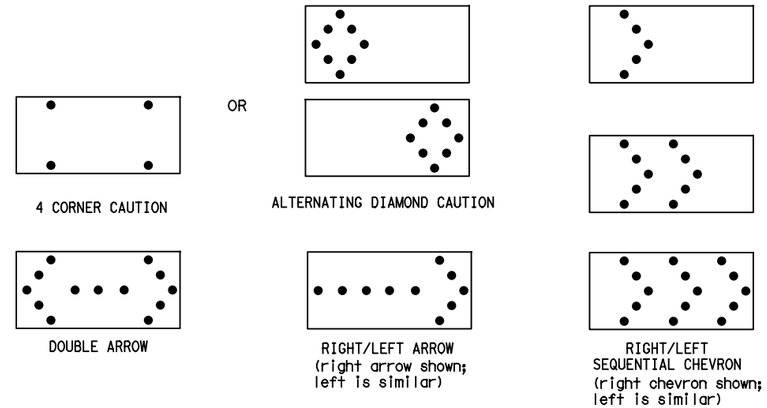
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	JONES		54

101

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:22 AM
FILE: $FILE$

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

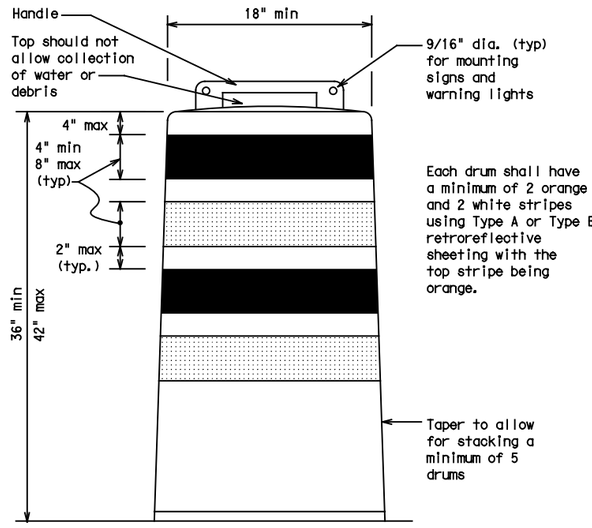
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

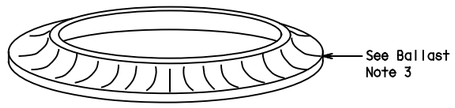
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

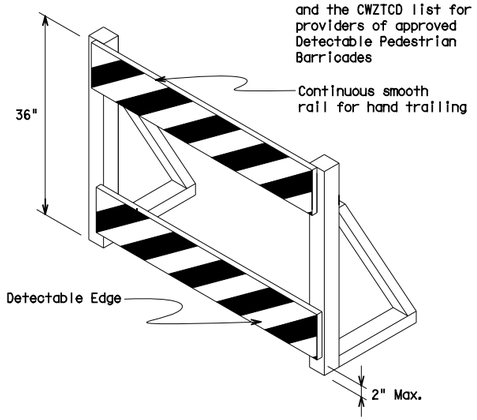
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

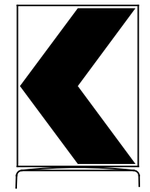




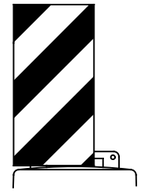


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

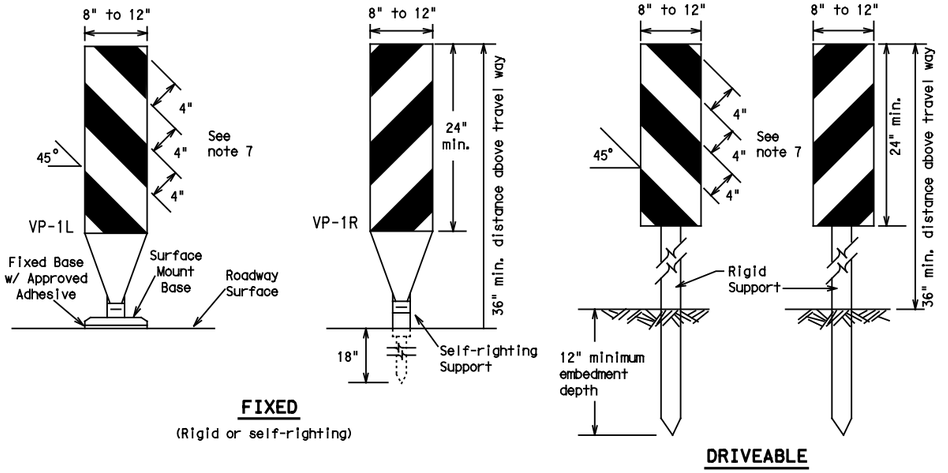
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

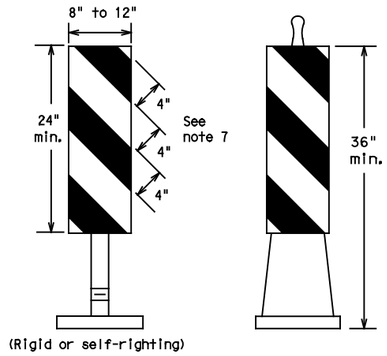
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	ABL	JONES		55
7-13				

102



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

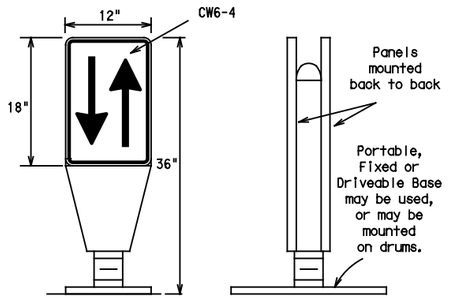


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

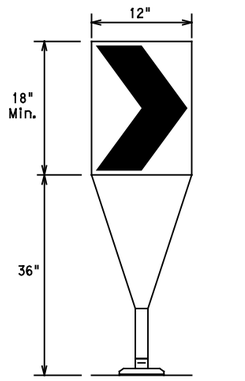
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



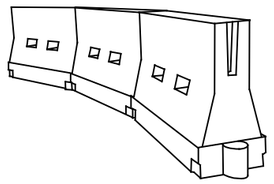
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

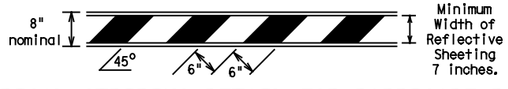
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	JONES		56

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:23 AM
FILE: $FILE$

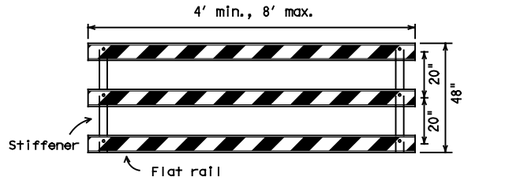
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



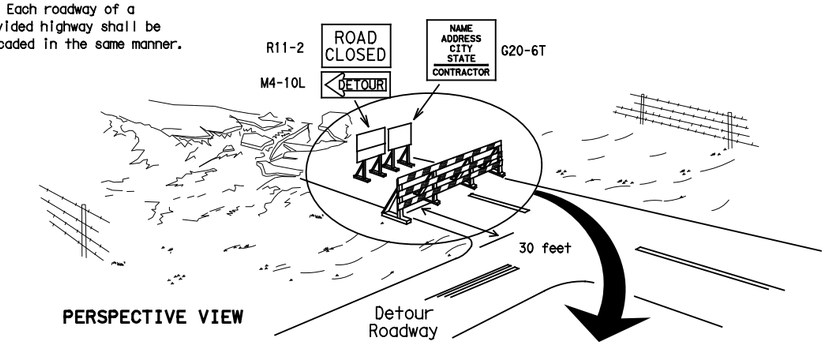
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

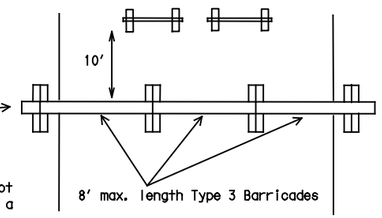
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

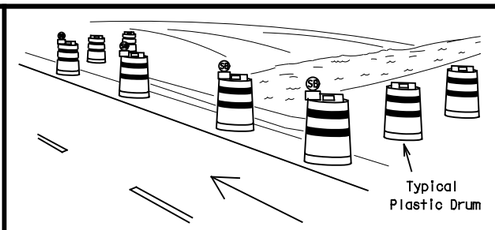
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

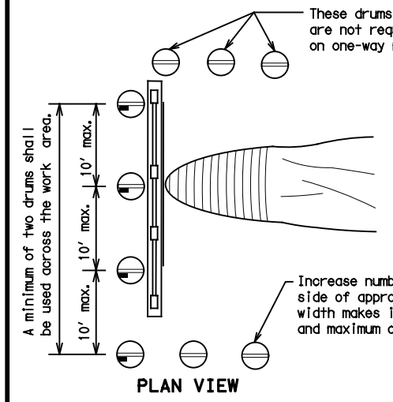
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

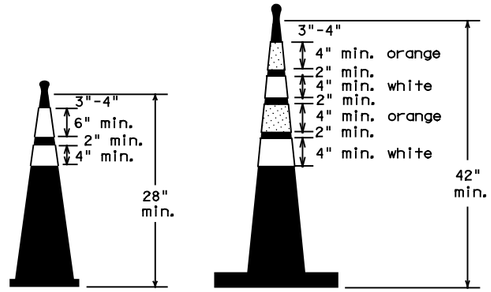
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

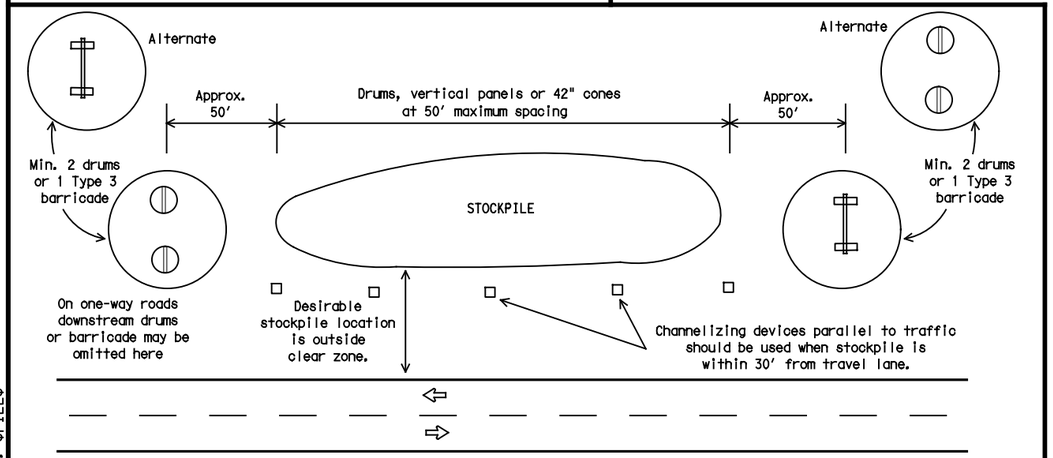
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	JONES		57

104

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:23 AM
FILE: $FILE$

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

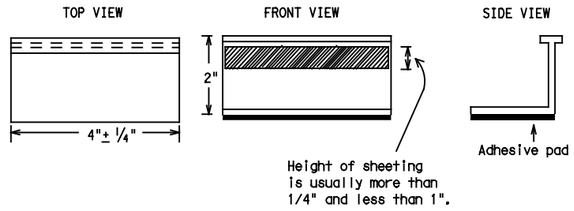
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

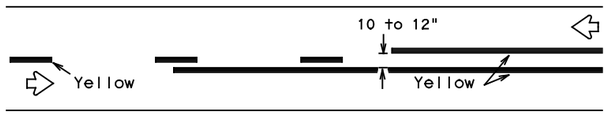
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ABL	JONES		58
11-02 8-14				

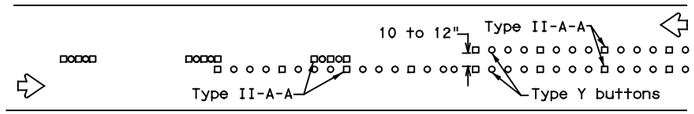
105

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:23 AM
FILE: $FILE$

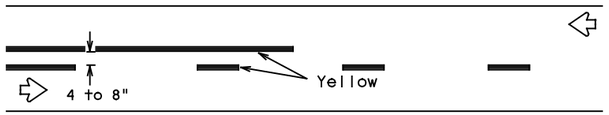
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



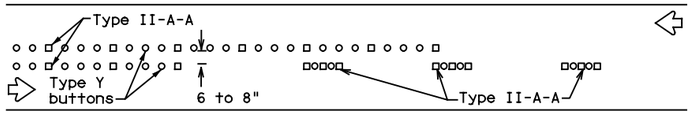
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



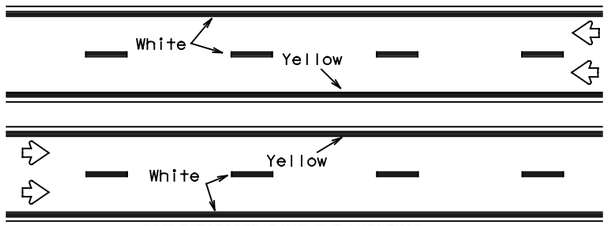
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



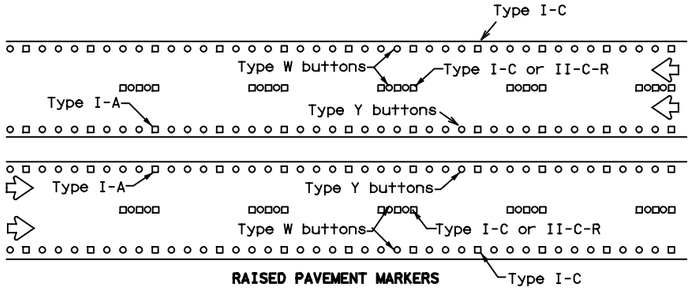
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



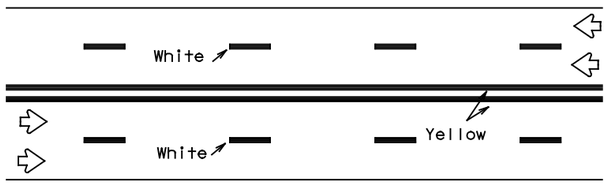
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



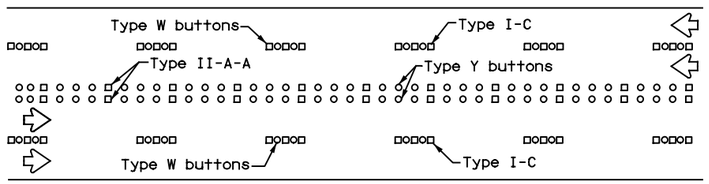
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



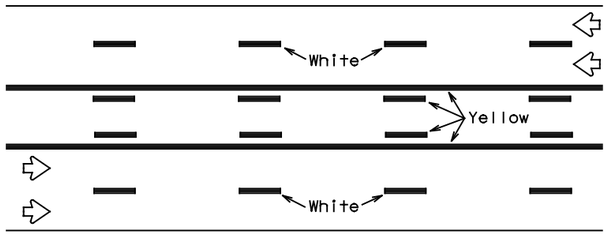
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



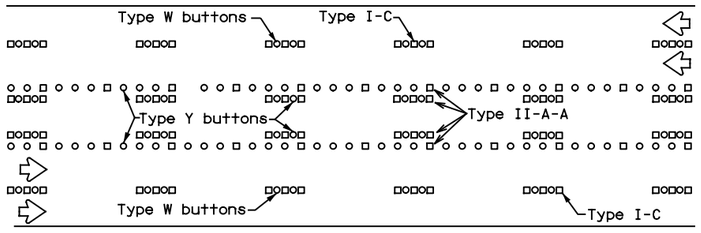
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

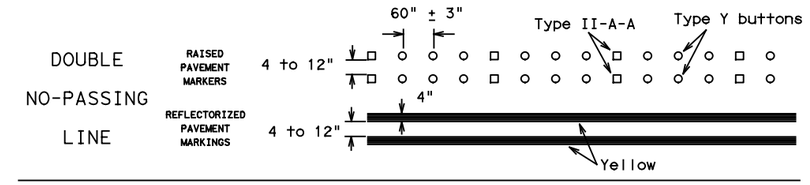
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

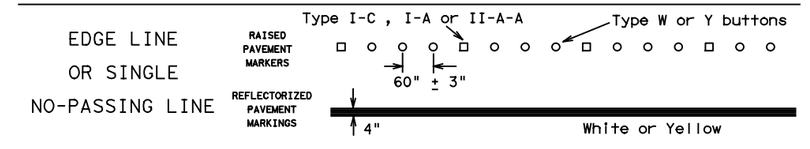
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

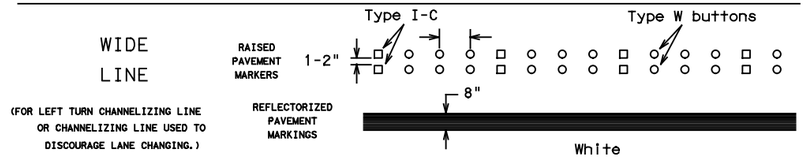


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



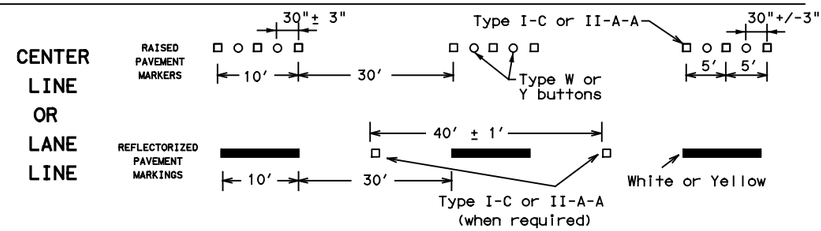
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

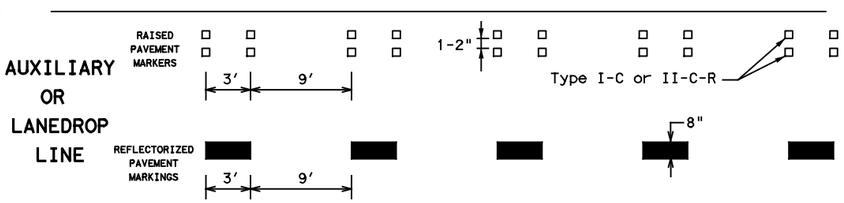


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

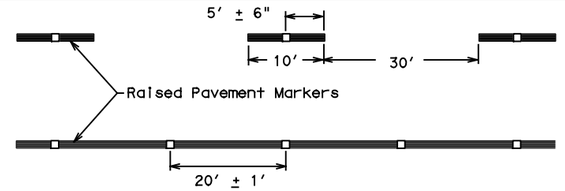


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

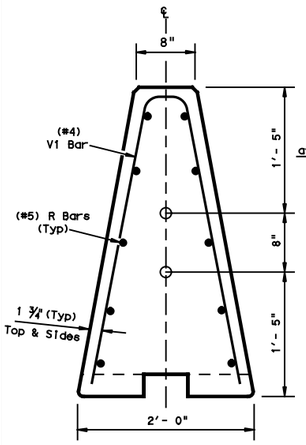
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		59

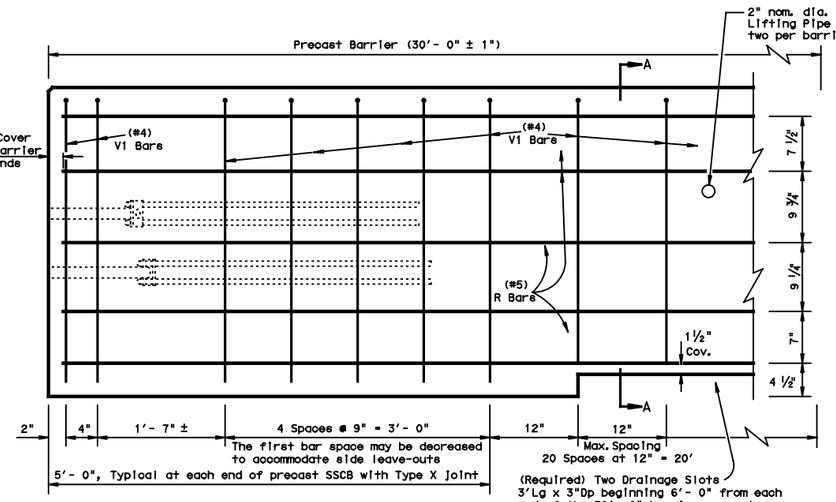
106

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:23 AM
FILE: $FILE$



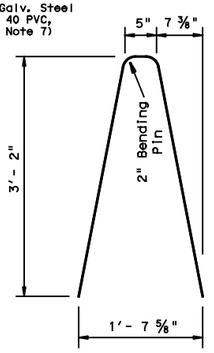
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



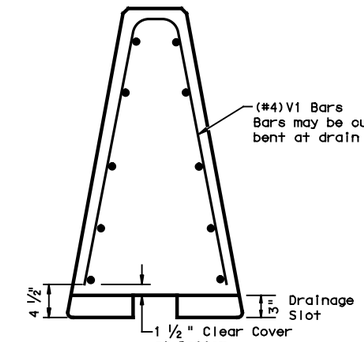
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



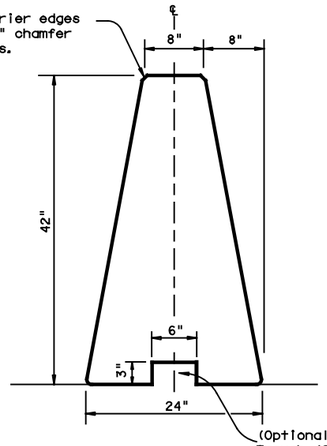
V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



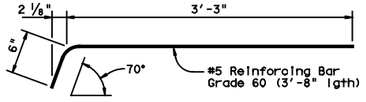
Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots

All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.



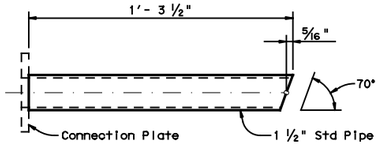
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



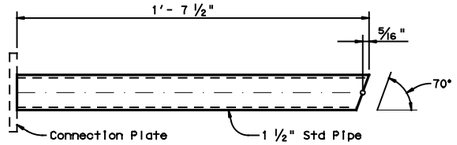
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



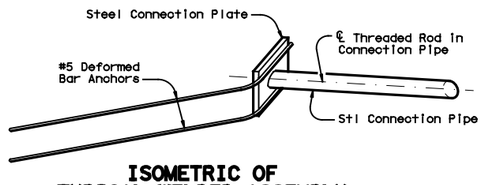
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



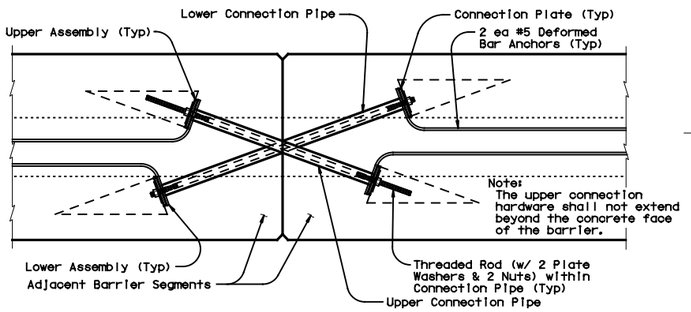
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

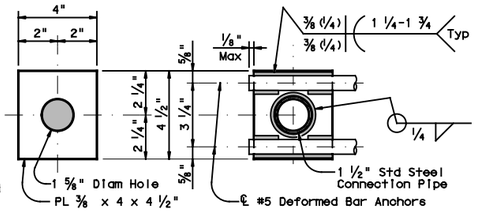
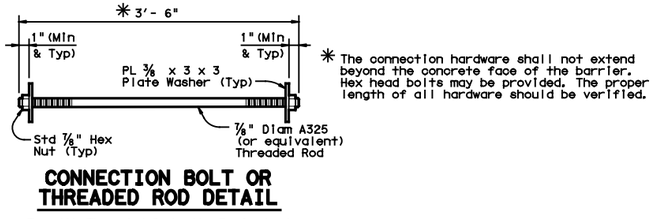


PLATE DIMENSIONS **WELDING DETAILS**

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

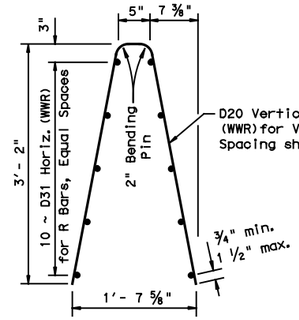
One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

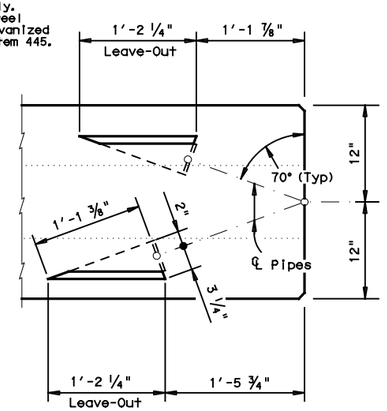
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

General Notes

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

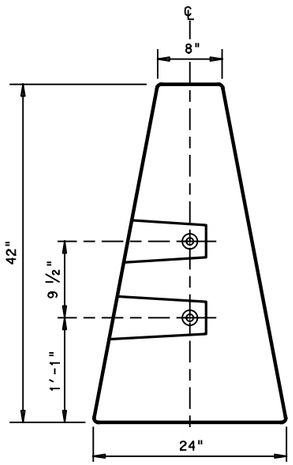
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

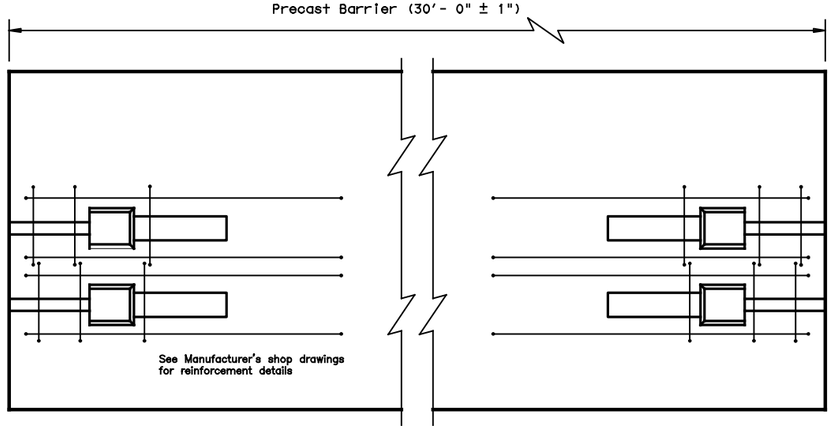
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		60

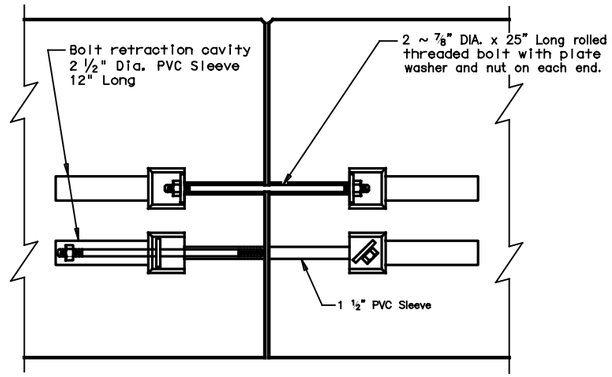
DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

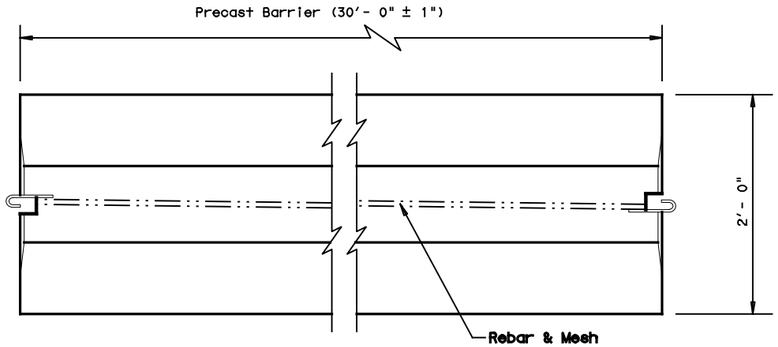


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

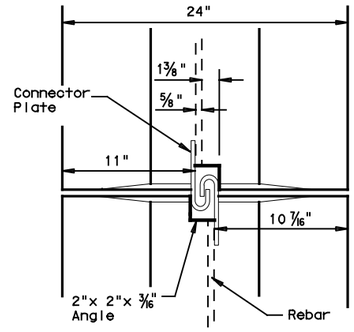


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

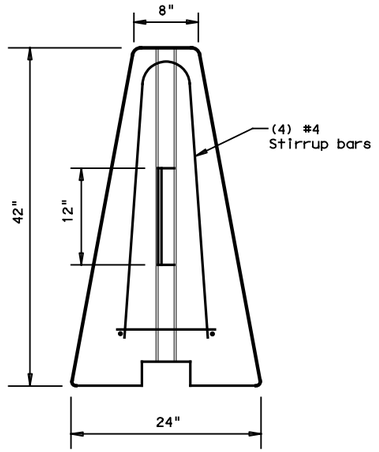
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



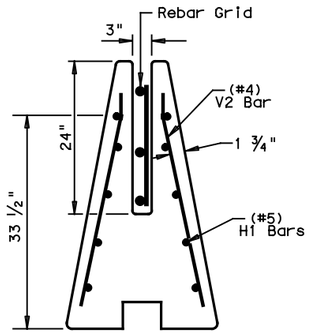
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

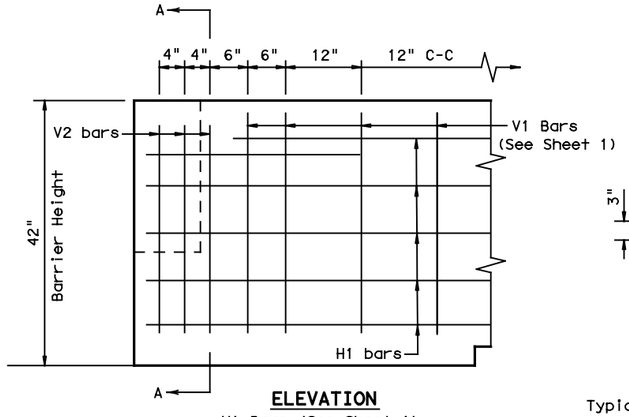
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

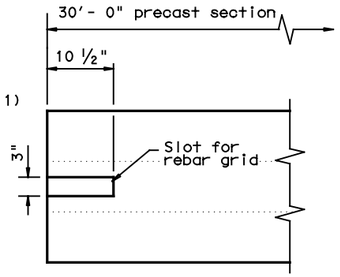
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



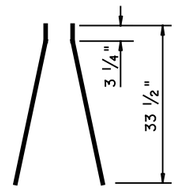
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



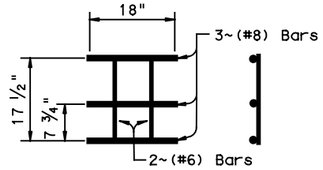
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

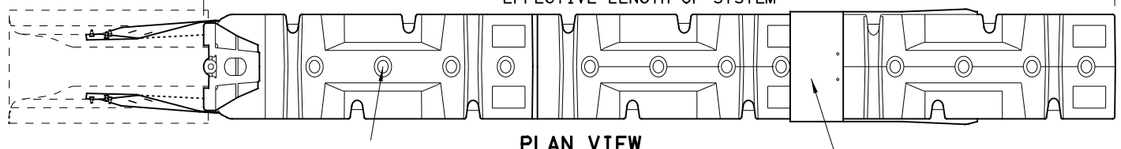
PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		61

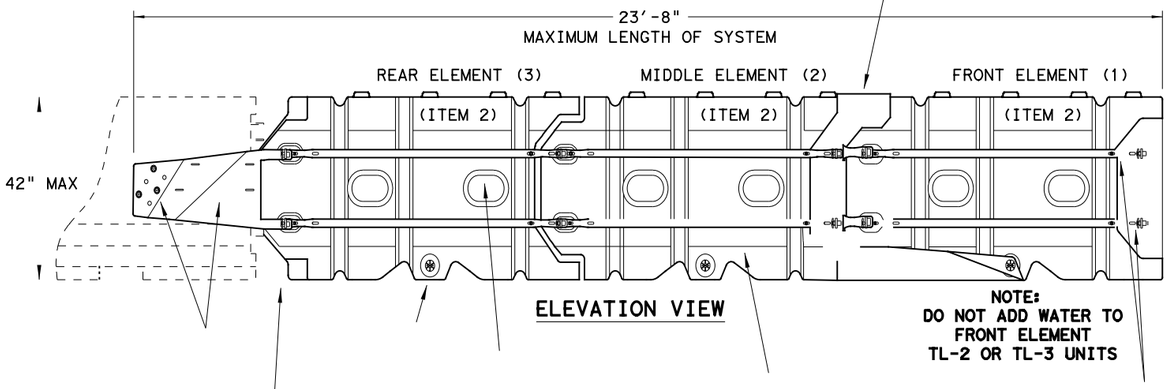
DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



PLAN VIEW

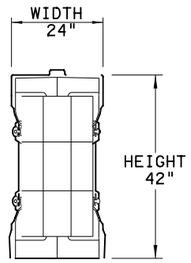
TRAFFIC FLOW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTE:
DO NOT ADD WATER TO
FRONT ELEMENT
TL-2 OR TL-3 UNITS

TRAFFIC FLOW



SECTION A-A

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

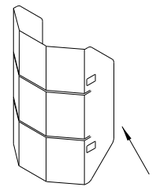
BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW LEFT-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW BOTH-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW RIGHT-SIDE BARRIER

**APPLY DECAL



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

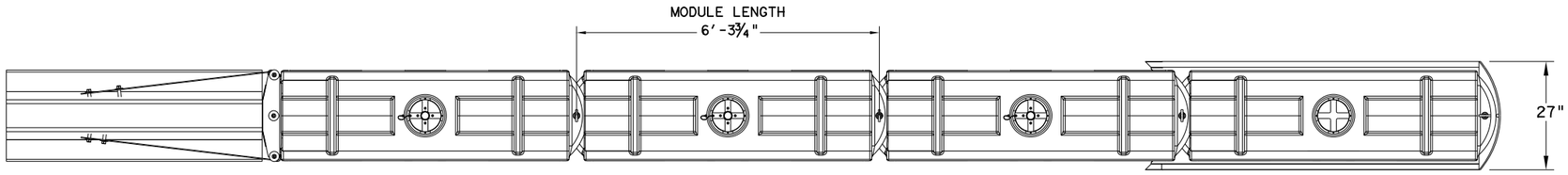
SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

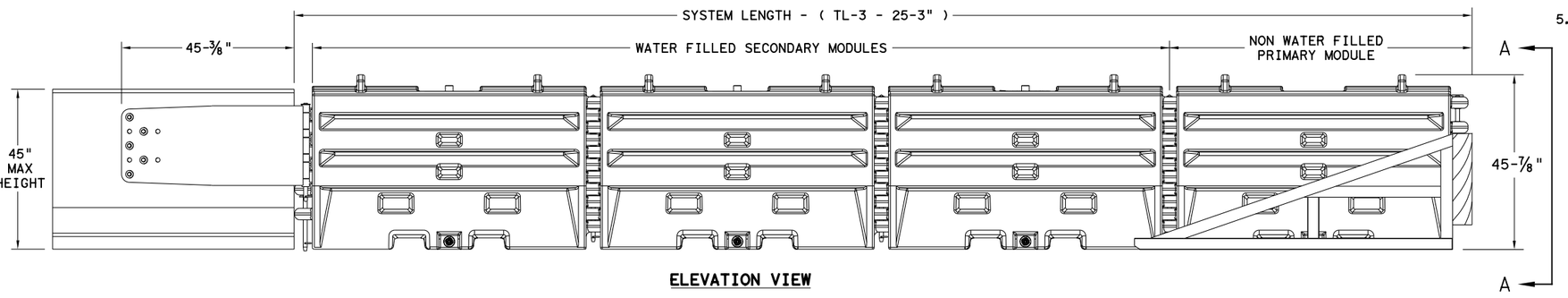
LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		62

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$



PLAN VIEW

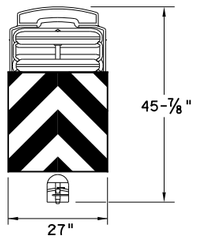


ELEVATION VIEW

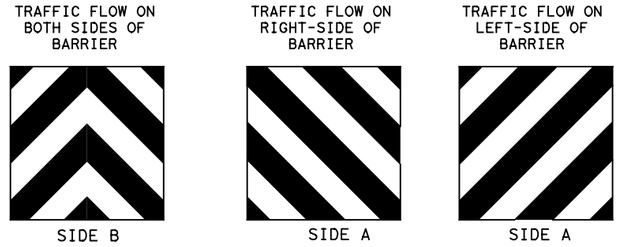
GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:
   - CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
   - STEEL BARRIER
   - PLASTIC BARRIER
   - CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
   - W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
   - THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25′ 3"

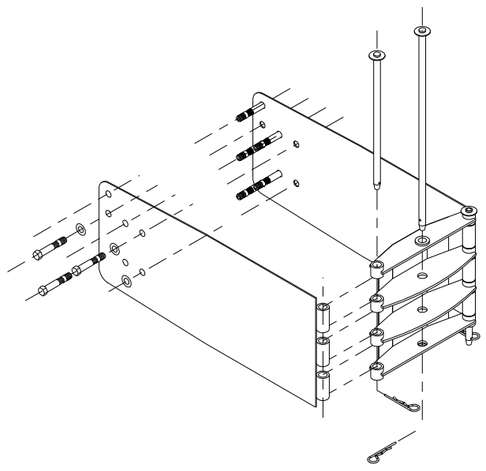


SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

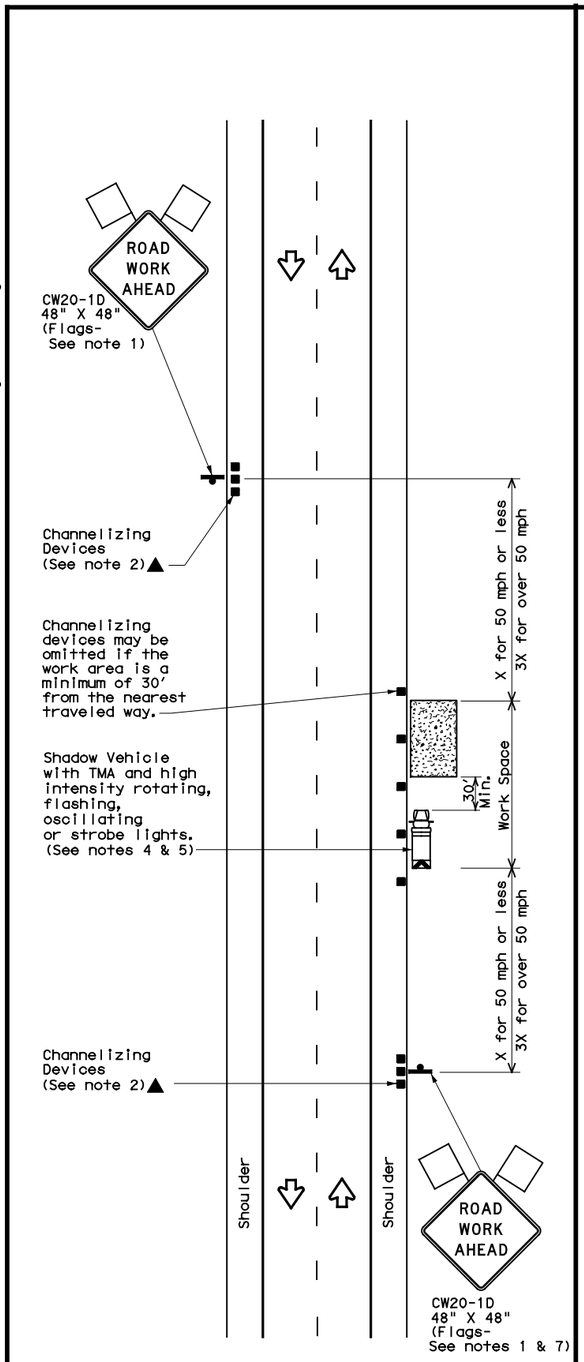
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

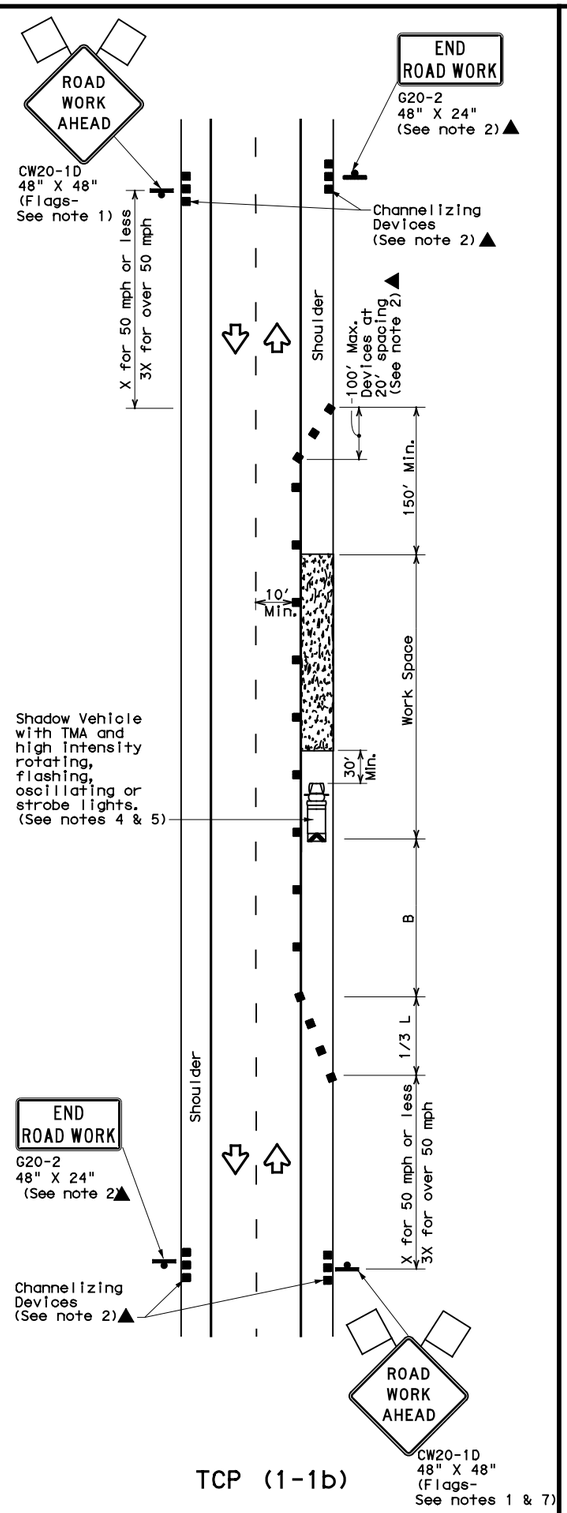
FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		63

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$



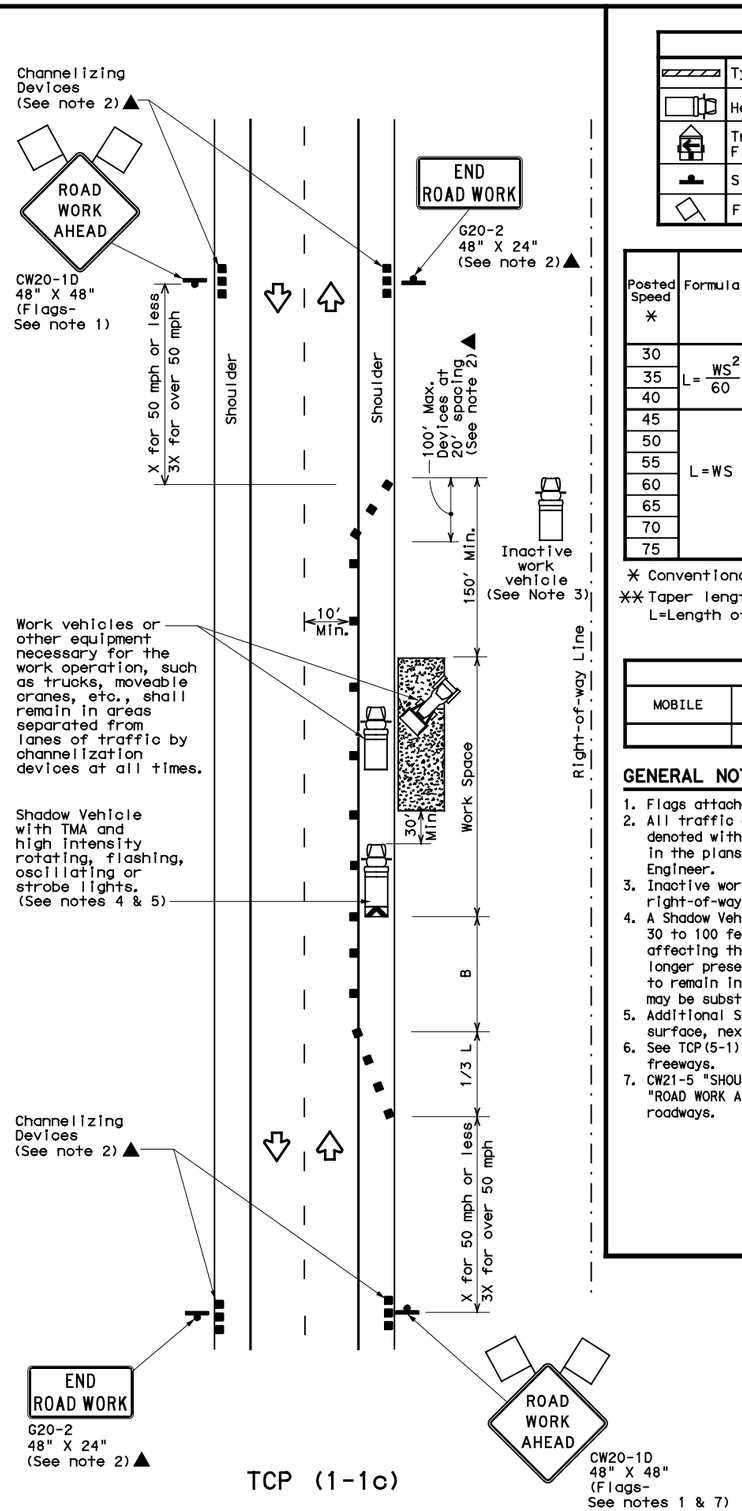
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

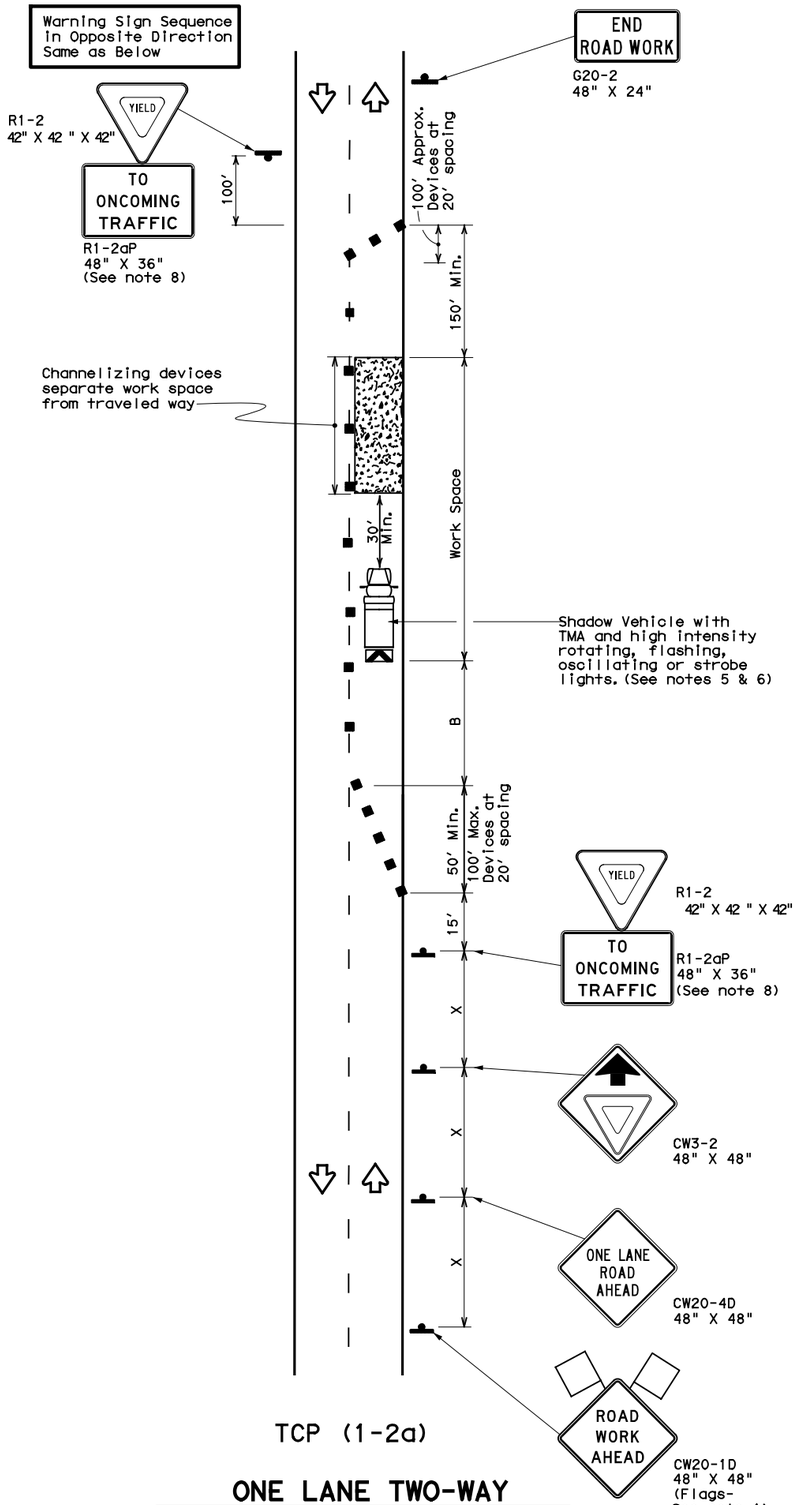
TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0972	03	021	FM 1082
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	ABL	JONES		64

151

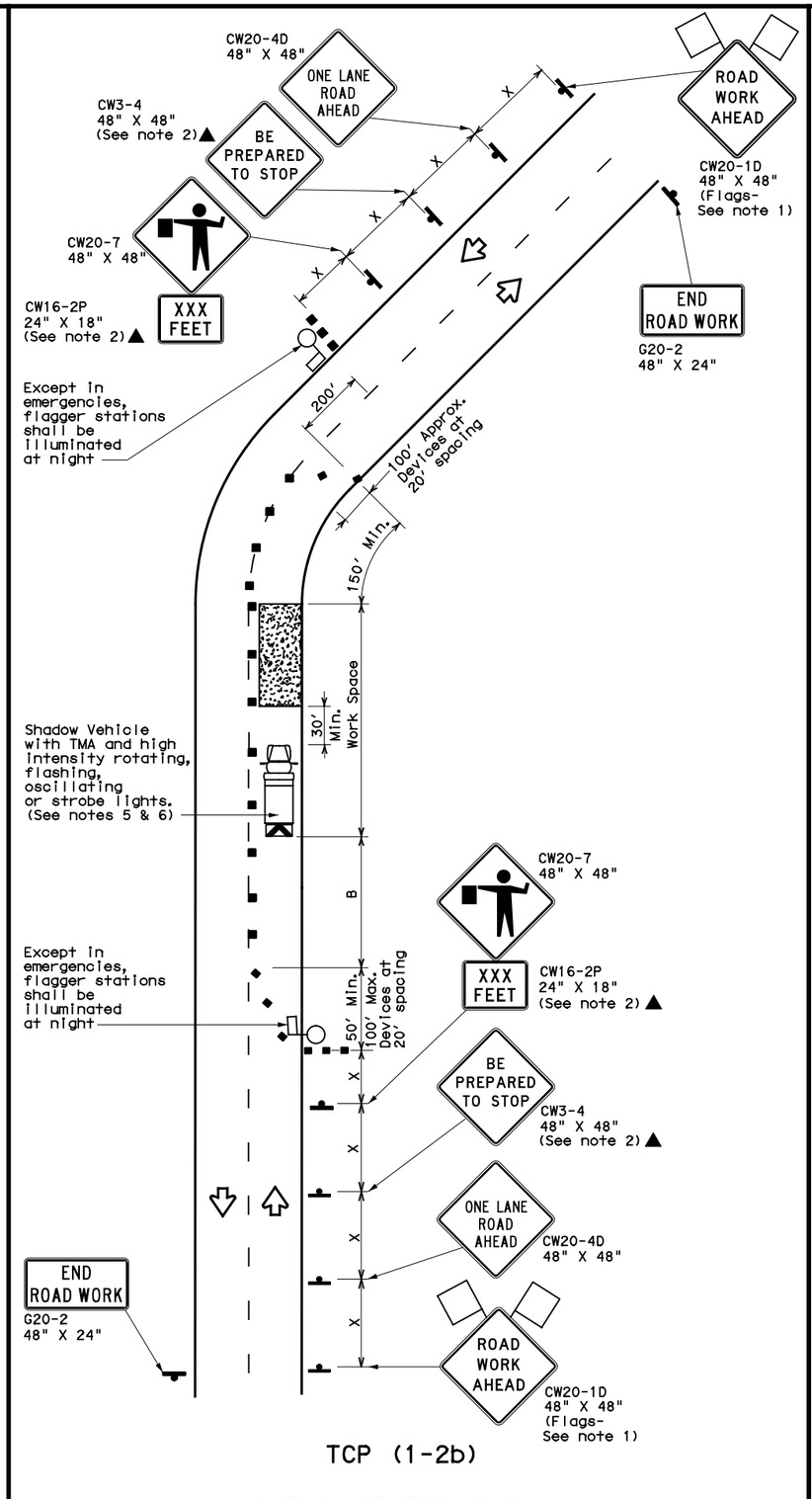
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:40 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:43 AM
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′	120′	90′	200′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′	160′	120′	250′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′	240′	155′	305′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′	360′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	400′	240′	425′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′	495′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	600′	350′	570′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′	645′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	800′	475′	730′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	900′	540′	820′

✳ Conventional Roads Only
✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

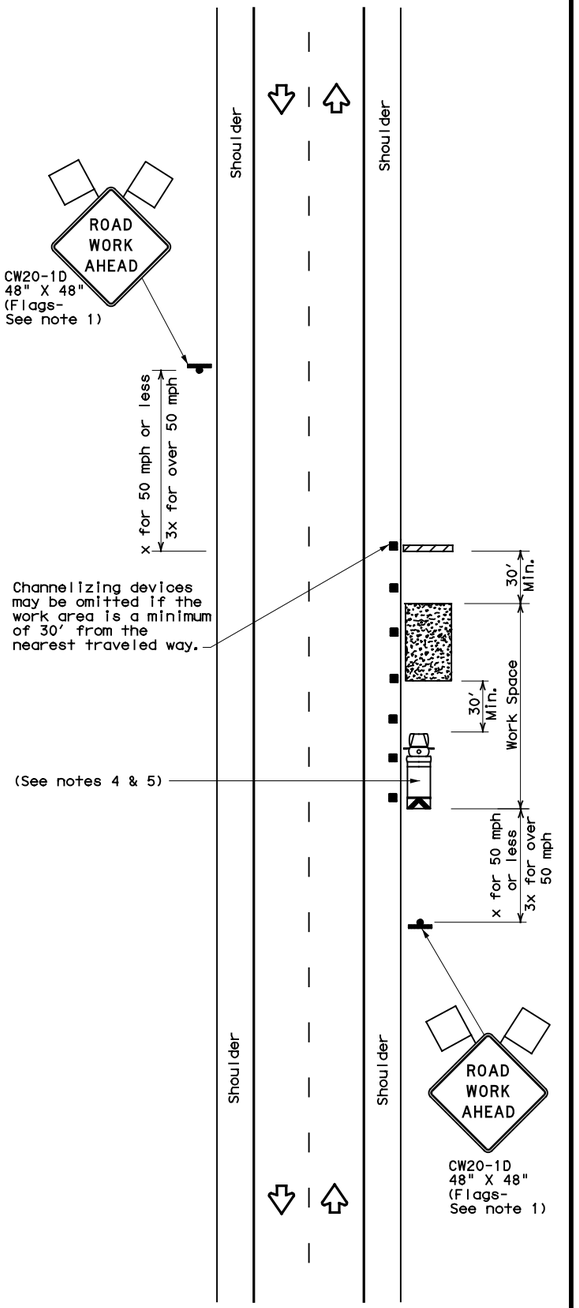
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

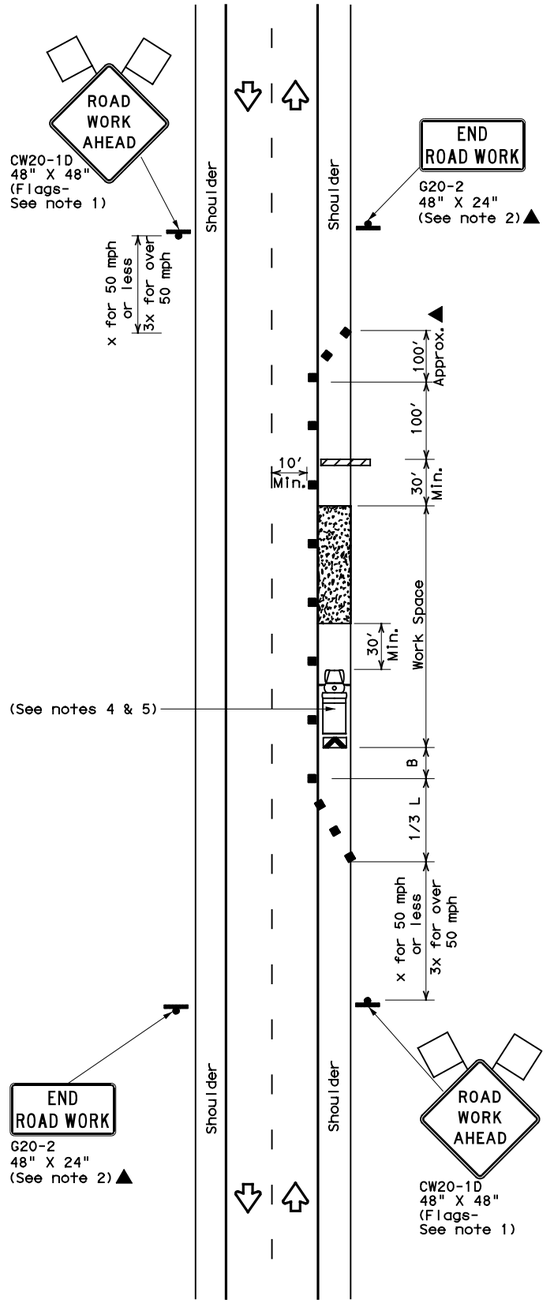
TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98	0972	03	021	FM 1082
2-94 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	ABL	JONES		65



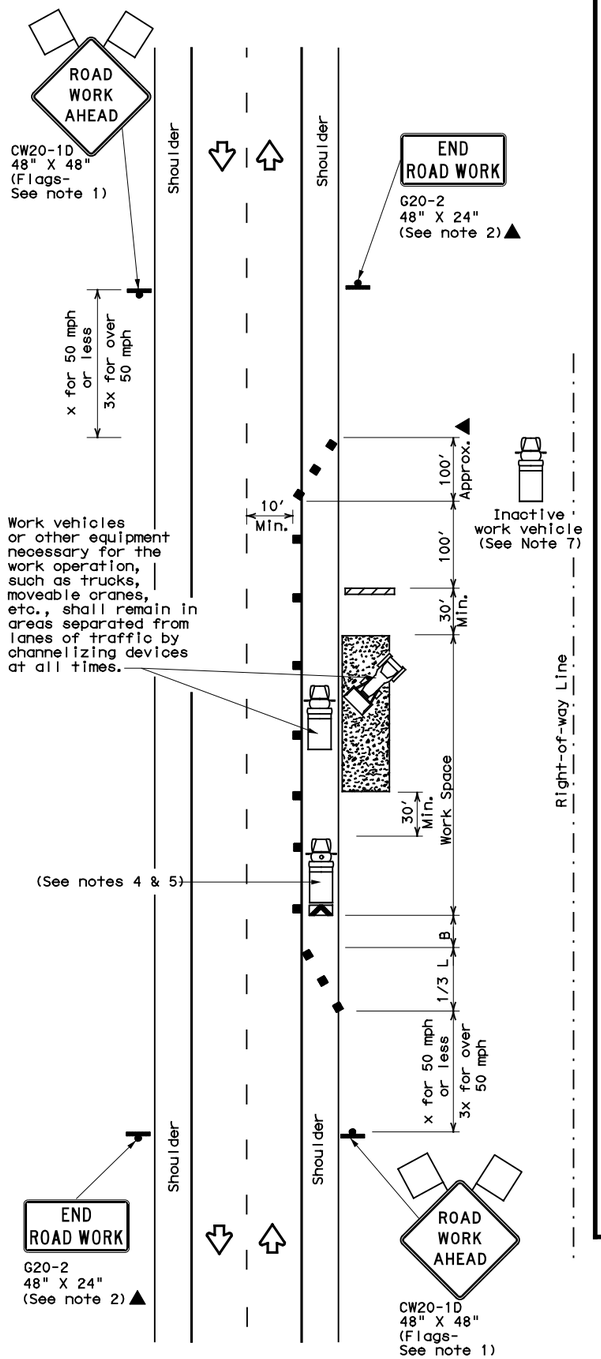
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

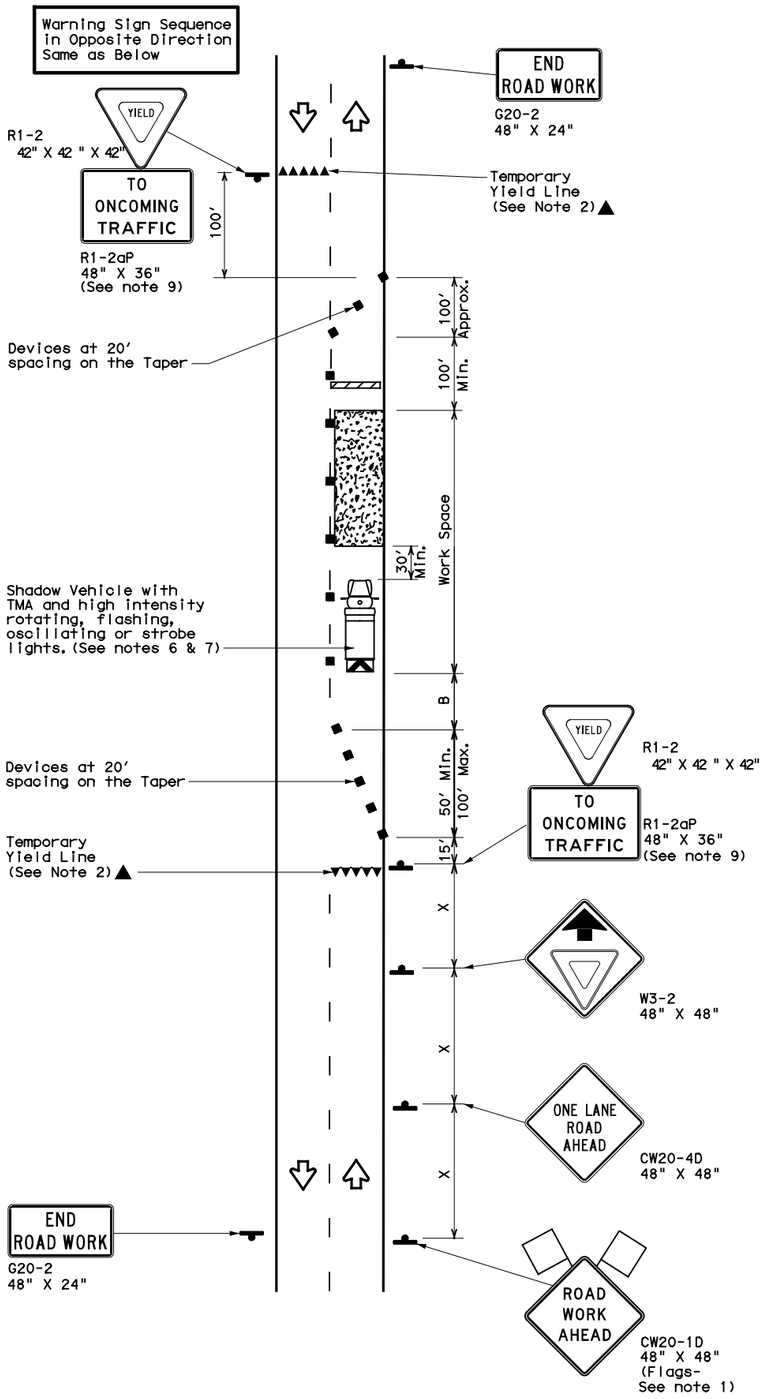
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

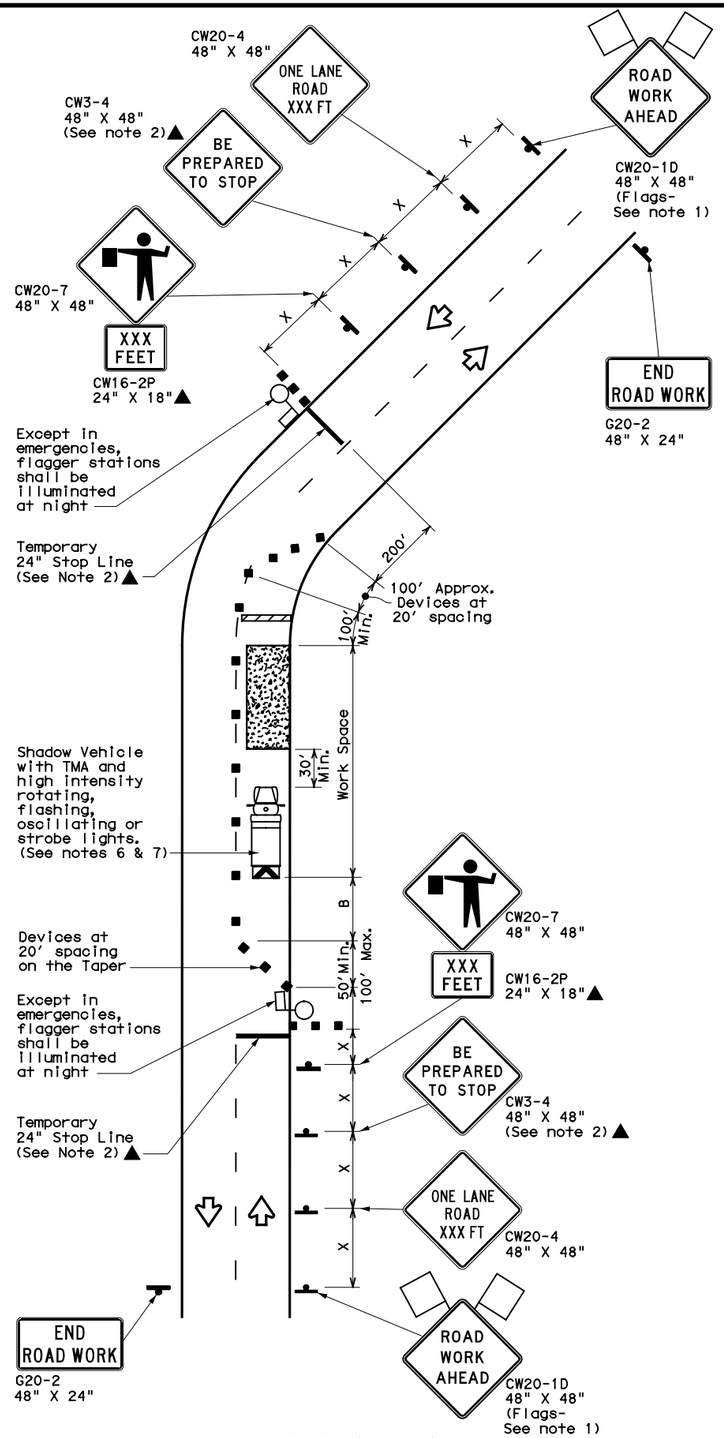
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	ABL	JONES		66
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:47 AM
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

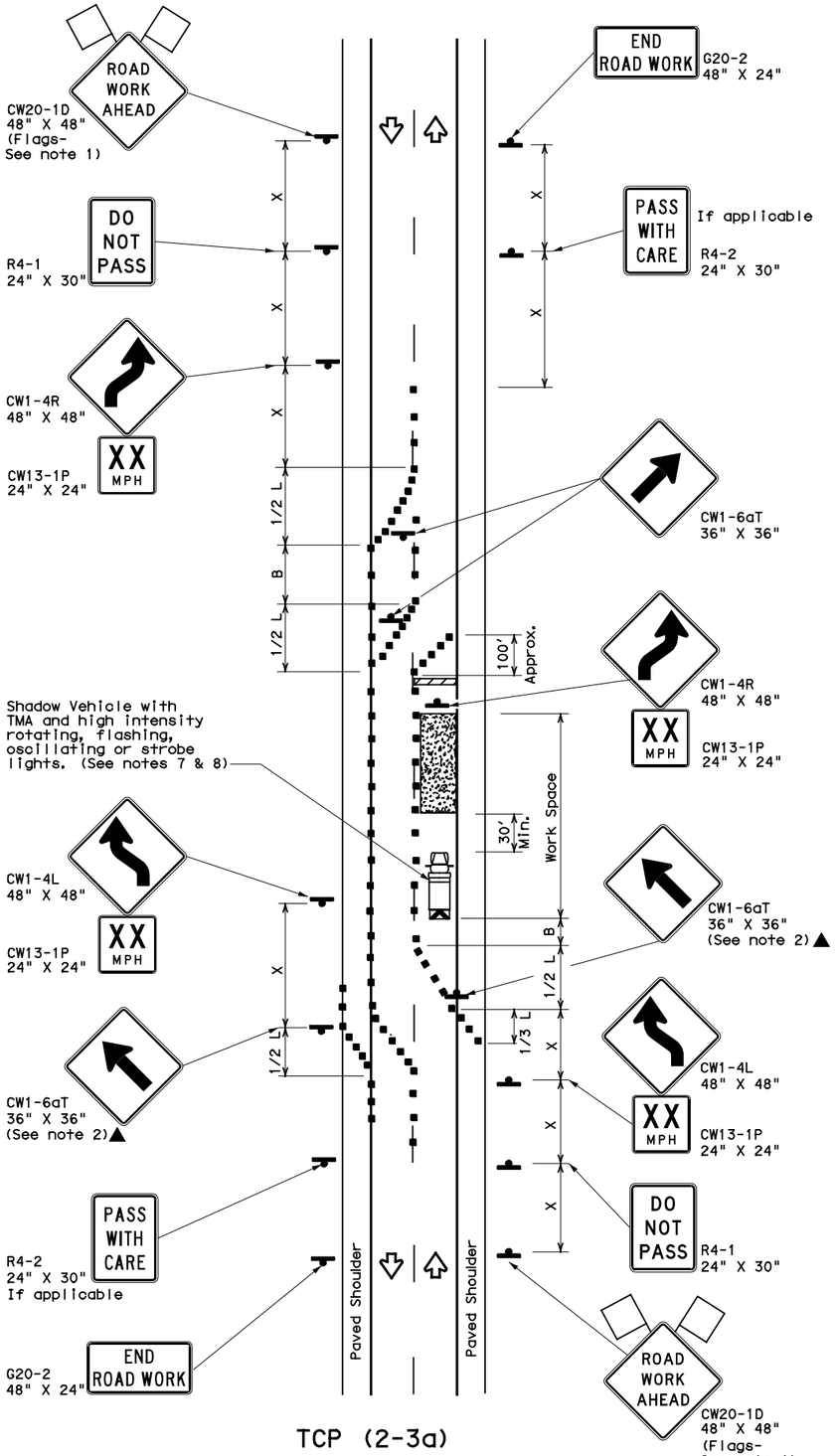
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP (2-2)-18

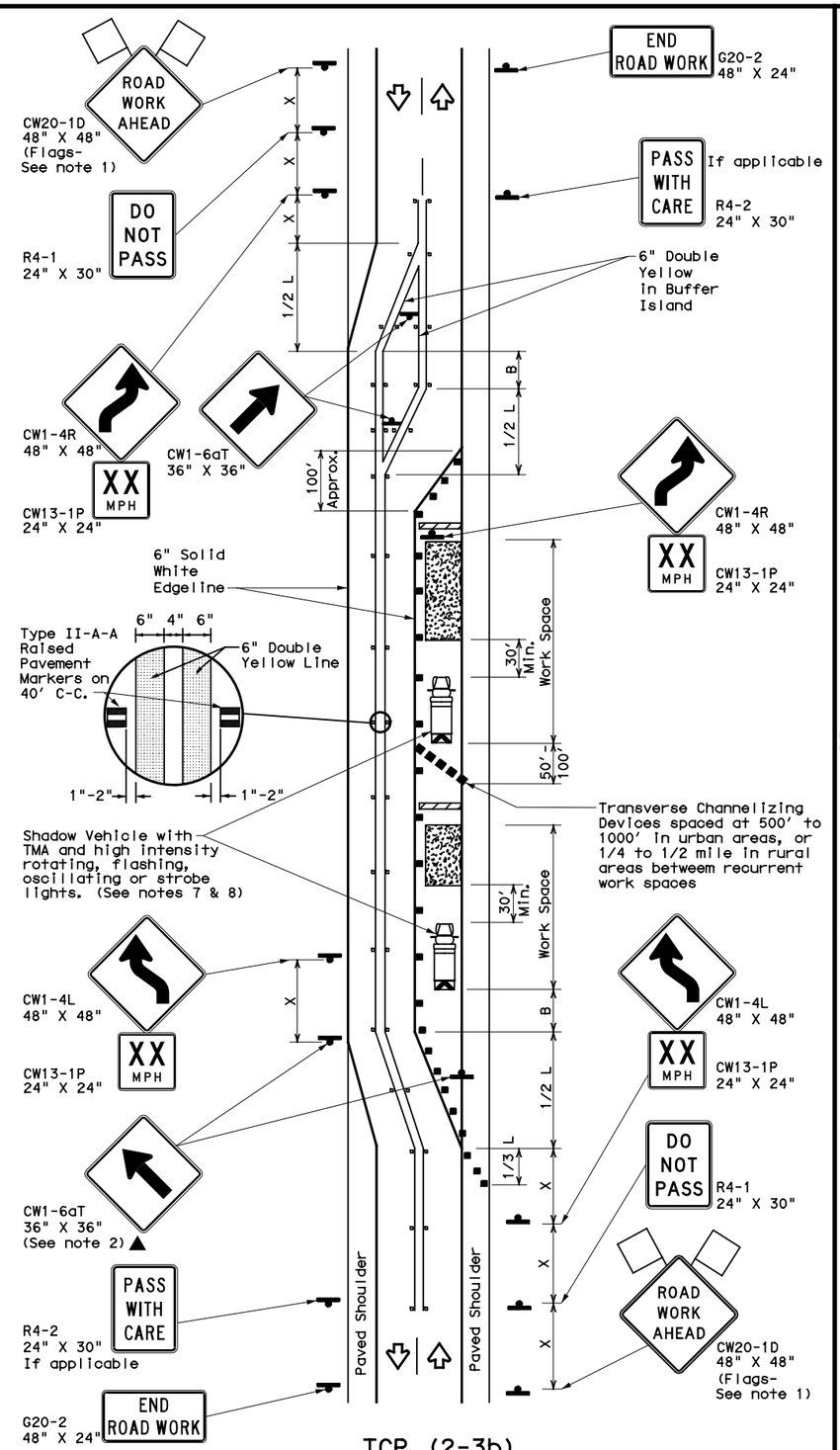
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		67

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:51 AM
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	• • • •	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

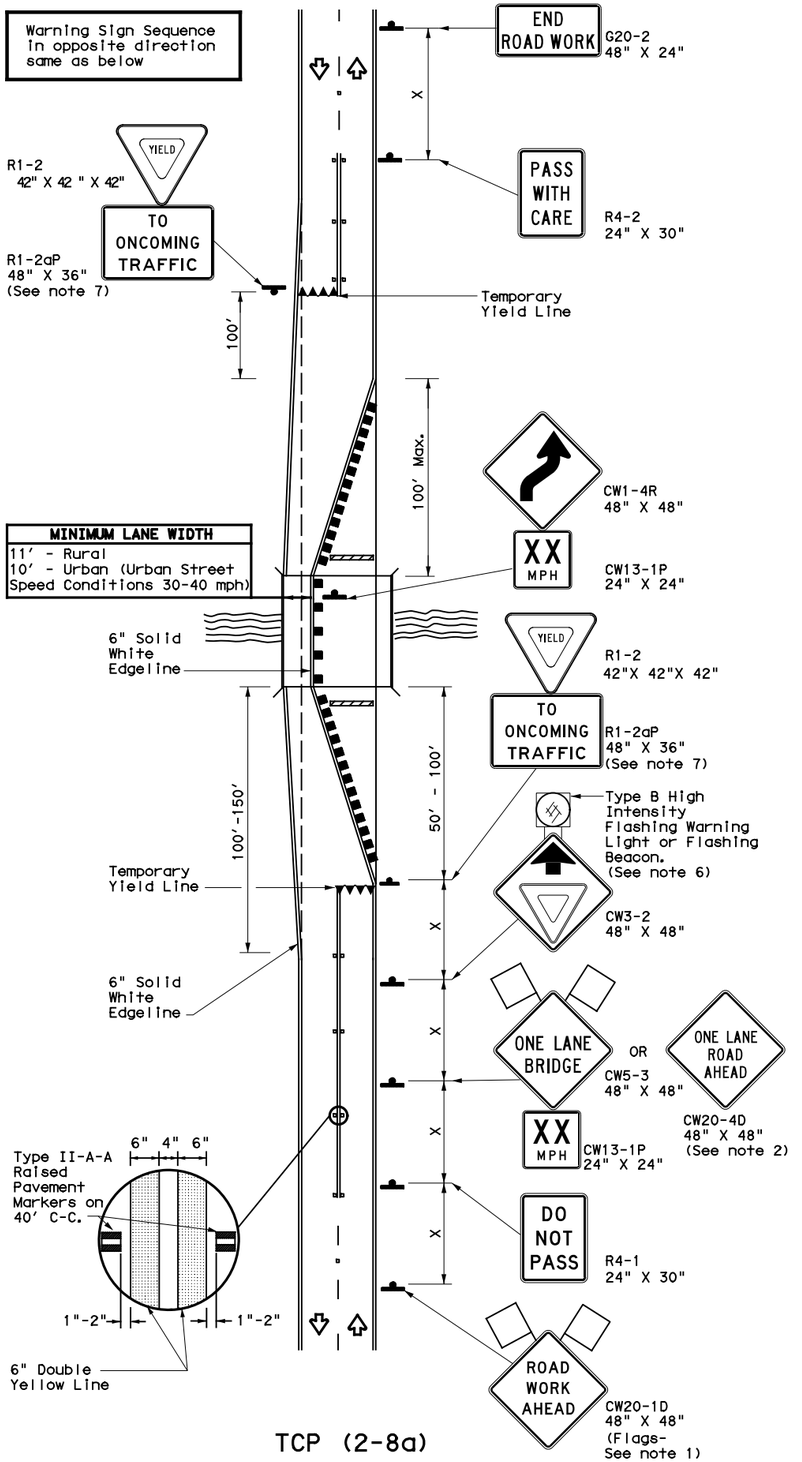
TCP(2-3)-23

FILE: tcp(2-3)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18	0972	03	021	FM 1082
8-95 3-03 4-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	ABL	JONES		68

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:24:55 AM
FILE: $FILE$

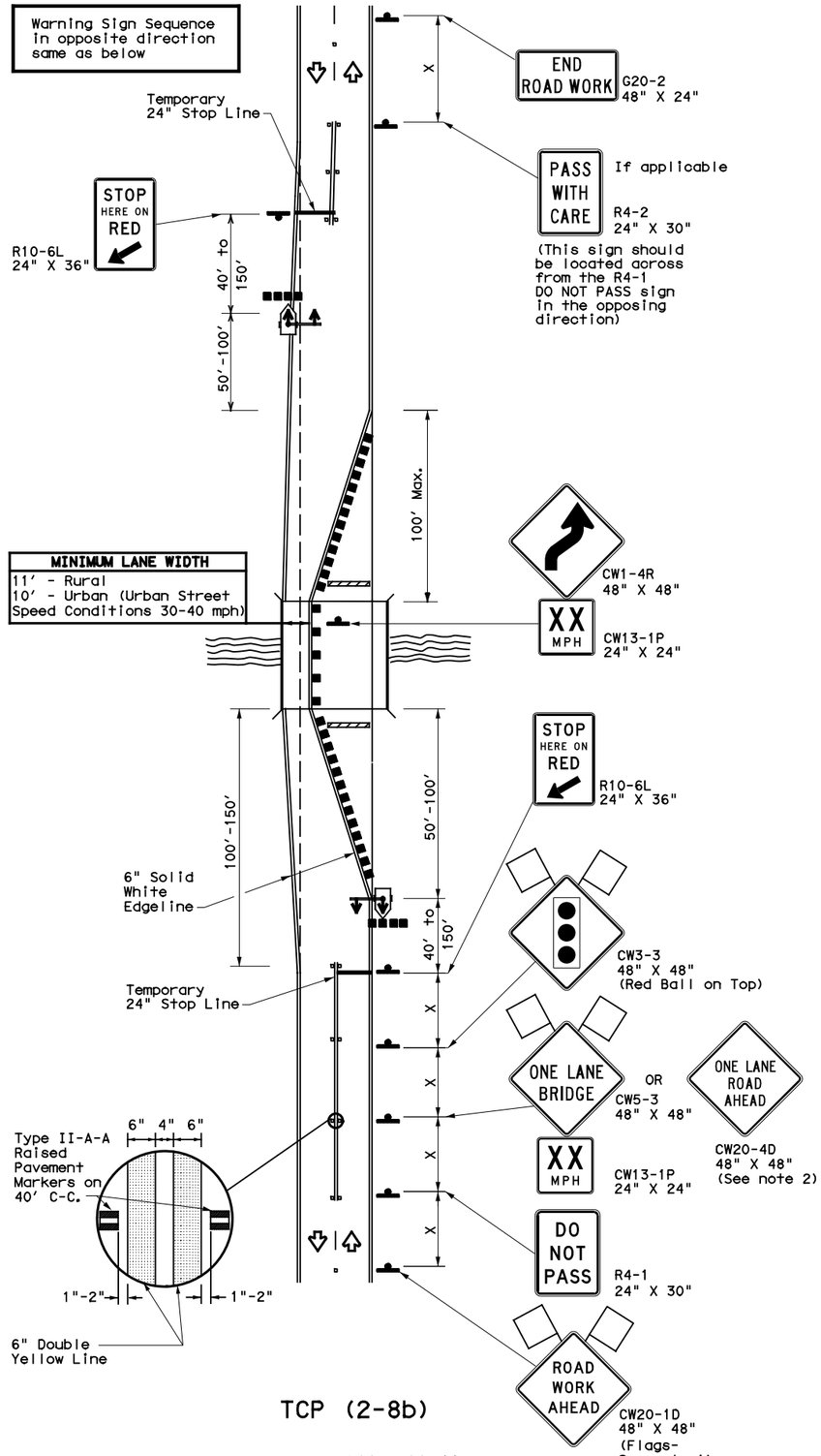
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:01 AM
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

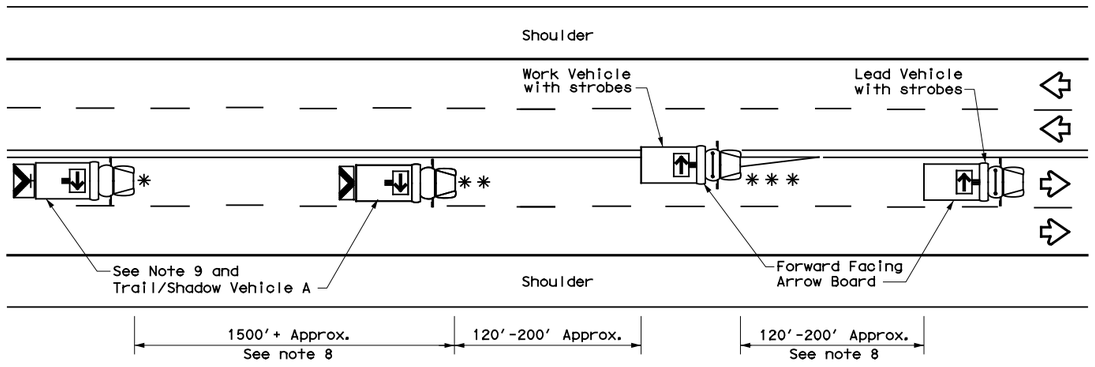
8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

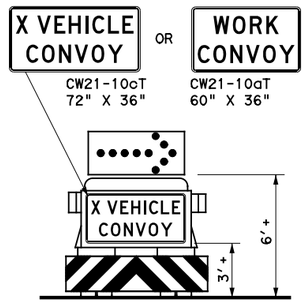
TCP(2-8)-23

FILE: tcp2-8-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
12-85 4-98 2-18	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 4-23	ABL	JONES		69
1-97 2-12				



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

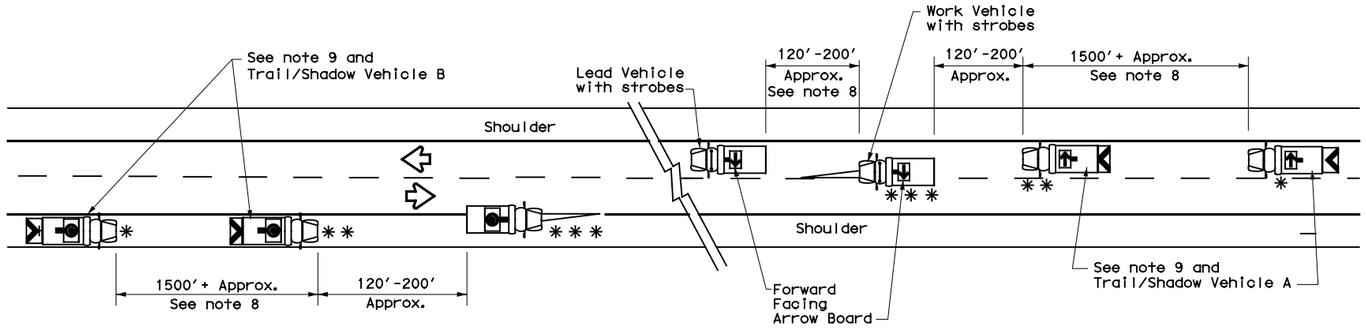
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

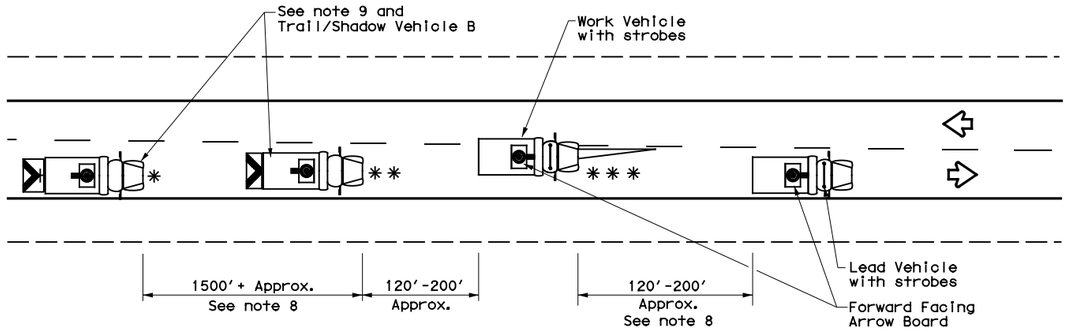
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



WORK ON SHOULDER — WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

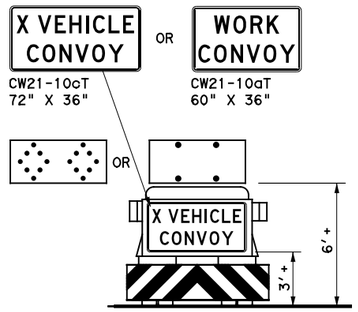
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



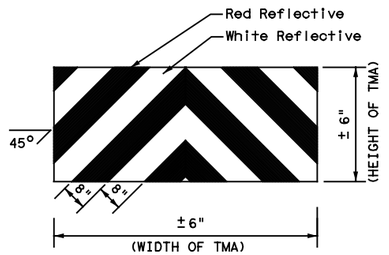
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

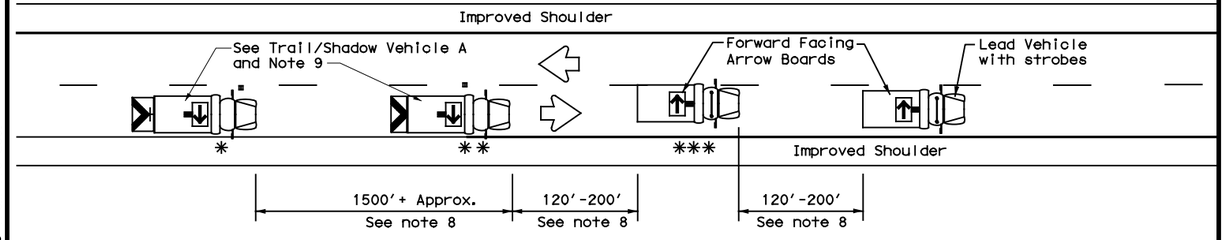
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP (3-1)-13

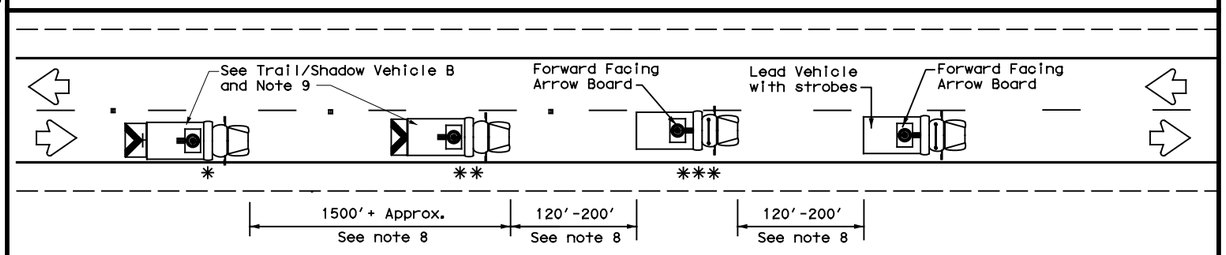
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		70

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:05 AM
FILE: $FILE$



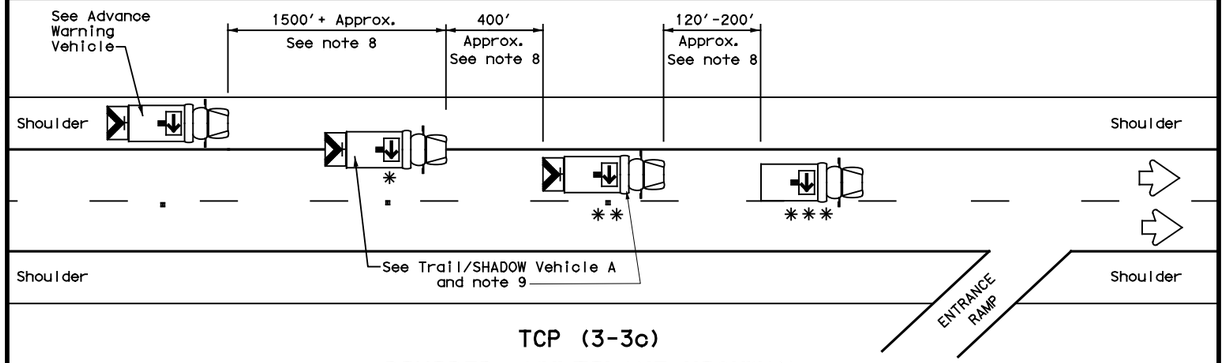
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



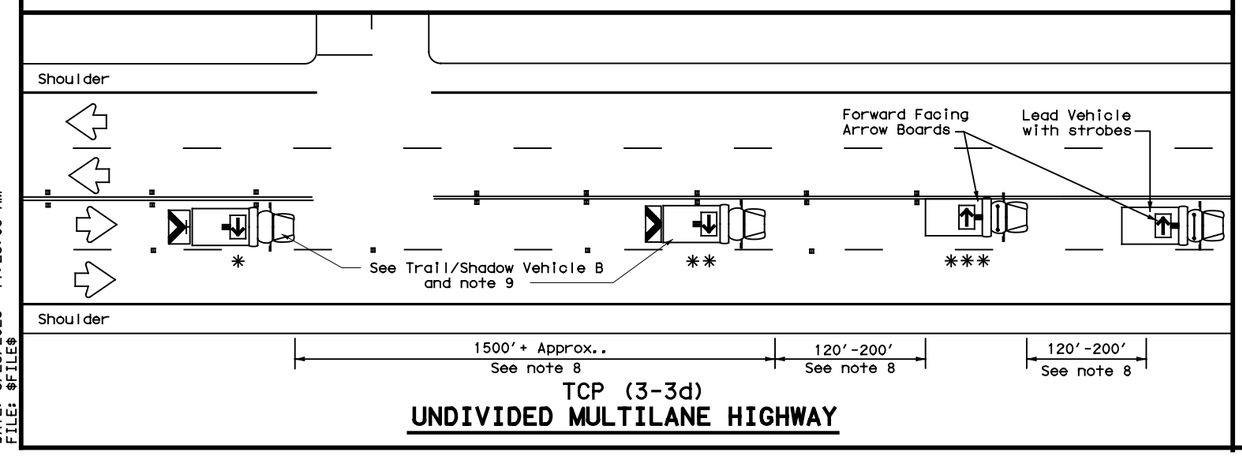
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



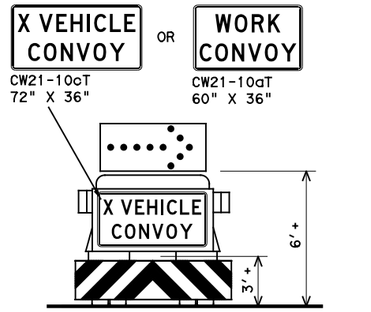
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



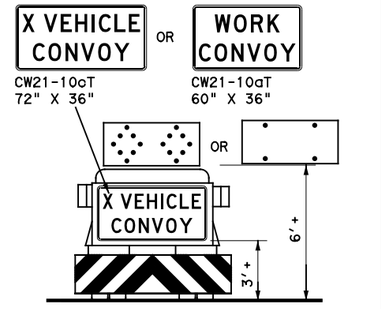
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



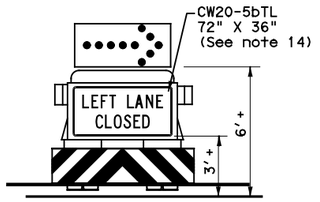
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

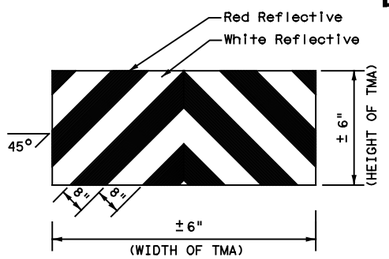


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

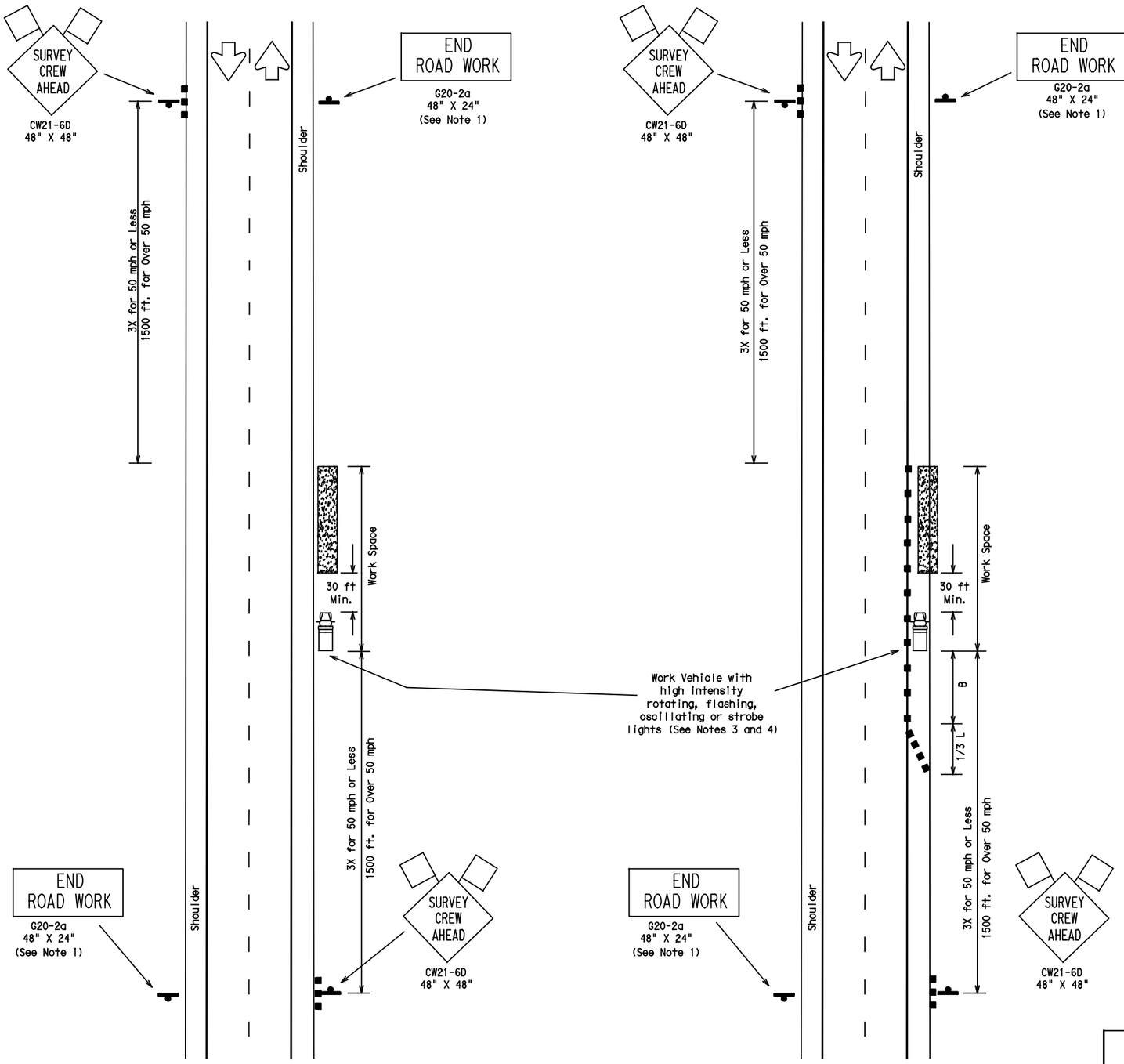
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	ABL	JONES		71
1-97 7-14				

177

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:09 AM
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (S-1a)
WORK OFF SHOULDER OR PAVED SURFACE

TCP (S-1b)
WORK ON SHOULDER

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′-75′	120′	90′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′-90′	160′	120′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′-100′	240′	155′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′-110′	320′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′-125′	400′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′-140′	500′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′-150′	600′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′-165′	700′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′-175′	800′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′-185′	900′	540′

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE: MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Channelizing devices on the shoulder taper and tangent section may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
3. If line-of-sight requirements for surveying operations will preclude the placement of the Work Vehicle to protect workers, the channelizing devices mentioned in Note 2 are required.
4. ⚠1 A Shadow Vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
5. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be substituted for the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign.
6. This plan may also be used for shoulder work or off shoulder work for multilane undivided roadways.
7. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP (S-1a)

8. Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
⚠1 Corrected misspelling.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

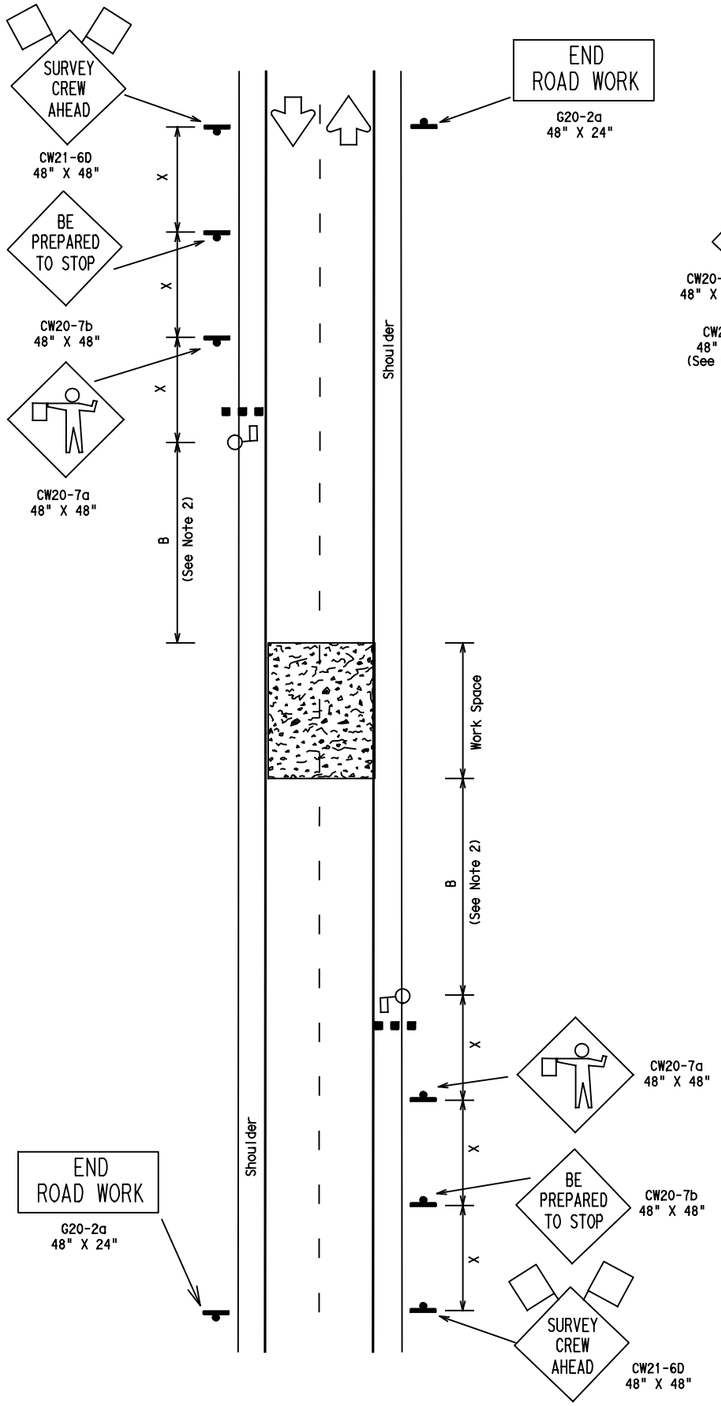
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP (S-1)-08A

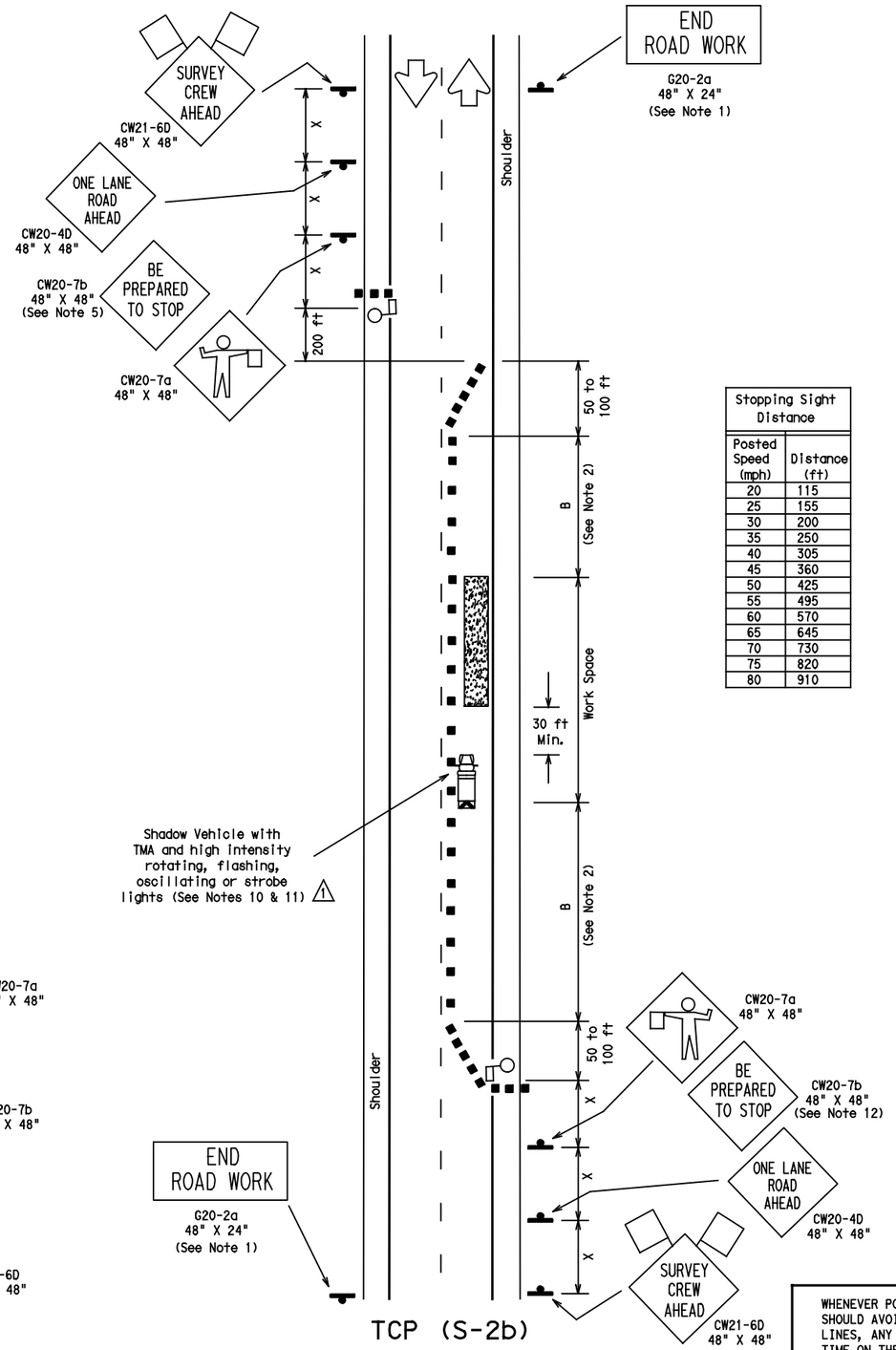
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
8-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		72

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:13 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (S-2a)
ROAD CLOSED FOR LESS THAN 20 MINUTES -
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TCP (S-2b)
WORK IN ROADWAY
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′-75′	120′	90′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′-90′	160′	120′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′-100′	240′	155′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′-110′	320′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′-125′	400′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′-140′	500′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′-150′	600′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′-165′	700′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′-175′	800′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′-185′	900′	540′

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Adequate Stopping Sight Distance (see Stopping Sight Distance table) should be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger or a queue of stopped vehicles. The Buffer Space "B" should be extended around curves or other obstacles, when necessary, to have adequate Stopping Sight Distance to the flagger station.
3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other means of communication while flagging.
4. The length of the work space should be based on the ability of the flaggers to communicate.
5. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" signs.
6. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP(S-2a)

7. Road closures shall be less than 20 minutes. Closures less than 5 minutes are desirable.
8. Sign spacing should be increased if traffic repeatedly queues past the CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign.
9. The surveying instrument should not be located on the paved surface.

TCP (S-2B)

10. For short duration work the Shadow Vehicle with a TMA may be replaced by another Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing or strobe lights.
11. Shadow Vehicles with a TMA are desirable when workers or equipment are in the work space. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle.
12. The CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign is optional. When used, it should be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
⚠1 Corrected referrence to notes.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-2)-08A

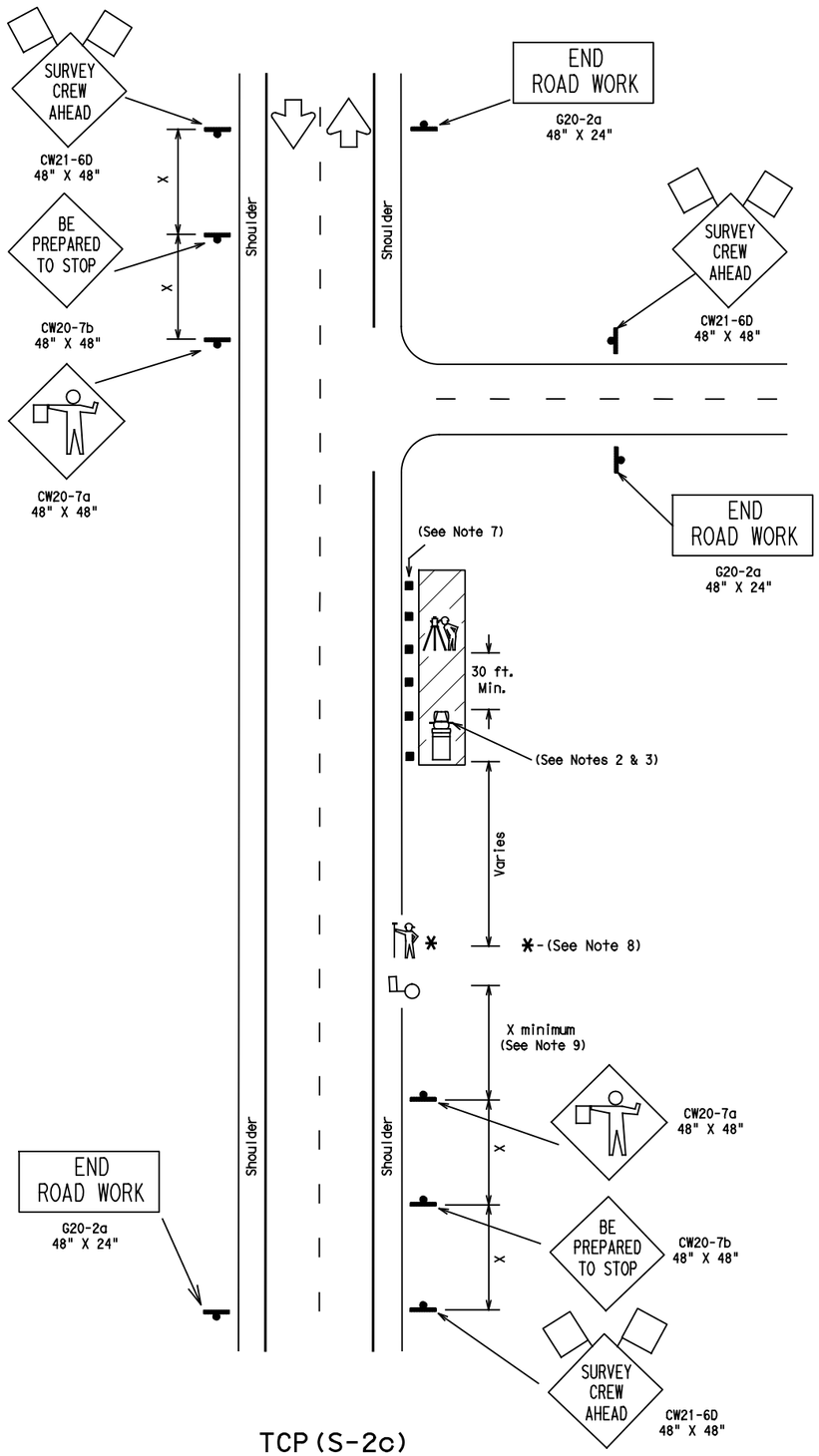
REVISIONS
8-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	JONES	73

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:17 AM
FILE: $FILE$



TCP(S-2c)

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′-75′	120′	90′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′-90′	160′	120′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′-100′	240′	155′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′-110′	320′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′-125′	400′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′-140′	500′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′-150′	600′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′-165′	700′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′-175′	800′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′-185′	900′	540′

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:

MOBILE - work that moves continously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes).

SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.

SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights should be used to protect work space.
3. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Heavy Work Vehicle.
4. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" SIGNS.
5. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
6. The Surveying Instrument shall not be located on the paved surface.
7. Cones at edge of pavement adjacent to instrument person may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
8. Rodman may only enter roadway when accompanied by flagger and as traffic allows.
9. The distance between the advance warning signs and the work should not exceed a two mile maximum.
10. Flaggers and Survey Crew should use two-way radios or other means of communication.
11. Survey Crew and Flaggers shall wear high-visibility apparel meeting the ANSI 107-2007 standard performance for Class 2 or Class 3 risk exposure.
12. Additional traffic control devices may be required to address local site conditions.
13. Stopping Sight Distance shall be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger. See "Stopping Sight Distance" table.

SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

This TCP is to cover two lane rural type roadways as determined by the Engineer. All other type roadways will be covered by other established Survey TCP's.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-2c)-10

REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

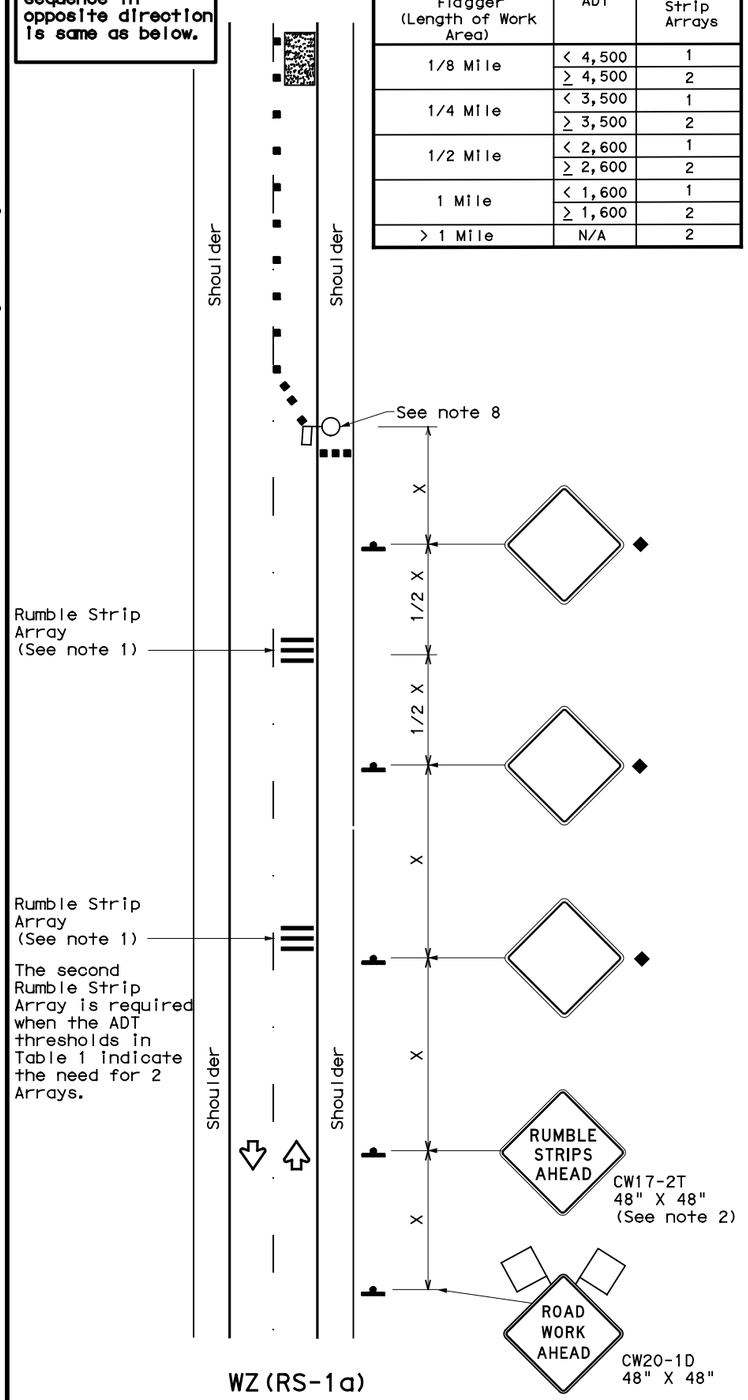
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	JONES	74

212A

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:22 AM
FILE: $FILE$

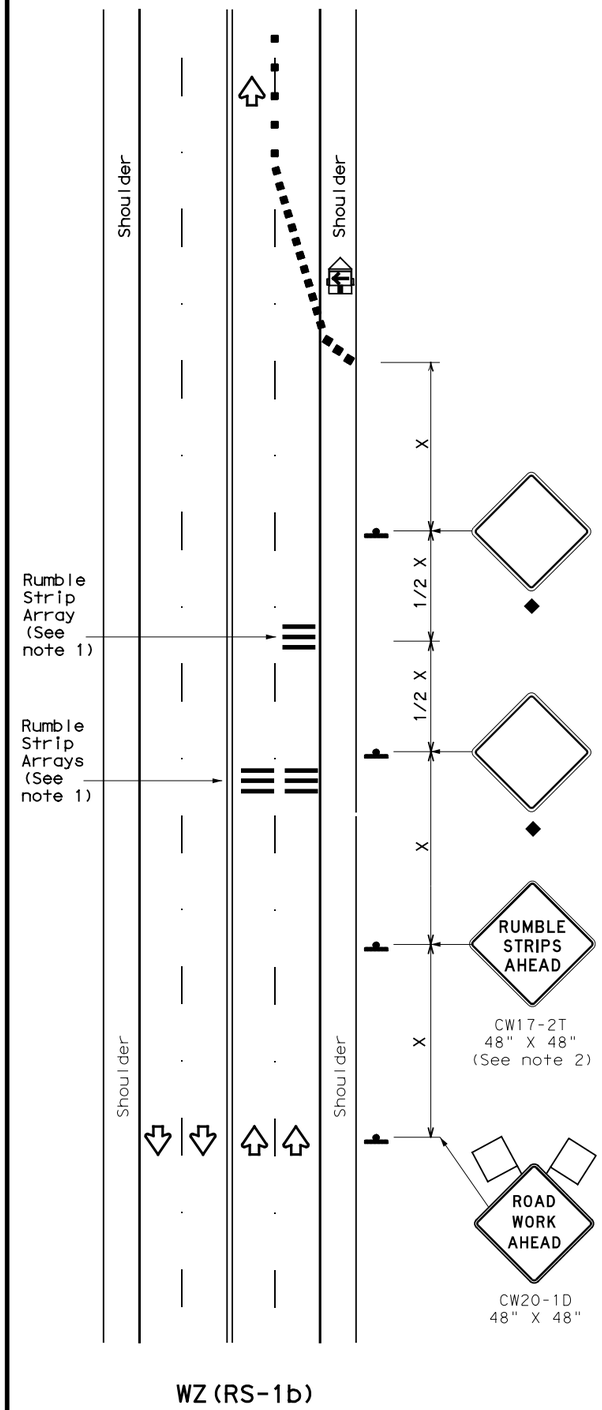
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

* **For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35'+

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE:	wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
2-14 1-22		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16		ABL	JONES		75

117

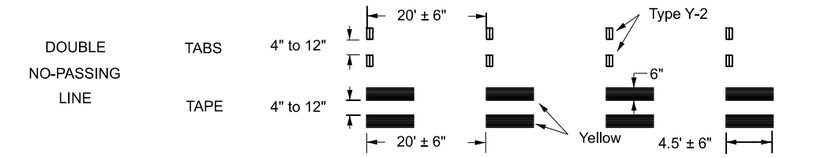
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:25 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

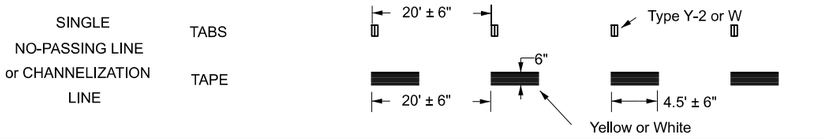
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

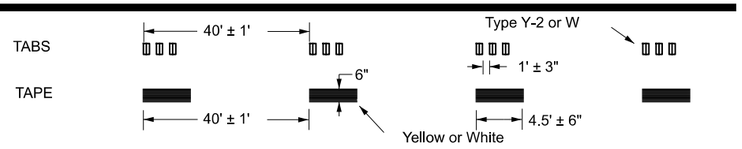


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



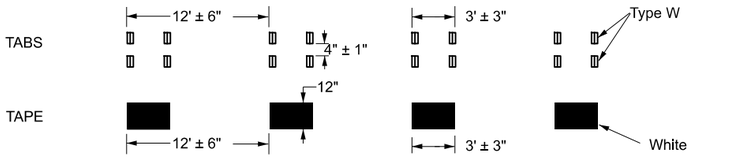
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

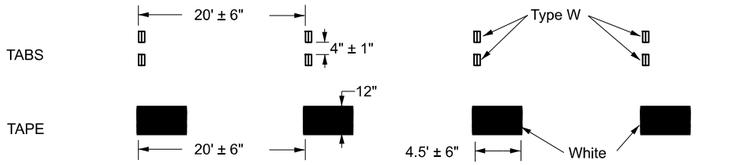


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



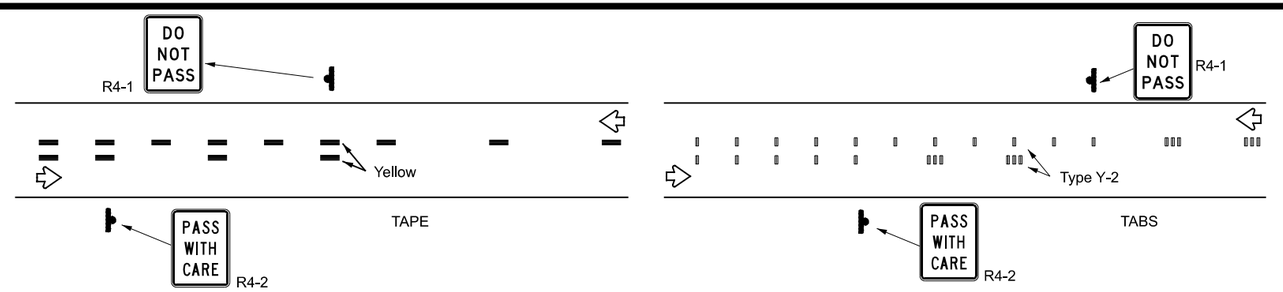
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

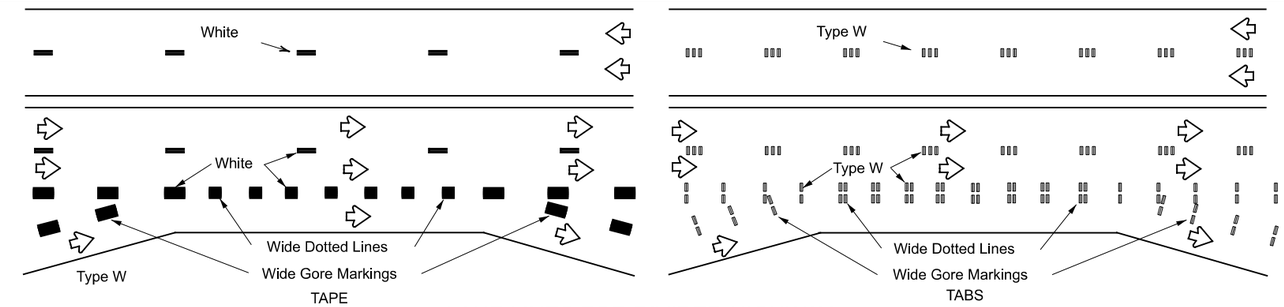
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

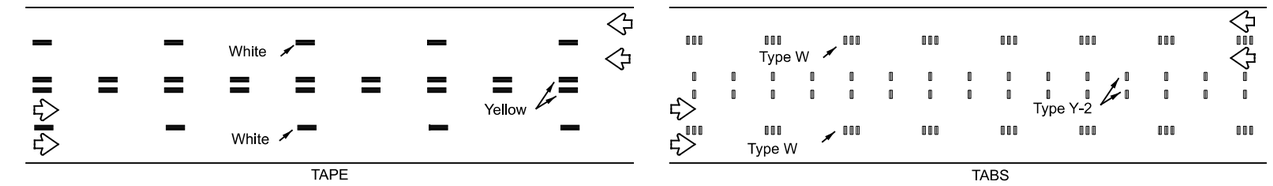
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



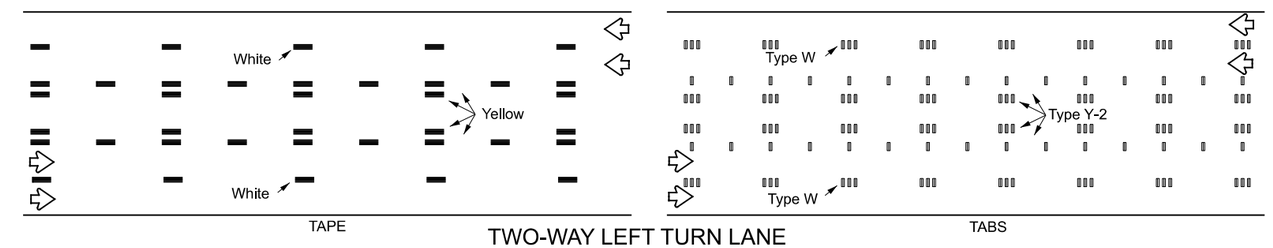
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



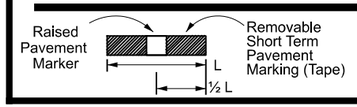
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

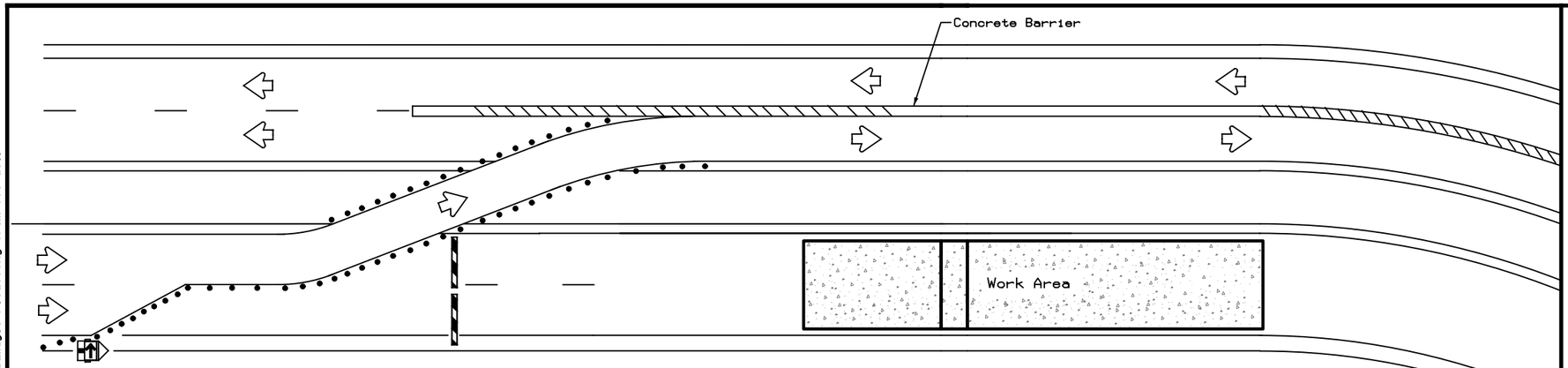
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		76

111

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILES
11:25:30 AM



NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

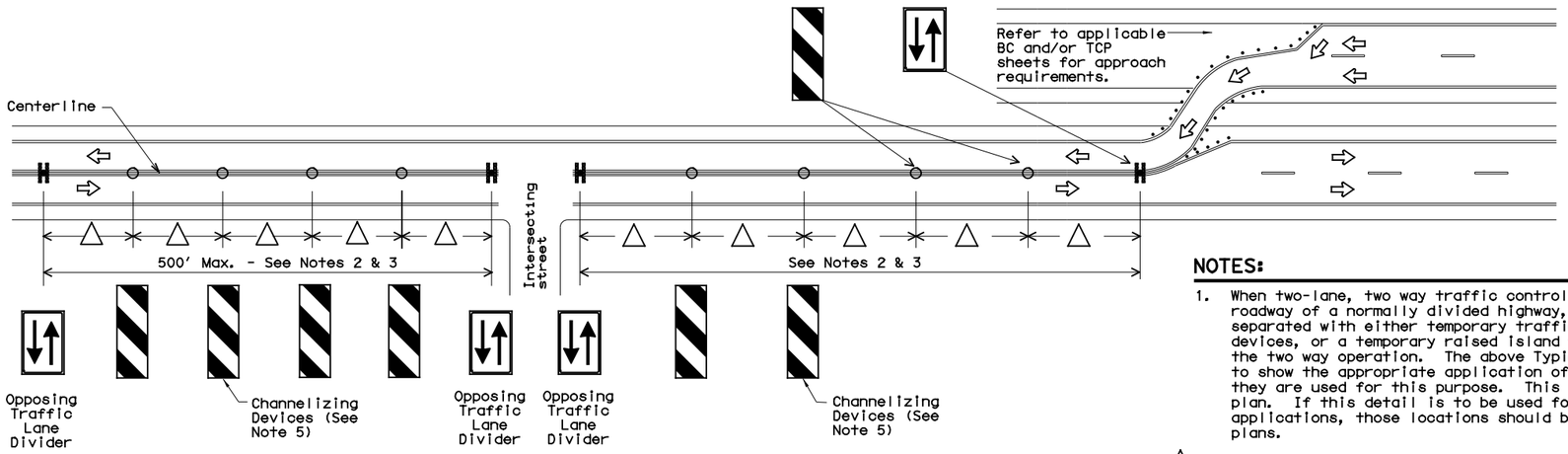
BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)
SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. △ Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100′.
3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

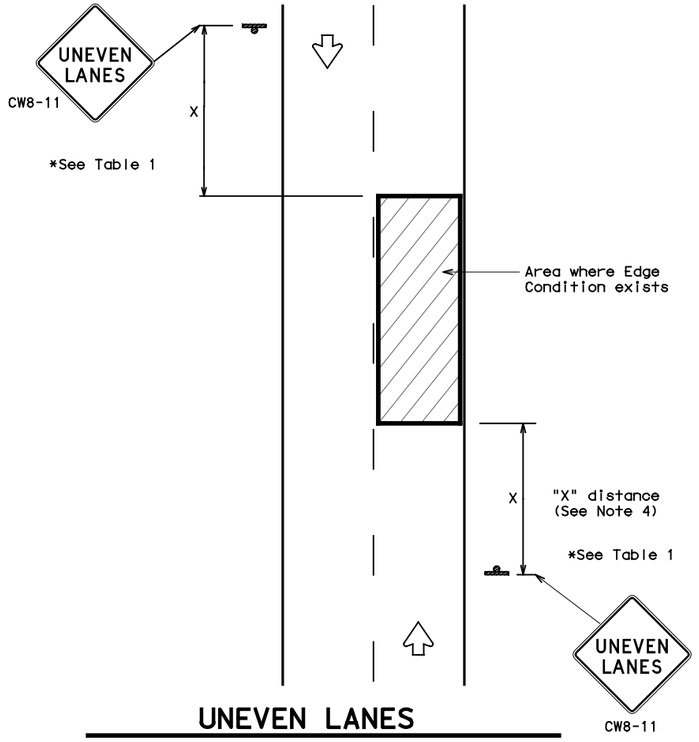
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(TD)-17

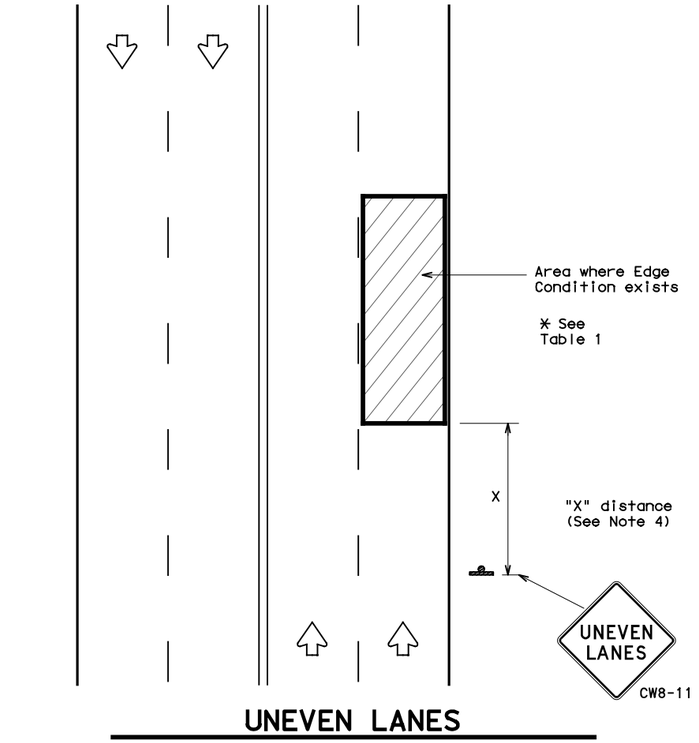
FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		77

110

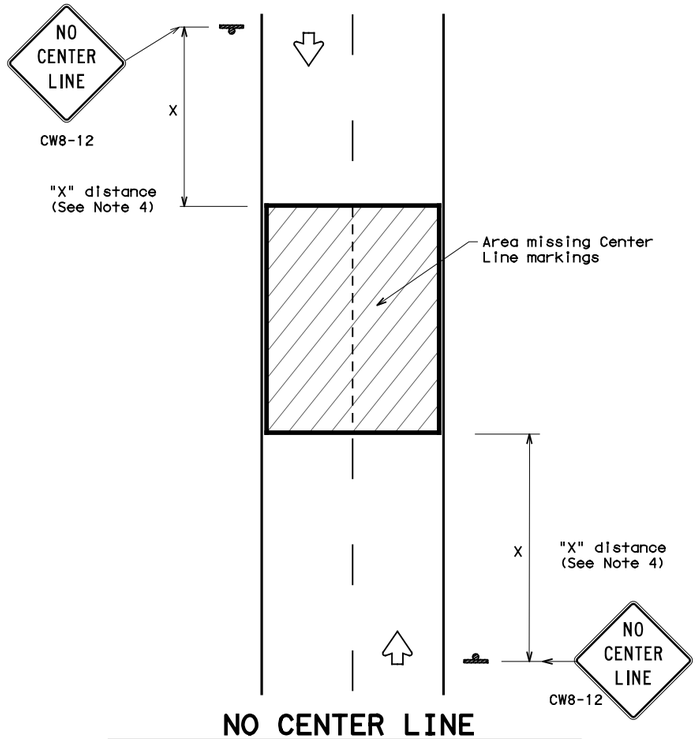
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:34 AM
FILE: $FILE$



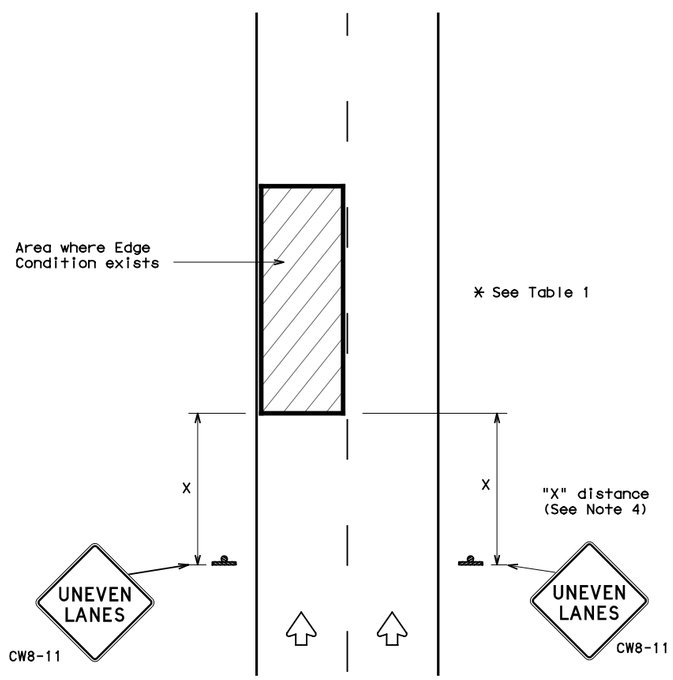
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

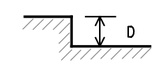
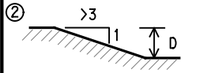
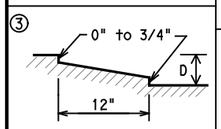
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

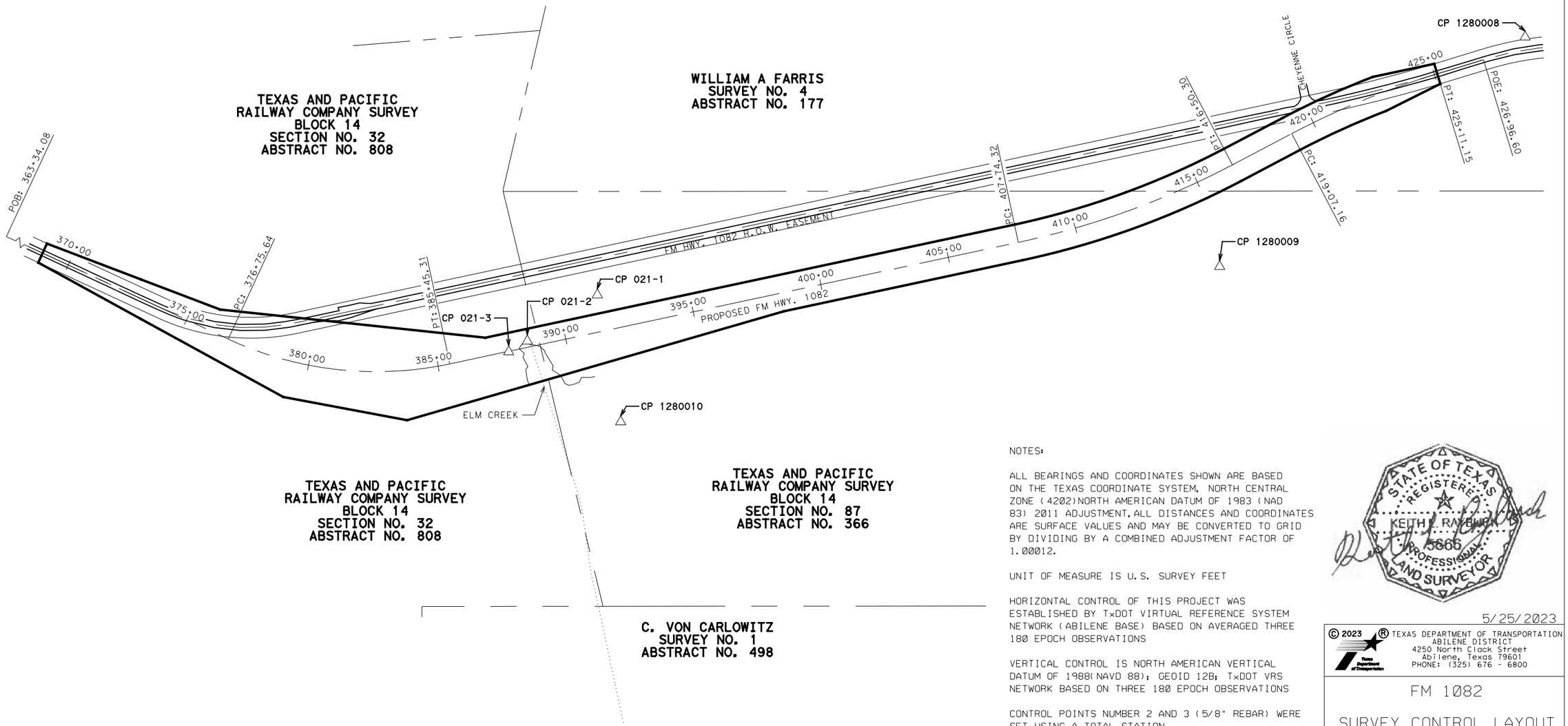
WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	ABL	JONES		78

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:25:38 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CONTROL POINT	SURFACE COORDINATES		GRID COORDINATES		LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING	NORTHING	EASTING				
1280008	6,909,291.72	1,605,016.54	6,908,462.70	1,604,823.96	32° 36' 51.3865"	99° 40' 52.2115"	1,650.87	5/8" REBAR WITH 3 1/4" ALUMINUM CAP IN CONCRETE
1280009	6,910,170.55	1,606,187.32	6,909,341.43	1,605,994.60	32° 37' 00.2115"	99° 40' 38.6403"	1,641.41	5/8" REBAR WITH 3 1/4" ALUMINUM CAP IN CONCRETE
1280010	6,910,768.07	1,608,482.28	6,909,938.87	1,608,289.29	32° 37' 06.3768"	99° 40' 11.8893"	1,580.26	5/8" REBAR WITH 3 1/4" ALUMINUM CAP IN CONCRETE
021-1	6,910,279.66	1,608,572.86	6,909,450.52	1,608,379.85	32° 37' 01.5546"	99° 40' 10.7670"	1,601.24	5/8" REBAR
021-2	6,910,452.66	1,608,839.13	6,909,623.51	1,608,646.09	32° 37' 03.2957"	99° 40' 07.6767"	1,572.47	5/8" REBAR
021-3	6,910,503.12	1,608,915.72	6,909,673.96	1,608,722.67	32° 37' 03.8033"	99° 40' 06.7879"	1,582.84	5/8" REBAR

0 200 400
SCALE IN FEET



NOTES:

ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202)NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83) 2011 ADJUSTMENT, ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012.

UNIT OF MEASURE IS U.S. SURVEY FEET

HORIZONTAL CONTROL OF THIS PROJECT WAS ESTABLISHED BY TxDOT VIRTUAL REFERENCE SYSTEM NETWORK (ABILENE BASE) BASED ON AVERAGED THREE 180 EPOCH OBSERVATIONS

VERTICAL CONTROL IS NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988(NAVD 88); GEOID 12B; TxDOT VRS NETWORK BASED ON THREE 180 EPOCH OBSERVATIONS

CONTROL POINTS NUMBER 2 AND 3 (5/8" REBAR) WERE SET USING A TOTAL STATION

FIELD SURVEYS WERE PERFORMED BETWEEN OCTOBER, 2021 AND MARCH 2022

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KEITH E. RAYBURN
5865
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

5/25/2023

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ABILENE DISTRICT
4250 North Clack Street
Abilene, Texas 79601
PHONE: (325) 676 - 6800

FM 1082

SURVEY CONTROL LAYOUT

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			FM 1082
STATE DISTRICT NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
8	JONES	0972	03	021	79

EXIST FM 1082

Alignment name: EX_FM1082
Alignment description:
Report Created: Tuesday, November 29, 2022
Time: 2:31:26 PM

A1

	STATION	X	Y
POT	360+14.10 R1	1611595.17	6909705.62
PC	375+03.67 R1	1610243.54	6910331.63
Tangential Direction:	N65°08'54.77"W		
Tangential Length:	1489.56		
PC	375+03.67 R1	1610243.54	6910331.63
PI	377+77.17 R1	1609995.36	6910446.58
CC		1609899.34	6909588.47
PT	380+31.60 R1	1609727.91	6910389.33
Radius:	819.00		
Delta:	36°56'00.16" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	06°59'44.96"		
Length:	527.93		
Tangent:	273.50		
Chord:	518.84		
Middle Ordinate:	42.17		
External:	44.46		
Tangent Back Direction:	N65°08'54.77"W		
Radial Direction:	N24°51'05.23"E		
Chord Direction:	N83°36'54.85"W		
Radial Direction:	N12°04'54.93"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S77°55'05.07"W		

A2

	STATION	X	Y
PT	380+31.60 R1	1609727.91	6910389.33
PC	420+54.81 R1	1605793.82	6909547.23
Tangential Direction:	S77°55'05.07"W		
Tangential Length:	4023.21		
PC	420+54.81 R1	1605793.82	6909547.23
PI	422+99.98 R1	1605554.09	6909495.92
CC		1606993.17	6903944.15
PT	425+44.84 R1	1605319.61	6909424.31
Radius:	5730.00		
Delta:	04°54'00.02" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°59'59.73"		
Length:	490.04		
Tangent:	245.17		
Chord:	489.89		
Middle Ordinate:	5.24		
External:	5.24		
Tangent Back Direction:	S77°55'05.07"W		
Radial Direction:	N12°04'54.93"W		
Chord Direction:	S75°28'05.06"W		
Radial Direction:	N16°58'54.95"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S73°01'05.05"W		

A3

	STATION	X	Y
PT	425+44.84 R1	1605319.61	6909424.31
PC	427+07.44 R1	1605164.11	6909376.82
Tangential Direction:	S73°01'05.05"W		
Tangential Length:	162.59		
PC	427+07.44 R1	1605164.11	6909376.82
PI	428+62.55 R1	1605015.75	6909331.52
CC		1604829.39	6910472.85
PT	430+15.79 R1	1604860.70	6909327.28
Radius:	1146.00		
Delta:	15°25'00.07" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	04°59'58.67"		
Length:	308.36		
Tangent:	155.12		
Chord:	307.43		
Middle Ordinate:	10.36		
External:	10.45		
Tangent Back Direction:	S73°01'05.05"W		
Radial Direction:	N16°58'54.95"W		
Chord Direction:	S80°43'35.08"W		
Radial Direction:	N01°33'54.88"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S88°26'05.12"W		
PT	430+15.79 R1	1604860.70	6909327.28
POT	446+41.29 R1	1603235.81	6909282.88
Tangential Direction:	S88°26'05.12"W		
Tangential Length:	1625.50		

PROP FM 1082

Alignment name: FM1082
Alignment description:
Report Created: Thursday, March 30, 2023
Time: 9:42:53 AM

B1

	STATION	X	Y
POT	360+14.10 R1	1611595.17	6909705.62
PC	361+07.92 R2	1611409.44	6909791.64
Tangential Direction:	N65°08'54.77"W		
Tangential Length:	204.68		
PC	361+07.92 R2	1611409.44	6909791.64
PI	361+64.04 R2	1611358.52	6909815.22
CC		1617335.21	6922585.98
EQNBK	362+18.78 R1	1611409.44	6909791.64
EQNAHD	361+07.92 R2	1611409.44	6909791.64
PRC	362+20.17 R2	1611307.78	6909839.22
Radius:	14100.00		
Delta:	00°27'22.05" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°24'22.87"		
Length:	112.25		
Tangent:	56.12		
Chord:	112.25		
Middle Ordinate:	0.11		
External:	0.11		
Tangent Back Direction:	N65°08'54.77"W		
Radial Direction:	N24°51'05.23"E		
Chord Direction:	N64°55'13.75"W		
Radial Direction:	N25°18'27.28"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N64°41'32.72"W		

B2

	STATION	X	Y
PRC	362+20.17 R2	1611307.78	6909839.22
PI	362+77.13 R2	1611256.28	6909863.57
CC		1605280.35	6897092.45
PT	363+34.09 R2	1611204.59	6909887.50
Radius:	14100.00		
Delta:	00°27'46.52" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°24'22.87"		
Length:	113.92		
Tangent:	56.96		
Chord:	113.92		
Middle Ordinate:	0.12		
External:	0.12		
Tangent Back Direction:	N64°41'32.72"W		
Radial Direction:	N25°18'27.28"E		
Chord Direction:	N64°55'25.98"W		
Radial Direction:	N24°50'40.76"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N65°09'19.24"W		

B3

	STATION	X	Y
PT	363+34.09 R2	1611204.59	6909887.50
PC	376+75.65 R2	1609987.19	6910451.17
Tangential Direction:	N65°09'19.24"W		
Tangential Length:	1341.56		
PC	376+75.65 R2	1609987.19	6910451.17
PI	381+26.17 R2	1609578.37	6910640.46
CC		1609419.98	6909226.11
PT	385+45.32 R2	1609137.79	6910546.29
Radius:	1350.00		
Delta:	36°54'35.78" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	04°14'38.87"		
Length:	869.67		
Tangent:	450.52		
Chord:	854.71		
Middle Ordinate:	69.43		
External:	73.19		
Tangent Back Direction:	N65°09'19.24"W		
Radial Direction:	N24°50'40.76"E		
Chord Direction:	N83°36'37.13"W		
Radial Direction:	N12°03'55.02"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S77°56'04.98"W		
PT	385+45.32 R2	1609137.79	6910546.29

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

GEOMETRIC DATA

N.T.S.

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		80

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:26:58 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK JMD CK JMD DW DW

PROP FM 1082 (CONTINUED)

B4

PC	407+74.33 R2	1606958.02	6910080.37
Tangential Direction:	S77°56'04.98"W		
Tangential Length:	2229.01		

PC	407+74.33 R2	1606958.02	6910080.37
PI	412+15.07 R2	1606527.02	6909988.24
CC		1607626.91	6906951.05
PT	416+50.30 R2	1606136.96	6909783.03
Radius:	3200.00		
Delta:	15°41'03.54" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	01°47'25.78"		
Length:	875.98		
Tangent:	440.74		
Chord:	873.24		
Middle Ordinate:	29.93		
External:	30.21		
Tangent Back Direction:	S77°56'04.98"W		
Radial Direction:	N12°03'55.02"W		
Chord Direction:	S70°05'33.21"W		
Radial Direction:	N27°44'58.56"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S62°15'01.44"W		

PT	416+50.30 R2	1606136.96	6909783.03
PC	419+07.16 R2	1605909.64	6909663.43
Tangential Direction:	S62°15'01.44"W		
Tangential Length:	256.86		

B5

PC	419+07.16 R2	1605909.64	6909663.43
PI	422+08.57 R2	1605642.90	6909523.09
CC		1604419.70	6912495.40
PT	425+08.21 R2	1605354.64	6909435.03
Radius:	3200.00		
Delta:	10°45'42.14" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	01°47'25.78"		
Length:	601.05		
Tangent:	301.41		
Chord:	600.16		
Middle Ordinate:	14.10		
External:	14.16		
Tangent Back Direction:	S62°15'01.44"W		
Radial Direction:	N27°44'58.56"W		
Chord Direction:	S67°37'52.51"W		
Radial Direction:	N16°59'16.42"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S73°00'43.58"W		

PT	425+08.21 R2	1605354.64	6909435.03
EQNBK	427+07.32 R2	1605164.22	6909376.86
EQNAHD	427+07.32 R3	1605164.22	6909376.86
PC	427+07.32 R3	1605164.22	6909376.86
Tangential Direction:	S73°00'43.58"W		
Tangential Length:	199.11		

B6

PC	427+07.32 R3	1605164.22	6909376.86
PI	428+62.49 R3	1605015.81	6909331.52
CC		1604829.39	6910472.85
PT	430+15.79 R3	1604860.70	6909327.28
Radius:	1146.00		
Delta:	15°25'21.54" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	04°59'58.67"		
Length:	308.48		
Tangent:	155.18		
Chord:	307.55		
Middle Ordinate:	10.36		
External:	10.46		
Tangent Back Direction:	S73°00'43.58"W		
Radial Direction:	N16°59'16.42"W		
Chord Direction:	S80°43'24.35"W		
Radial Direction:	N01°33'54.88"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S88°26'05.12"W		

PT	430+15.79 R3	1604860.70	6909327.28
POT	446+41.29 R3	1603235.81	6909282.88
Tangential Direction:	S88°26'05.12"W		
Tangential Length:	1625.50		

PROP PARK ENTRANCE

Alignment name: XPRK
Alignment description:
Report Created: Tuesday, November 29, 2022
Time: 2:42:21 PM

C1

	STATION	X	Y
POT	10+00.00 R1	1605816.42	6909616.31
PC	10+48.43 R1	1605837.56	6909572.74
Tangential Direction:	S25°52'45.59"E		
Tangential Length:	48.43		

PC	10+48.43 R1	1605837.56	6909572.74
PI	10+89.62 R1	1605855.54	6909535.68
CC		1605522.66	6909419.97
PT	11+30.43 R1	1605864.42	6909495.46
Radius:	350.00		
Delta:	13°25'21.91" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	16°22'12.80"		
Length:	81.99		
Tangent:	41.19		
Chord:	81.81		
Middle Ordinate:	2.40		
External:	2.41		
Tangent Back Direction:	S25°52'45.59"E		
Radial Direction:	S64°07'14.41"W		
Chord Direction:	S19°10'04.64"E		
Radial Direction:	S77°32'36.31"W		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	S12°27'23.69"E		

PT	11+30.43 R1	1605864.42	6909495.46
POT	11+78.02 R1	1605874.69	6909448.99
Tangential Direction:	S12°27'23.69"E		
Tangential Length:	47.59		

DRIVEWAY 1

Alignment name: DRV1
Alignment description:
Report Created: Friday, April 14, 2023
Time: 1:07:23 PM

D1

	STATION	X	Y
POT	10+00.00 R1	1610162.41	6910370.04
PC	11+13.49 R1	1610152.21	6910483.07
Tangential Direction:	N05°09'19.24"W		
Tangential Length:	113.49		

PC	11+13.49 R1	1610152.21	6910483.07
PI	11+40.28 R1	1610149.81	6910509.76
CC		1610251.81	6910492.06
PT	11+65.85 R1	1610161.06	6910534.07
Radius:	100.00		
Delta:	30°00'00.00" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	57°17'44.81"		
Length:	52.36		
Tangent:	26.79		
Chord:	51.76		
Middle Ordinate:	3.41		
External:	3.53		
Tangent Back Direction:	N05°09'19.24"W		
Radial Direction:	N84°50'40.76"E		
Chord Direction:	N09°50'40.76"E		
Radial Direction:	S65°09'19.24"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N24°50'40.76"E		

PT	11+65.85 R1	1610161.06	6910534.07
POT	12+57.17 R1	1610199.43	6910616.94
Tangential Direction:	N24°50'40.76"E		
Tangential Length:	91.32		

FM 1082 - PROPOSED SUPERELEVATION TABLE

STATION	LT CROSS SLOPE	RT CROSS SLOPE	POINT TYPE
369+37.00		MATCH EXISTING	
370+87.00	-2.00	-2.00	NORMAL CROWN
375+70.00	-2.00	-2.00	END NORMAL CROWN
377+05.00	-4.20	4.20	BEGIN FULL SUPER
385+15.00	-4.20	4.20	END FULL SUPER
386+50.00	-2.00	-2.00	BEGIN NORMAL CROWN
406+95.00	-2.00	-2.00	END NORMAL CROWN
407+95.00	-2.50	2.50	BEGIN FULL SUPER
416+30.00	-2.50	2.50	END FULL SUPER
417+30.00	-2.00	-2.00	BEGIN NORMAL CROWN
418+30.00	-2.00	-2.00	END NORMAL CROWN
419+30.00	2.50	-2.50	BEGIN FULL SUPER
424+72.00	2.50	-2.50	END FULL SUPER
426+22.00	MATCH EXISTING		

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

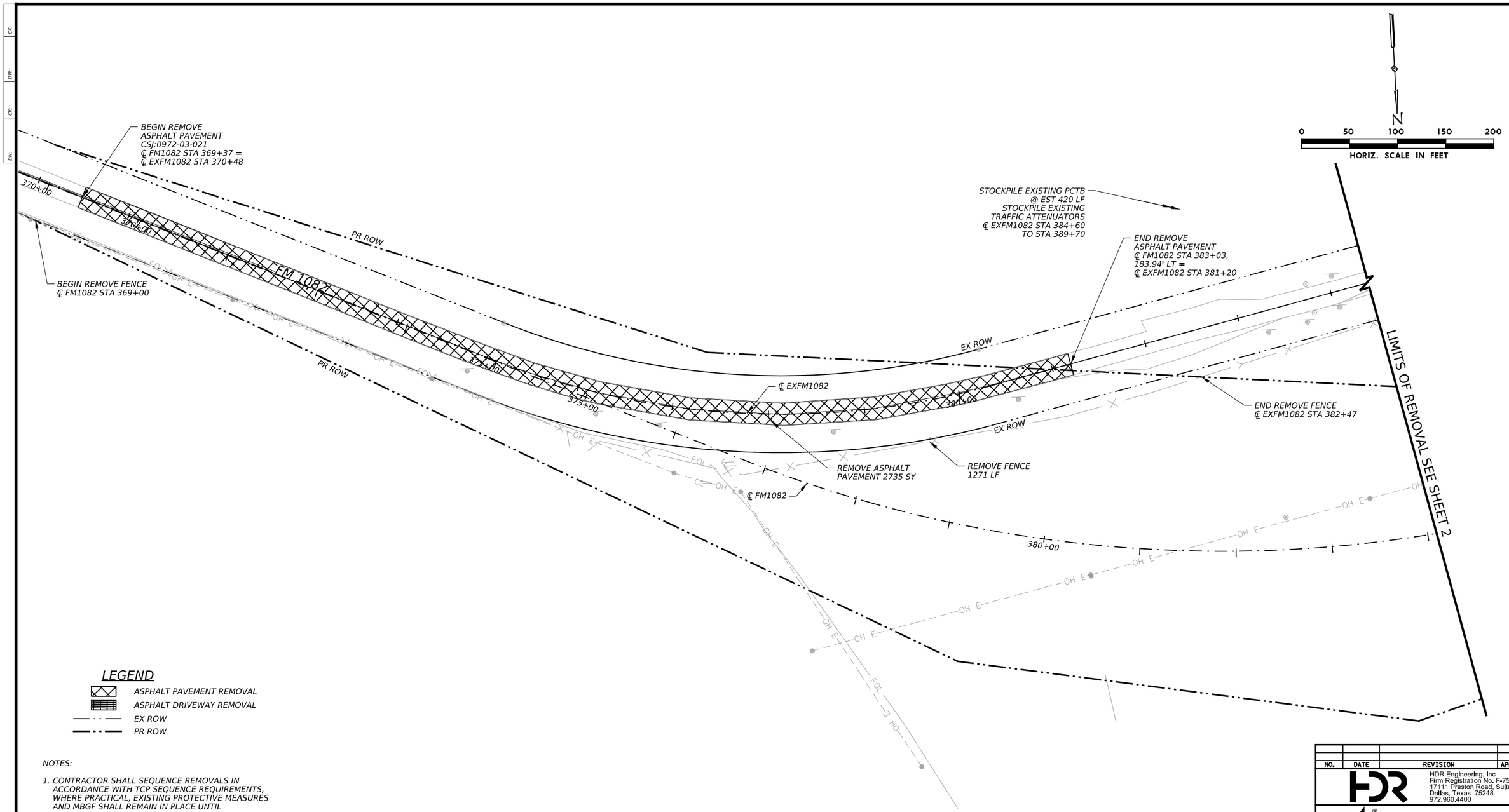
GEOMETRIC DATA

N.T.S.

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		81

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:27:05 AM
FILE: $FILE$



LEGEND

- ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL
- EX ROW
- PR ROW

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS, WHERE PRACTICAL, EXISTING PROTECTIVE MEASURES AND MBGF SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REPLACEMENT IS IMMINENT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND DELINEATORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT IN PLACE EXISTING UTILITIES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SEE SIGNING PLANS FOR ROADSIDE SIGNS REMOVALS.
5. SEE ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE INFORMATION.
6. REMOVAL OF EXISTING FENCE IS NOT PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100.

DATE: 5/26/2023 9:21:08 AM
FILE: $FILE$

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

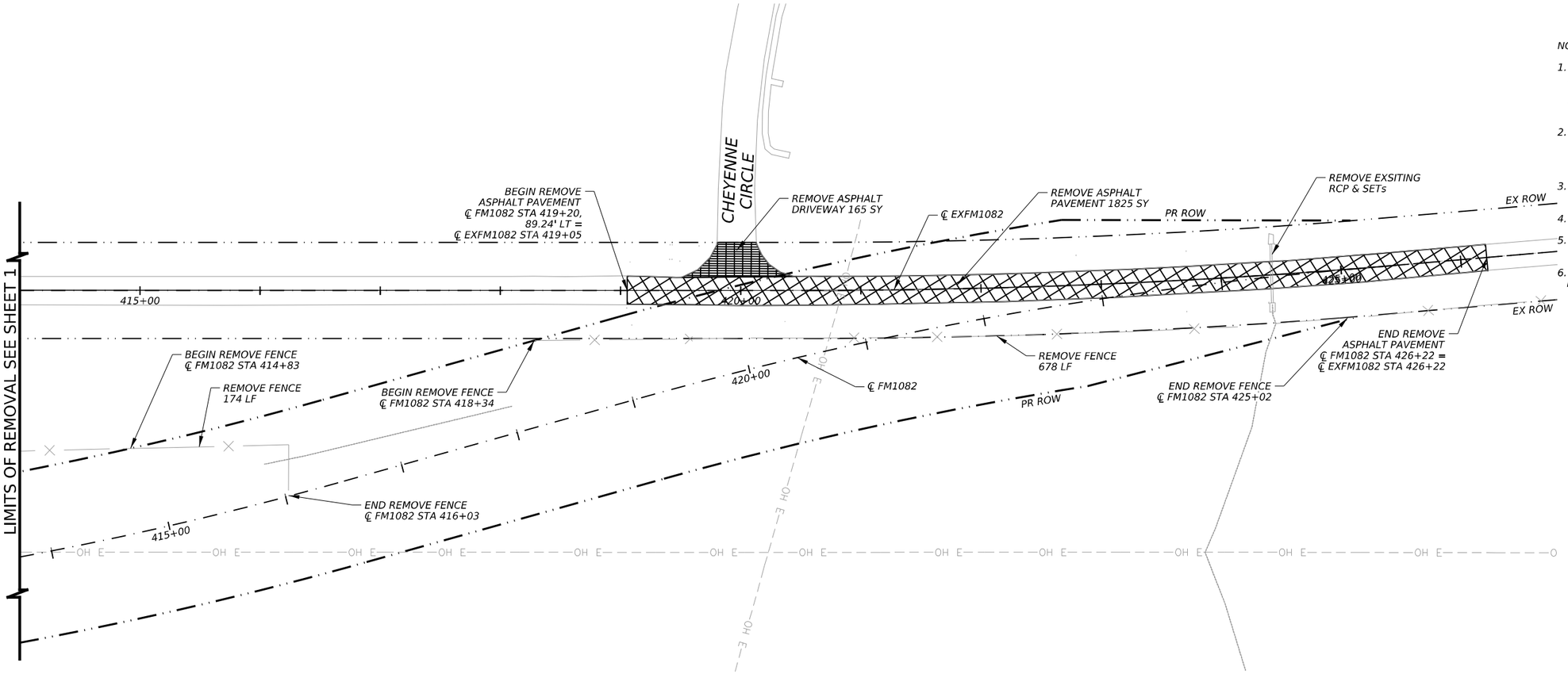
FM 1082

REMOVAL LAYOUT
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 384+25

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/26/2023

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		82



N

0 50 100 150 200

HORIZ. SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL
- EX ROW
- PR ROW

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS, WHERE PRACTICAL, EXISTING PROTECTIVE MEASURES AND MBGF SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REPLACEMENT IS IMMINENT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND DELINEATORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT IN PLACE EXISTING UTILITIES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SEE SIGNING PLANS FOR ROADSIDE SIGNS REMOVALS.
5. SEE ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE INFORMATION.
6. REMOVAL OF EXISTING FENCE IS NOT PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

REMOVAL LAYOUT
STA 417+50 TO END PROJECT

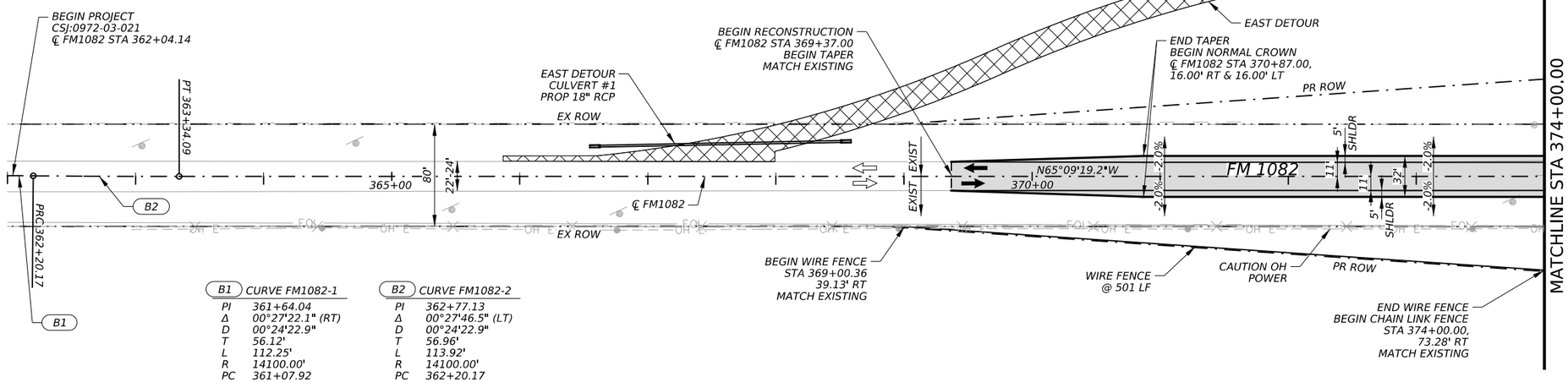
STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 2

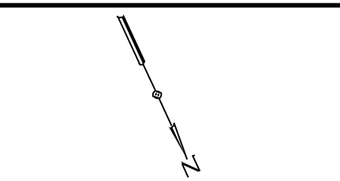
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		83

DATE: 5/26/2023 9:21:38 AM
FILE: $FILE$



B1	CURVE FM1082-1
PI	361+64.04
Δ	00°27'22.1" (RT)
D	00°24'22.9"
T	56.12'
L	112.25'
R	14100.00'
PC	361+07.92
PT	362+20.17

B2	CURVE FM1082-2
PI	362+77.13
Δ	00°27'46.5" (LT)
D	00°24'22.9"
T	56.96'
L	113.92'
R	14100.00'
PC	362+20.17
PT	363+34.09

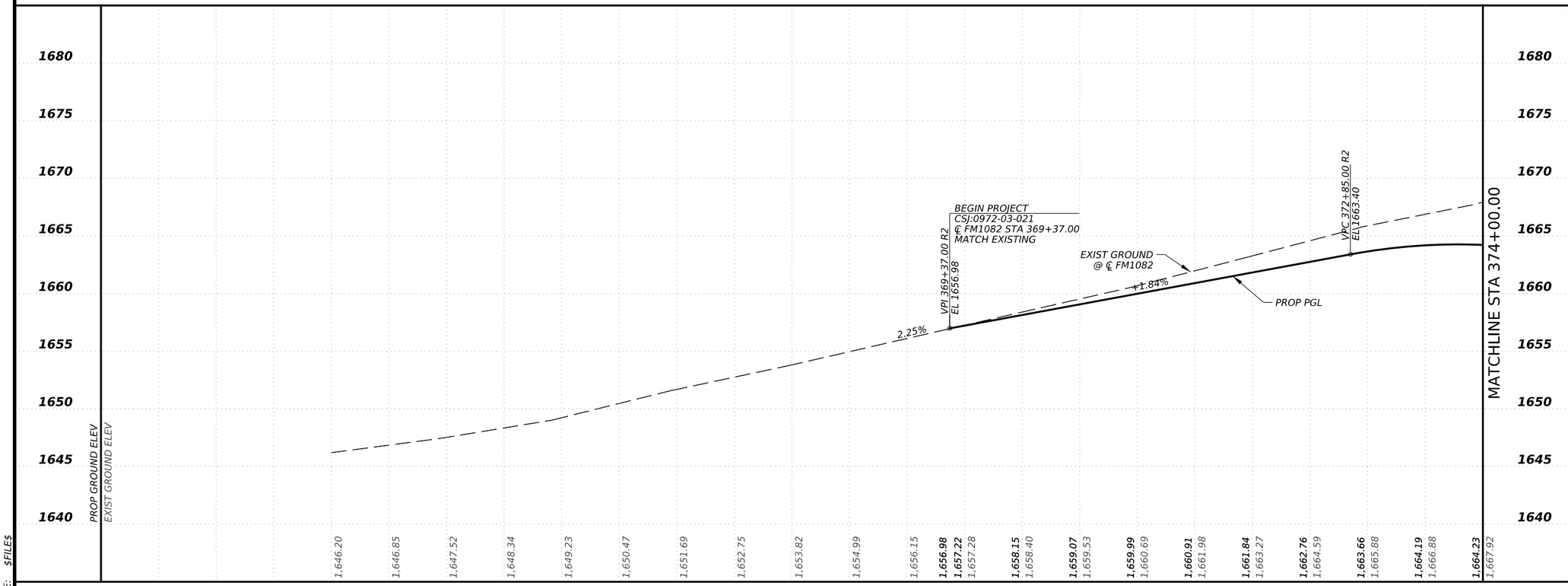


LEGEND

- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- PROP ROW
- EXIST EASEMENT
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



DATE: 5/25/2023 11:27:31 AM
FILE: $FILE$

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

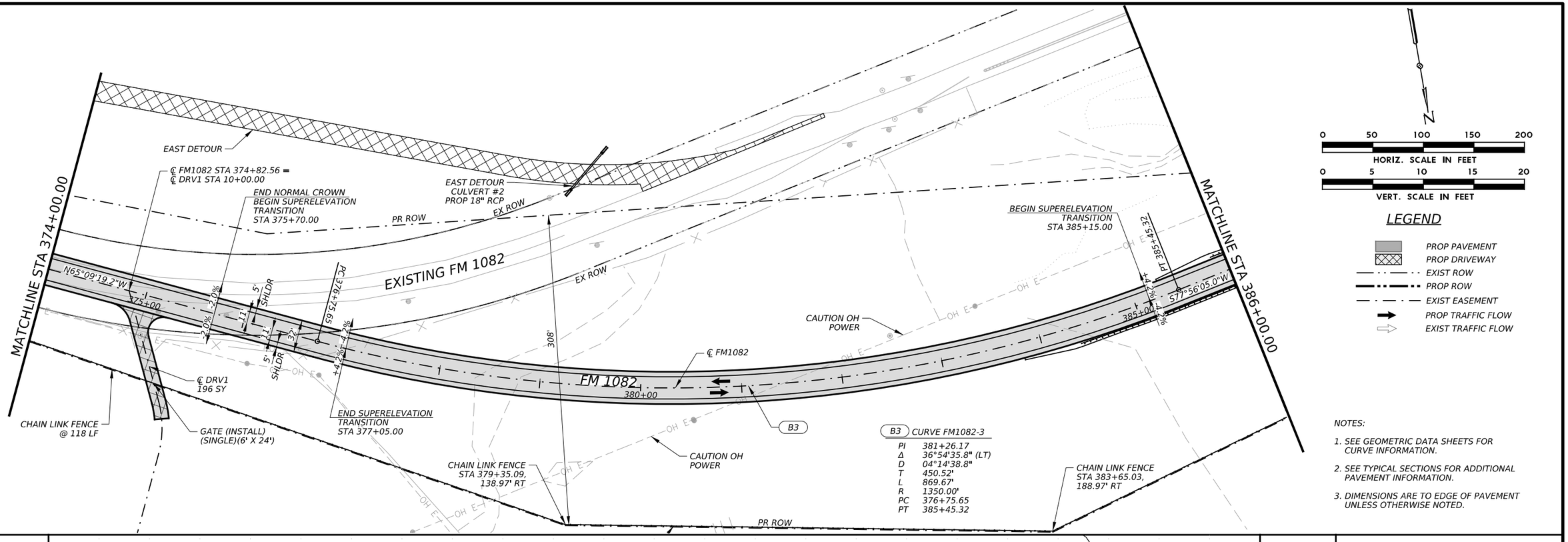
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 374+00

SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 1 OF 6

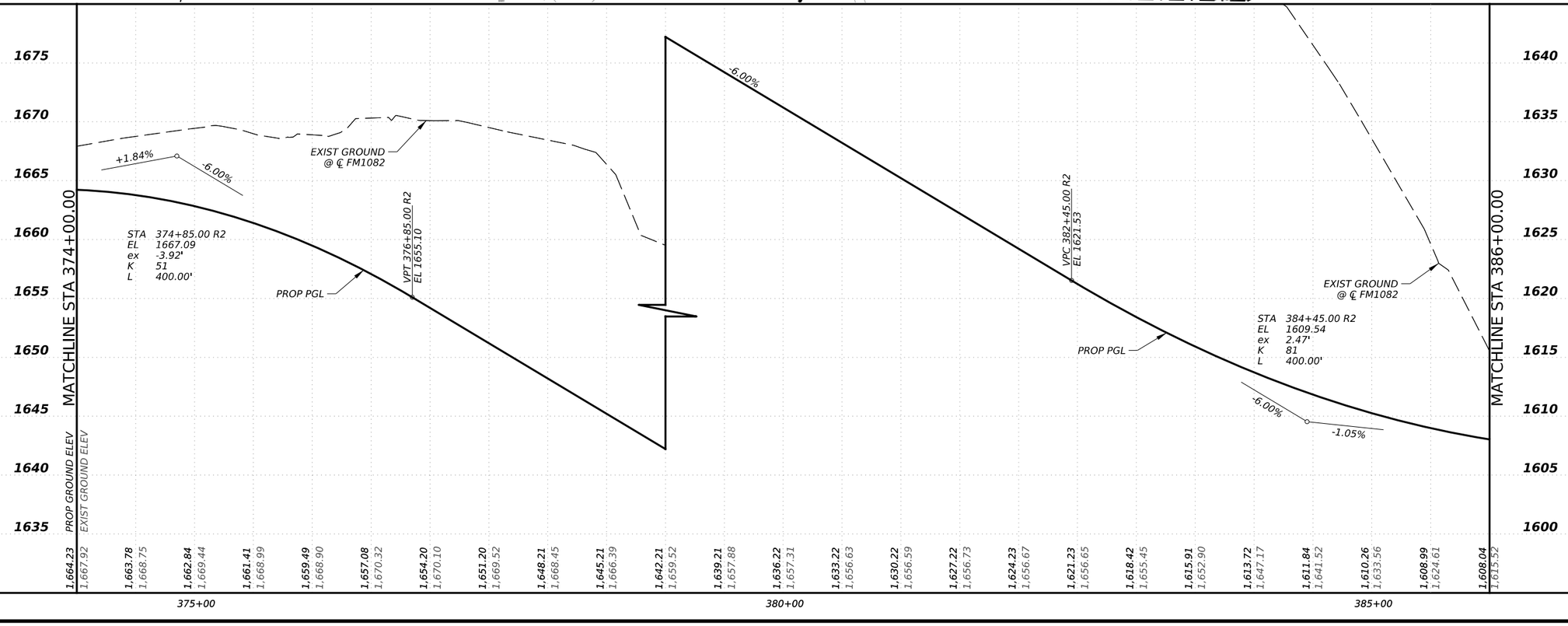
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	84



NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

PLAN & PROFILE
STA 374+00 TO STA 386+00

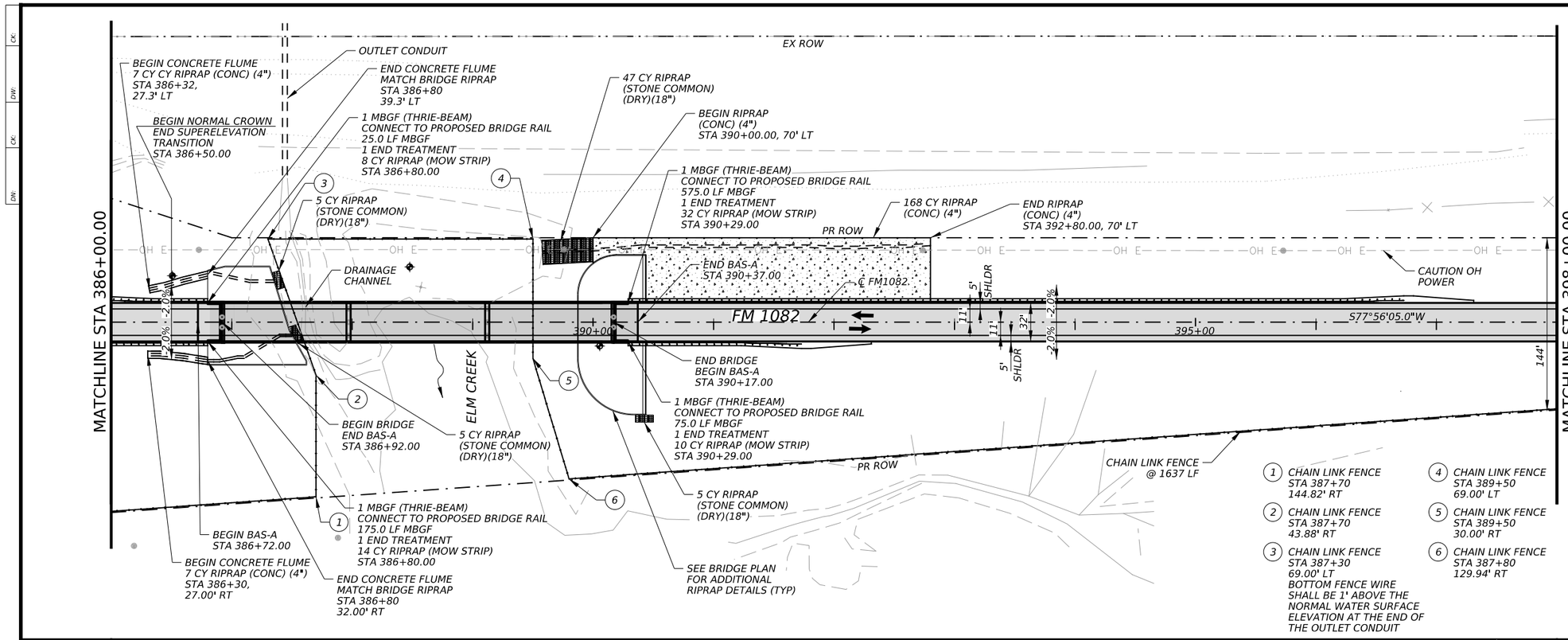
SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

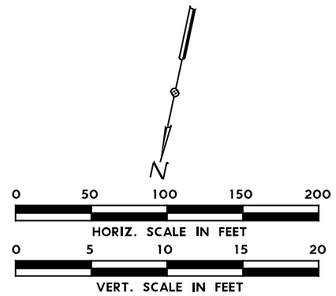
SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	85

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:27:39 AM
FILE: $FILE$



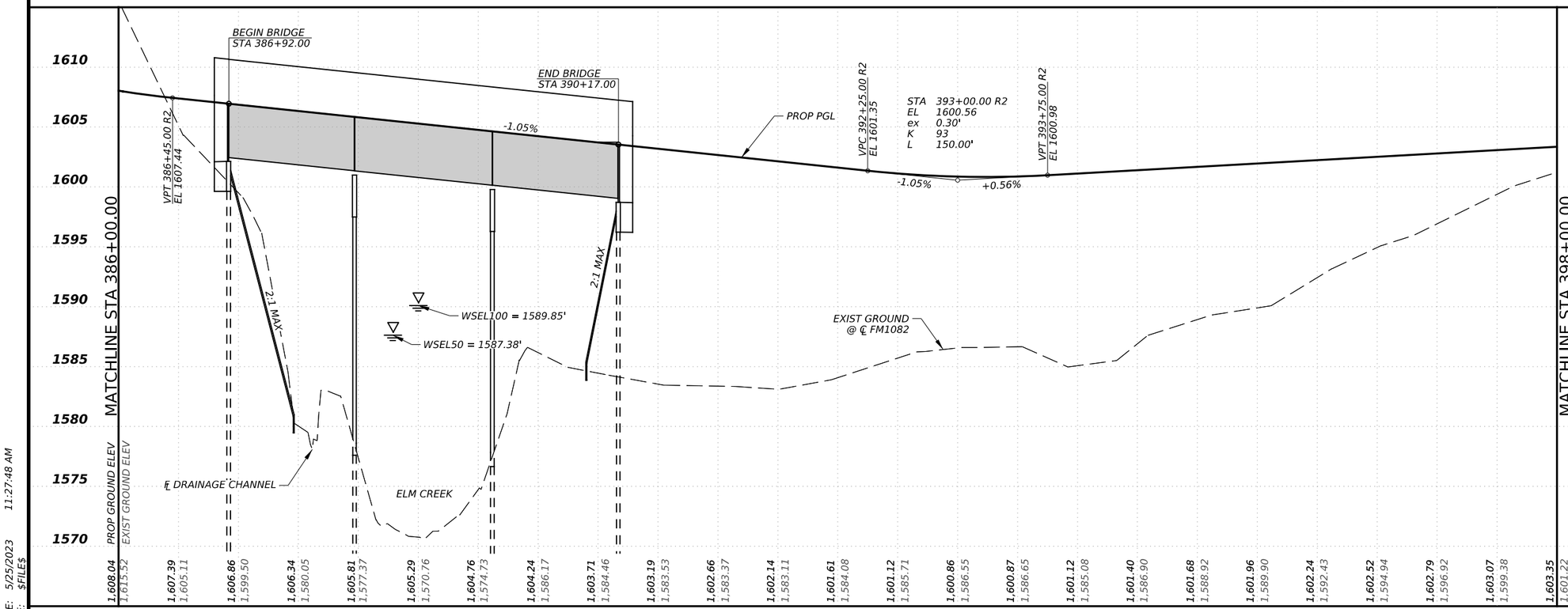


LEGEND

- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- PROP ROW
- EXIST EASEMENT
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



DATE: 5/25/2023 11:27:48 AM
FILE: $FILE$

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

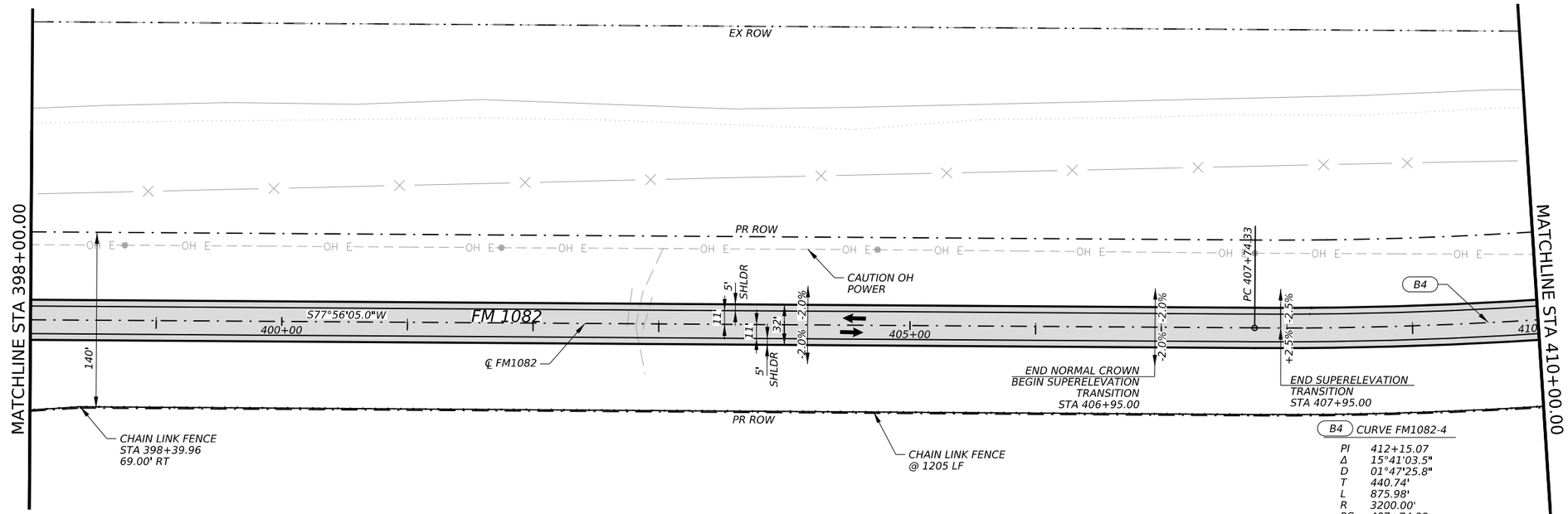
PLAN & PROFILE
STA 386+00 TO STA 398+00

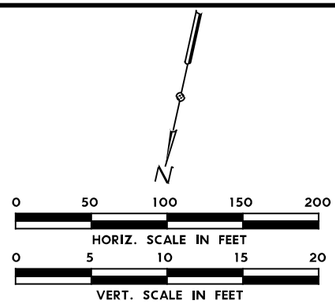
SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 3 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	86



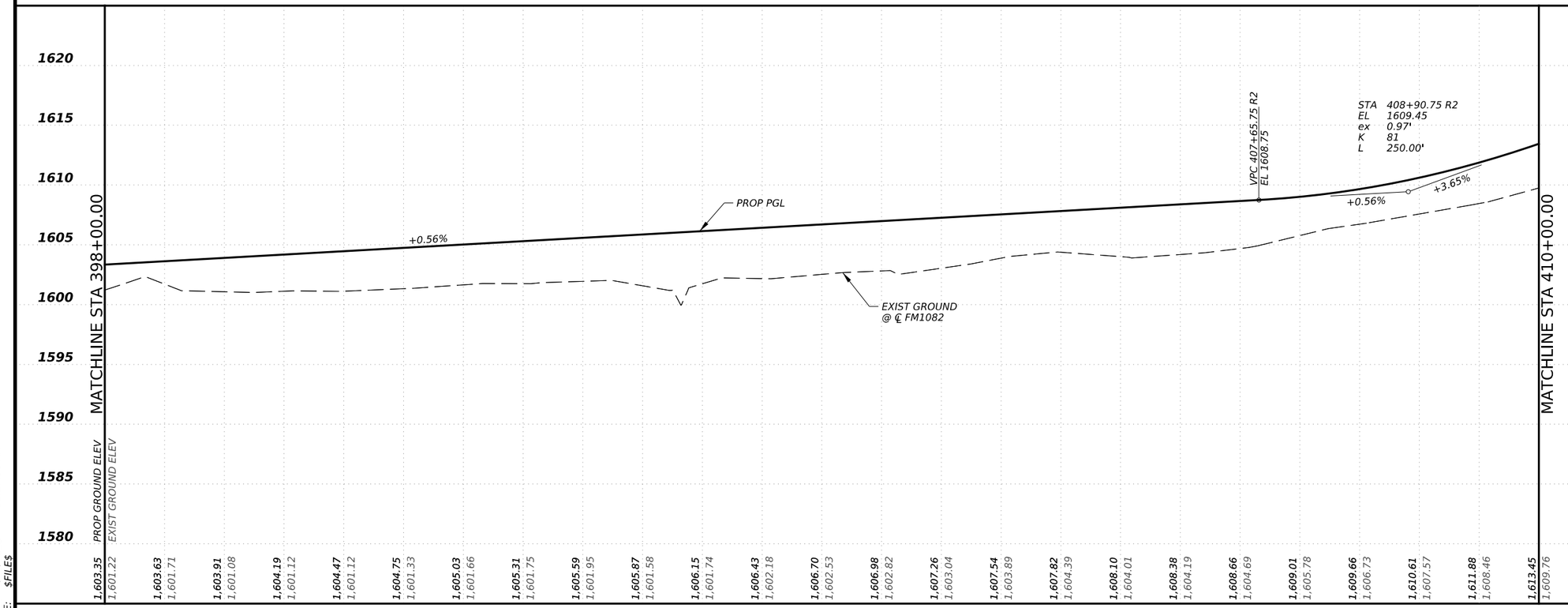


LEGEND

- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- PROP ROW
- EXIST EASEMENT
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

PLAN & PROFILE
STA 398+00 TO STA 410+00

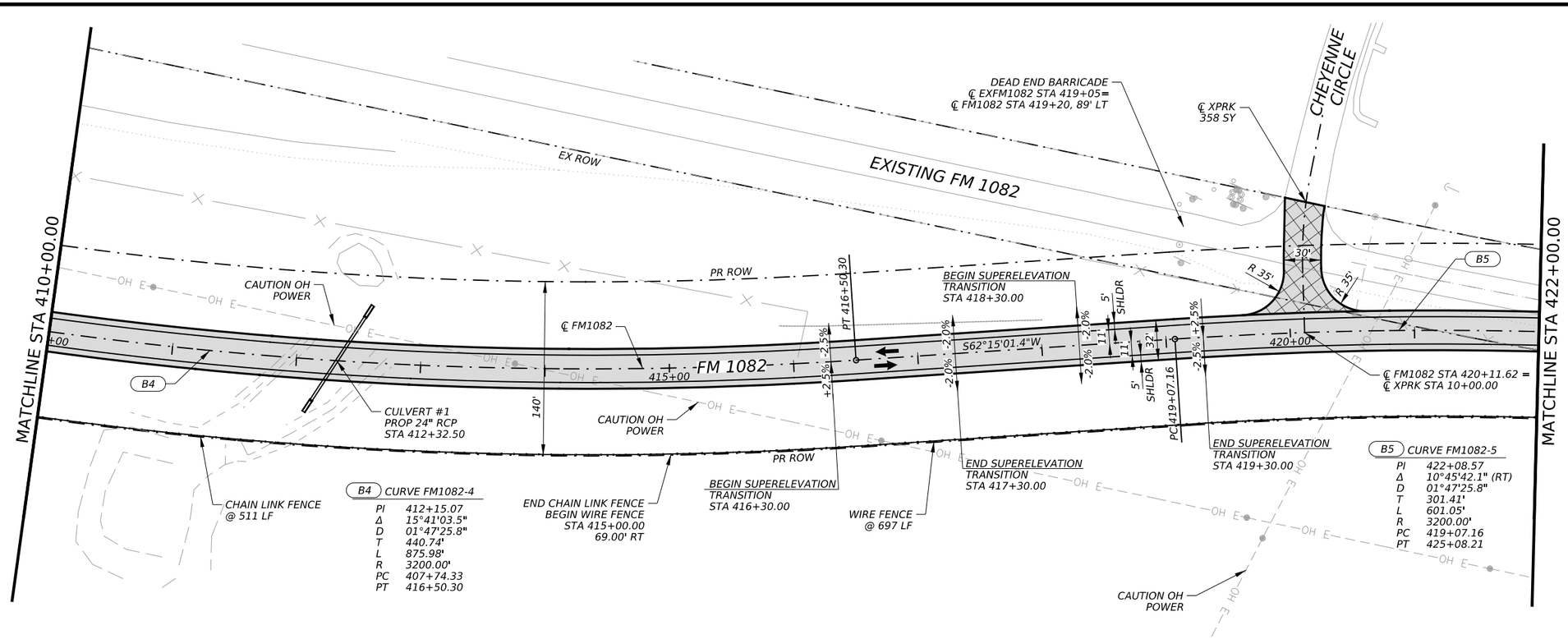
SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 4 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	87

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:27:58 AM
FILE: $FILE$

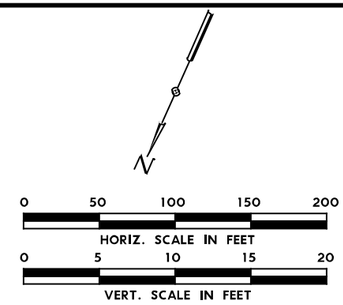


B4 CURVE FM1082-4

PI	412+15.07
Δ	15°41'03.5"
D	01°47'25.8"
T	440.74'
L	875.98'
R	3200.00'
PC	407+74.33
PT	416+50.30

B5 CURVE FM1082-5

PI	422+08.57
Δ	10°45'42.1" (RT)
D	01°47'25.8"
T	301.41'
L	601.05'
R	3200.00'
PC	419+07.16
PT	425+08.21

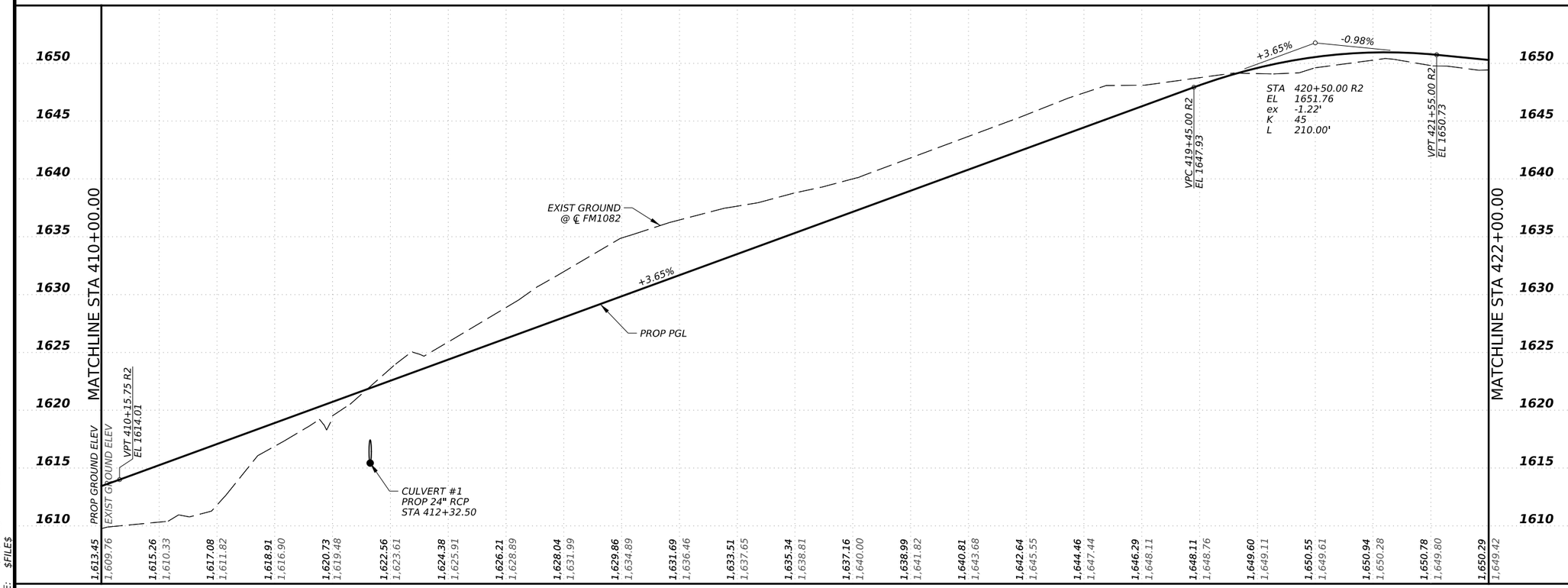


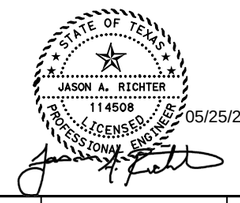
LEGEND

- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- PROP ROW
- EXIST EASEMENT
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.





NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

PLAN & PROFILE
STA 410+00 TO STA 422+00

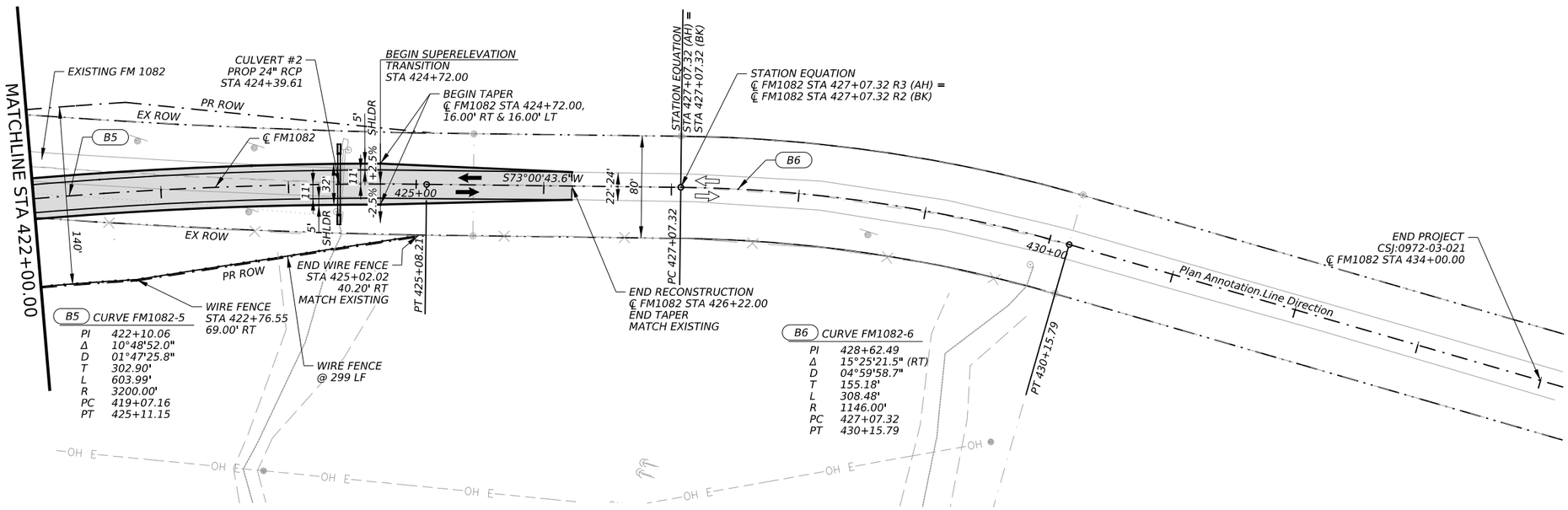
SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

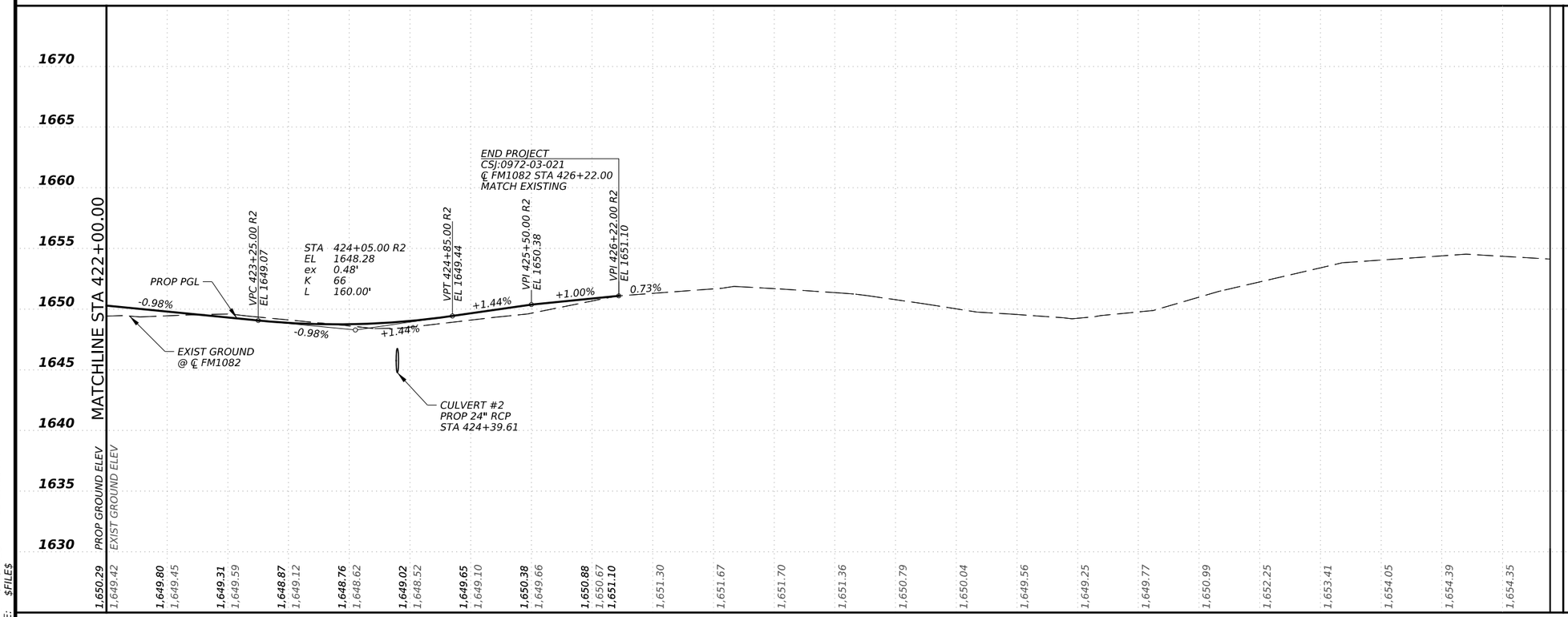
SHEET 5 OF 6

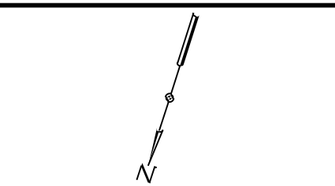
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	88

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:28:07 AM
FILE: $FILE$







LEGEND

- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- PROP ROW
- EXIST EASEMENT
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

PLAN & PROFILE
STA 422+00 TO END PROJECT

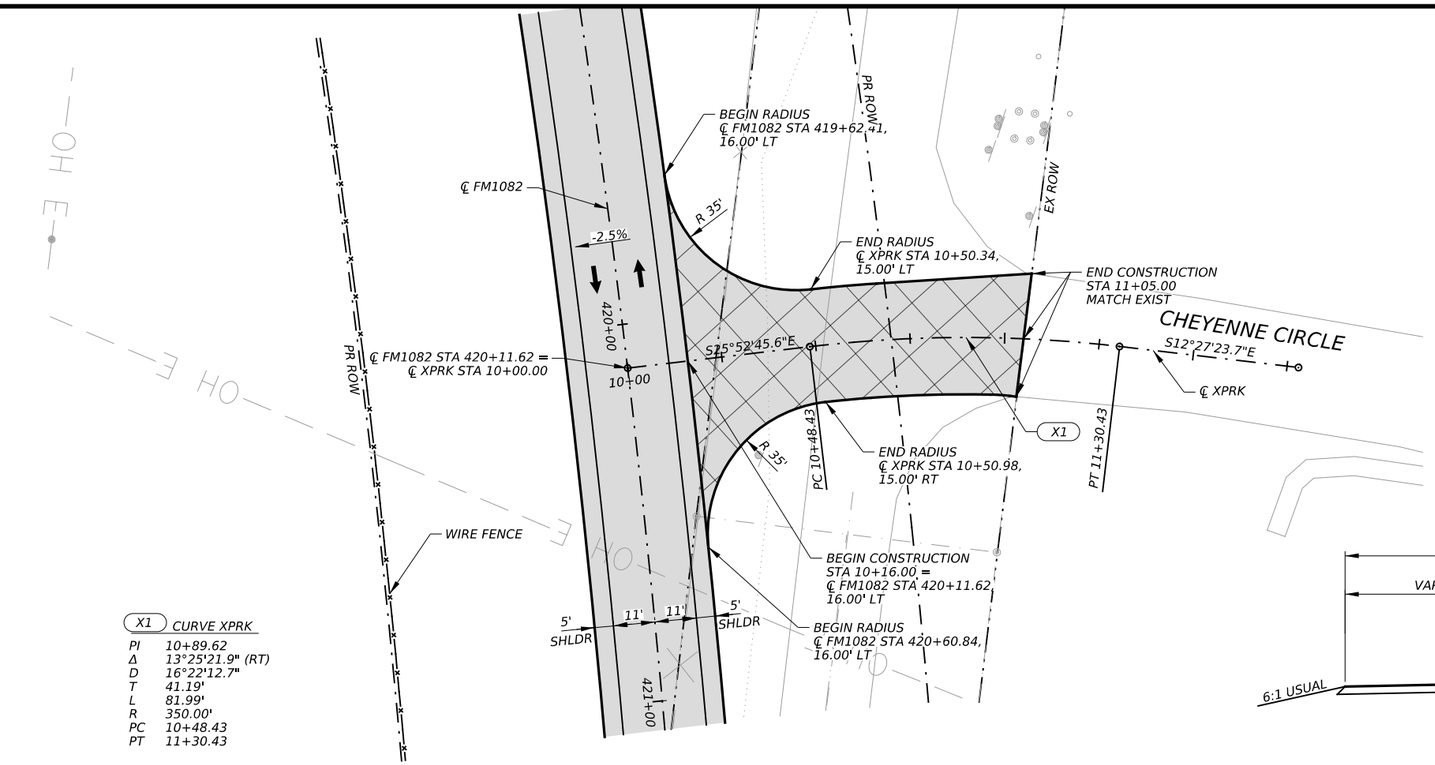
SCALE:1"=100'-H
1"=10'-V

SHEET 6 OF 6

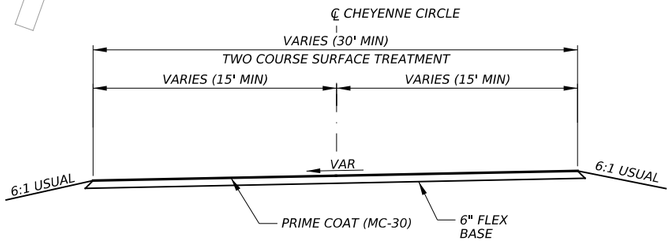
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	89

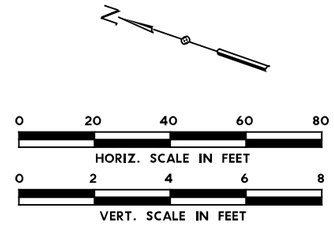
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:28:16 AM
FILE: $FILE$



X1	CURVE XPRK
PI	10+89.62
Δ	13°25'21.9" (RT)
D	16°22'12.7"
T	41.19'
L	81.99'
R	350.00'
PC	10+48.43
PT	11+30.43



CHEYENNE CIRCLE TYPICAL SECTION

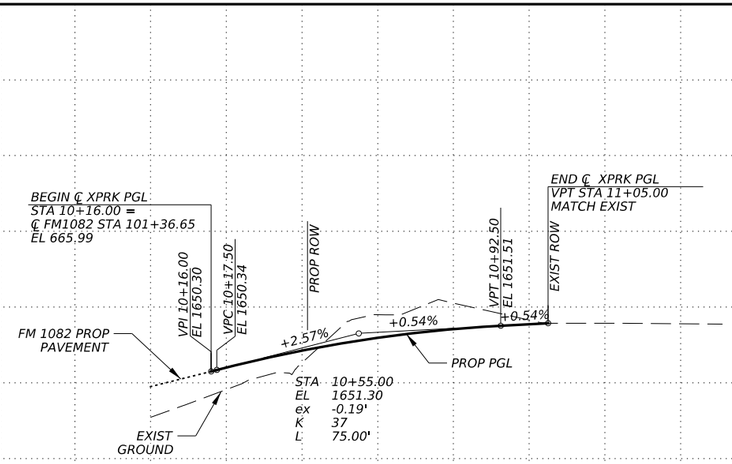


LEGEND

- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- PROP ROW
- EXIST EASEMENT
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

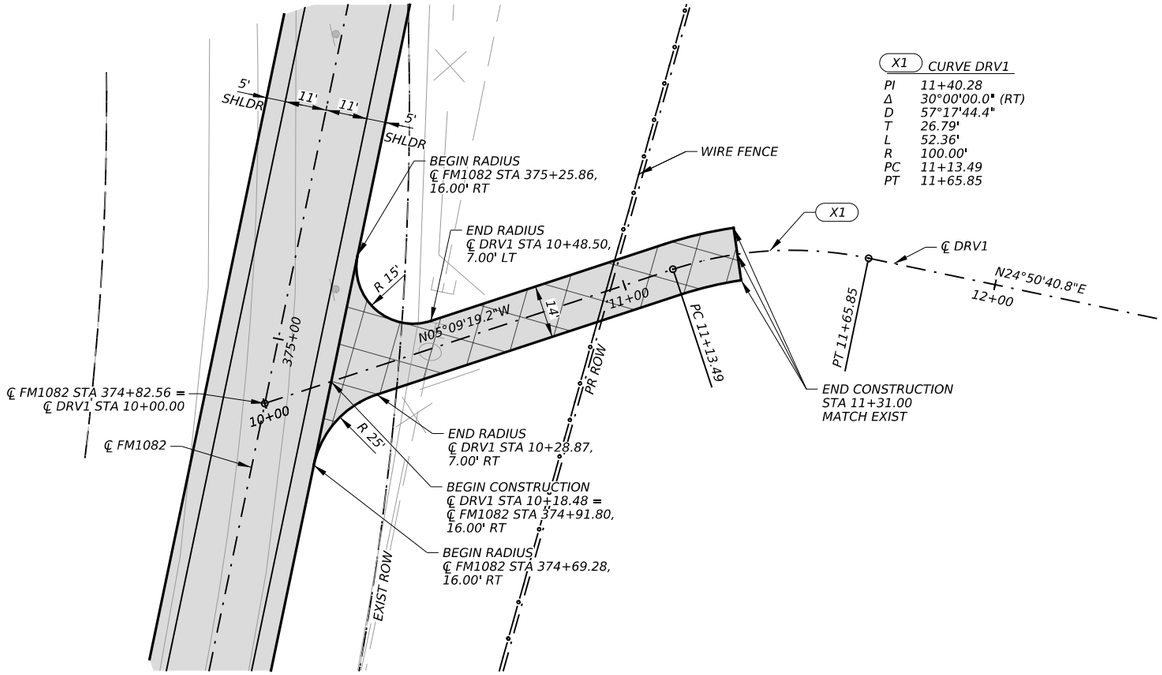
SCALE:1"=40'-H
1"=4'-V

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

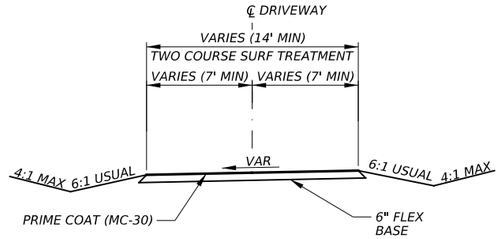
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	90

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:28:27 AM
FILE: $FILE$

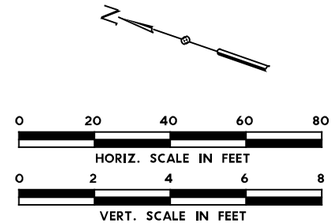


X1 CURVE DRV1

PI	11+40.28
Δ	30°00'00.0" (RT)
D	57°17'44.4"
T	26.79'
L	52.36'
R	100.00'
PC	11+13.49
PT	11+65.85



DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION

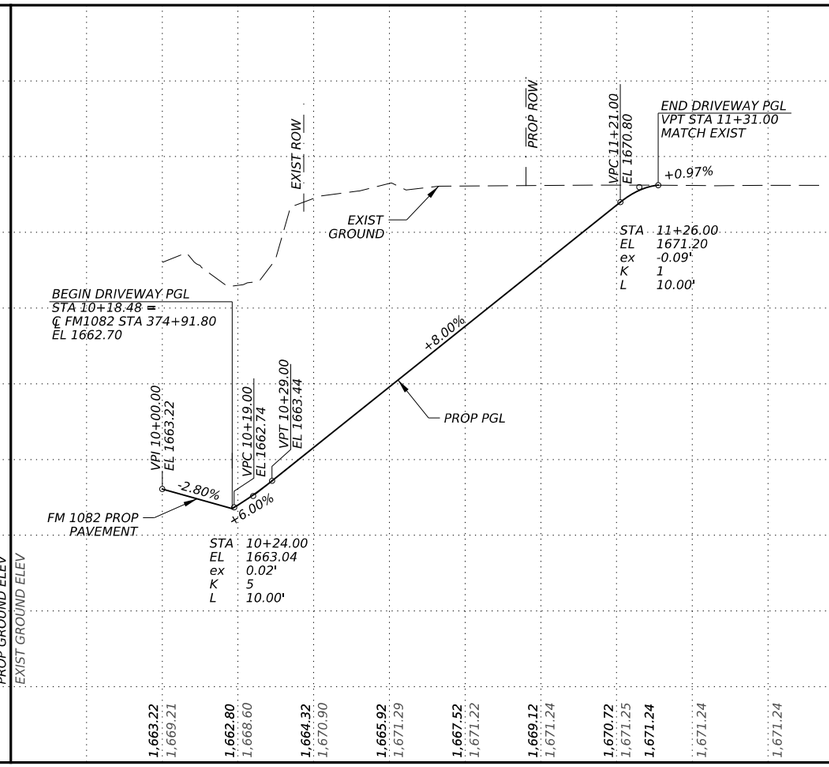


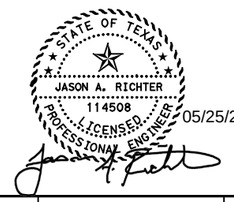
LEGEND

- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- EXIST ROW
- PROP ROW
- EXIST EASEMENT
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE GEOMETRIC DATA SHEETS FOR CURVE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT INFORMATION.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.





NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

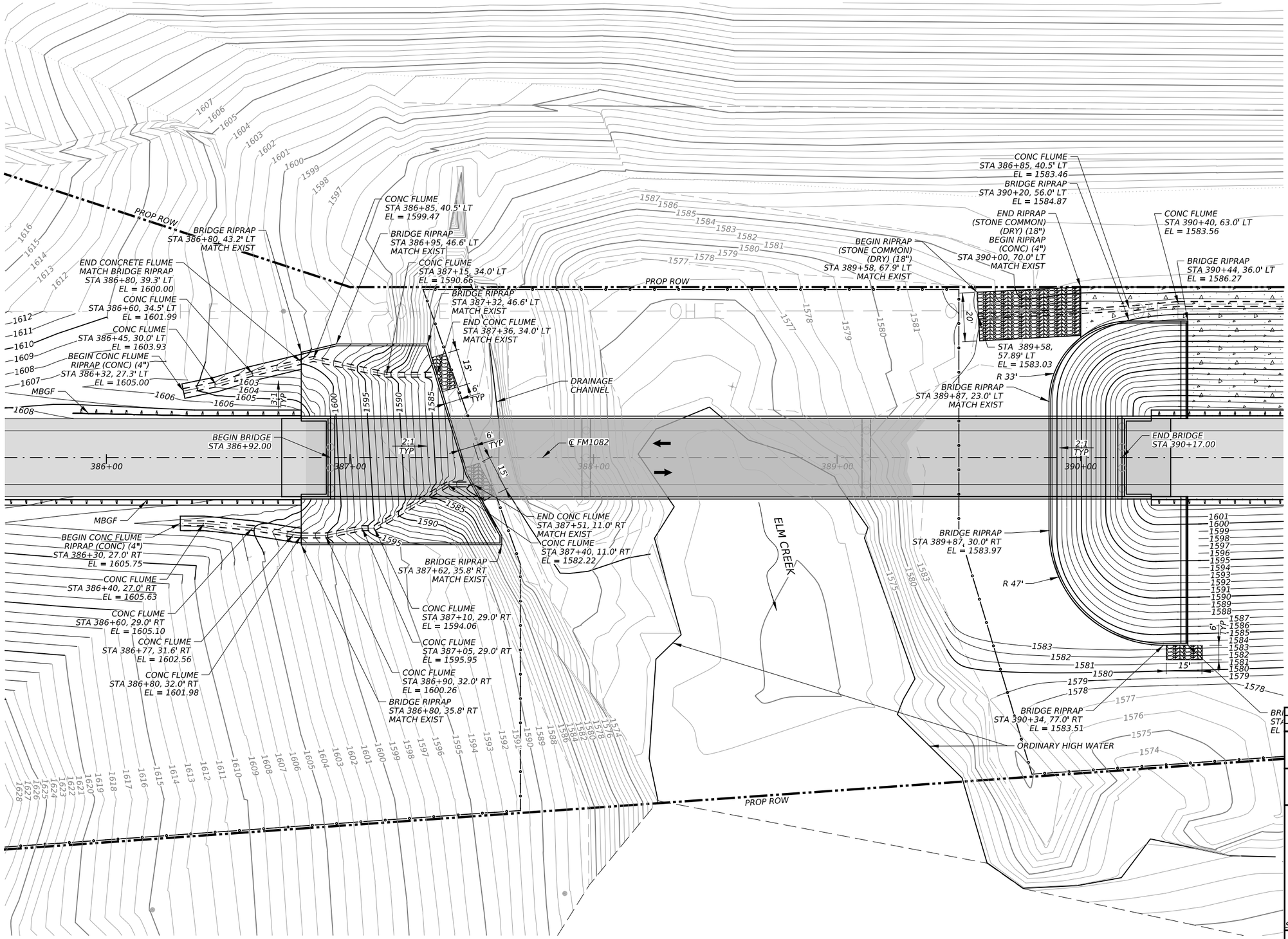
SCALE:1"=40'-H
1"=4'-H

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES	91

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:28:39 AM
FILE: $FILE$



NOTES:
1. REFER TO ROADWAY PLAN SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. REFER TO BRIDGE LAYOUT SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. REFER TO CROSS SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
4. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL SHEET FOR CONCRETE FLUME DETAILS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

GRADING PLAN
ELM CREEK

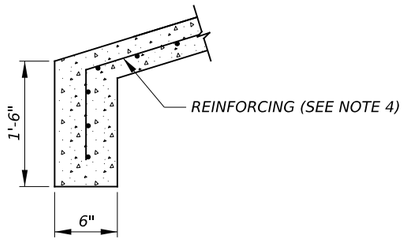
SCALE:1"=40' SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		92

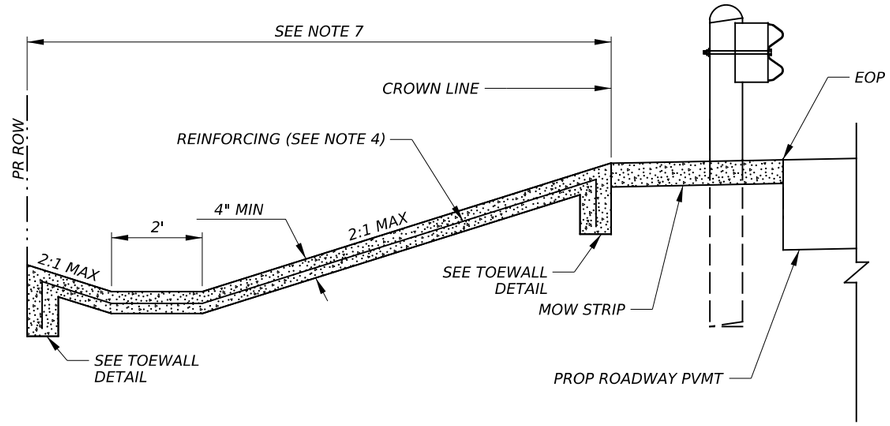
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:28:50 AM
FILE: $FILE$

NOTES:

1. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OR GROOVED JOINTS EXTENDING THE FULL SLANT SLOPE HEIGHT AT INTERVALS OF APPROXIMATELY 20-FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
2. PLACE PREMOLDED OR BOARD EXPANSION JOINTS VERTICALLY AND AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LONGITUDINAL AXIS OF THE RIPRAP IN SECTIONS OF NO LESS THAN 8-FEET IN WIDTH OR OR MORE THAN 40-FEET IN LENGTH.
3. RIPRAP MAY EXTEND BEYOND CROWN LINE, UP TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
4. USE NO.3 BARS @ 12" O.C. IN BOTH DIRECTIONS, SUPPORTED ON REINFORCING CHAIRS.
5. SEE PLAN LAYOUTS FOR RIPRAP LOCATIONS.
6. CONSTRUCT SLOPES TO THAT OF THE APPROPRIATE TYPICAL SECTION OR CROSS SECTION UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
7. QUANTITY FOR 4" CONC RIPRAP INCLUDES THE QUANTITY FOR THE 6" WIDE TOEWALL AND SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 432, RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN).

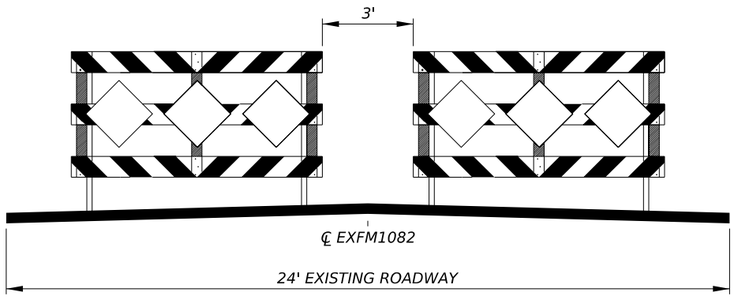


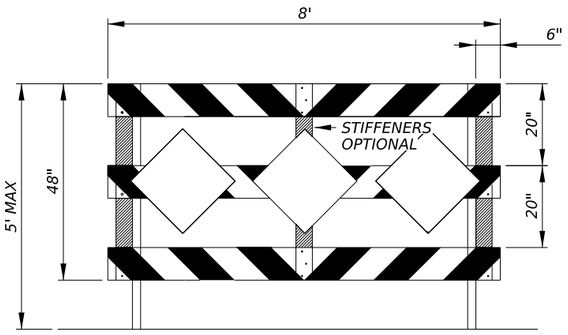
TOEWALL DETAIL



CONCRETE RIPRAP DETAIL

NTS



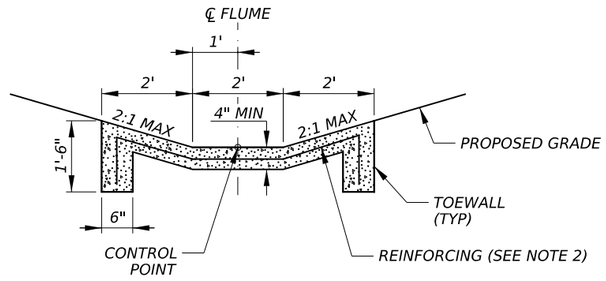


NOTES:

1. THREE OM-4 MARKERS SHALL BE MOUNTED TO THE CENTER BARRICADES, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6120.
2. STIFFENERS FOR DEAD END BARRICADES ARE OPTIONAL. REFER TO: COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL LIST.
3. WHEN USED STIFFENERS CAN BE PLACED ON THE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE OF SUPPORTS. REFER TO: BC(10)
4. FOR ALLOWABLE FIXED TYPE SUPPORTS REFER TO: COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL LIST.
5. OM-4 MARKERS SHALL BE 18"x18".
6. MATERIALS FOR CROSS BARS SHALL BE EITHER 6" EXTRUDED ALUMINUM OR COMPOSITE PLASTIC.

DEAD END BARRICADE

NTS



NOTES:

1. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OR GROOVED JOINTS EXTENDING OF APPROXIMATELY 20-FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
2. USE NO.3 BARS @ 12" O.C. IN BOTH DIRECTIONS, SUPPORTED ON REINFORCING CHAIRS.
3. SEE PLAN LAYOUTS FOR FLUME LOCATIONS.
4. THE TOEWALL SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE ENTIRE PERIMETER OF THE CONCRETE FLUME.
5. QUANTITY FOR 4" CONC FLUME INCLUDES THE QUANTITY FOR THE 6" WIDE TOEWALL AND SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 432, RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN).

CONCRETE FLUME DETAIL

NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

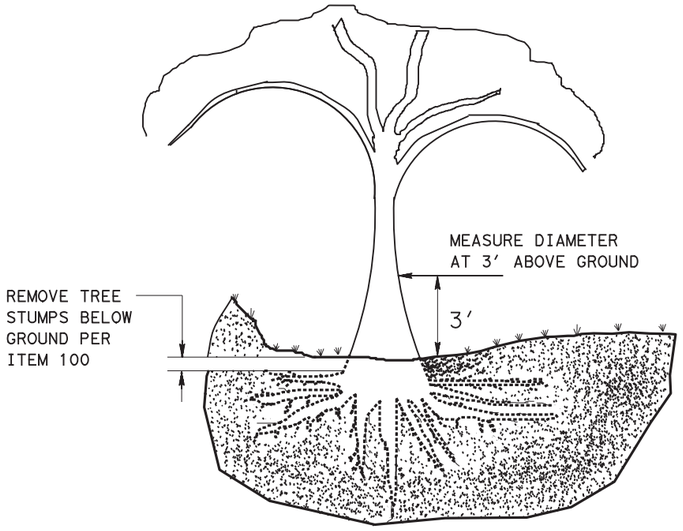
FM 1082

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

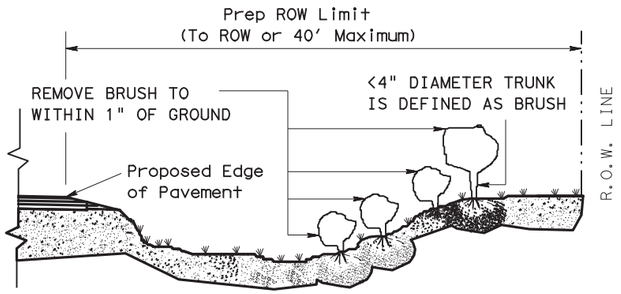
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		93

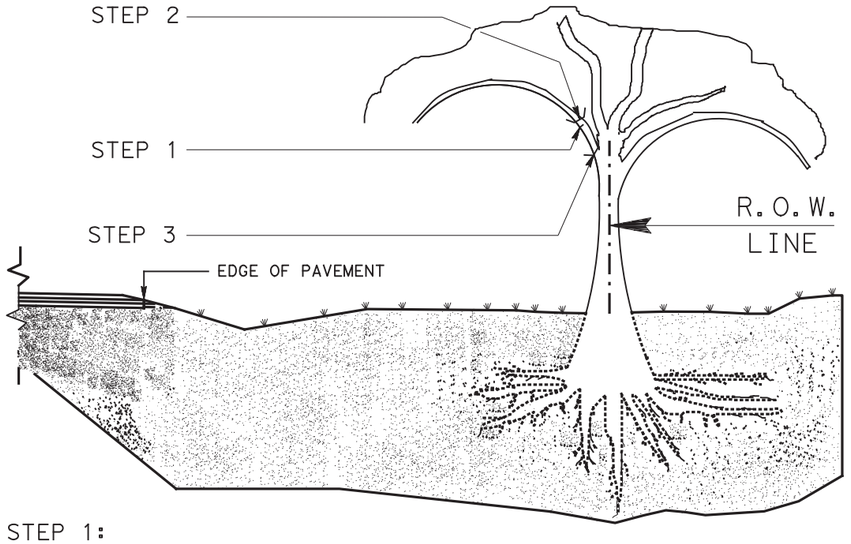
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:28:58 AM
FILE: $FILE$



TREE REMOVAL



BRUSH REMOVAL



STEP 1:

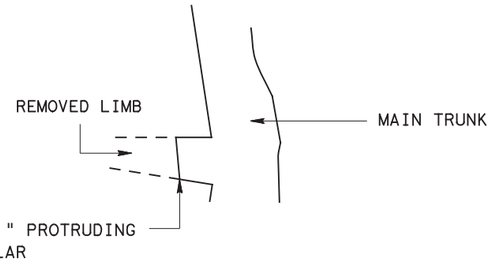
CUT 1/3 WAY THROUGH BOTTOM OF LIMB 8" TO 12" ABOVE MAIN STEM (OR TRUNK).

STEP 2:

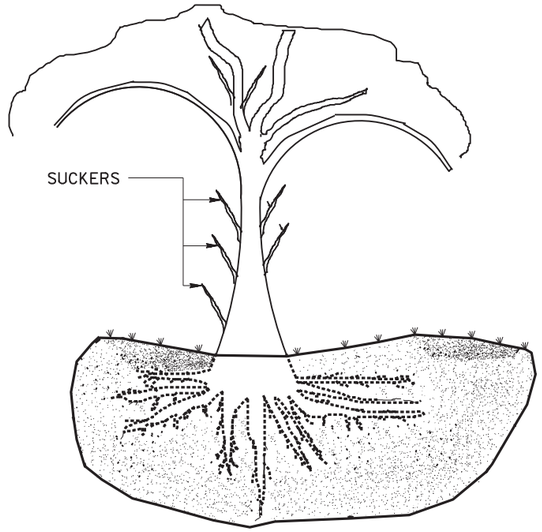
REMOVE LIMB 4" TO 6" BEYOND THE FIRST CUT

STEP 3:

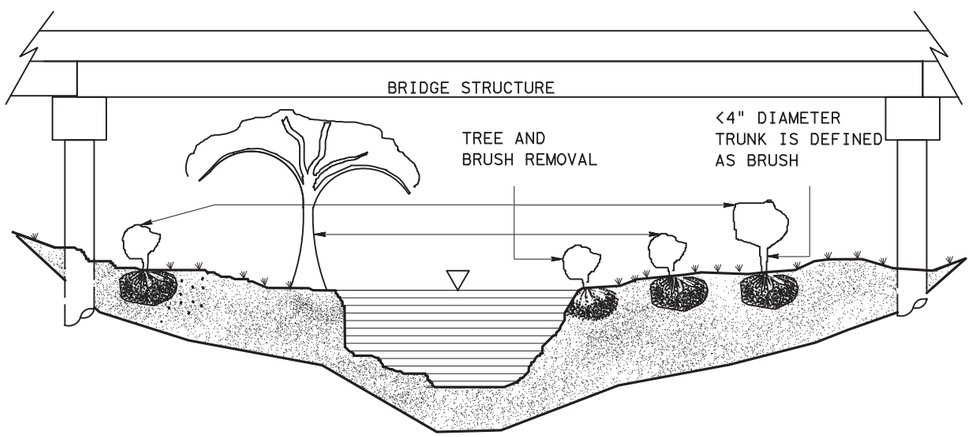
REMOVE STUB WITH A SMOOTH CUT SO THAT TRACE COLLAR OF THE REMOVED LIMB PROTRUDES APPROXIMATELY 1/2 " FROM THE MAIN STEM



TREE TRIMMING ON THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE



NOTE: SUCKERS ARE SMALL BRANCHES, LESS THAN 2" IN DIAMETER, THAT OCCUR BENEATH MAIN BRANCHES. REMOVE SUCKERS TO THE HEIGHT OF THE LOWEST MAIN BRANCH. STEPS 1,2 AND 3 APPLY TO MAIN BRANCHES (2" IN DIAMETER OR LARGER).



TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL UNDER BRIDGES AND IN CHANNELS

GENERAL NOTES:

TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL AND TREE TRIMMING

1. FOR TREES ON THE R.O.W. LINE, TRIM AND REMOVE ALL LIMBS ON THE PAVEMENT SIDE OF THE TRUNK 18′ ABOVE THE PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

2. TREES WITH TRUNKS FULLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

3. THE DIAMETER SHALL BE DETERMINED BY MEASUREMENT OF THE TRUNK CIRCUMFERENCE 3′ ABOVE THE GROUND. TREES WITH TRUNKS OF LESS THAN 4" DIAMETER ARE CONSIDERED TO BE BRUSH. TREES WITH MULTIPLE TRUNKS AT THE POINT OF MEASUREMENT ARE MEASURED SEPARATELY.

4. PREP ROW (ITEM 100) BY THE STATION INCLUDES ALL TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL AND TREE TRIMMING ON THE SIDE IDENTIFIED WITHIN IN THE LIMIT OF PREP ROW.

5. TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL AND TRIMMING UNDER BRIDGES, IN AND ALONG CHANNELS, AND WITHIN TxDOT EASEMENTS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS SHALL BE INCLUDED FOR PAYMENT UNDER ITEM 100 BY THE STATION. PRIOR TO PERFORMING THIS WORK, THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR METHOD AND EXTENT OF THIS REMOVAL. SOME LOCATIONS, SUCH AS SPECIAL AQUATIC SITES, SPRINGS, WETLANDS, AND OTHER LOCATIONS SCPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, MAY BE EXCLUDED.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

ABILENE DISTRICT
TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL

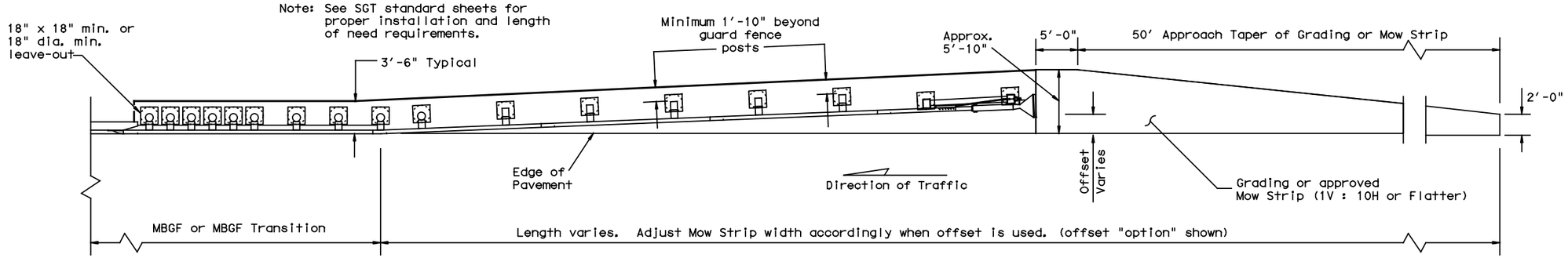
 Texas Department of Transportation

NOT TO SCALE

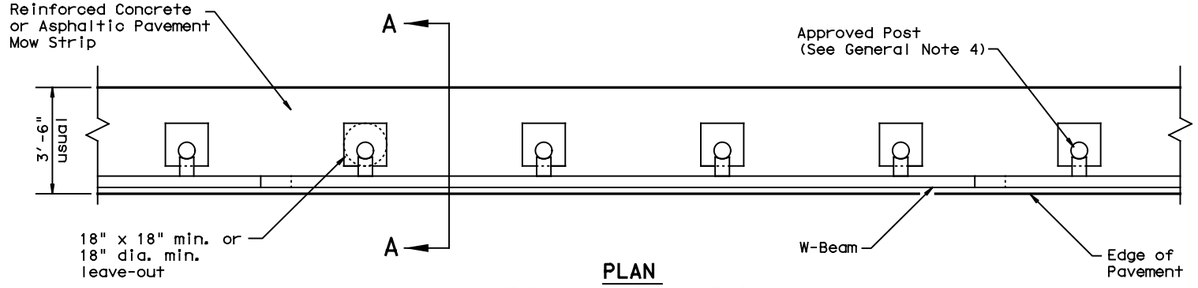
SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 1082
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	JONES		94
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0972	03	021

$FILE$
5/25/2023 11:29:29 AM

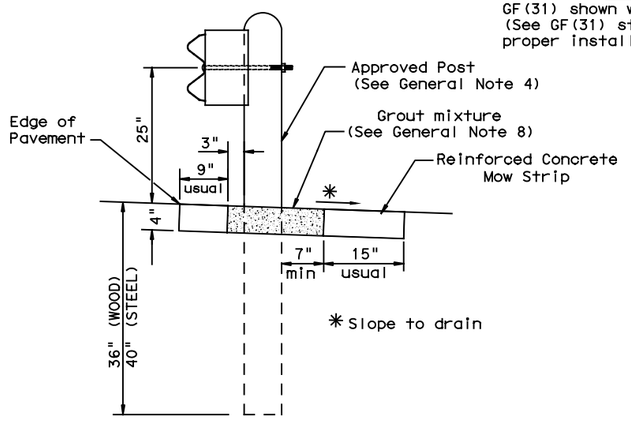


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



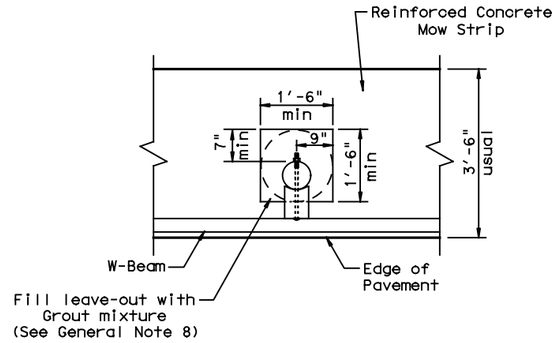
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



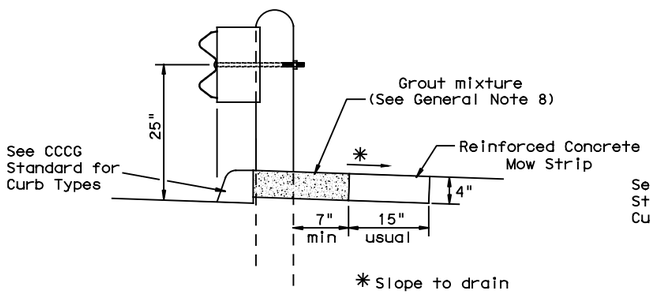
SECTION A-A

Typical



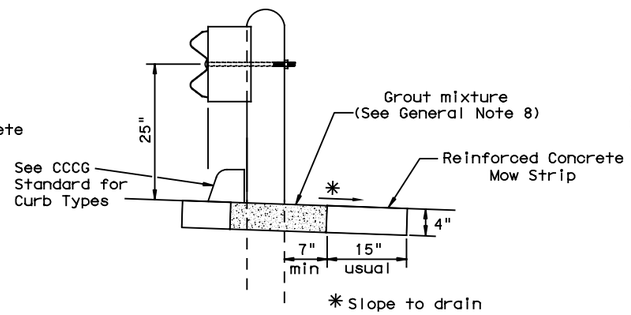
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



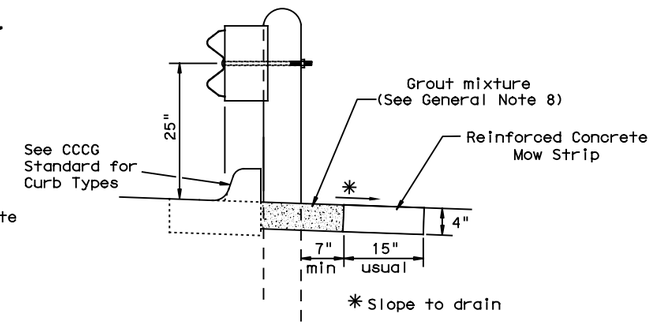
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

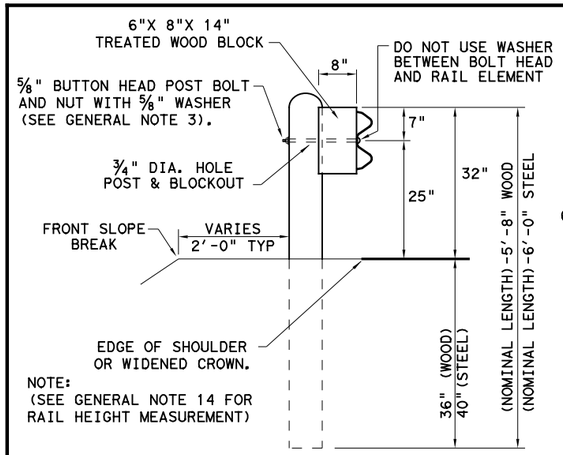
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

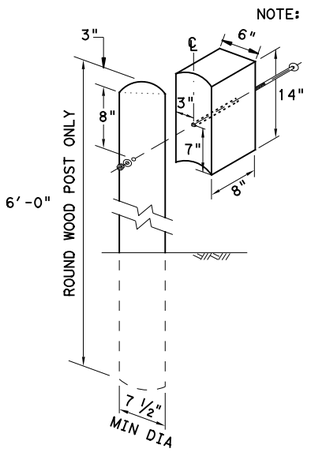
GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		95

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

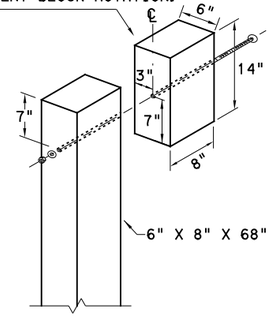


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

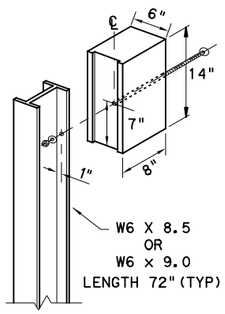


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

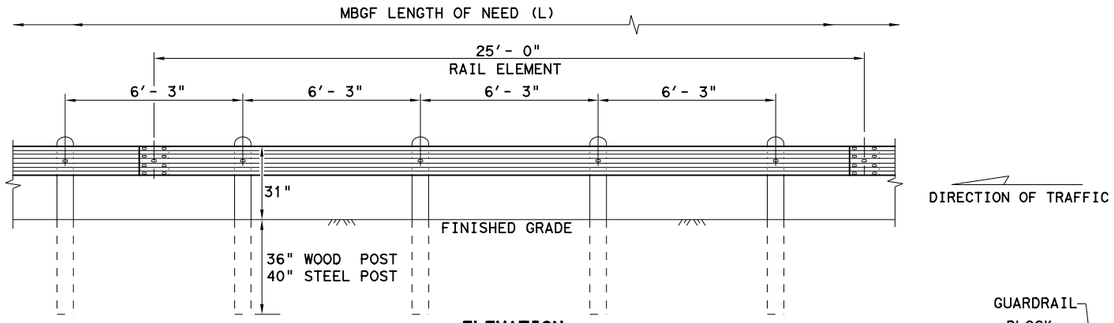


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



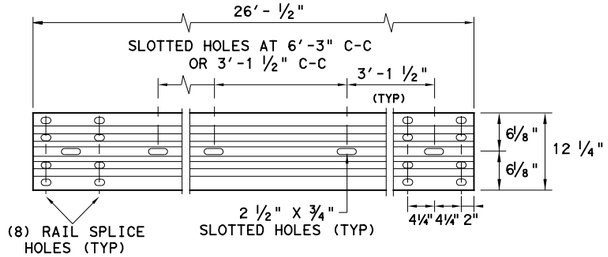
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



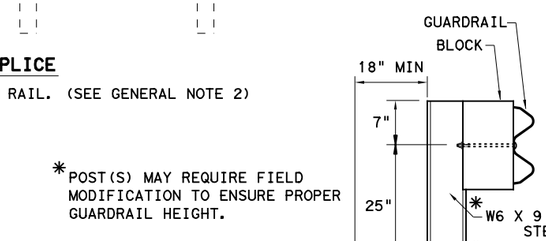
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

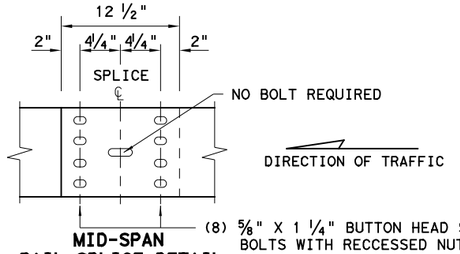
SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES

FBB01 = 1 1/4"
FBB02 = 2"
5/8"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

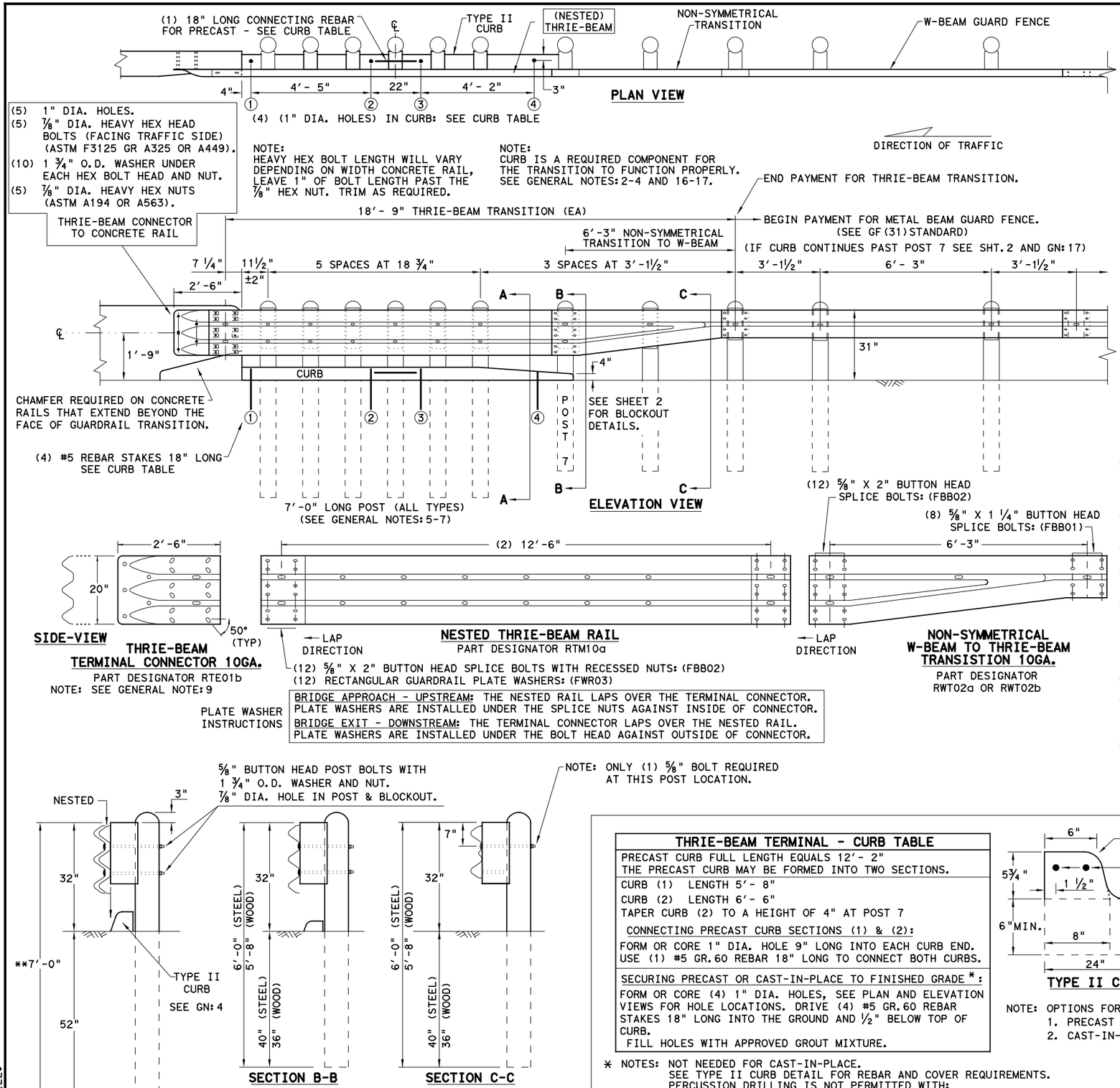
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		96

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

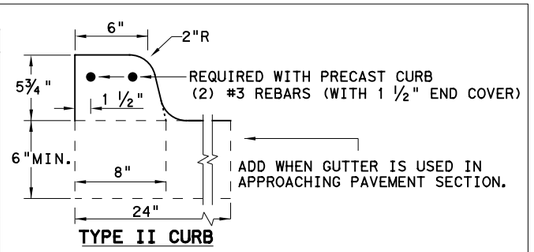
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

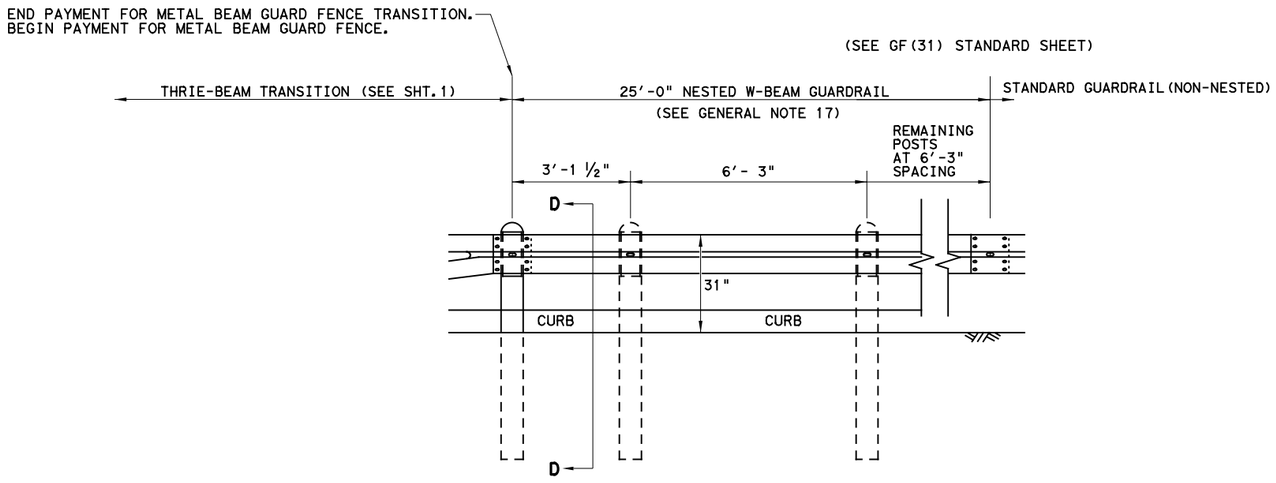
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

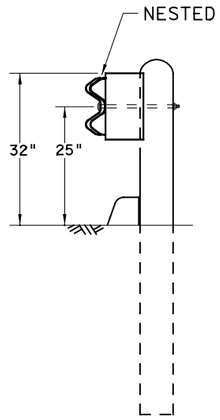
FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		97

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

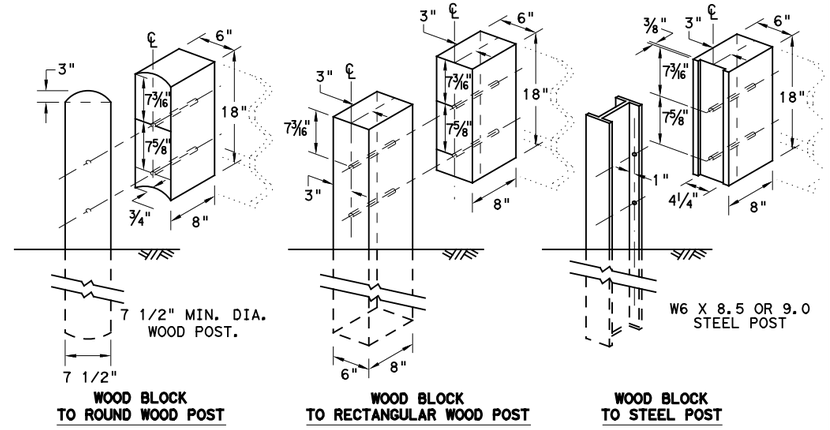
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

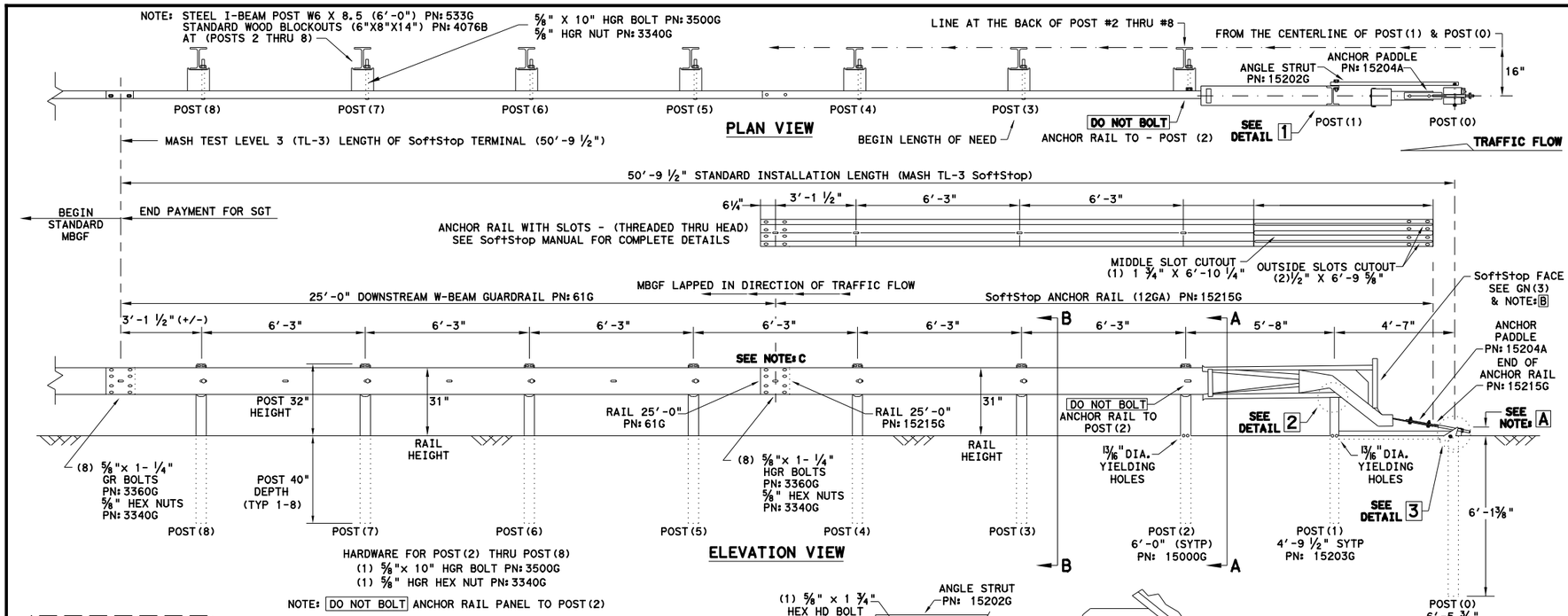
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	JONES		98	



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅞")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

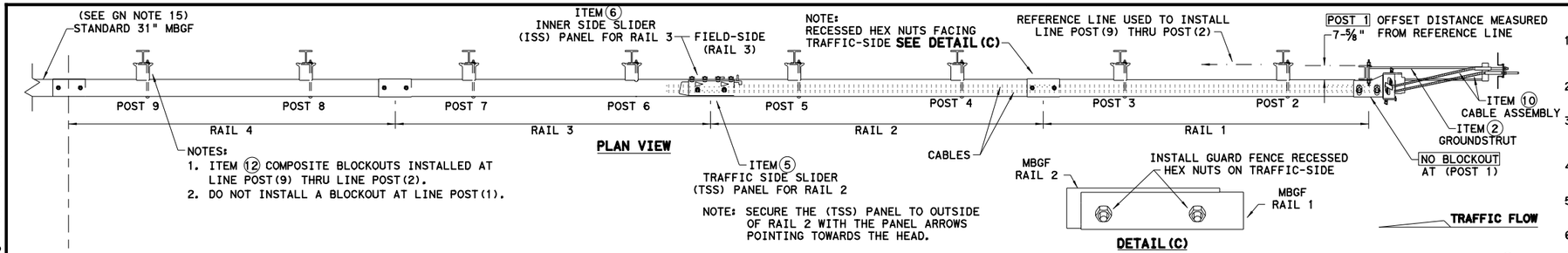
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP	
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	JONES		99	

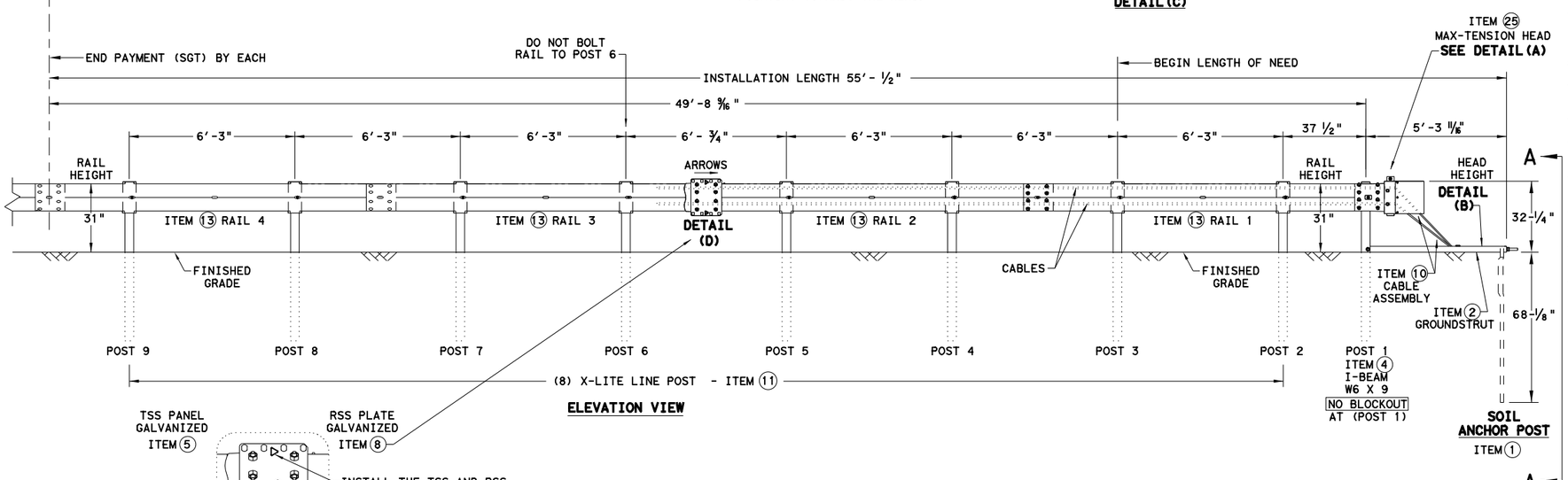
DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$



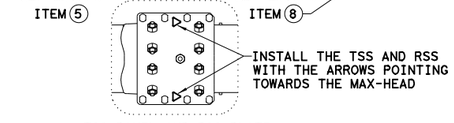
PLAN VIEW

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

DETAIL (C)

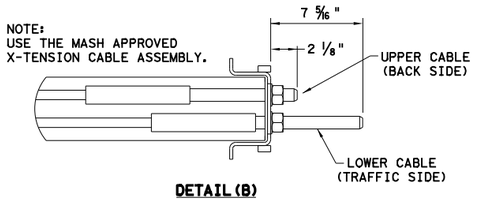


ELEVATION VIEW

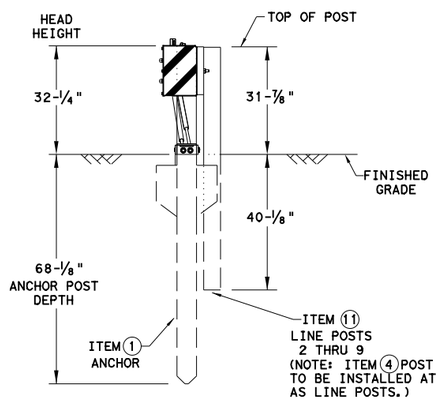


TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE

DETAIL (D)

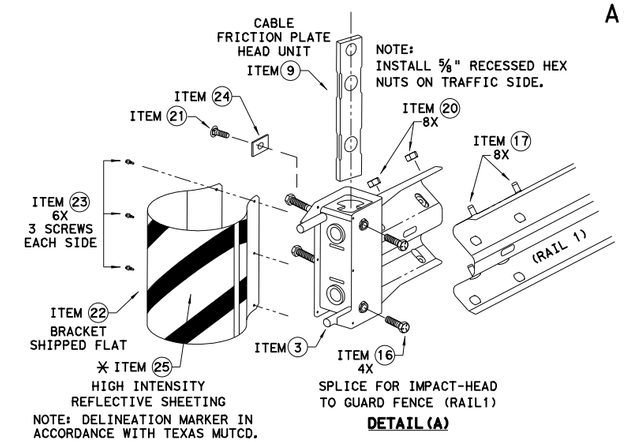


DETAIL (B)



SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A



DETAIL (A)

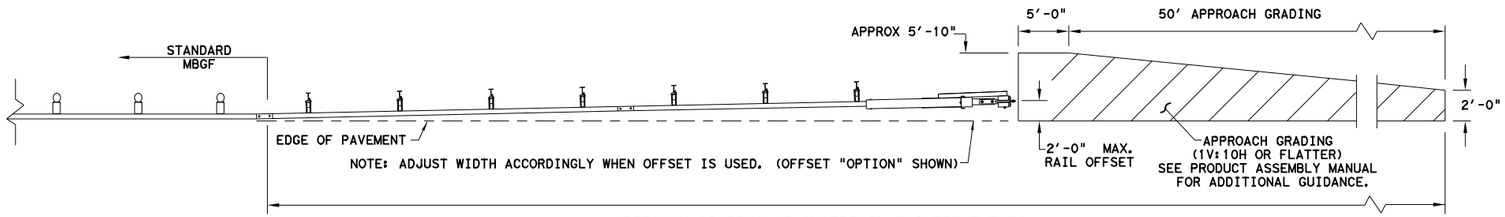
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

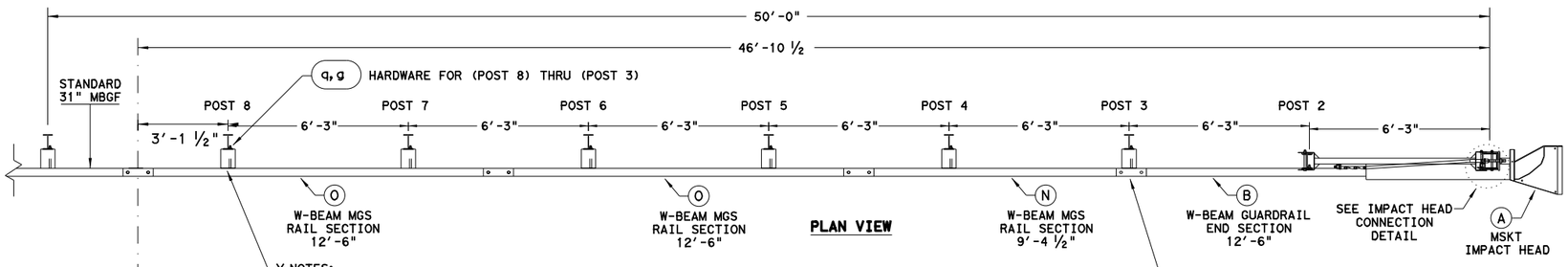
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

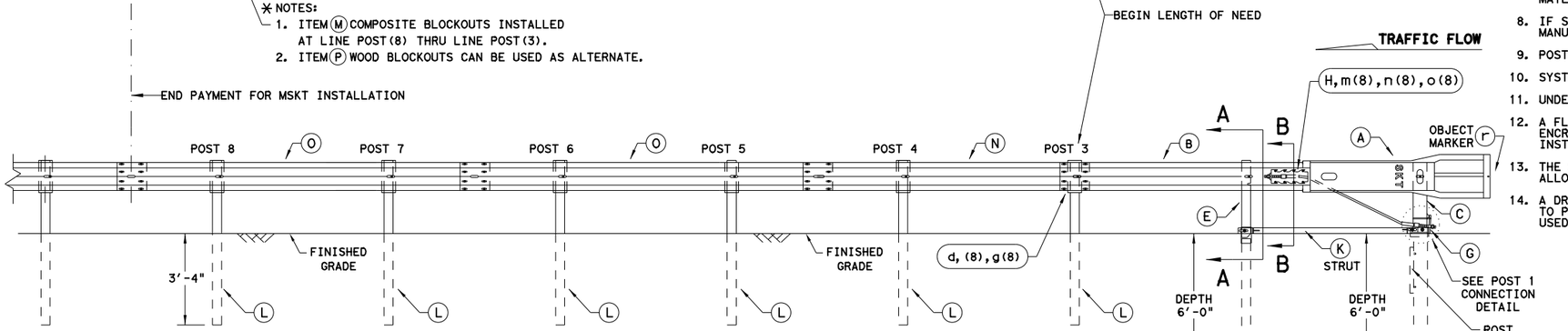
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		100

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

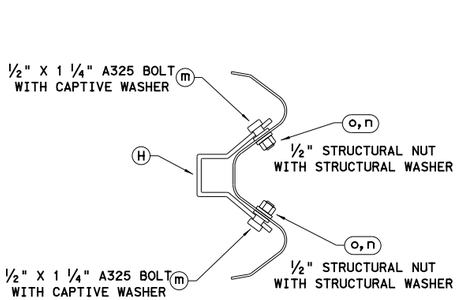


PLAN VIEW

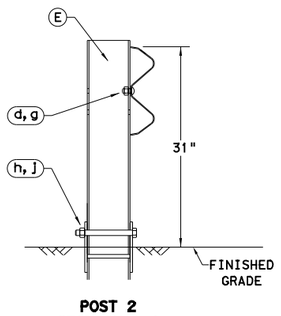


ELEVATION VIEW

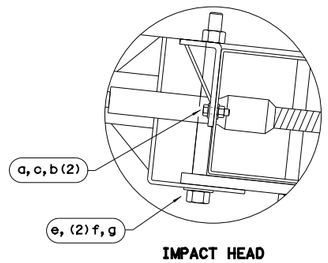
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



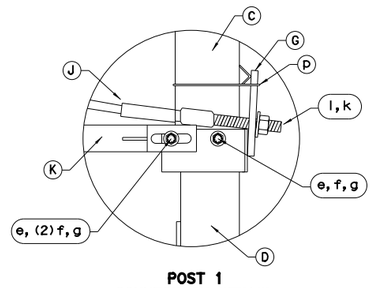
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



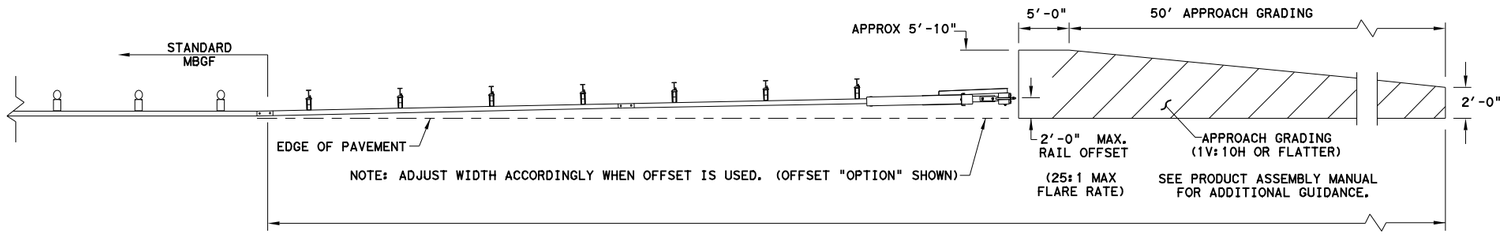
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: ✳

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

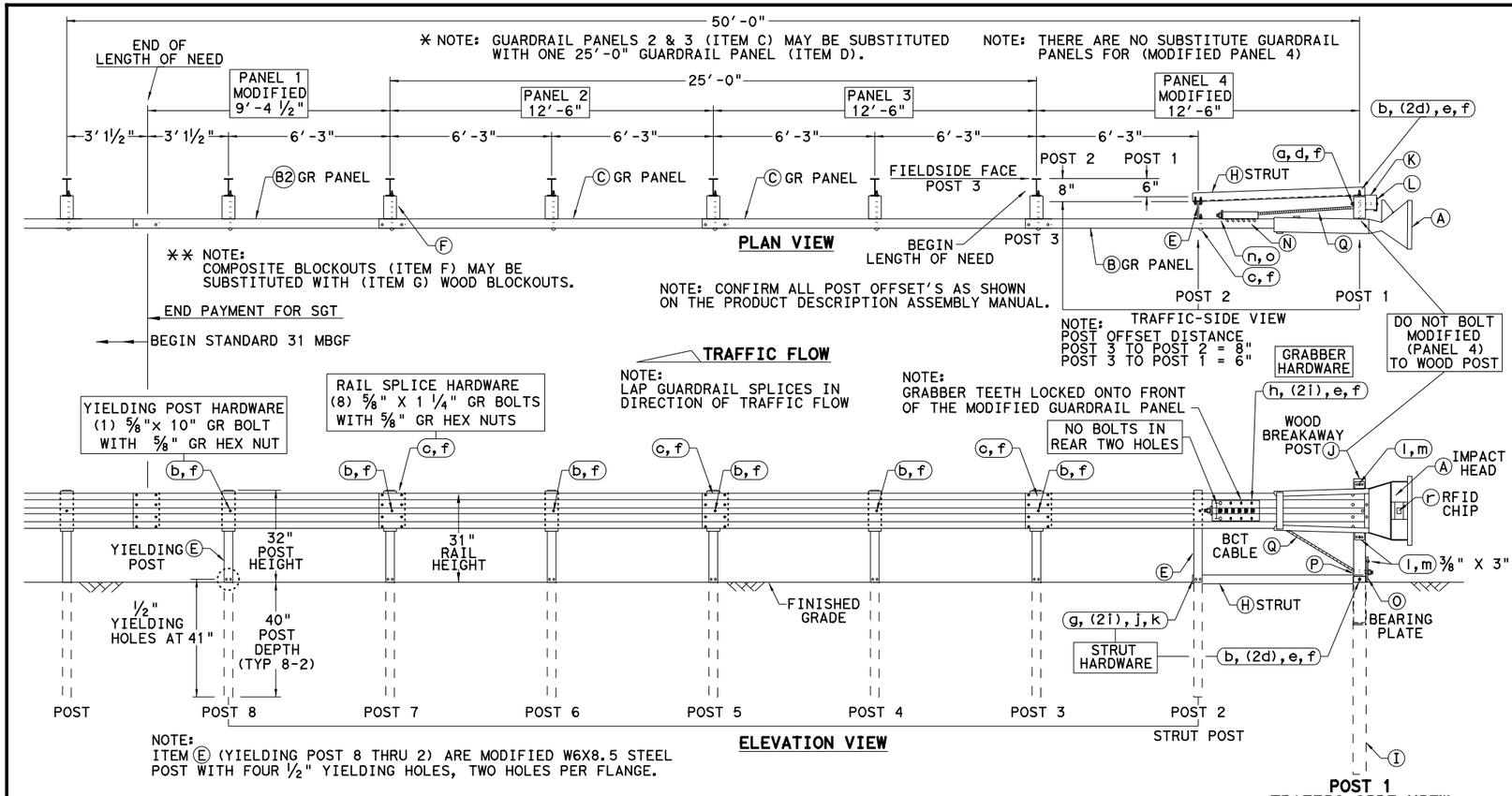
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	JONES		101	

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

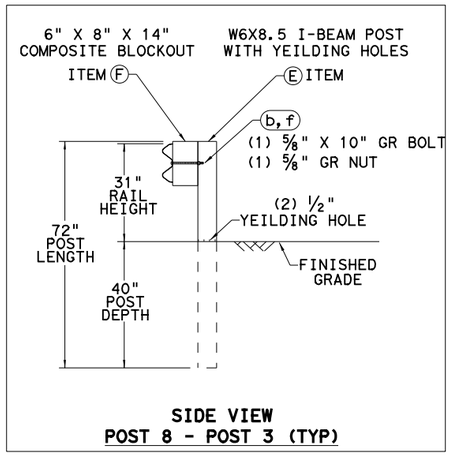


GENERAL NOTES

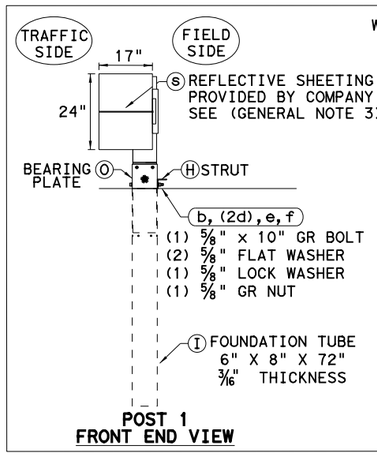
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

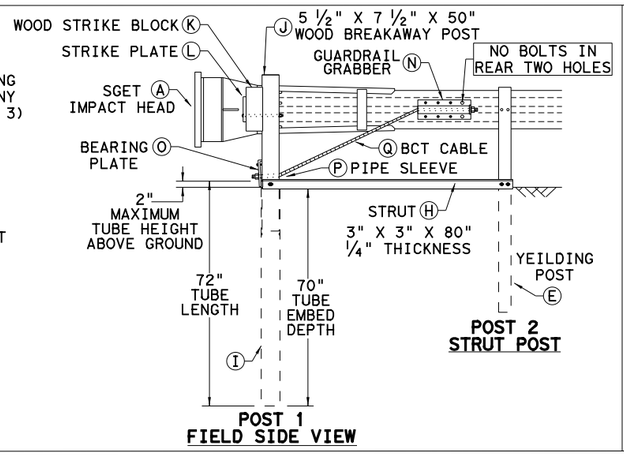
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW
* D
** G



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

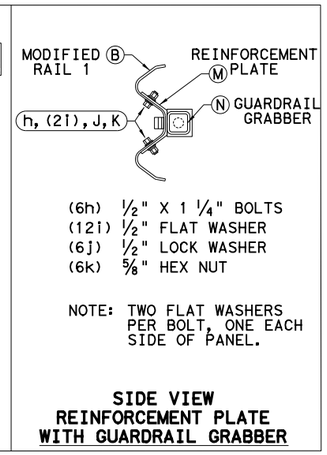


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

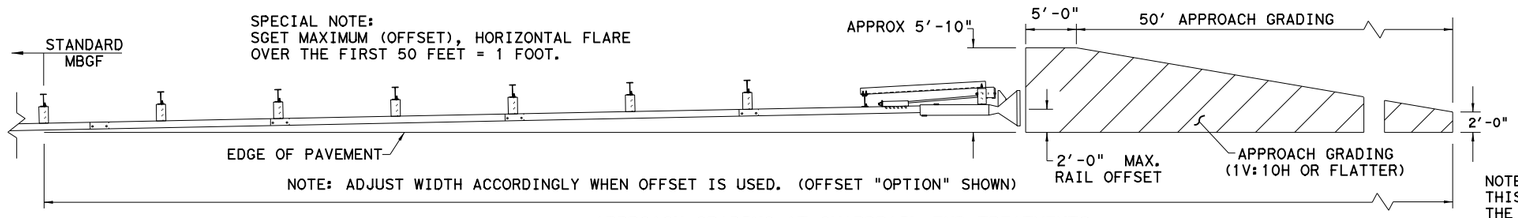


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

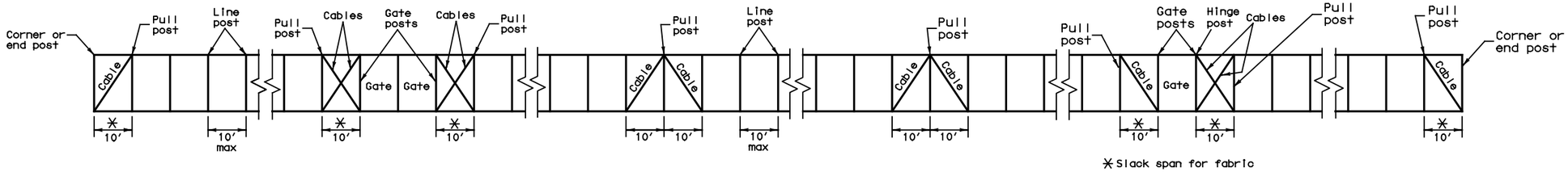
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

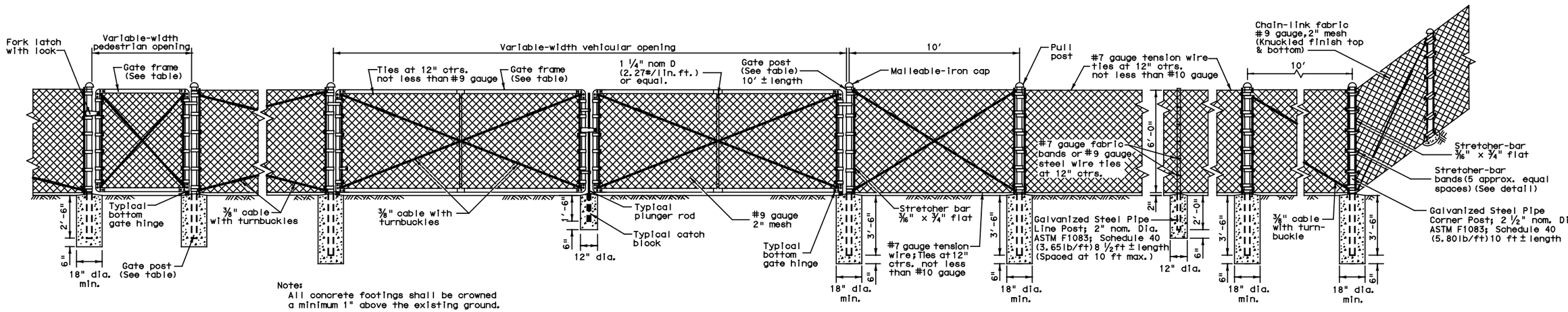
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0972	03	021		FM 1082	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	ABL	JONES			102	

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:30:03 AM
FILE: $FILE$



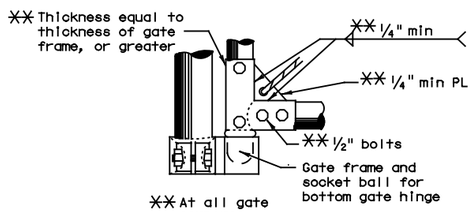
TYPICAL CABLE AND POST ARRANGEMENT



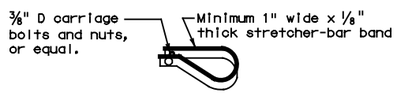
Note:
All concrete footings shall be crowned a minimum 1" above the existing ground.

CHAIN-LINK BARRIER FENCE (6 FT.)

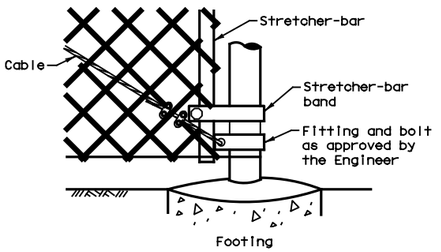
Foundation designs shown are "minimums" for a 6 ft. fence.
Taller fences may require larger foundation designs.



TYPICAL BOTTOM GATE HINGE



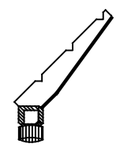
TYPICAL STRETCHER-BAR BAND



TERMINAL POST DETAIL

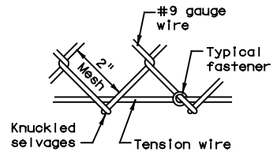
GATE (TYPES AND SIZES)	
Single Inclusive	Double Inclusive
Up to 6′ Over 6′ to 12′ Over 12′ to 18′ Over 18′	Up to 12′ Over 12′ to 26′ Over 26′ to 36′ Over 36′

GATE FRAME (WEIGHT)		GATE POST (WEIGHT)	
SIZE	WT./LIN. FT.	SIZE	WT./LIN. FT.
1 ½" nom dia. or equal	2.72 Lbs.	2 ½" nom dia. or equal	5.79 Lbs.
		3 ½" nom dia. or equal	9.11 Lbs.
		6" nom dia.	18.97 Lbs.
		8" nom dia.	24.70 Lbs.



"OPTIONAL" 3 WIRE 45° BARBED WIRE ARM

Barbed wire arm related items shall conform to Item 550, "Chain Link Fence."



FABRIC & TENSION WIRE DETAIL, TOP & BOTTOM

GENERAL NOTES

1. Items hereon shall conform to Item 550, "Chain Link Fence."
2. Typical installation plan may vary as shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Location of gates shown elsewhere on plans.
3. Gate-frame members shall be bolted, at frame corners, to joint fittings with four ½" bolts per joint.
4. All cable connections are to be made with two ⅜" cable clamps.
5. All pull posts and end posts and their foundations shall have the same respective dimensions as those shown for corner post.
6. All pull post shall be furnished with two stretcher bars.
7. One end of each turnbuckle may be attached directly to fittings with a clevis.
8. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.

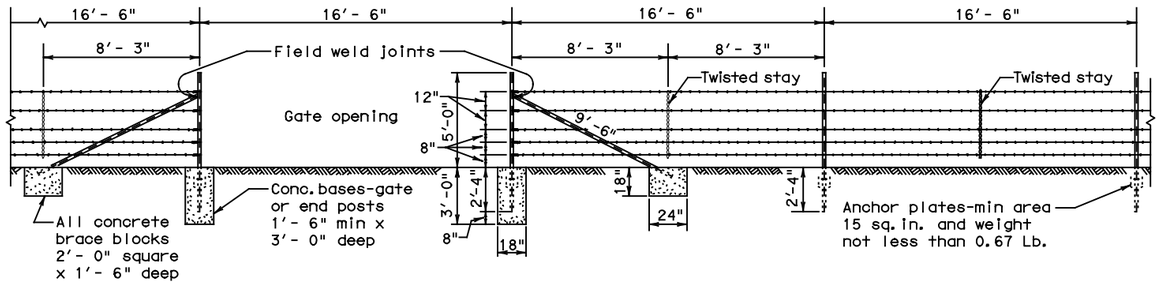
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

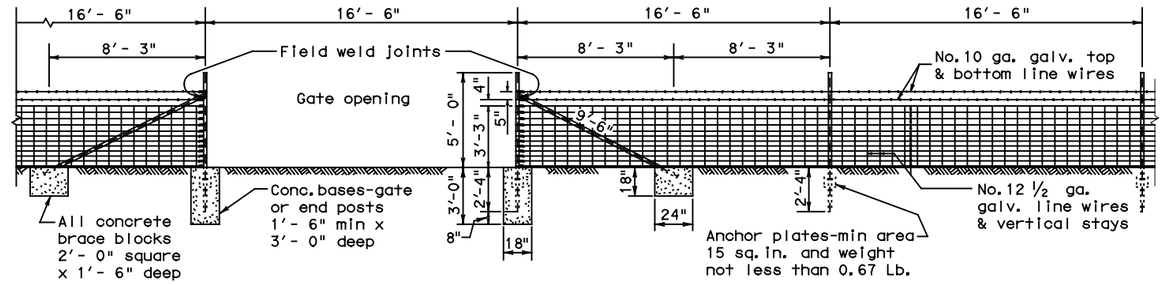
CHAIN LINK FENCE

CLF-10

FILE: clf10.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK: VP
© TxDOT 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		103

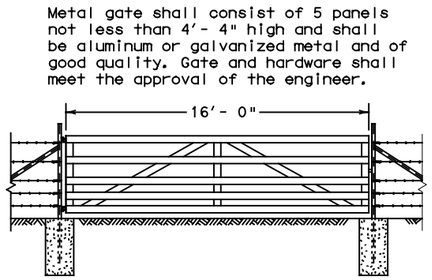


SECTION GALVANIZED BARBED WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "C" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

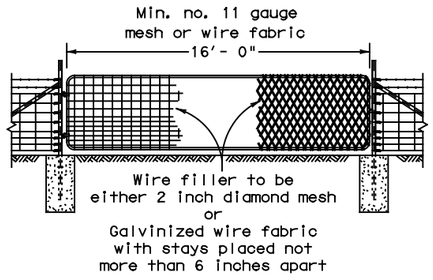


SECTION GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "D" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

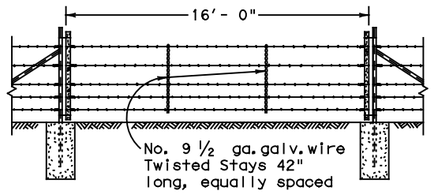
Note:
For Steel pipe and T-Post requirements. (See General Notes 6 & 7)



DETAIL TYPE 1 GATE



DETAIL TYPE 2 GATE

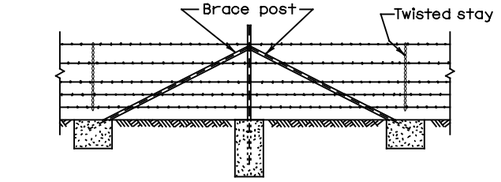


DETAIL TYPE 3 GATE

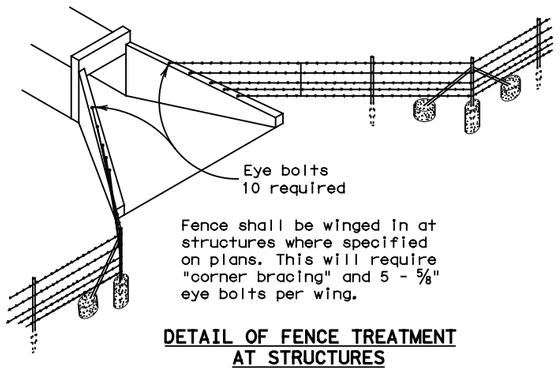
GENERAL NOTES

1. Any high point which interferes with the placing of wire mesh shall be excavated to provide a 2 inch clearance.
2. Latches for Type 1 and Type 2 gates shall be good commercial quality and design latch of the spring, fork or chain type. All latches shall be suitable to the gate and shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. Hinges for Type 2 gates shall be a commercial design approved by the Engineer suitable for post and gate.
4. Concrete shall be of the design and consistency approved by the Engineer and shall contain not less than 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.
5. Steel anchor plates shall be of a design and thickness sufficient to prevent turning of the post in firm soil.
6. Steel pipe end posts, corner and pull posts shall be a minimum of 2" Std. pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) with a 1¼" Std. pipe brace (1.660" O.D., 0.140" wall thickness), with a 2"x2"x1/4" angle, or other as approved by the Engineer. Fasteners for securing barbed wire or woven wire fence to metal posts shall be a minimum of 11 gauge galvanized steel wire. Tubular posts shall be fitted with water malleable iron caps.
7. If Steel pipe is used for posts and braces, use standard pipe in accordance with ASTM A 53, Class B or A 501. For T-Posts use steel that meets ASTM A 702. Metal line posts shall be not less than 6'-6" in length and shall weigh not less than (1.33 lbs./lin.ft.). These Items shall be in accordance with Item 552, "Wire Fence."
8. Barbed Wire shall be in accordance with ASTM A 121, Class 1 Design designation 12-2-4-1 4R or 12-2-5-1 4R, or as approved by the Engineer.

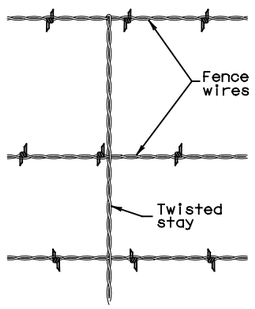
   Woven Wire Fence (Type D) shall be in accordance with ASTM A 116, Class 1 No. 12-1/2 Grade 60 (See Table 1 ASTM A 116) to the height and design shown on the plans, or as approved by the Engineer.
9. The location of gates and corner posts will be as indicated elsewhere in these plans.



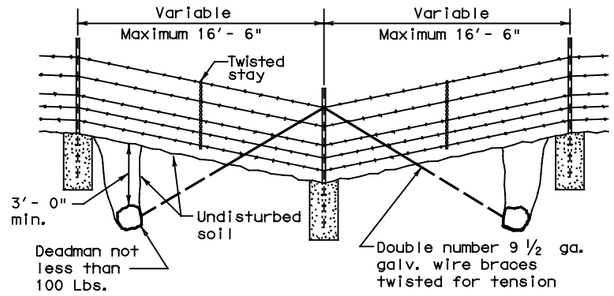
CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY



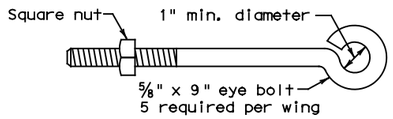
DETAIL OF FENCE TREATMENT AT STRUCTURES



DETAIL OF STAY
(Barbed Wire Fence)



DETAIL OF FENCE SAG



DETAIL OF EYE BOLT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

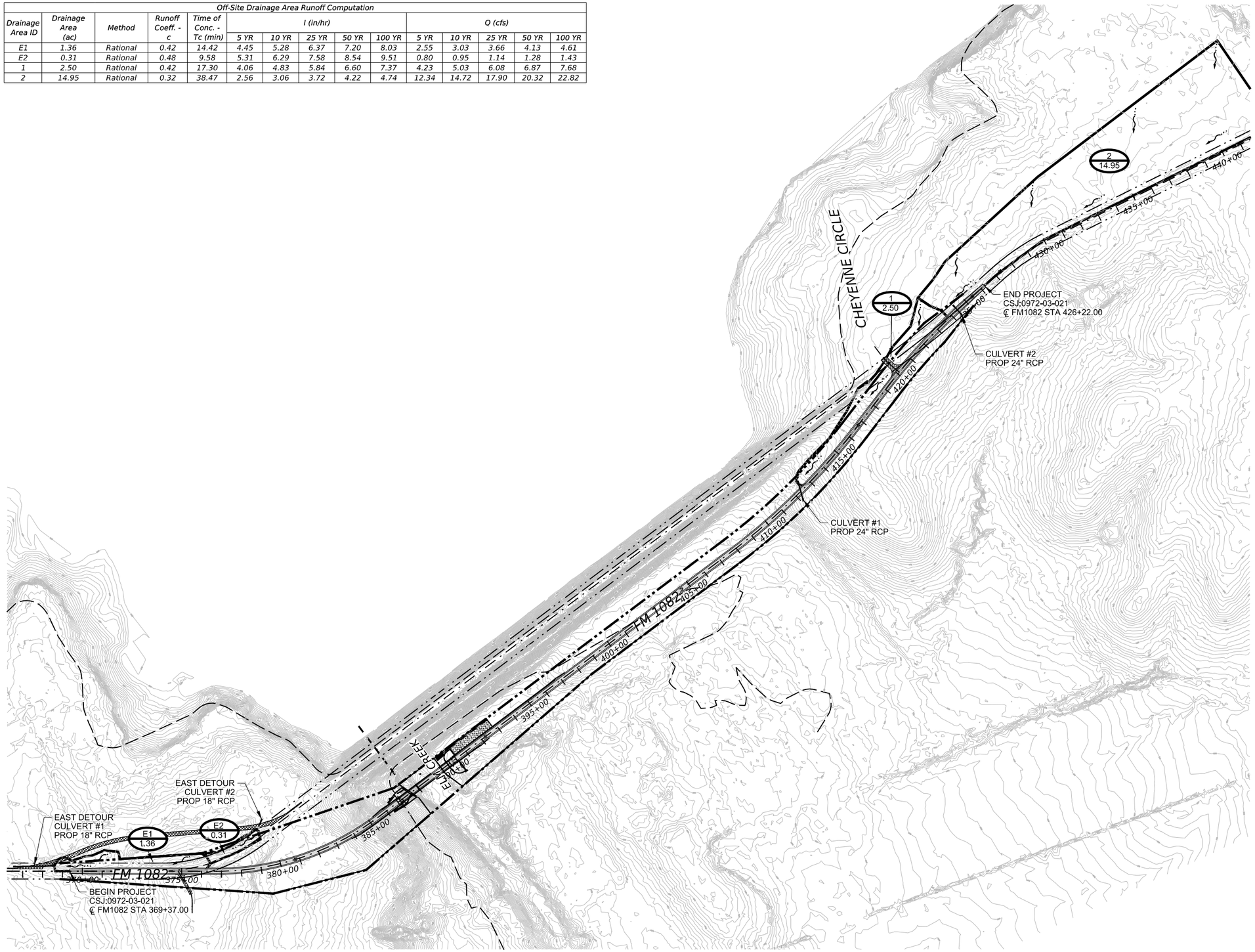
BARBED WIRE AND WOVEN WIRE FENCE
(STEEL POSTS)

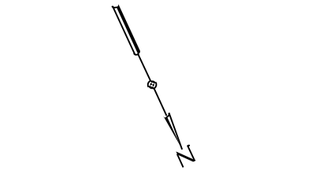
WF(2)-10

FILE: wf210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		104

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

Off-Site Drainage Area Runoff Computation														
Drainage Area ID	Drainage Area (ac)	Method	Runoff Coeff. - c	Time of Conc. - Tc (min)	I (in/hr)					Q (cfs)				
					5 YR	10 YR	25 YR	50 YR	100 YR	5 YR	10 YR	25 YR	50 YR	100 YR
E1	1.36	Rational	0.42	14.42	4.45	5.28	6.37	7.20	8.03	2.55	3.03	3.66	4.13	4.61
E2	0.31	Rational	0.48	9.58	5.31	6.29	7.58	8.54	9.51	0.80	0.95	1.14	1.28	1.43
1	2.50	Rational	0.42	17.30	4.06	4.83	5.84	6.60	7.37	4.23	5.03	6.08	6.87	7.68
2	14.95	Rational	0.32	38.47	2.56	3.06	3.72	4.22	4.74	12.34	14.72	17.90	20.32	22.82





LEGEND

X
X.XX — DRAINAGE AREA NO.
DRAINAGE AREA SIZE (ACRE

DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY

DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

1. FOR ALL DRAINAGE AREAS <200 AC, AREA HYDROLOGY WAS CALCULATED USING THE RATIONAL METHOD FOR CULVERTS AND DITCHES.
2. ATLAS 14 24-HOUR RAINFALL DEPTHS WERE USED.
3. HYDROLOGY BASED ON RATIONAL METHOD DESCRIBED IN THE TxDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL, SEPT 2019.

STATE OF TEXAS
GEORGE CISNEROS JR.
91731
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

George Cisneros, Jr.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

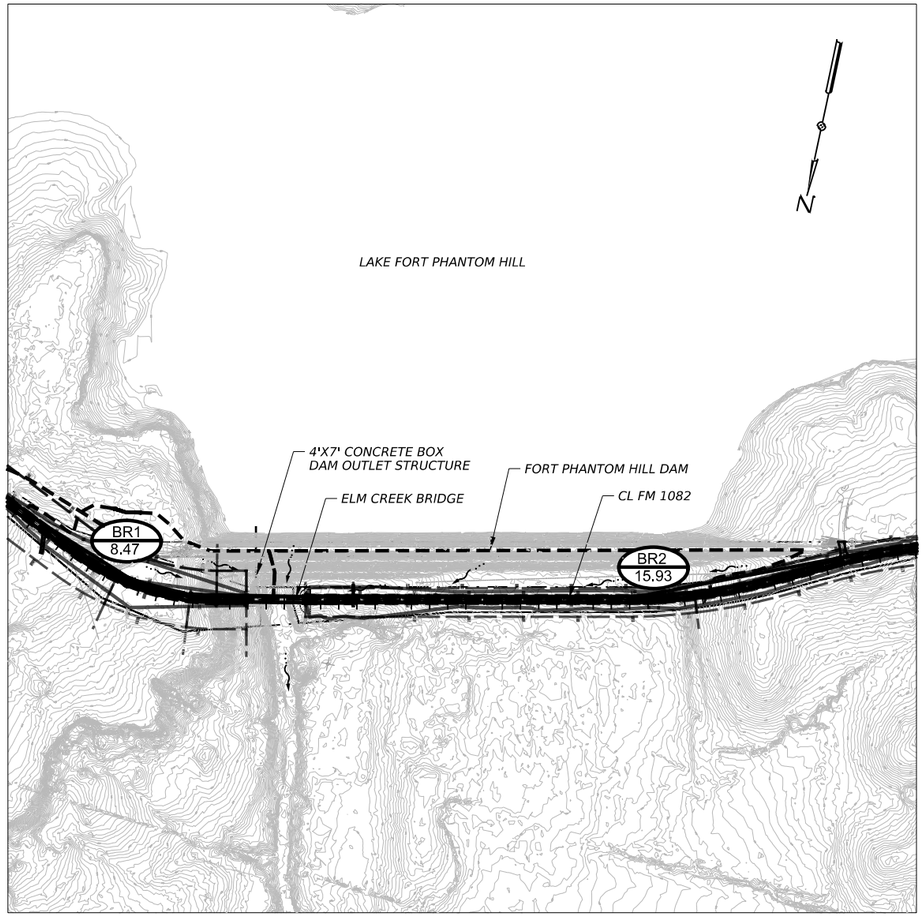
DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE:1"=500'-H

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		105

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:30:52 AM
FILE: $FILE$



DRAINAGE AREA MAP

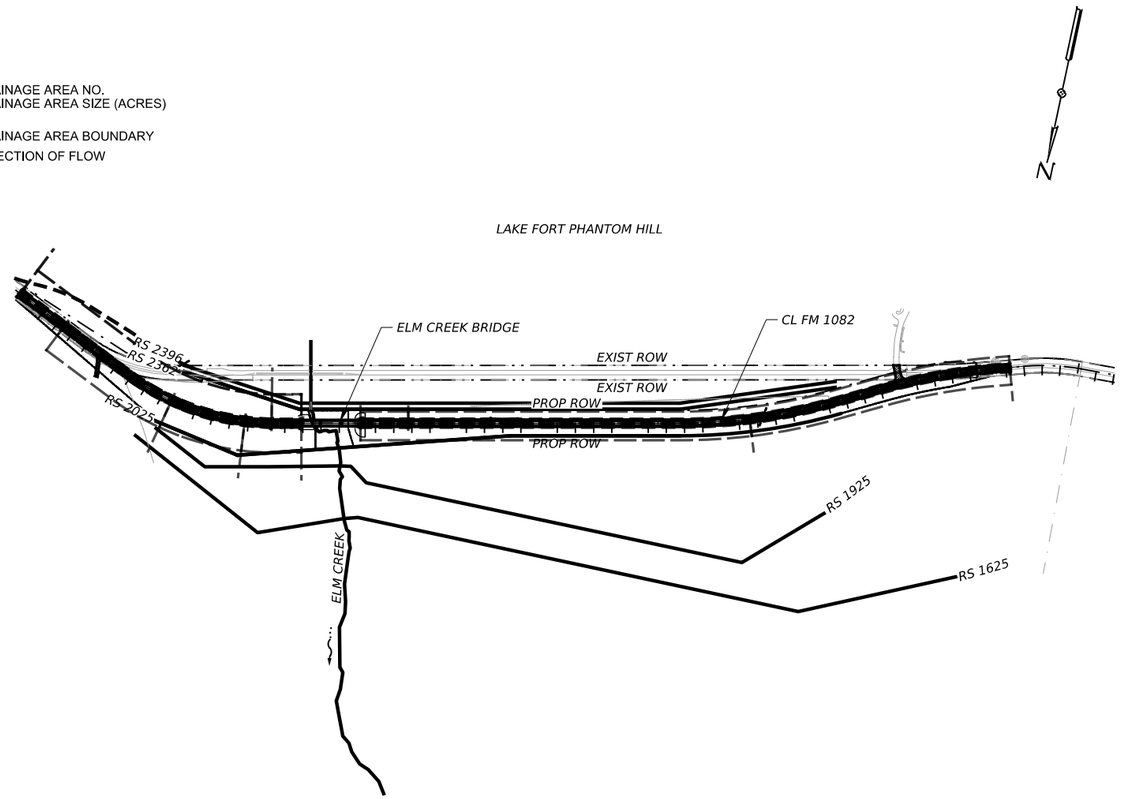
HYDROLOGIC DATA
DRAINAGE AREA = 24.40 AC
Q50 = 413 CFS
Q100 = 420 CFS

LEGEND

X / X.XX — DRAINAGE AREA NO. / DRAINAGE AREA SIZE (ACRES)

DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY

DIRECTION OF FLOW



PROPOSED CONDITIONS FM 1082
CROSS SECTION LOCATION MAP

HYDRAULIC DATA: ELM CREEK													
EXISTING CONDITIONS							PROPOSED CONDITIONS						
RIVER STATION	50-YEAR			100-YEAR			RIVER STATION	50-YEAR			100-YEAR		
	Q TOTAL	WSEL	VEL CHL	Q TOTAL	WSEL	VEL CHL		Q TOTAL	WSEL	VEL CHL	Q TOTAL	WSEL	VEL CHL
	SFC	TF	S/TF	SFC	TF	S/TF		SFC	TF	S/TF	SFC	TF	S/TF
2395.995	417	1588.17	3.58	424	1589.85	0.26	2395.995	417	1588.16	3.69	424	1589.85	0.26
2362.382	417	1587.38	0.24	424	1589.85	0.16	2362.382	417	1587.38	0.24	424	1589.85	0.16
							2283.57			BRIDGE			
2025.239	417	1587.38	0.09	424	1589.85	0.07	2025.239	417	1587.38	0.09	424	1589.85	0.07
1925.168	417	1587.38	0.11	424	1589.85	0.09	1925.168	417	1587.38	0.11	424	1589.85	0.09
1625.168	417	1587.38	0.17	424	1589.85	0.12	1625.168	417	1587.38	0.17	424	1589.85	0.12

NOTES:
1. *HEC-RAS 6.2 WAS USED FOR HYDRAULIC DESIGN AND ANALYSIS.*
2. *THE EXISTING STRUCTURE IS IN THE FEMA ZONE A, SEE FEMA FIRM MAP #48253C PANEL 0575F EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 4, 2011.*
3. *THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE DOES NOT RAISE THE HEADWATER ELEVATION MORE THAN 0.0 FT ABOVE THE EXISTING HEADWATER ELEVATION FOR THE 100-YEAR EVENT.*
4. *50-YEAR DESIGN FEQUENCY USED FOR MAINLANE BRIDGE, PER SEPTEMBER 2019 TxDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL.*
5. *HEC-RAS ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD(1988) VERTICAL DATUM.*
6. *THE DOWNSTREAM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION WAS DETERMINED USING KNOWN WATER SURFACE ELEVATION FROM ELM CREEK BACKWATER.*
7. *COORDINATED WITH THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE CITY OF ABILENE ON MARCH 17, 2023.*

STATE OF TEXAS
GEORGE CISNEROS JR.
91731
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

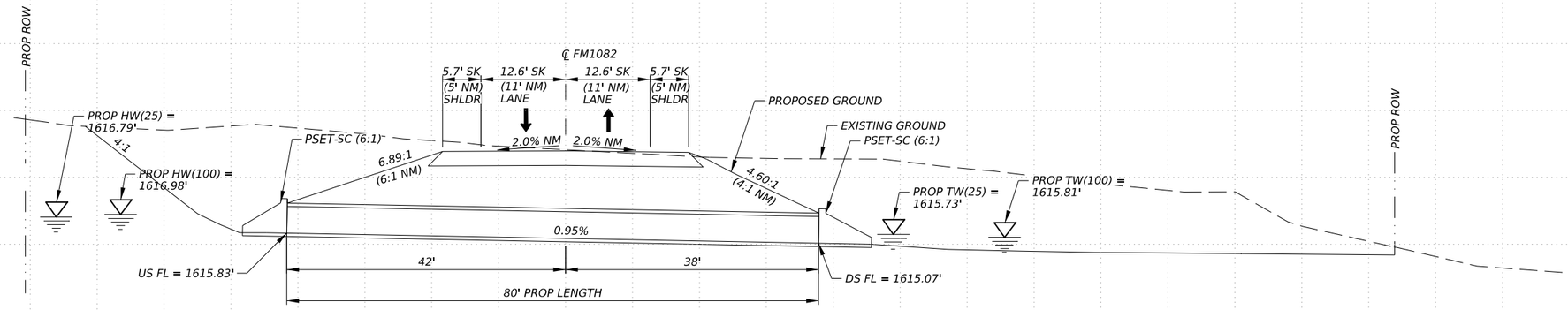
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET ELM CREEK

SCALE:1"=10,000'-H *SHEET 1 OF 1*

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		106

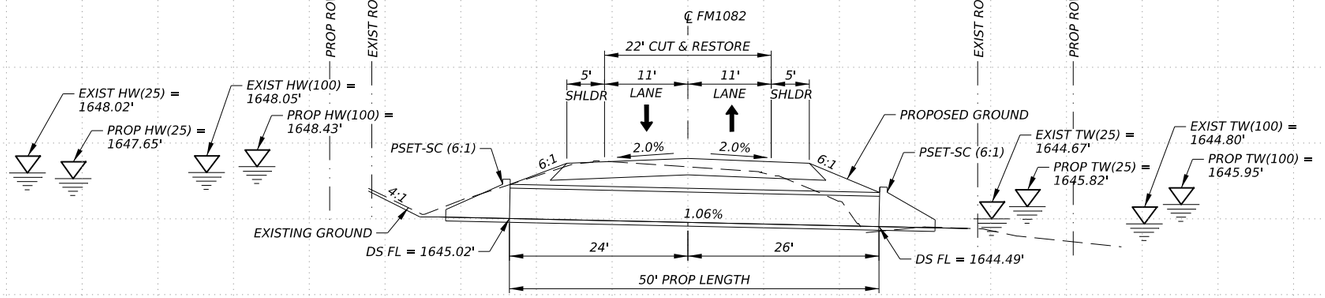
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:31:05 AM
FILE: $FILE$

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	80
467	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	2



CULVERT #1
℄ FM1082 STA 412+32.50
PROPOSED
24" x 80' RCP CL III & PSET-SC (LT & RT) W/ 30° LT FWD BEND AT CL

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
400	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY	11
401	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	6
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	50
467	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	2



CULVERT #2
℄ FM1082 STA 424+39.61
PROPOSED
24" x 50' RCP CL III & PSET-SC (LT & RT)
EXISTING
18" x ~52' RCP & SETs TO BE REMOVED

STATE OF TEXAS
GEORGE CISNEROS JR.
91731
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

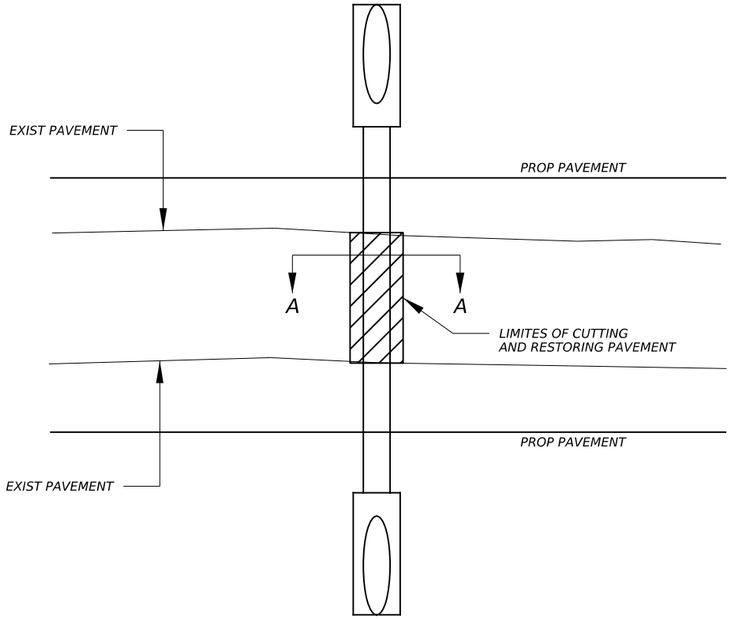
CULVERT PROFILES
CULVERT #1 & CULVERT #2

SCALE:1"=20'-H
1"=10'-V

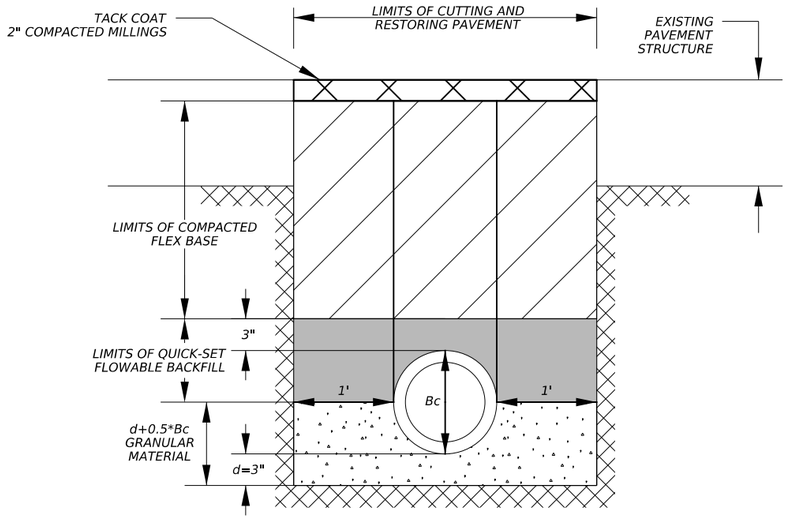
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		107

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:31:15 AM
FILE: $FILE$



PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. CONSIDER ANY WORK PERFORMED TO REPAIR DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT OUTSIDE THE LIMITS SHOWN SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT ITEMS.
2. FLOWABLE BACKFILL WILL BE PAID FOR AS PROVIDED IN ITEM 401, "FLOWABLE BACKFILL".
3. PAYMENT FOR CUTTING AND RESTORING PAVEMENT AS SHOWN SHALL BE MADE AT THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR "CUTTING AND RESTORING PAVEMENT".

STATE OF TEXAS
GEORGE CISNEROS JR.
91731
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/25/2023

George Cisneros, Jr.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

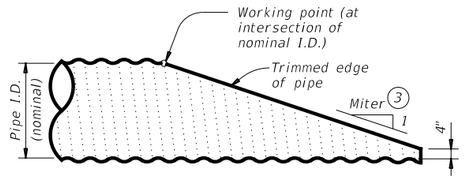
FM 1082

MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS

NTS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		108

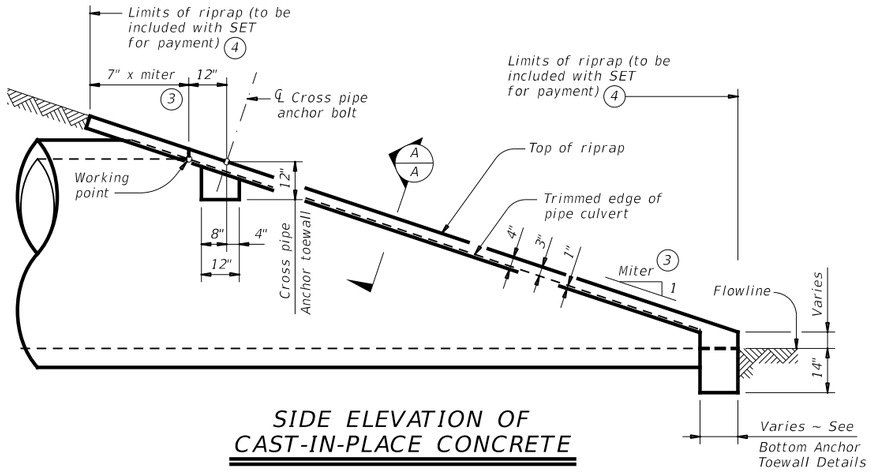
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:31:30 AM
FILE: $FILE$



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

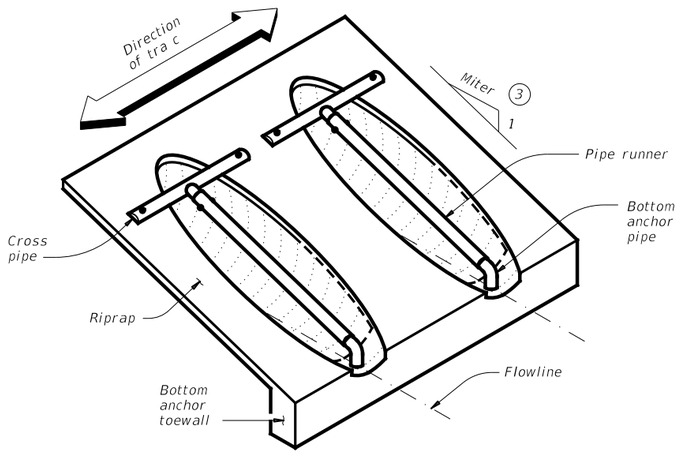
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with ared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:32:00 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

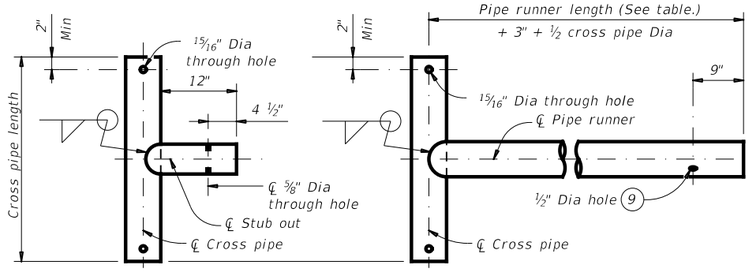
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

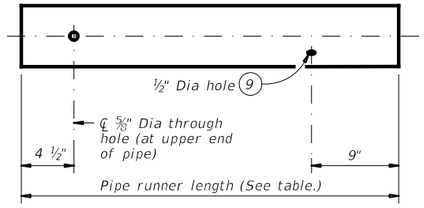
FILE:	setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ABL	JONES		109

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:32:00 AM
FILE: $FILE$



OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

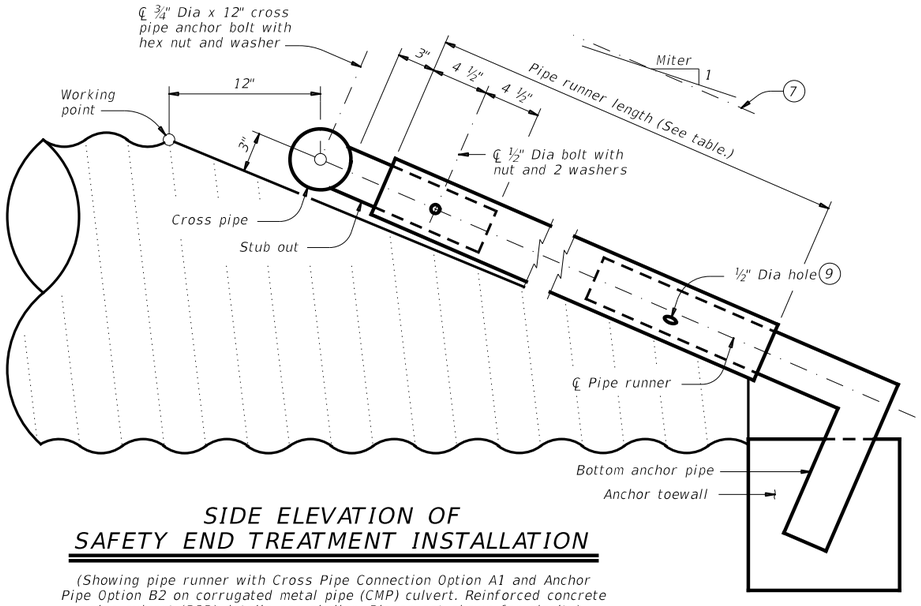


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

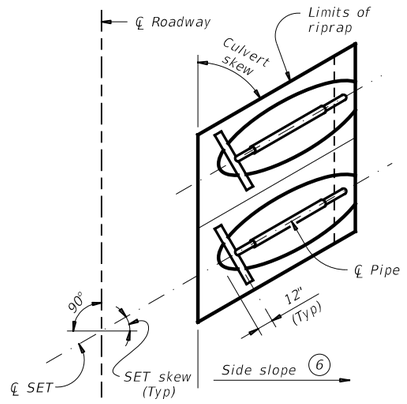
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)

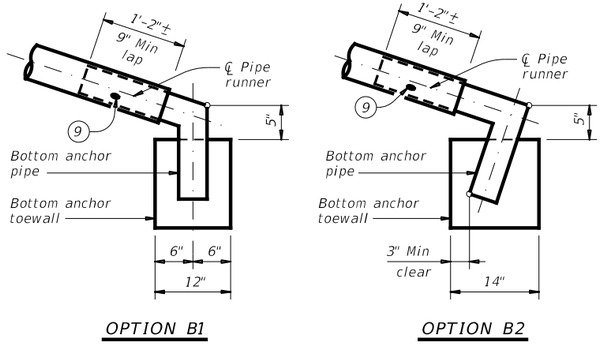


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)



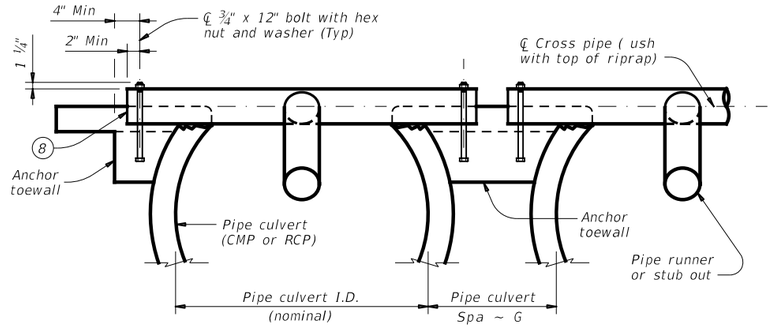
PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



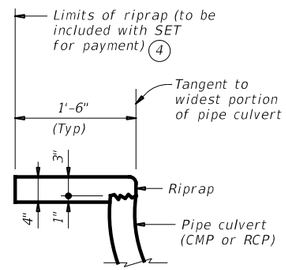
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or atter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not ow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic bers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the speci cations.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

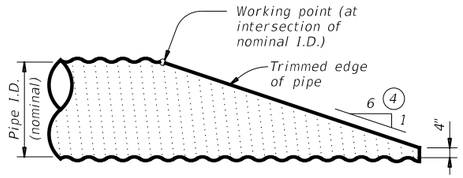
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

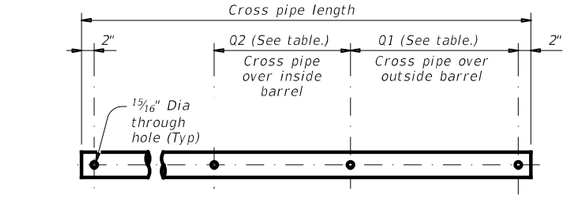
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		110



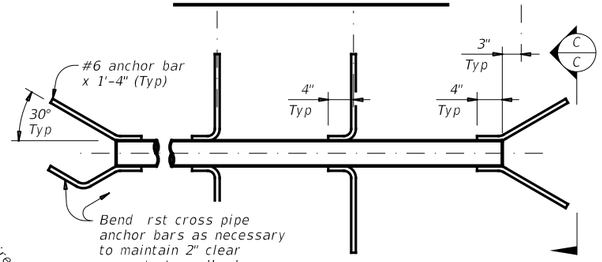
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

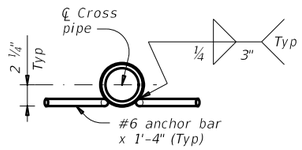
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

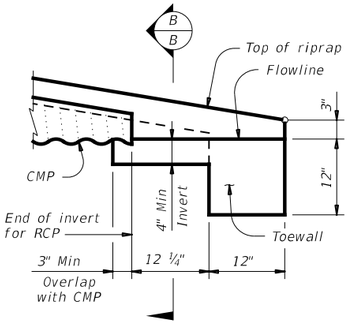


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



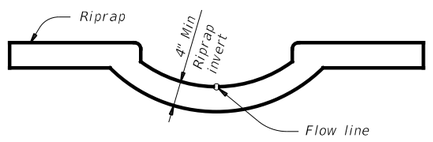
SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS



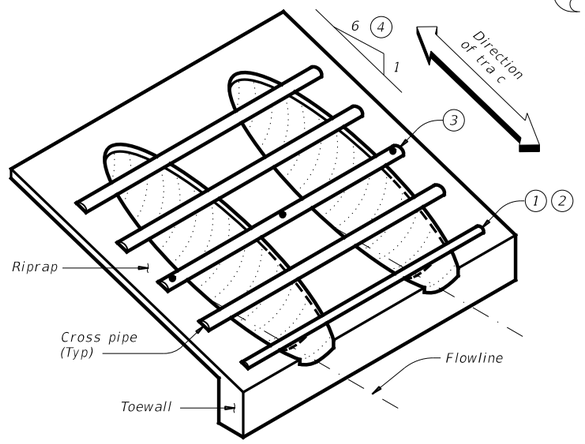
DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

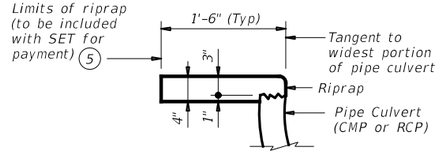


SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR

SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 ½" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the rst cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the rst cross pipe no more than 6" above the ow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the rst bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the rst bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not ow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or atter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic bers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the speci cations.

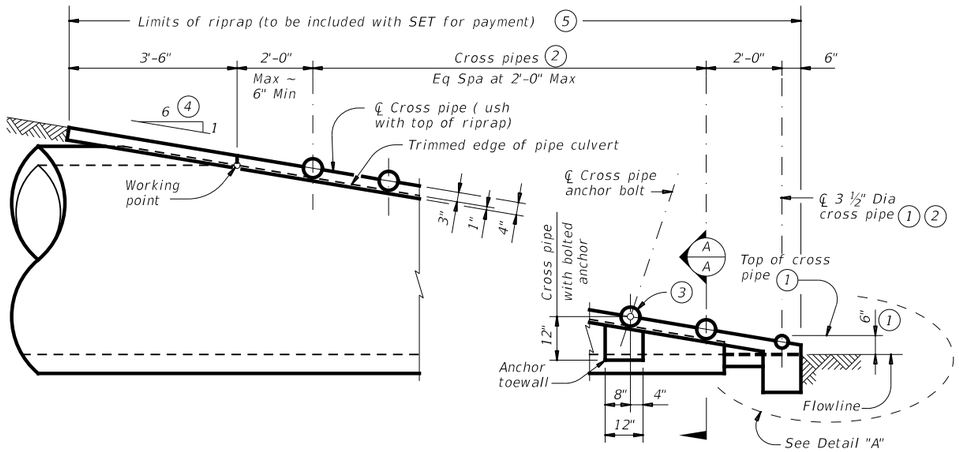
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

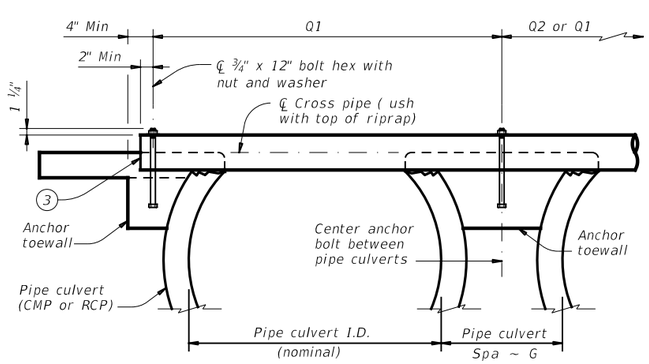
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		111

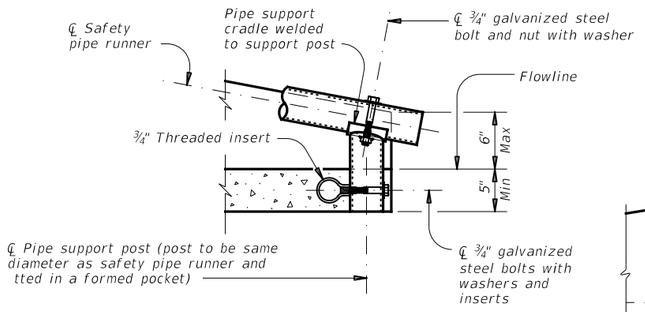
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:32:06 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:32:11 AM
FILE: $FILE$

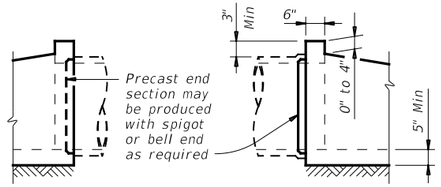
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' – 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' – 6"				
				6:1	4' – 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' – 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' – 7"				
				6:1	6' – 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' – 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' – 8"				
				6:1	8' – 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' – 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' – 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' – 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' – 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' – 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' – 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' – 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' – 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' – 11"				
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' – 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' – 5"				
				6:1	21' – 2"				



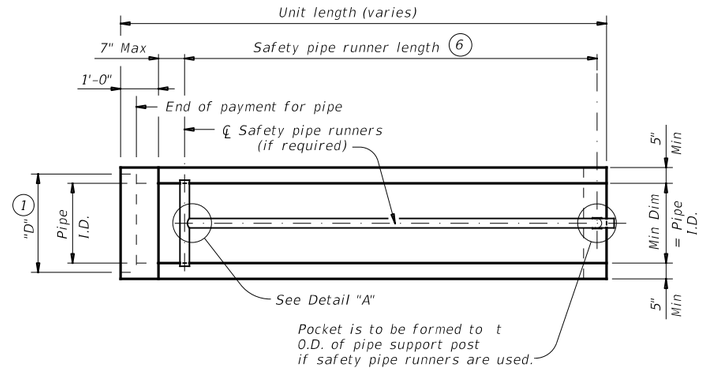
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



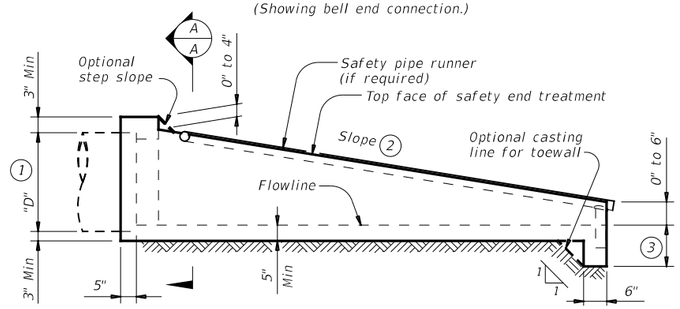
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



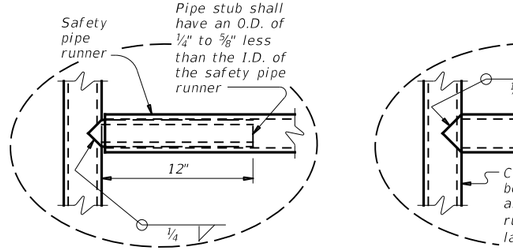
PLAN

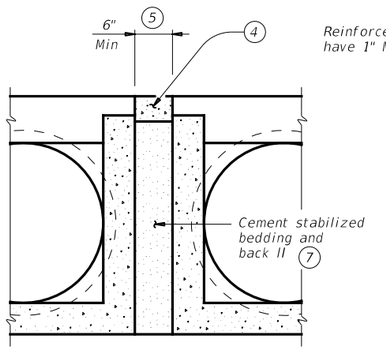
(Showing bell end connection.)



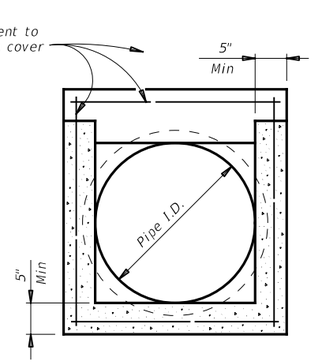
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

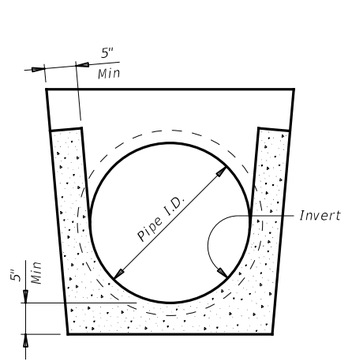




MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

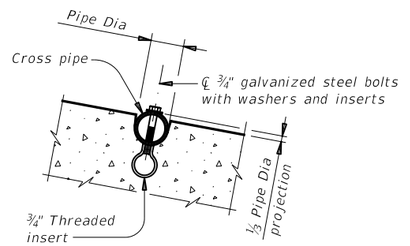


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' – 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' – 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' – 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' – 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or atter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and back ll in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Back ll for Structures". Bedding and back ll is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is speci ed around the safety end treatment, back ll as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as speci ed in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic bers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).
B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the speci cations.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

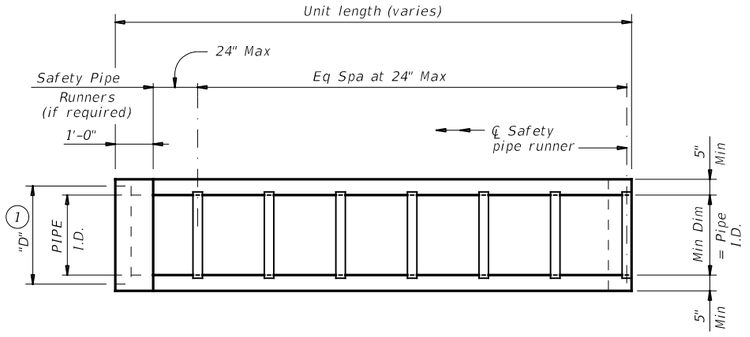
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

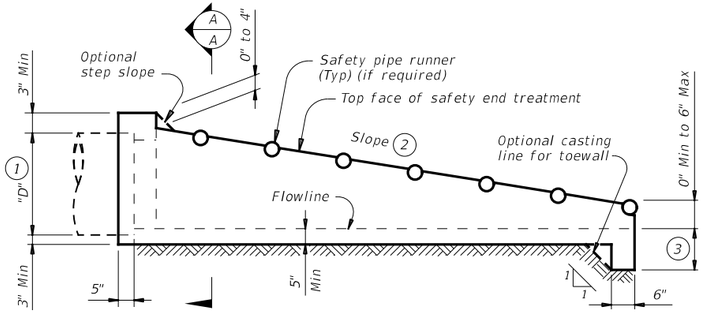
PSET-SC

FILE: psetscss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		112



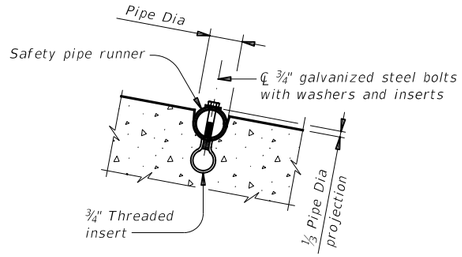
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



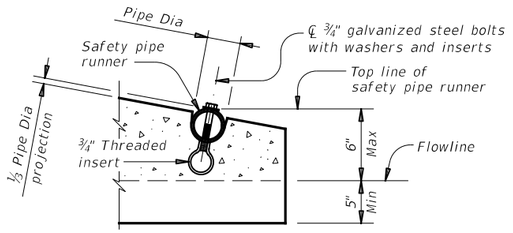
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

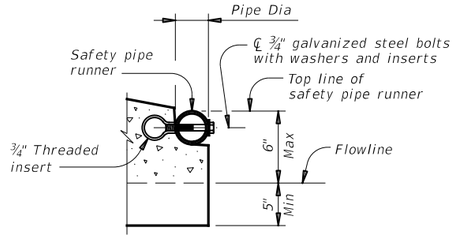


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



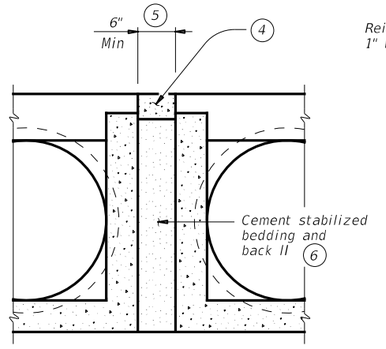
OPTION A



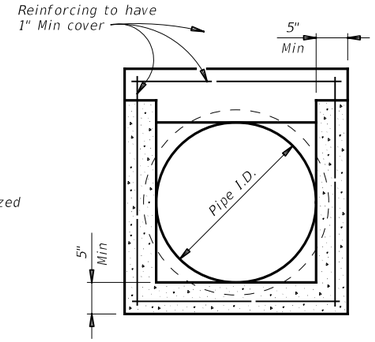
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

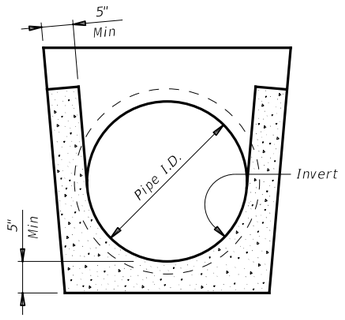
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

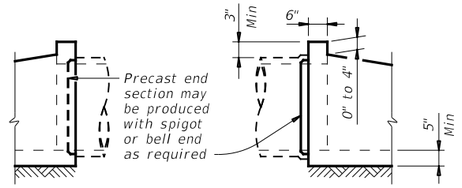


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' – 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' – 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' – 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' – 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' – 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' – 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	6:1	21' – 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C–76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or atter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and back II in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Back II for Structures". Bedding and back II is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is speci ed around the safety end treatment, back II as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as speci ed in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic bers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280–2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel–Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the speci cations.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		113

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:32:16 AM
FILE: $FILE$

GMK ℄ GMK
JRQ ℄ DW
ALL ℄ DW
GMK ℄ DW

Test Hole B3
Sta 386+50.67
38.50' Offset Lt

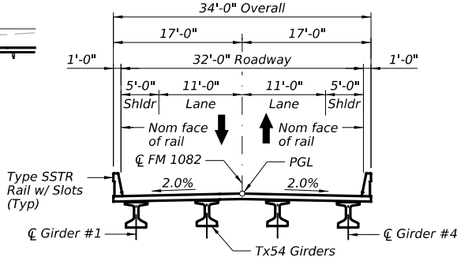
51'-11"±
Limits Of Riprap RR-8
53'-0"
Flow
Drainage Channel
29'-8"±
3:1
℄ Bent No. 2
Sta 387+97.00
N12°03'55"W (Typ)
Test Hole B2
Sta 388+47.69
45.88' Offset Lt
Existing Overhead Electric
℄ Bent No. 3
Sta 389+12.00
℄ Girder #1 (Typ)
Face of SSTR rail
℄ FM 1082 and PGL
Face of SSTR rail
℄ Girder #4 (Typ)
Ordinary High Water
Prop ROW
15'-0" (Typ)
Limits Riprap RR-8
39'-0"
2:1
End Bridge
Face of backwall
Abutment No. 4
Sta 390+17.00
Elev = 1603.53'
5'-0" Shldr
11'-0" Lane
11'-0" Lane
5'-0" Shldr
1'-0"
17'-0" Roadway
17'-0"
34'-0" Overall
2.0%
2.0%
2:1
390+00
CSAB (Option 2)
SEJ-M (4")
20'-0" BAS-A
60'-0"
3:1
Shoulder Drain (Typ) - See CRR Standard
57'-0"
Test Hole B1
Sta 390+05.43
19.69' Offset Rt
SEJ-M (4")
S77°56'05"W
90°00'00" (Typ)
386+00
CSAB (Option 2)
387+00
2:1 (Max)
388+00
389+00
SPAN 1
SPAN 2
SPAN 3
Begin Bridge
Face of backwall
Abutment No. 1
Sta 386+92.00
Elev = 1606.94'
3:1
18'-9"
82'-4"
20'-0" BAS-A
Varies 133'-0"± to 111'-0"±
Elm Creek
Flow
N

PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

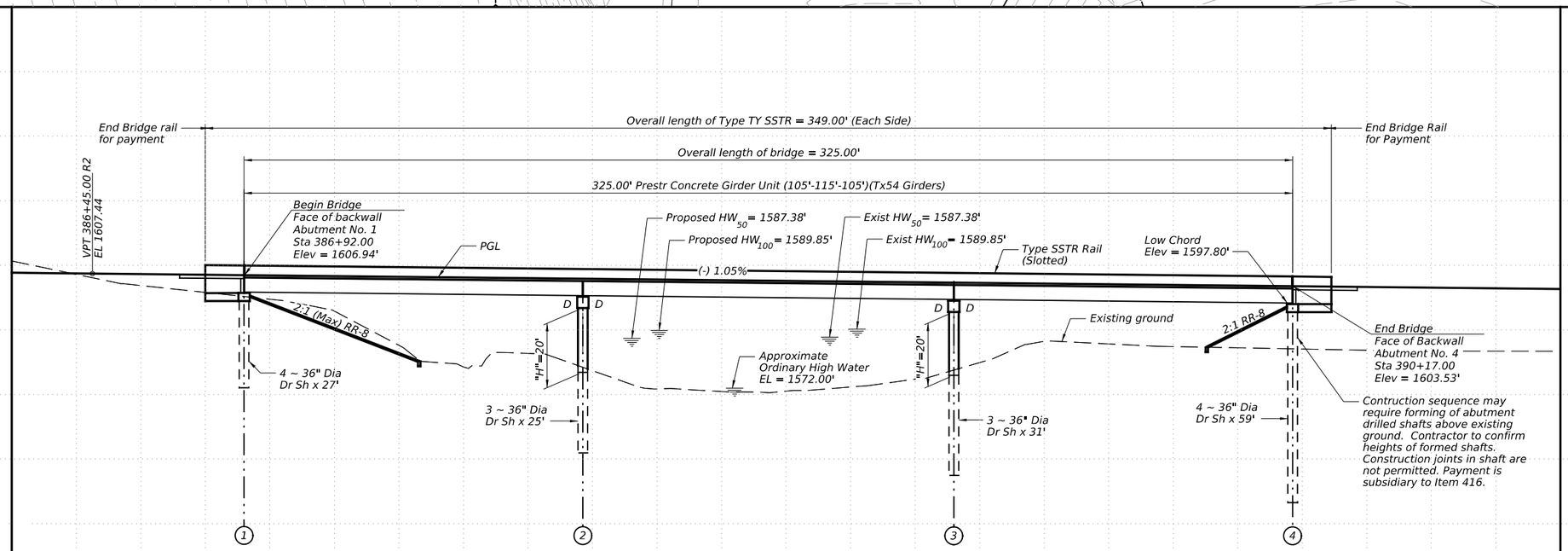
1. Designed in accordance with AASTHO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 9th Edition (2020) and TxDOT Bridge Design Manual (Nov 2021).
2. See IGEB standard for girder end and bearing details. See bent details for dowel locations. "D"denotes doweled end condition.
3. The "H" values shown are estimate column heights. The Contractor is responsible for calculating the actual column heights based on actual field conditions.
4. Saw Cut Grooving Final Surface Texture on the Bridge Deck and Approach Slab is required.
5. See Test Hole Profile Sheet for subsurface information.
6. Found drilled shafts at elevations shown or deeper as necessary to penetrate one shaft diameter into limestone.
7. Contractor's attention is drawn to the water bearing gravel material shown on the test holes. Hole stability is the responsibility of the Contractor. Tempory casing or slurry may be required.

Design Speed = 40 mph
Functional Class = Rural Major Collector
ADT (2020) = 450
ADT (2040) = 625



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

HL93 LOADING
SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/OP RATING: 1.43/1.92



ELEVATION

HYDRAULIC DATA

Q_{50} = 413 cfs	Q_{100} = 420 cfs
V_{50} = 0.23 ft/sec	V_{100} = 0.15 ft/sec
WSE_{50} = 1587.38 ft	WSE_{100} = 1589.85 ft

STATE OF TEXAS
GREGORY M. KOCHERSPERGER
94869
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/23

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

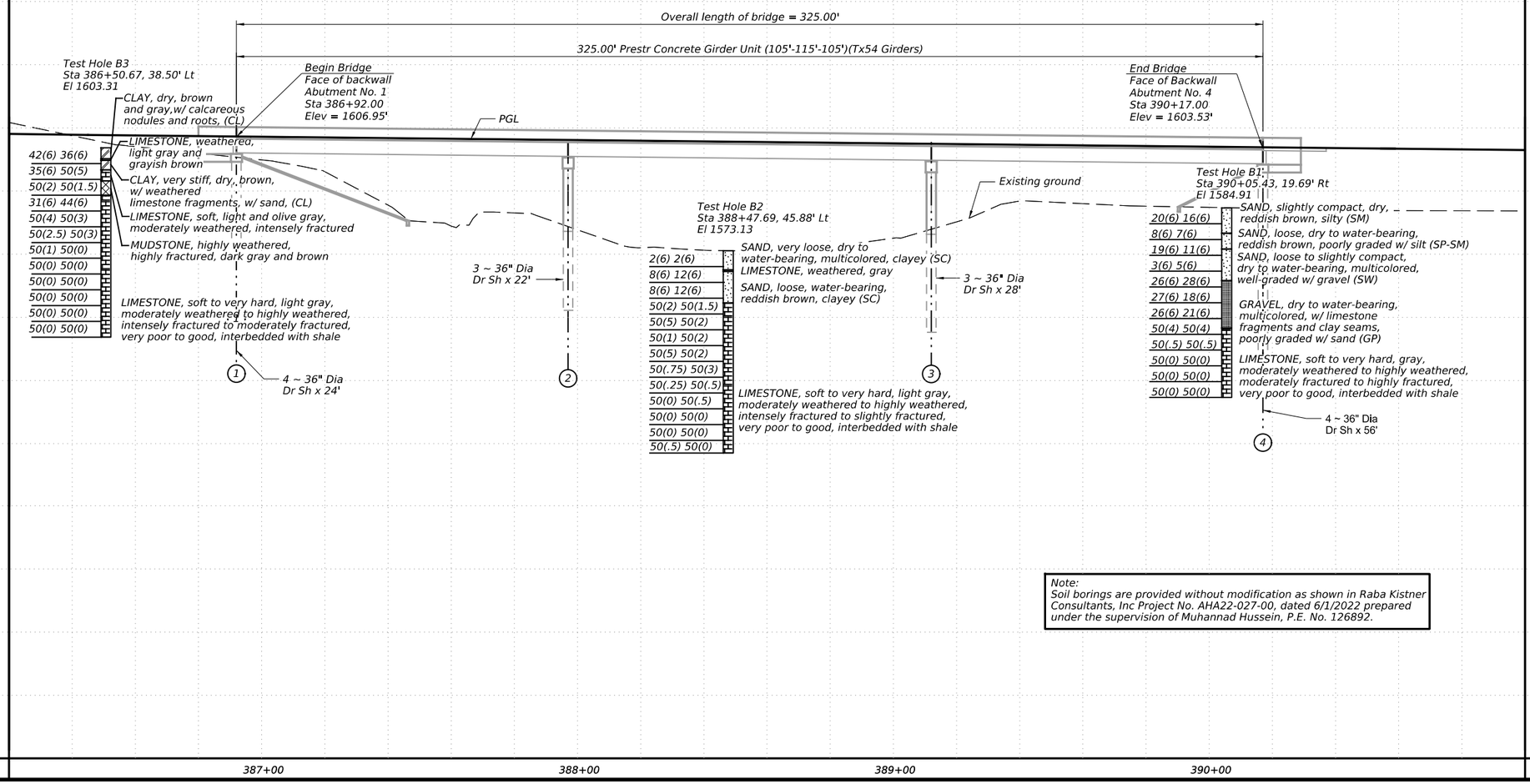
BRIDGE LAYOUT
ELM CREEK BRIDGE
NBI. NO: 08-128-0-0972-03-094

SCALE:1"=40' SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		114

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:33:01 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DW GMK | CK ALL | DW IRQ | CK MK



Note:
Soil borings are provided without modification as shown in Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc Project No. AHA22-027-00, dated 6/1/2022 prepared under the supervision of Muhannad Hussein, P.E. No. 126892.

STATE OF TEXAS
GREGORY M. KOCHERSPERGER
94869
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/23

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

TEST HOLE PROFILE
ELM CREEK BRIDGE

SCALE:1"=40' SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		115

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:33:13 AM
FILE: $FILE$

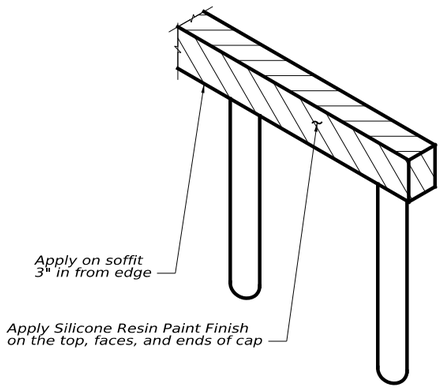
CK
DW
CK
DW

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

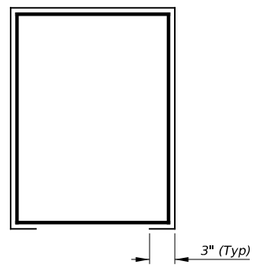
BID CODES	400 6005	416 6004	420 6014	420 6030	420 6038	422 6001	422 6015	425 6039	427 6004	432 6010	450 6023	454 6018
BID ITEM DESCRIPTION / BRIDGE ELEMENT	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT) (HPC)	CL C CONC (CAP) (HPC)	CL C CONC (COLUMN)(HPC)	REINF CONC SLAB	APPROACH SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX54)	SILICONE RESIN PAINT FINISH	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B)(5 IN)	RAIL (TY SSTR)	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ-M)
	CY	LF	CY	CY	CY	SF	CY	LF	SF	CY	LF	LF
2 ~ ABUTMENTS	62	344	51.2				51.3					
2 ~ INTERIOR BENTS		168		28.6	31.6							
1 ~ 325.00' PRESTR CONC GIRDER UNIT						11050		1294.00			698.0	68
Total	62	512	51.2	28.6	31.6	11050	51.3	1294.00	1400	180	698.0	68

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4
ABUT 1 (FWD)	1600.966	1601.153	1601.153	1600.966
	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4
BENT 2 (BK)	1599.884	1600.071	1600.071	1599.884
(FWD)	1599.863	1600.050	1600.050	1599.863
	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4
BENT 3 (BK)	1598.676	1598.862	1598.862	1598.676
(FWD)	1598.655	1598.841	1598.841	1598.655
	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4
ABUT 4 (BK)	1597.572	1597.759	1597.759	1597.572



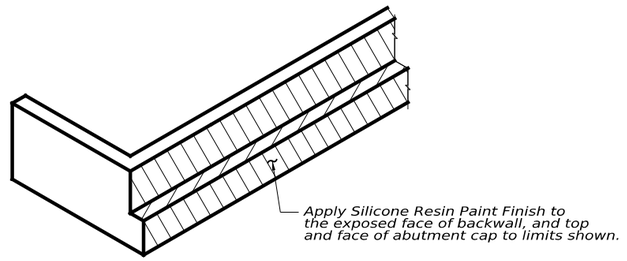
CAP ISOMETRIC



CAP SECTION

CAP WATERPROOFING DETAIL

Item 427



ABUTMENT WATERPROOFING DETAIL

Item 427

STATE OF TEXAS
GREGORY M. KOCHERSPERGER
94869
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/23

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

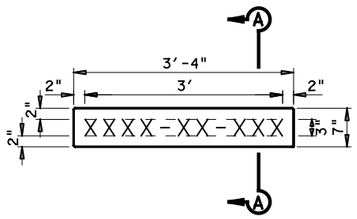
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS ELM CREEK BRIDGE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		116

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:33:23 AM
FILE: $FILE$

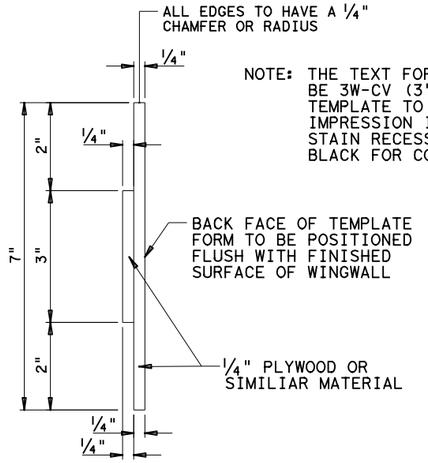
STRUCTURE ID TEMPLATE NUMBERS							
NBI NUMBER	LOCATION	STRUCTURE NUMBER	"WL"	"Lw"	"Hw"	"FBW"#	"FTS"#
08-128-0-0972-03-094	FM 1082 OVER ELM CREEK	0972-03-094	12′	NA	5′-9"	VARIOUS	VARIOUS



NOTE: THE SYMBOLS XXXX-XX-XXX REPRESENT THE STRUCTURE NUMBER WHICH IS SHOWN IN THE TABLE TO THE RIGHT.

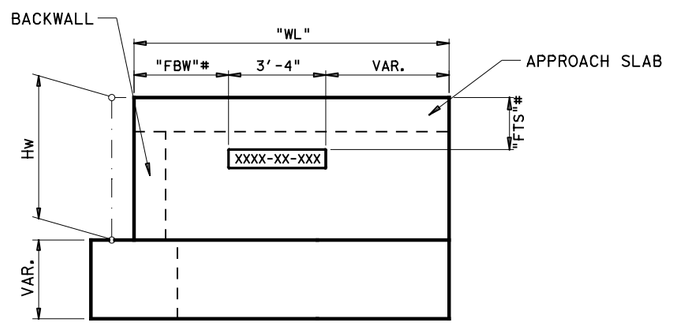
ALL CHARACTERS ARE REQUIRED, AND ARE TO BE FORMATTED EXACTLY AS SHOWN IN THE STRUCTURE NUMBER COLUMN TO THE RIGHT.

STRUCTURE ID TEMPLATES



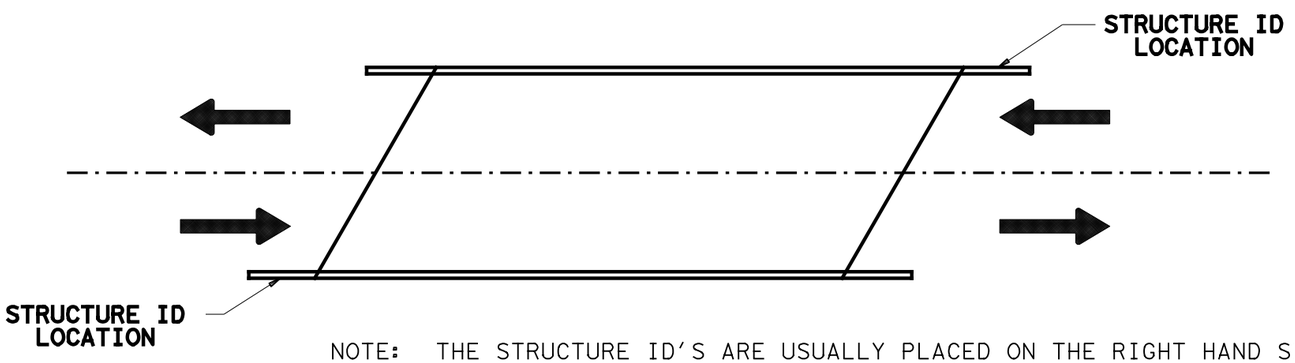
NOTE: THE TEXT FOR ALL TEMPLATES SHOULD BE 3W-CV (3") CLEAR VIEW FONT. TEMPLATE TO PROVIDE A RECESSED IMPRESSION INTO CAST CONCRETE. STAIN RECESSED NUMERAL SURFACES BLACK FOR CONTRAST.

SECTION A-A



WINGWALL ELEVATION

FIELD LOCATE TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH REINFORCEMENT AND RIPRAP. THE ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE INSTALLATION LOCATION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.



NOTE: THE STRUCTURE ID'S ARE USUALLY PLACED ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF APPROACHES. THIS PLACES THE ID'S ON DIAGONAL CORNERS. THE STRUCTURE ID'S WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BRIDGE ITEMS.

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754

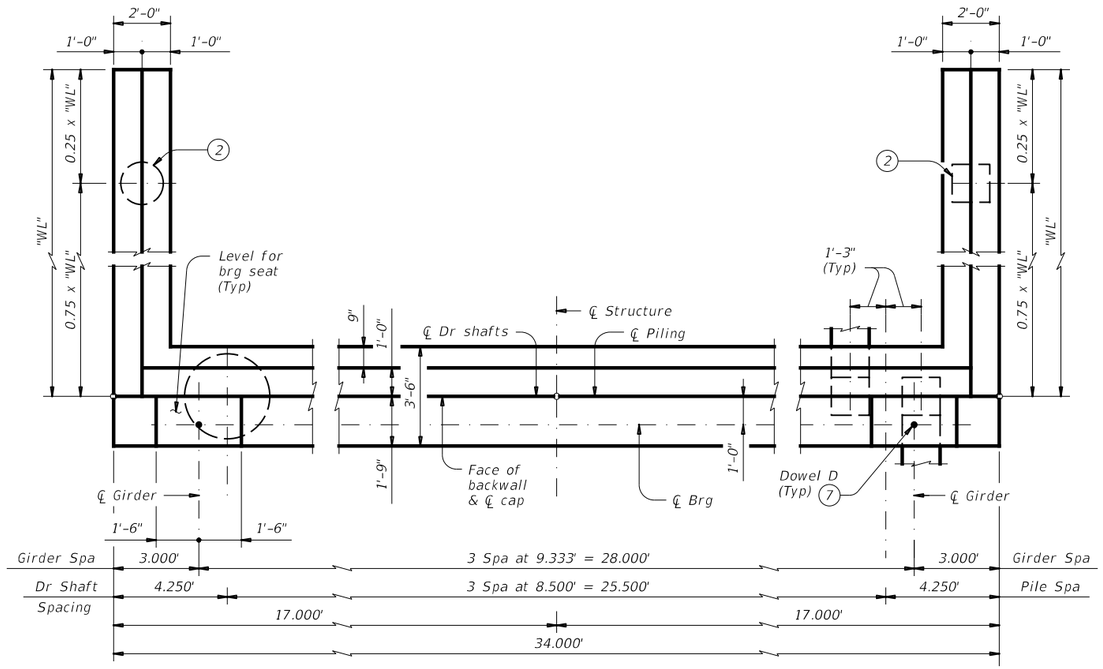
 Texas Department of Transportation

STRUCTURE ID DETAILS SIDD-14

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

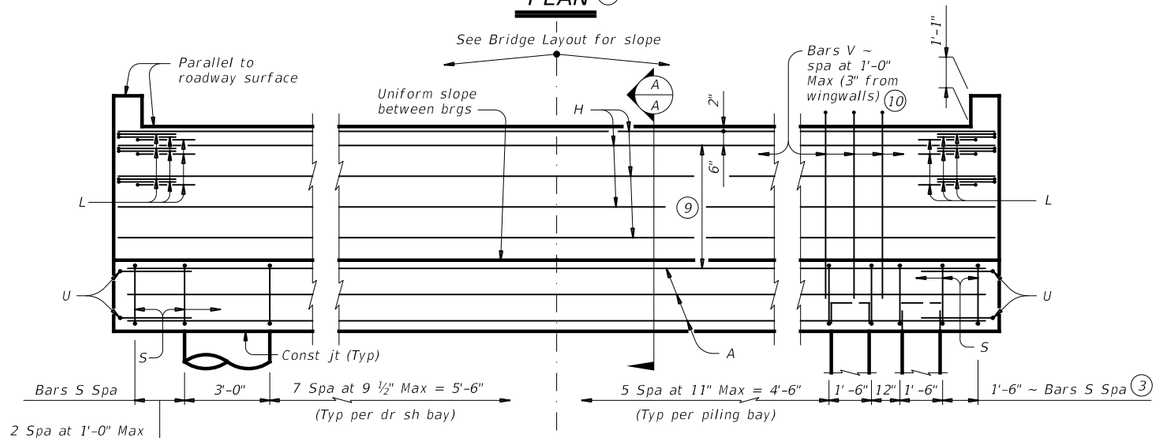
FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 1082
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	JONES		117
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0972	03	021

$FILE$
5/25/2023



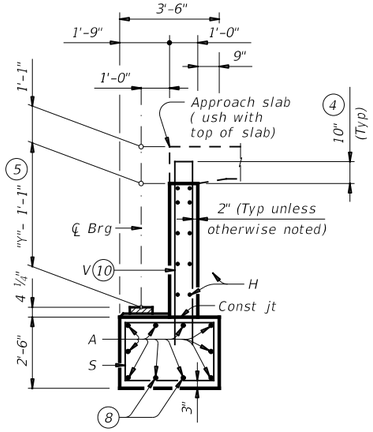
SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS — SHOWING PILES

PLAN (1)



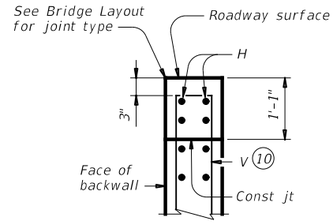
SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS — SHOWING PILES

ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

(With approach slab) (6)



BACKWALL DETAIL

(Without approach slab) (6)

TABLE OF FOUNDATION LOADS		
Span Length	All Girder Types	
Ft	Tons/Shaft	Tons/Pile
40	53	47
45	56	49
50	60	51
55	63	53
60	66	54
65	70	56
70	73	58
75	76	59
80	79	61
85	82	62
90	86	64
95	89	66
100	92	67
105	95	69
110	98	70
115	101	72
120	104	74

(1) See Table A for variable dimensions based on header slope and girder type.

(2) See Table A to determine if wingwall foundations are required.

(3) For piling larger than 16" adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piling.

(4) Increase as required to maintain 3" from nished grade.

(5) See Span details for "Y" value.

(6) See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.

(7) Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

(8) With pile foundations, move Bars A shown to clear piles.

(9) Spacing based on girder type:
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max

(10) Field bend as needed to clear piles.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size and length.

See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.

See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.

See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.

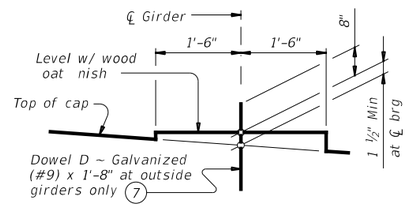
These abutment details may be used with standard SIG-32 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Galvanize dowel bars D.

TABLE A			
Header Slope	Girder Type	Wingwall Type	Wingwall Lgth "WL"
2:1	Tx28	Cantilevered	8.000'
	Tx34	Cantilevered	9.000'
	Tx40	Cantilevered	10.000'
	Tx46	Cantilevered	11.000'
	Tx54	Cantilevered	12.000'
3:1	Tx28	Cantilevered	12.000'
	Tx34	Founded	13.000'
	Tx40	Founded	15.000'
	Tx46	Founded	16.000'
	Tx54	Founded	18.000'



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)

HL93 LOADING — SHEET 1 OF 3

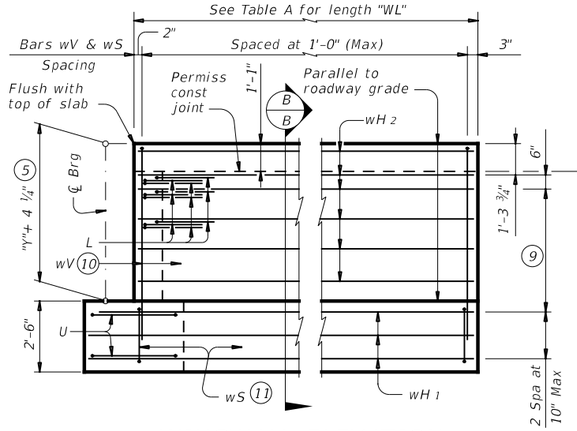
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS
TYPE TX28 THRU TX54
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS
32' ROADWAY

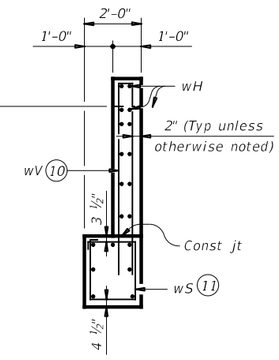
AIG-32

FILE: aig41sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		118

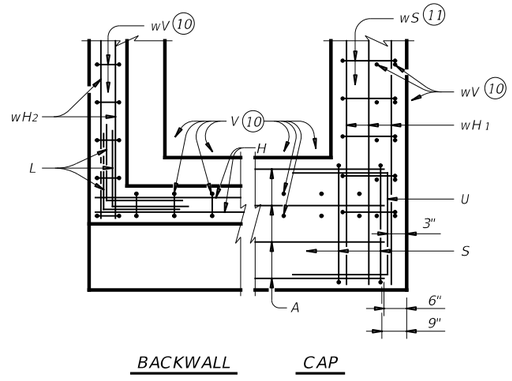
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:06 AM
FILE: $FILE$



WINGWALL ELEVATION

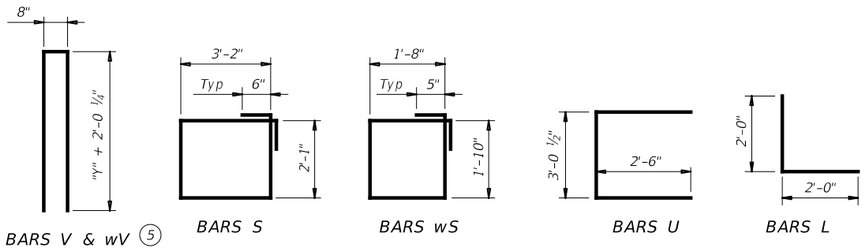


SECTION B-B



BACKWALL CAP

CORNER DETAILS



BARS V & wV (5) BARS S BARS wS BARS U BARS L

(5) See Span details for "Y" value.

(9) Spacing based on girder type:
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max

(10) Field bend as needed to clear piles.

(11) Adjust as required to avoid piling.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS
TYPE TX28 THRU TX54
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS
32' ROADWAY

AIG-32

FILE: aig41sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR			
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY			
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082			
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
	ABL	JONES		119			

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:06 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:06 AM
FILE: $FILE$

TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 2:1 HEADER SLOPE (12)

TYPE Tx28 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	33'-8"	405
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	11'-4"	390
wH1	14	#6	9'-5"	198
wH2	20	#6	7'-8"	230
wS	18	#4	7'-10"	94
wV	18	#5	11'-4"	213
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		3,811
Class "C" Concrete		CY		18.5

TYPE Tx34 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	33'-8"	405
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	12'-4"	425
wH1	14	#6	10'-5"	219
wH2	20	#6	8'-8"	260
wS	20	#4	7'-10"	105
wV	20	#5	12'-4"	257
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		3,952
Class "C" Concrete		CY		20.1

TYPE Tx40 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	33'-8"	506
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	13'-4"	459
wH1	14	#6	11'-5"	240
wH2	24	#6	9'-8"	348
wS	22	#4	7'-10"	115
wV	22	#5	13'-4"	306
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		4,255
Class "C" Concrete		CY		21.8

TYPE Tx46 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	33'-8"	506
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	14'-4"	493
wH1	14	#6	12'-5"	261
wH2	24	#6	10'-8"	385
wS	24	#4	7'-10"	126
wV	24	#5	14'-4"	359
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		4,411
Class "C" Concrete		CY		23.5

TYPE Tx54 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	12	#6	33'-8"	607
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	15'-8"	539
wH1	14	#6	13'-5"	282
wH2	28	#6	11'-8"	491
wS	26	#4	7'-10"	136
wV	26	#5	15'-8"	425
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		4,761
Class "C" Concrete		CY		25.6

TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 3:1 HEADER SLOPE (12)

TYPE Tx28 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	33'-8"	405
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	11'-4"	390
wH1	14	#6	13'-5"	282
wH2	20	#6	11'-8"	350
wS	26	#4	7'-10"	136
wV	26	#5	11'-4"	307
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		4,151
Class "C" Concrete		CY		21.1

TYPE Tx34 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	8	#6	33'-8"	405
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	12'-4"	425
wH1	14	#6	14'-5"	303
wH2	20	#6	12'-8"	381
wS	28	#4	7'-10"	147
wV	28	#5	12'-4"	360
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		4,302
Class "C" Concrete		CY		22.8

TYPE Tx40 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	33'-8"	506
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	13'-4"	459
wH1	14	#6	16'-5"	345
wH2	24	#6	14'-8"	529
wS	32	#4	7'-10"	167
wV	32	#5	13'-4"	445
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		4,732
Class "C" Concrete		CY		25.3

TYPE Tx46 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	10	#6	33'-8"	506
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	14'-4"	493
wH1	14	#6	17'-5"	366
wH2	24	#6	15'-8"	565
wS	34	#4	7'-10"	178
wV	34	#5	14'-4"	508
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		4,897
Class "C" Concrete		CY		27.2

TYPE Tx54 Girders

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753
D (7)	2	#9	1'-8"	11
H	12	#6	33'-8"	607
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	33	#5	15'-8"	539
wH1	14	#6	19'-5"	408
wH2	28	#6	17'-8"	743
wS	38	#4	7'-10"	199
wV	38	#5	15'-8"	621
Reinforcing Steel		Lb		5,398
Class "C" Concrete		CY		30.4

(7) Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

(12) Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). With no approach slab, add 1.3 CY Class "C" concrete and 202 lbs reinforcing steel for 4 additional Bars H.

HL93 LOADING

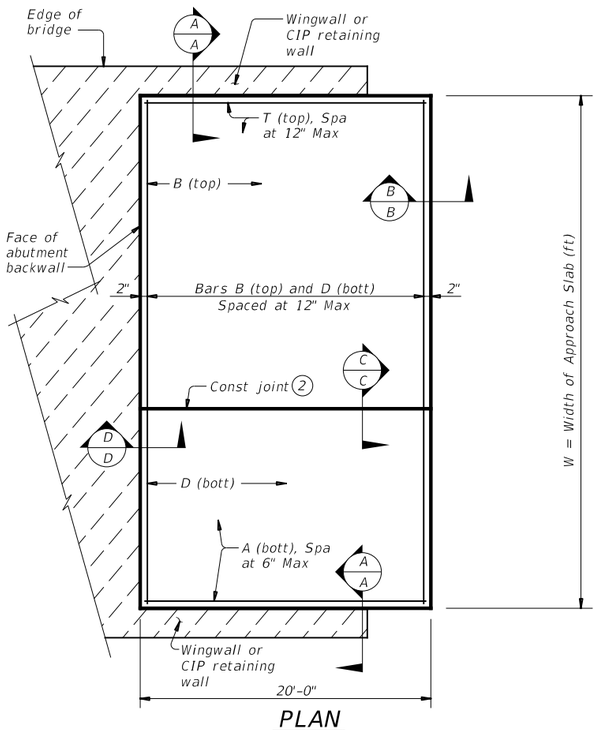
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS
TYPE TX28 THRU TX54
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS
32' ROADWAY

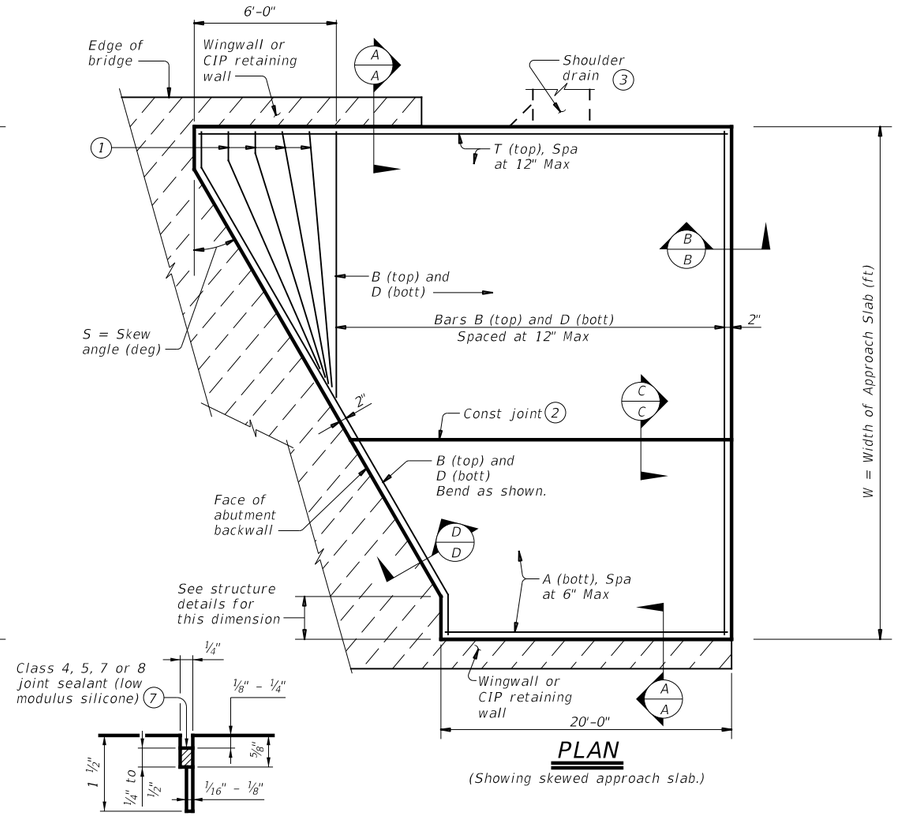
AIG-32

FILE: aig41sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		120



PLAN

(Showing non-skewed approach slab.)



PLAN

(Showing skewed approach slab.)

LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT JOINT DETAIL

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
T	#5

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (4)

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab

Volume of Appr Slab Conc (CY) = 0.802W + 0.02W² Tan S

W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

S = Skew Angle (deg)

(1) Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum ared bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.

(2) Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.

(3) See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.

(4) For Contractor's information only. Quantities shown are for one approach slab.

(5) Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.

(6) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.

(7) Place in accordance with Item 438.

(8) Provide backer rod that is 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant.

(9) If bridge rail is present at the wingwall or CIP retaining wall, place ½" rebonded recycled tire rubber between concrete railing and top of approach slab as shown when concrete railing projects over the approach slab.

GENERAL NOTES:

Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.

Provide Class "S" concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide longitudinal joints as shown on the Longitudinal Saw Cut Joint Detail at lane lines and shoulders when width between longitudinal construction joints or edges of approach slab exceeds 16 feet. Saw cut joints within 24 hours of concrete placement to a depth of 1 ½" and seal in accordance with Item 438. Alternately, provide a controlled joint consisting of 1 ½" vinyl or plastic joint former (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

Provide rebonded recycled tire rubber joint filler that meets the requirements of DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers."

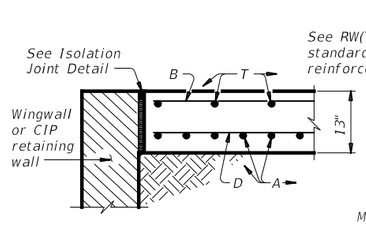
Construct the subgrade or subbase away from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

Compact and finish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

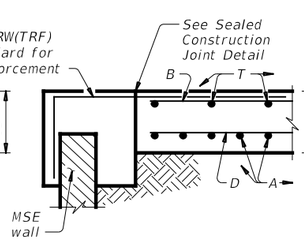
Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.

All details shown herein are subsidiary to bridge approach slab.

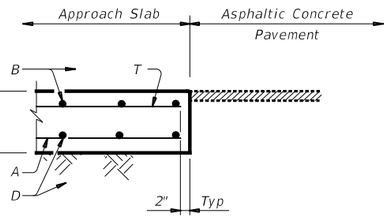
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

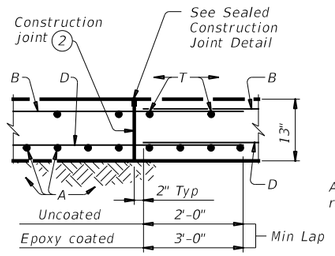


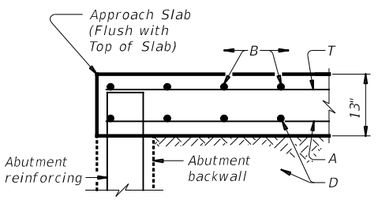
SHOWING WINGWALL OR CIP RETAINING WALL



SHOWING MSE WALL





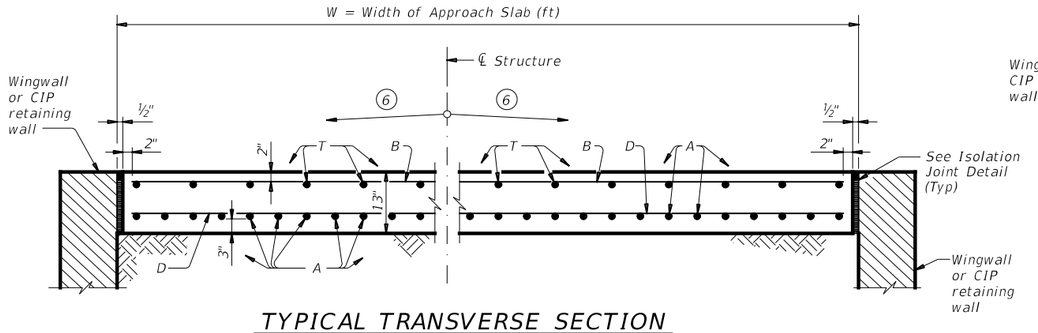


SECTION A-A

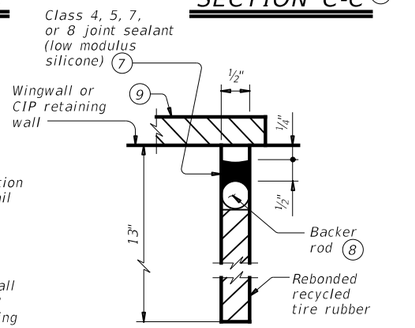
SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C (5)

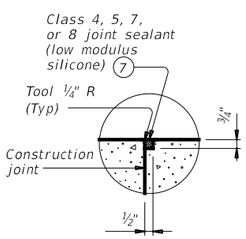
SECTION D-D



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



ISOLATION JOINT DETAIL



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

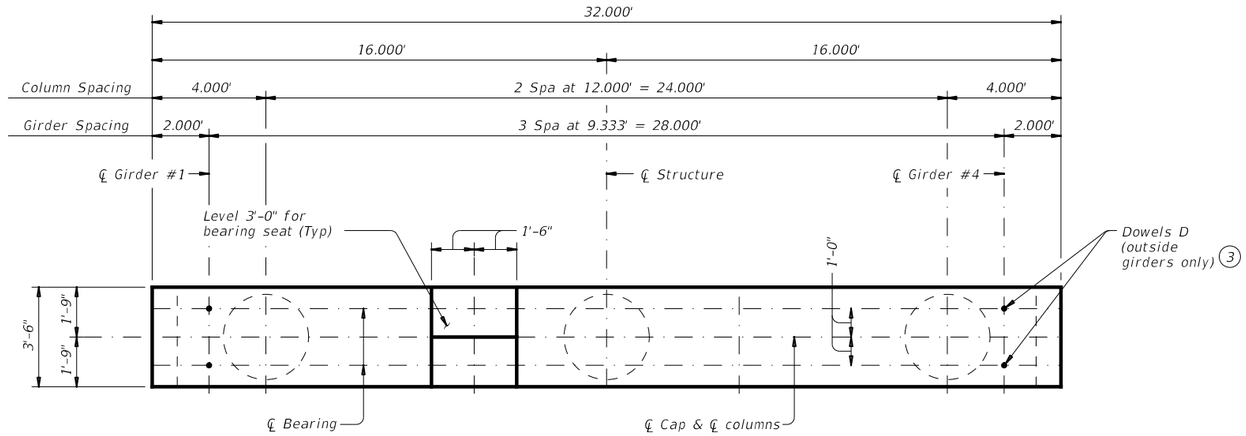
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

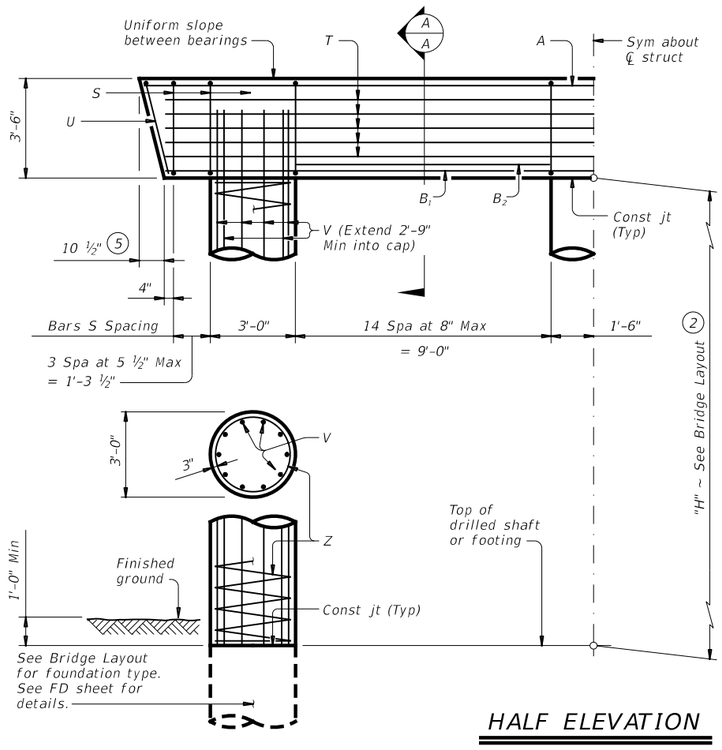
BAS-A

FILE: basaste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
02-20: Removed stress relieving pad.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		121

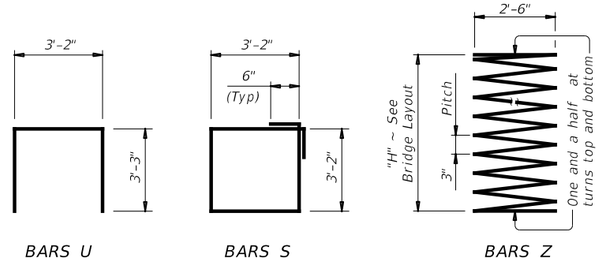
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:10 AM
FILE: $FILE$



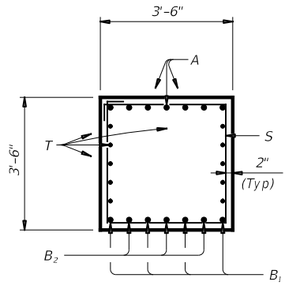
PLAN



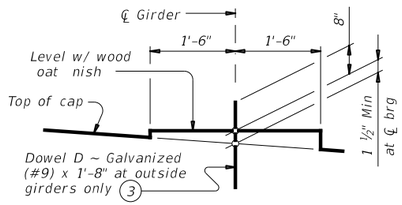
HALF ELEVATION



BARS U BARS S BARS Z



SECTION A-A



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)

1. Quantities shown are based on an "H" value of 36'. For each linear foot variation in "H" value, make the following adjustments:
   Bars V length, 1'-0"
   Bars Z length, 31'-5"
   Reinforcing steel, 165 Lb
   Class "C" conc (col), 0.78 CY
2. This standard may not be used for "H" heights exceeding 36'. In areas of very soft soil or where scour is anticipated, allowable "H" heights must be evaluated by the Engineer prior to the use of this standard.
3. Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span units. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.
4. Foundation Loads based on "H" = 36'.
5. Measured parallel to top of cap cross-slope.

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES 1

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	7	#11	31'- 6"	1,172
B_1	4	#11	30'- 0"	638
B_2	6	#11	9'- 0"	287
D 3	4	#9	1'- 8"	23
S	38	#5	13'- 8"	627
T	10	#5	30'- 0"	313
U	2	#5	9'- 8"	20
V	30	#9	38'- 9"	3,953
Z	3	#4	1154'- 7"	2,314
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	9,262
Class "C" Concrete (Cap)			CY	14.3
Class "C" Concrete (Col)			CY	28.3

FOUNDATION LOADS 4

Span Average	Drilled Shaft Loads	Pile Load (Tons/Pile)		
		3 Pile Ftg	4 Pile Ftg	5 Pile Ftg
Ft	Tons/Shaft			
40	113	41	31	26
45	121	44	33	27
50	130	47	36	29
55	138	49	38	31
60	147	52	40	33
65	155	55	42	34
70	163	58	44	36
75	172	61	46	38
80	180	63	48	39
85	188	66	50	41
90	196	69	52	42
95	205	72	54	44
100	213	74	56	46
105	221	77	58	47
110	229	80	60	49
115	237	82	62	51
120	245	85	64	52

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
See Bridge Layout for foundation type, size and length.
See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.
See Shear Key (IGSK) standard sheet for all shear key details and notes, if applicable.
Bent selected must be based on the average span length rounded up to the next 5 ft increment.
These bent details may be used with standard SIG-32 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Galvanize dowel bars D.

HL93 LOADING

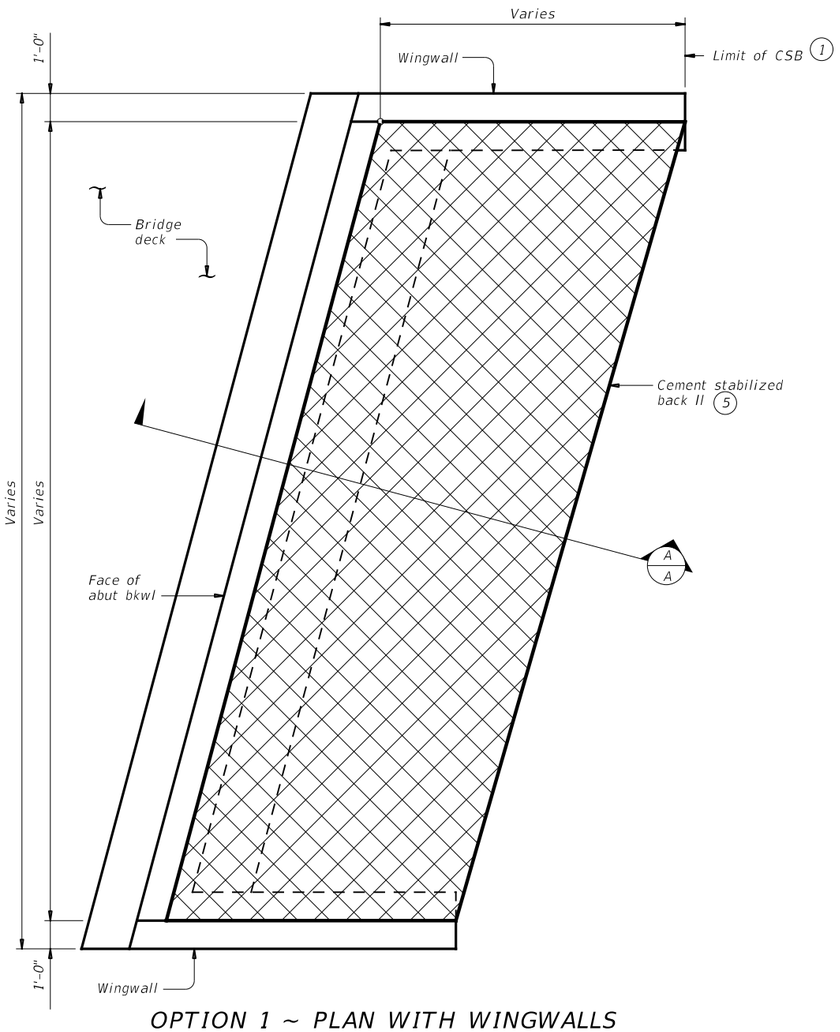
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

INTERIOR BENTS
TYPE TX28 THRU TX54 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS 32' ROADWAY

BIG-32

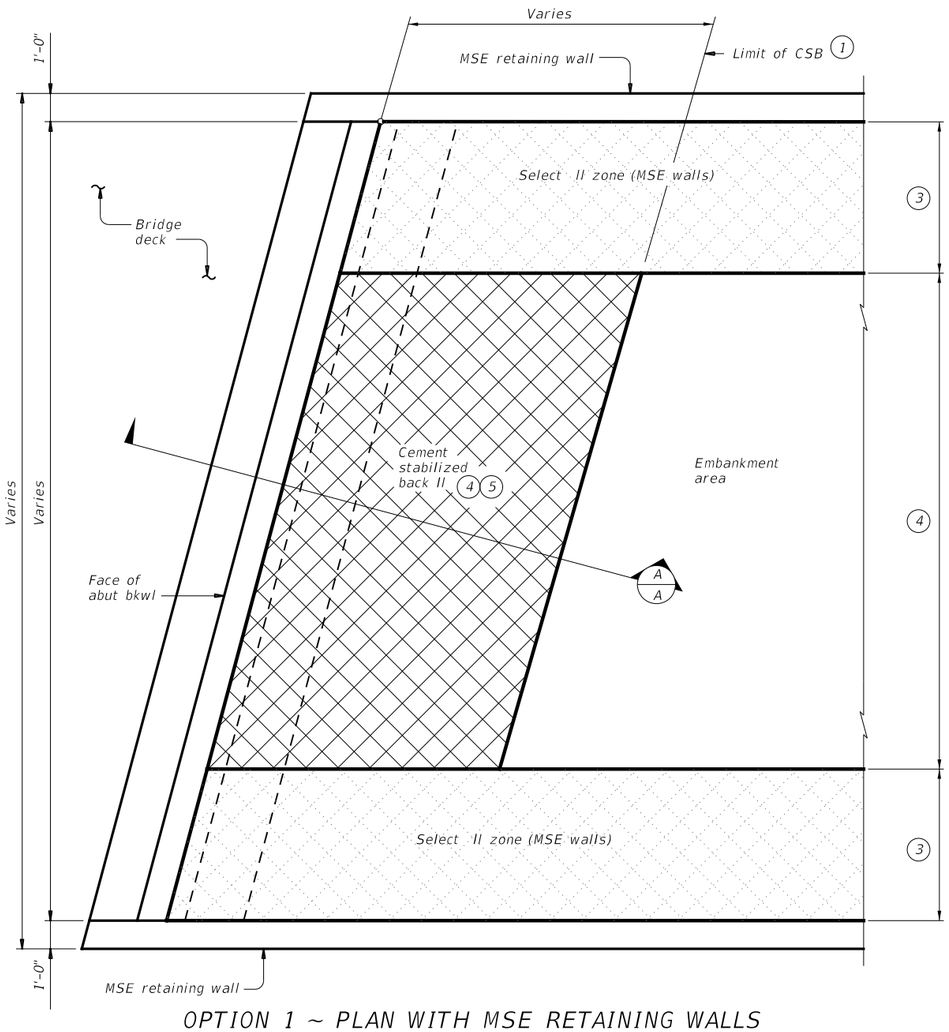
FILE: big41sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: SDB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		122

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:15 AM
FILE: $FILE$



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

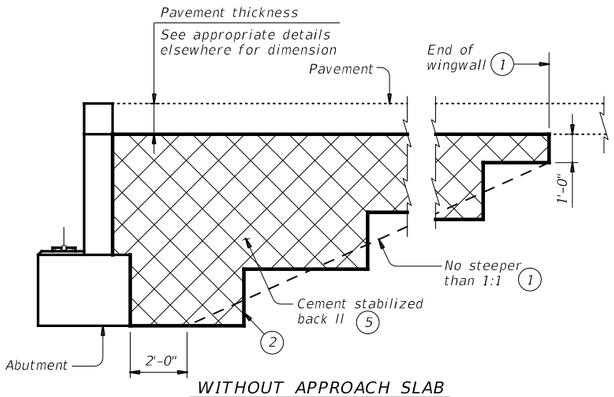
(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Back II is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of back II.

(2) Bench back II as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

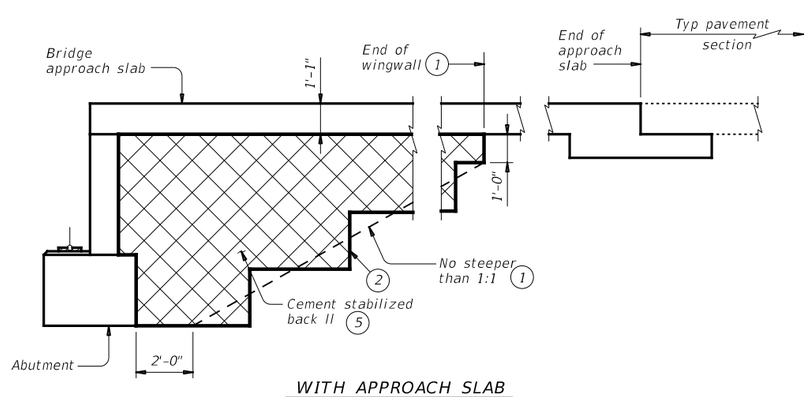
(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select II zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

(4) When distance between select II zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select II may be substituted for cement stabilized back II with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans owable back II can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized back II with the following constraints:
a). If owable back II is to be placed over MSE back II then a lter fabric will be placed over the MSE back II prior to placement of the owable II; and
b). Place owable II in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height, place each successive lift when the previous lift has sti ened/hardened (i.e. has lost its owability).



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment II with a plasticity index (PI) greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are de ned as high plasticity clays or expansive clays. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring PI controlled embankment II or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment.

Provide Cement Stabilized Back II (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Back II for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Back II meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Back II", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

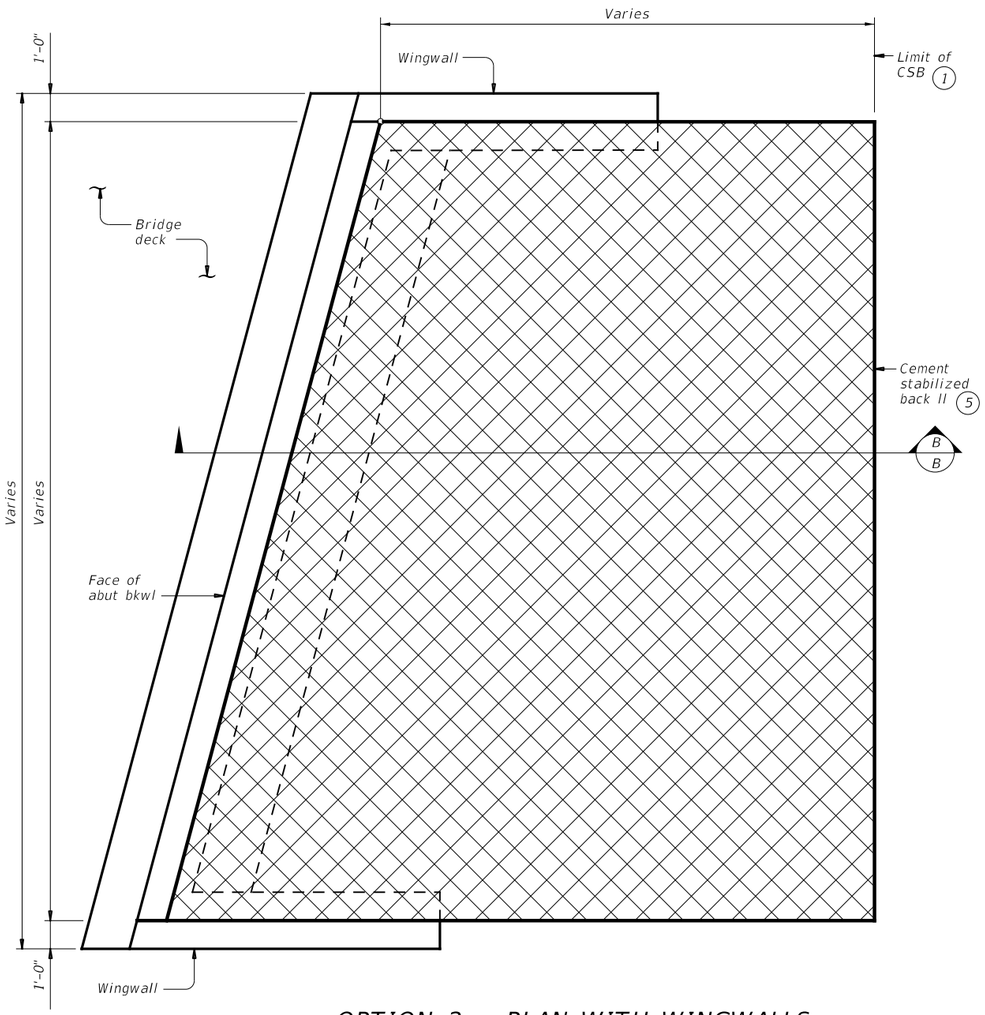
BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CSAB

FILE: csabste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		123

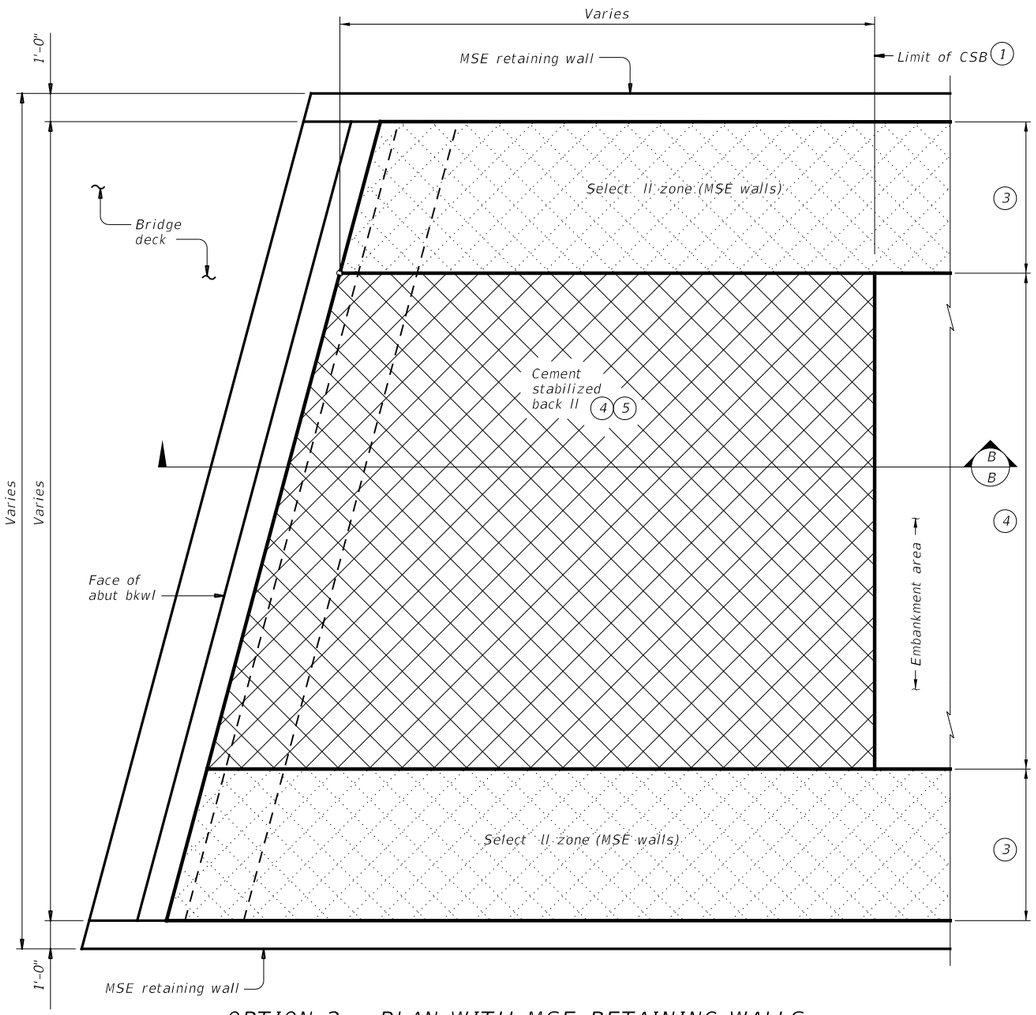
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:19 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:20 AM
FILE: $FILE$



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

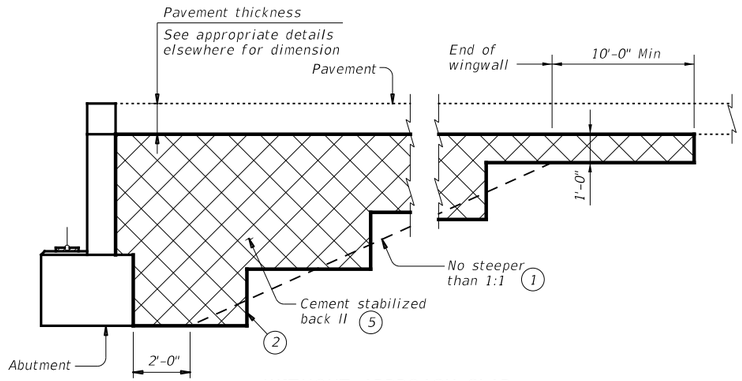
(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Back II is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of back II.

(2) Bench back II as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

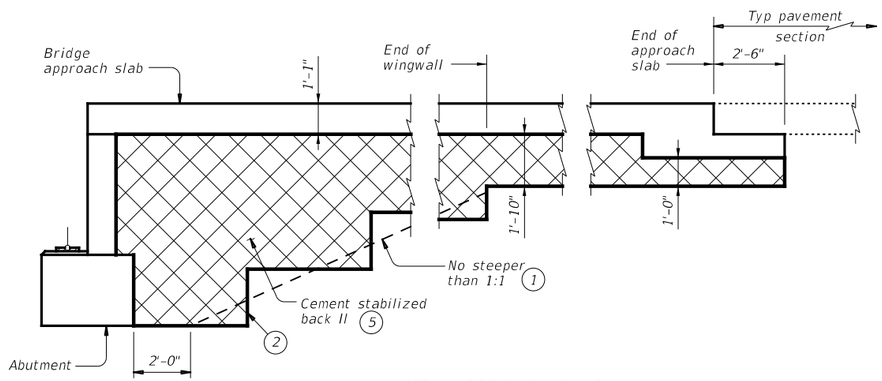
(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select II zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

(4) When distance between select II zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select II may be substituted for cement stabilized back II with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans owable back II can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized back II with the following constraints:
a). If owable back II is to be placed over MSE back II then a lter fabric will be placed over the MSE back II prior to placement of the owable II; and
b). Place owable II in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height, place each successive lift when the previous lift has sti ened/hardened (i.e. has lost its owability).



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION B-B

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

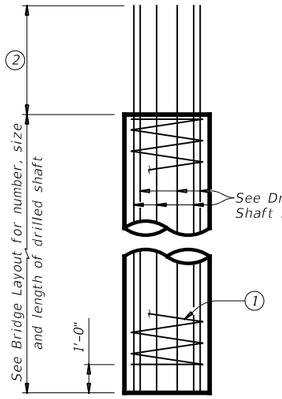
CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

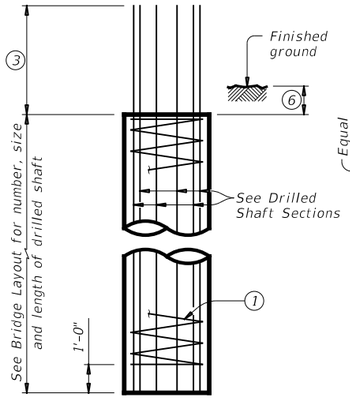
CSAB

FILE: csabste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		124

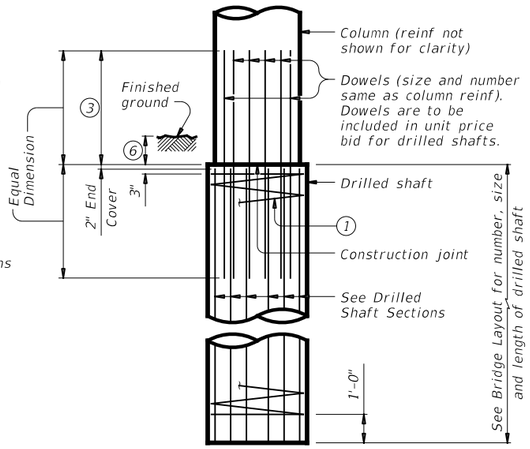
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:25 AM
FILE: $FILE$



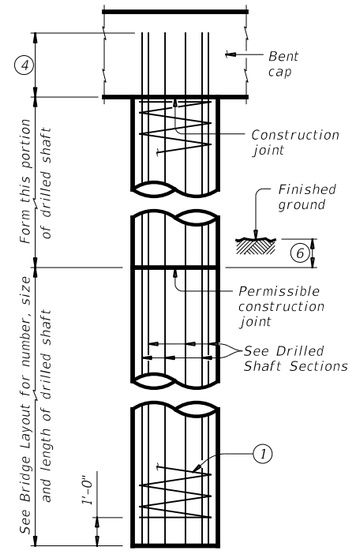
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



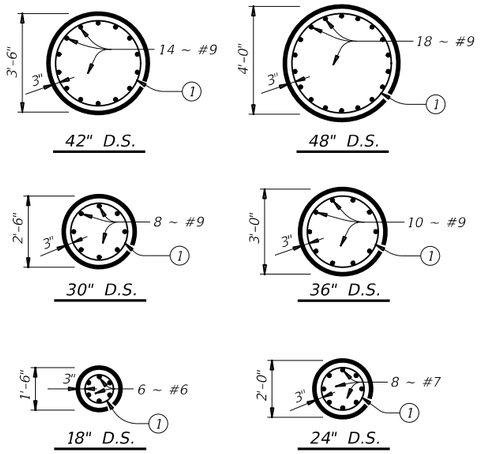
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL (5)

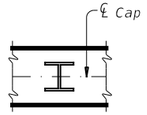


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

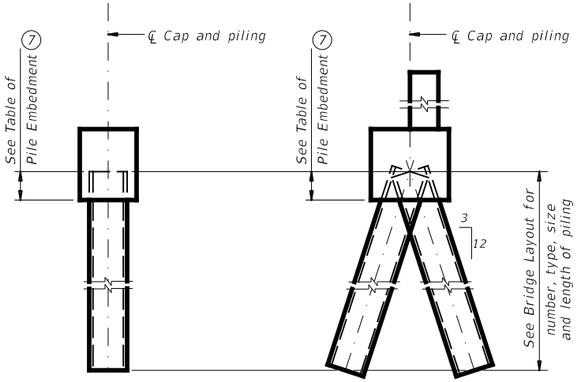
DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

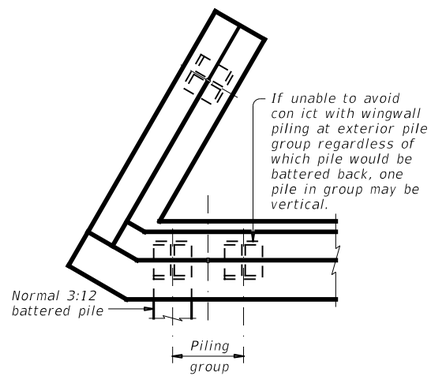


ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING

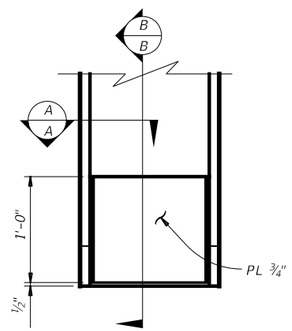


VERTICAL PILE BATTERED PILE

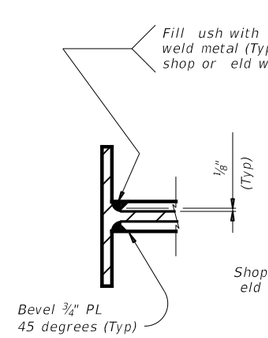
PILING DETAILS
(Concrete or steel H)



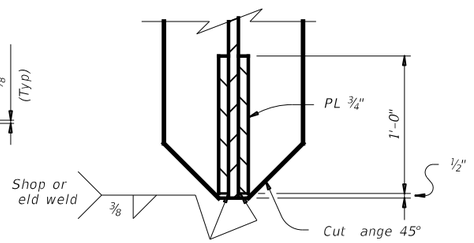
DETAIL "A"
(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)



ELEVATION



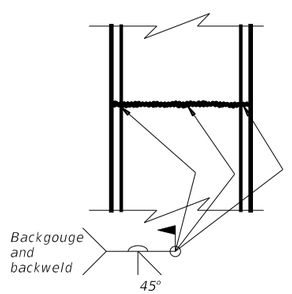
SECTION A-A

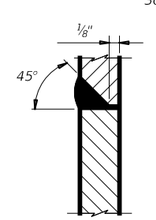


SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.





SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.

(1) #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half at turns top and bottom).

(2) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"

(3) Min lap with column reinf:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(4) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"

(5) Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

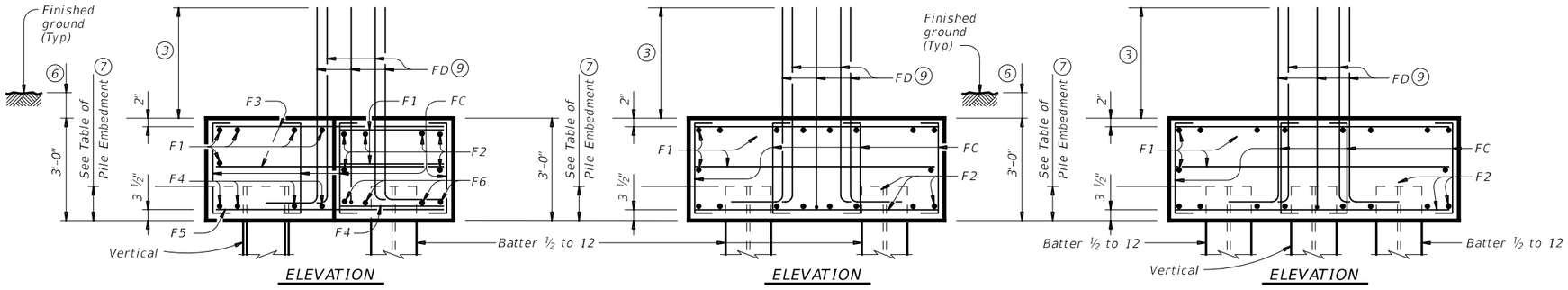
Texas Department of Transportation

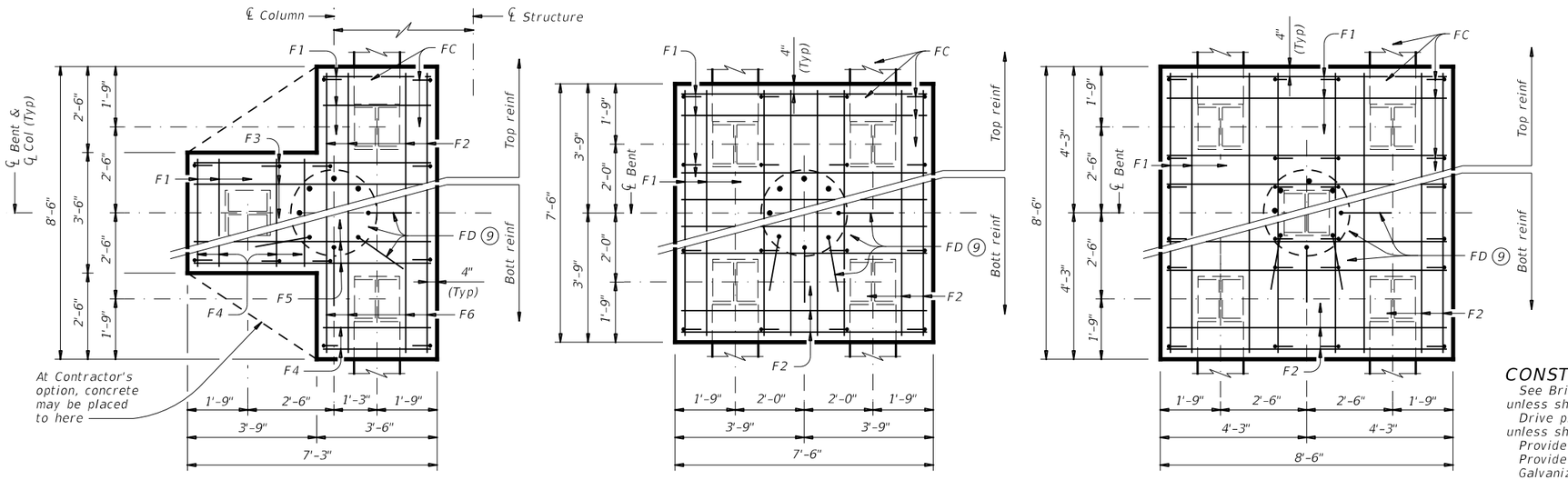
Bridge Division Standard

COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		125





THREE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 36" Dia and smaller columns.

FOUR PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

FIVE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete			CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete			CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete			CY	8.0

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.

Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.

Provide Class C Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

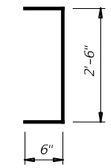
DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.

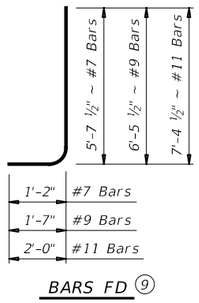
Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.

Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns



BARS FC



BARS FD (9)

(3) Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

(8) See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.

(9) Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.

(10) Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

Texas Department of Transportation

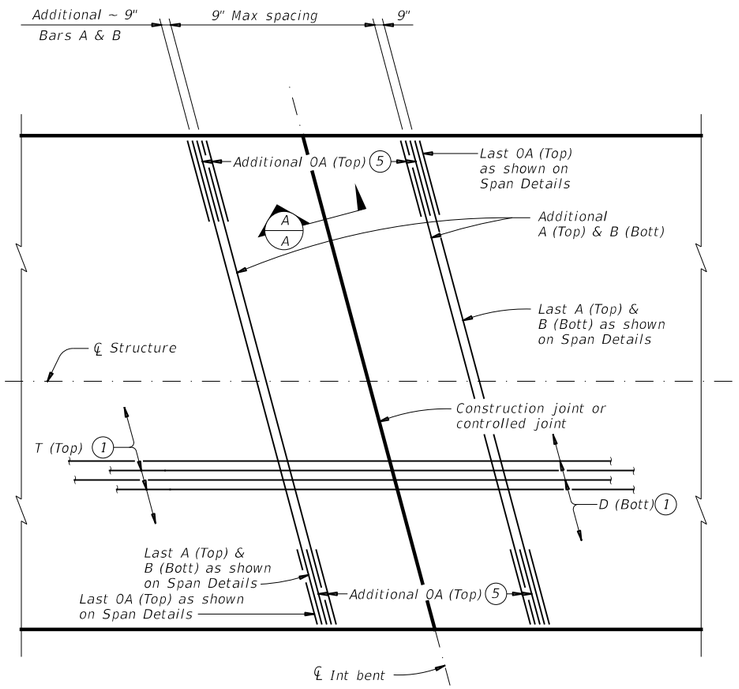
Bridge Division Standard

COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

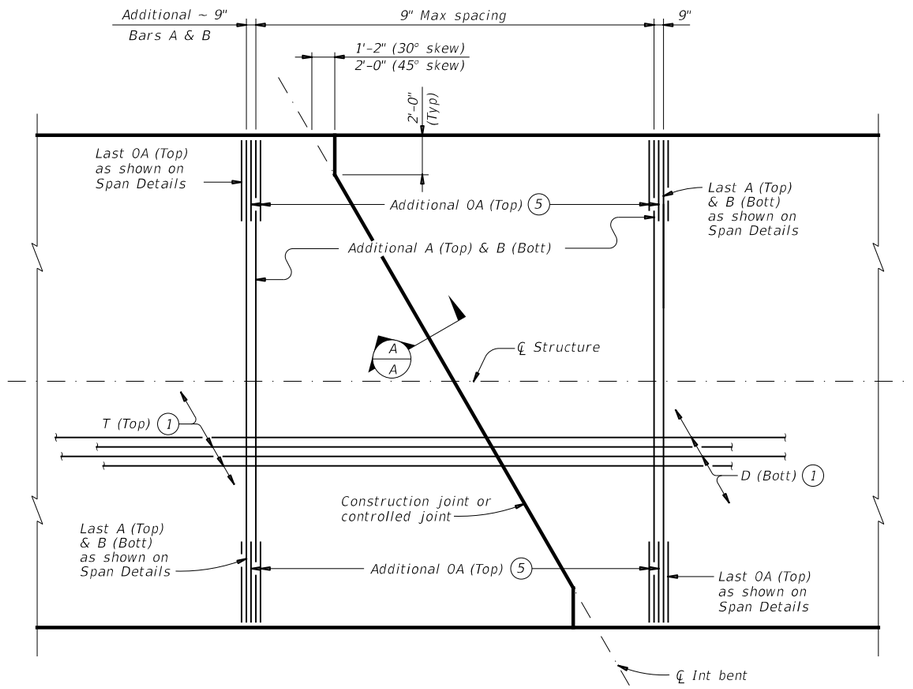
FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		126

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:25 AM
FILE: $FILE$



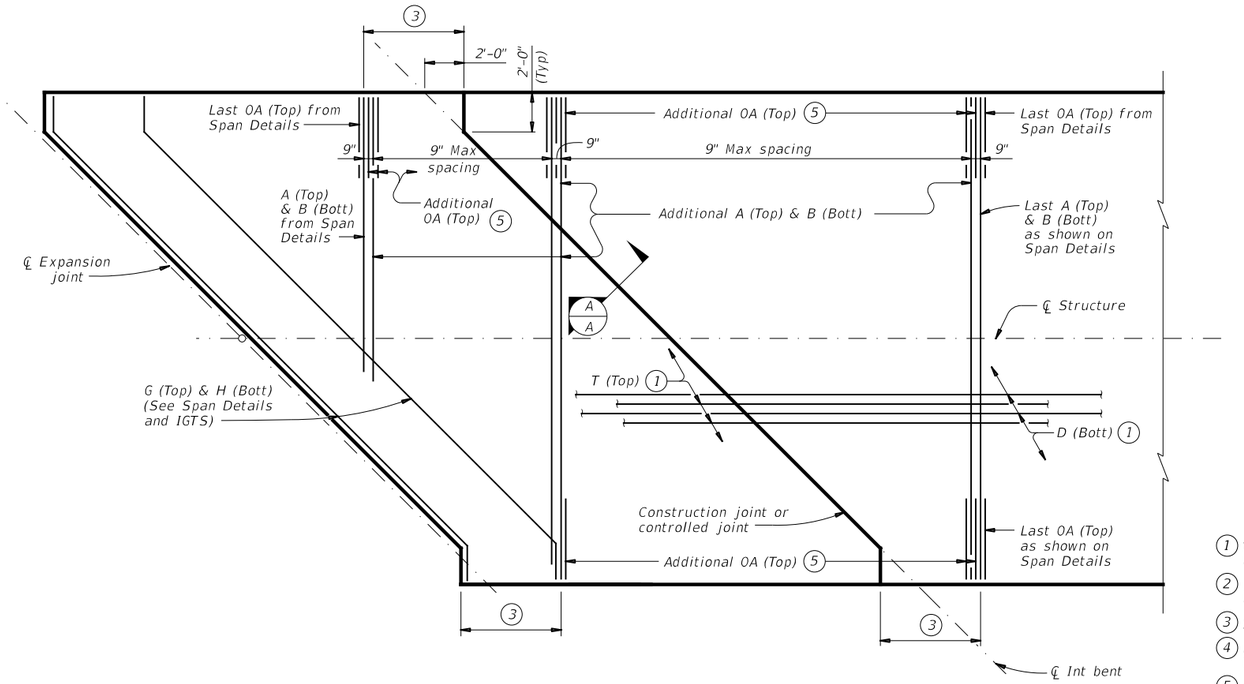
PLAN FOR 0° OR 15° SKEW

(Showing 15° skew)



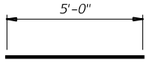
PLAN FOR 30° OR 45° SKEW

(Showing 30° skew)

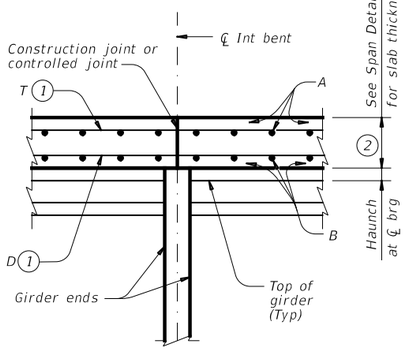


PLAN FOR 45° SKEW 4

(Showing short span condition.)



BARS OA (#5)



SECTION A-A

Bars 0A (Top) not shown for clarity.

1. Top and bottom mats must be continuous through joint.
2. Maintain a constant slab thickness over the bent.
3. 5'-4" as shown on Span Details.
4. Use these details when no full slab width bars A and B are shown on Span Details.
5. Bars 0A (Top) at 9" Max spacing between Bars A (Top).
6. Values in table assume a temperature change of 70° F after erection when calculating thermal movement in one direction (not total).

TABLE OF 6 ALLOWABLE UNIT LENGTH

Max Rdwy Grade, Percent	Unit Length Factor
0.00	4.1
1.00	3.9
2.00	3.7
3.00	3.5
4.00	3.3
5.00	3.1

Unit length must not exceed the length of the shortest end span times the Unit Length Factor shown in table or 400', whichever is less.

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
B	#4
D	#4
T	#4
0A	#5

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for two and three span units comprised of the same girder type.
Units may be comprised of di erent span lengths. See "Table of Allowable Unit Length".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHT0 LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
This standard is drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Where multi-span units are indicated on the Bridge Layout, the thickened slab end details and reinforcement shown on IGTS standard (Bars AA, G, H, J, K, and M) and on the Span Details will be omitted where slabs are continuous over interior bents. At these locations, the slab details and reinforcement will be as shown on this sheet or on PCP standard (if using this option).
Thickened slab end reinforcement and details still apply at expansion joint locations (ends of units).
See Span Details for remainder of slab reinforcement and details.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class "S" concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi). Provide Class "S" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for use only with the Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Standard Designs shown on standards IGSD-24, IGSD-28, IGSD-30, IGSD-32, IGSD-34, IGSD-38, IGSD-40 and IGSD-44.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAILS

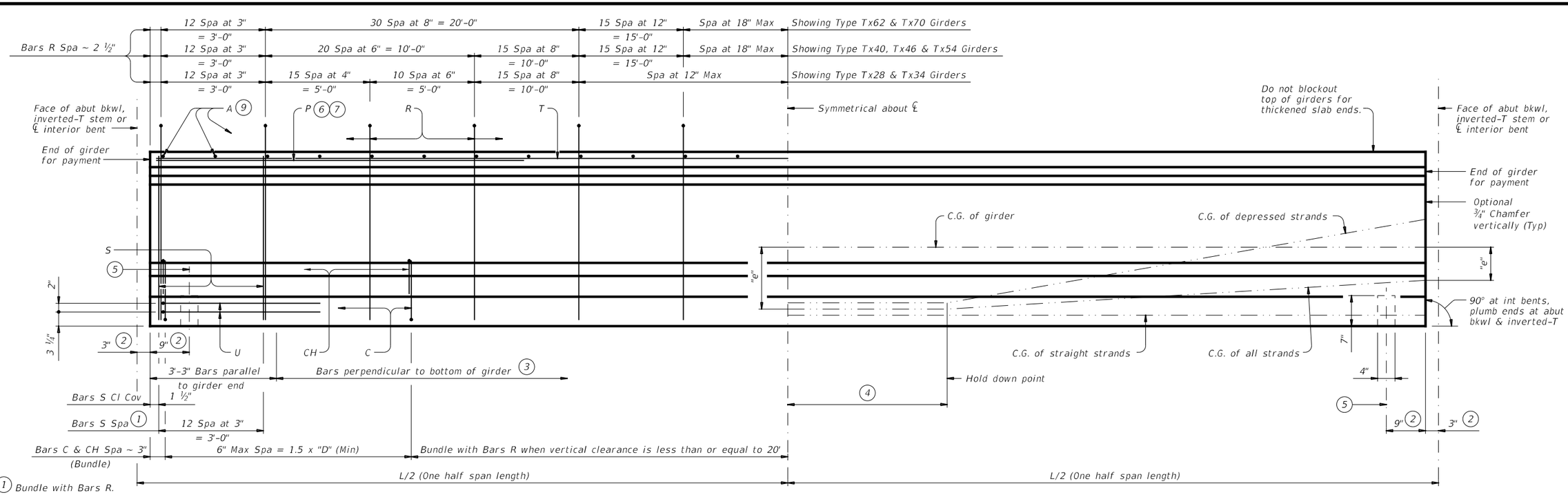
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER SPANS

IGCS

FILE: IG-IGCS-23.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-19: Added bubble note 6.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
01-23: Added 34' Rdwy.	ABL	JONES		127

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:30 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:34 AM
FILE: $FILE$



(1) Bundle with Bars R.

(2) Measured along ℄ Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.

(3) The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.

(4) L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2').

(5) ℄ 4" x 1 ½" Vertical Slotted Hole at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details. Anchorage holes may be tapered (4 ¾" x 1 ⅝") at base. If holes are formed with sheet metal, forms may be left in place.

GIRDER ELEVATION

(6) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

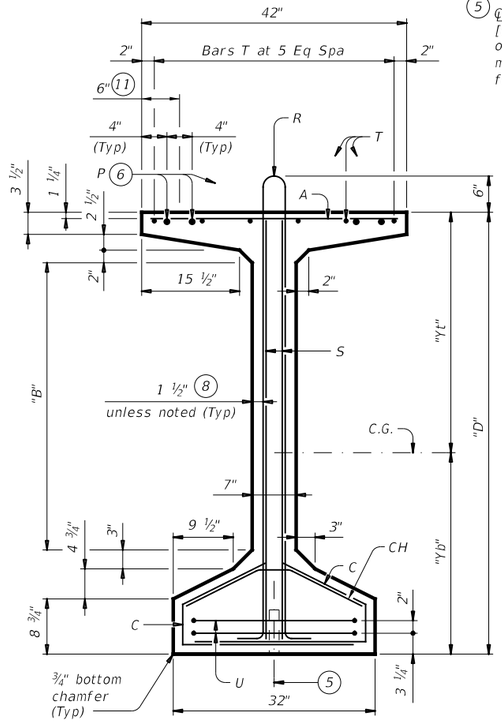
(7) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

(8) 1 ⅜" Clear Cover to Bars S.

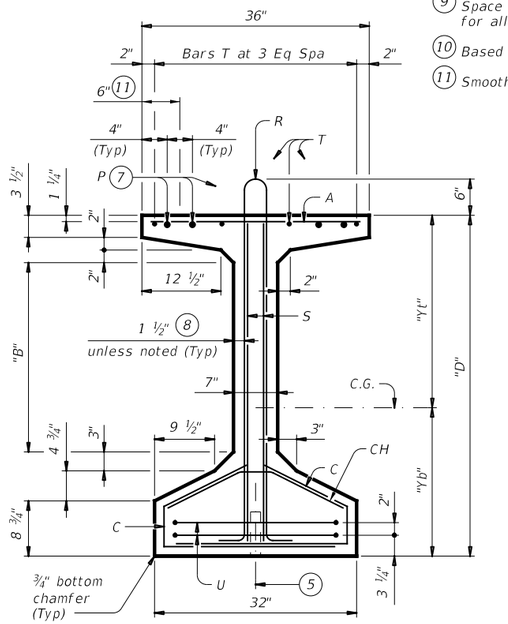
(9) Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".

(10) Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.

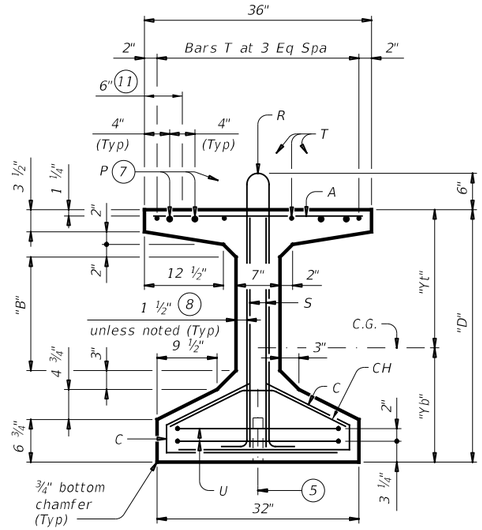
(11) Smooth trowel nish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40

GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES

Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in.²)	"Ix" (in.⁴)	"Iy" (in.⁴)	Weight (10) (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 ½"	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 ½"	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted.
It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

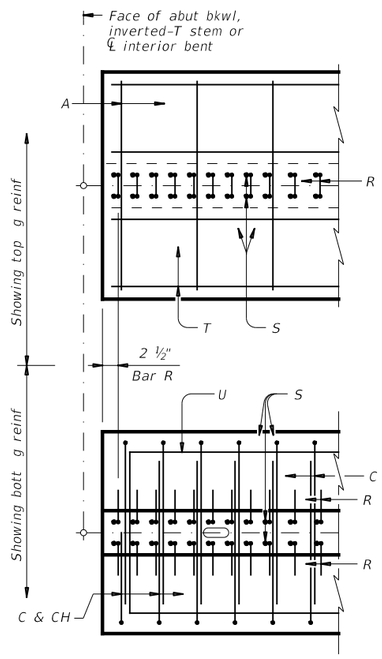
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

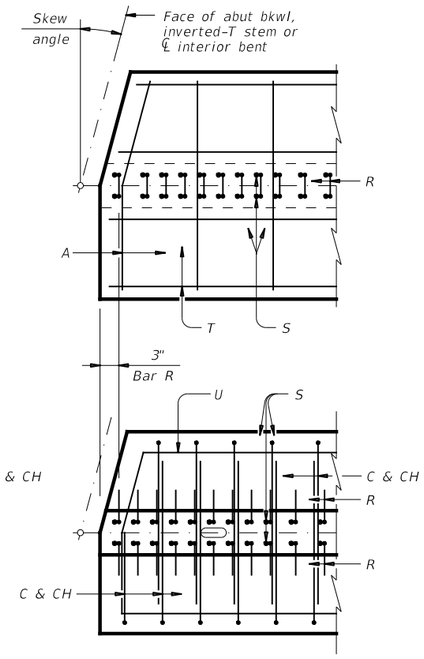
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

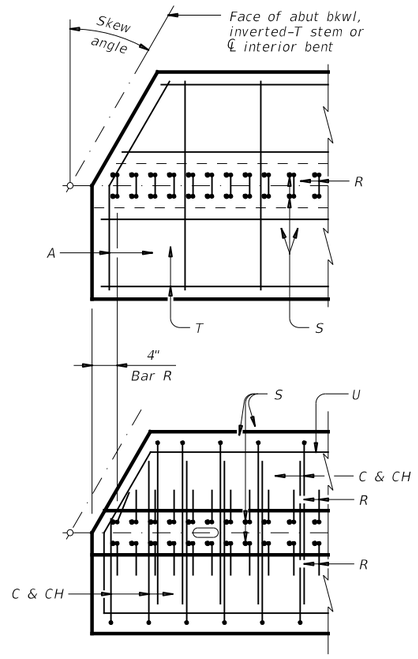
FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		128



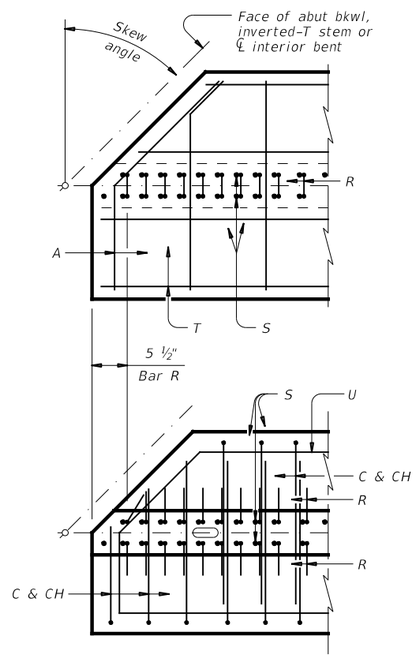
0° SKEW



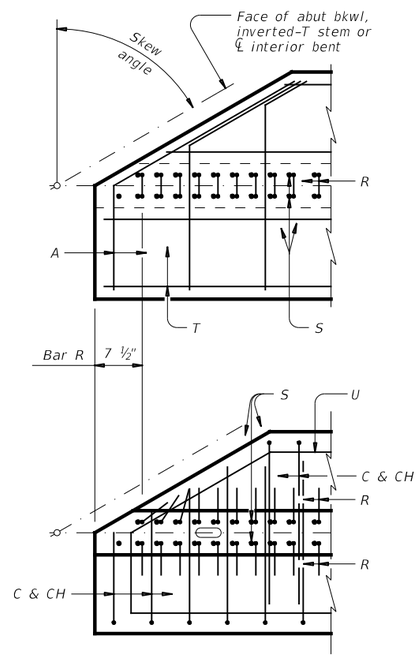
15° SKEW



30° SKEW



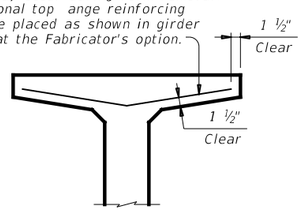
45° SKEW



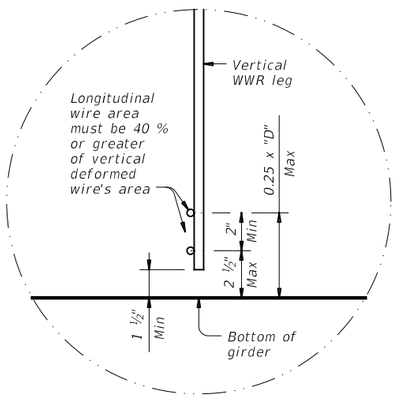
60° SKEW

PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS (12)

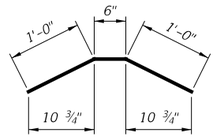
To control top ange cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top ange reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



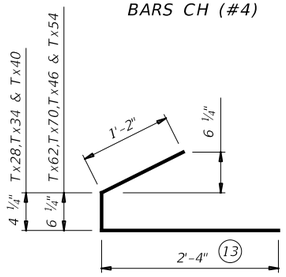
OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL



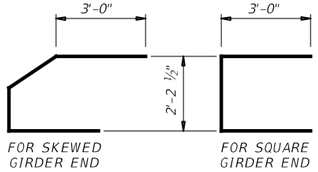
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL



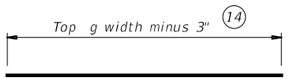
BARS CH (#4)



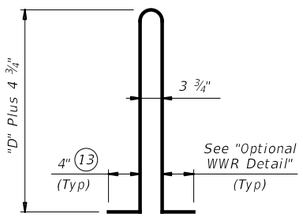
BARS C (#4)



BARS U (#5)

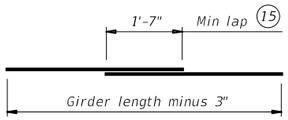


BARS A (#3)



BARS R (#4) (16)

BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

(12) Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.

(13) Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.

(14) Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.

(15) No portion of bar less than 10 ft.

(16) For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

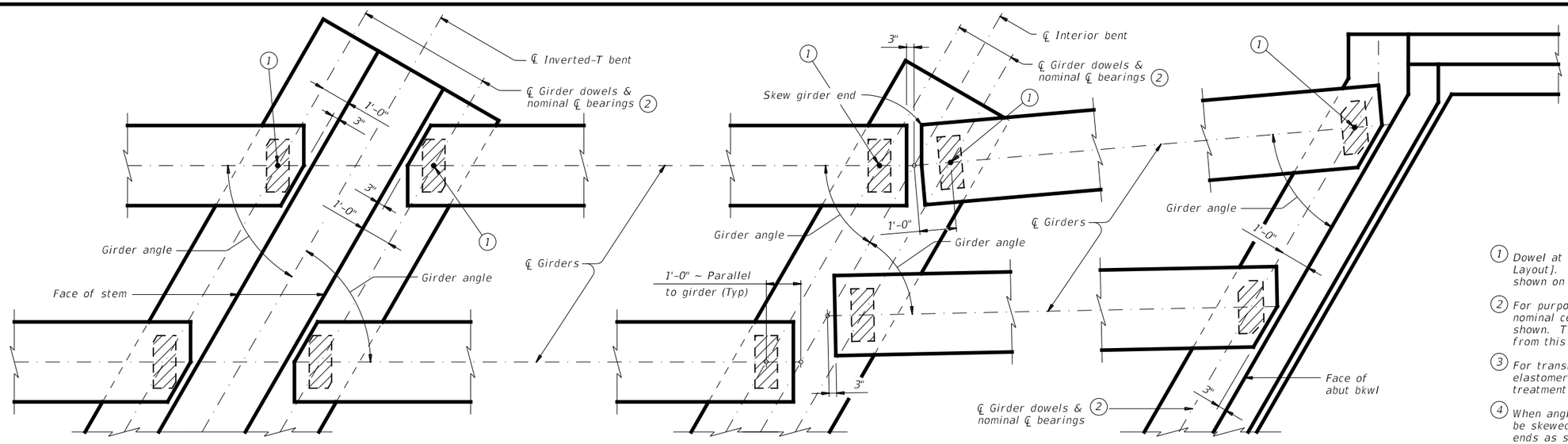
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		129

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:34 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:40 AM
FILE: $FILE$



AT INVERTED-T BENT W/SKEW

AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT W/SKEW

AT ABUTMENT W/SKEW (3)

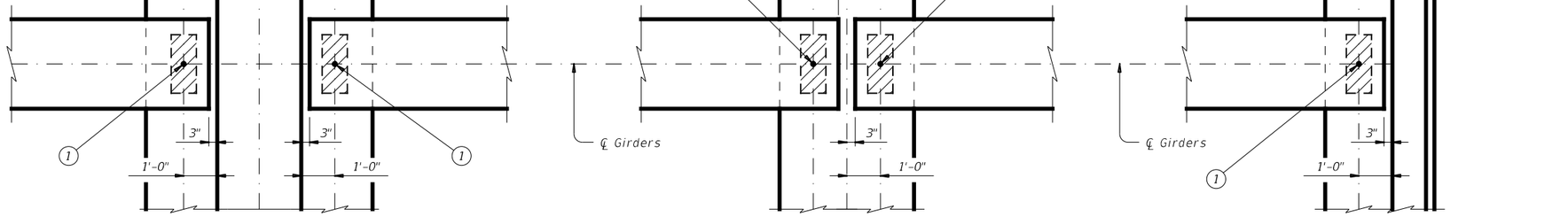
(1) Dowel at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details.

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be de ned as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(3) For transition bents with backwall, girder and elastomeric bearings must receive the same treatment as shown for abutments.

(4) When angle exceeds 0°, one or both girders ends must be skewed to maintain the clearance between girder ends as shown in view.

(5) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for bearing size. Girder end skew angles in Table not applicable for this situation. Table re ects girder con icts of this type on radial bents only.

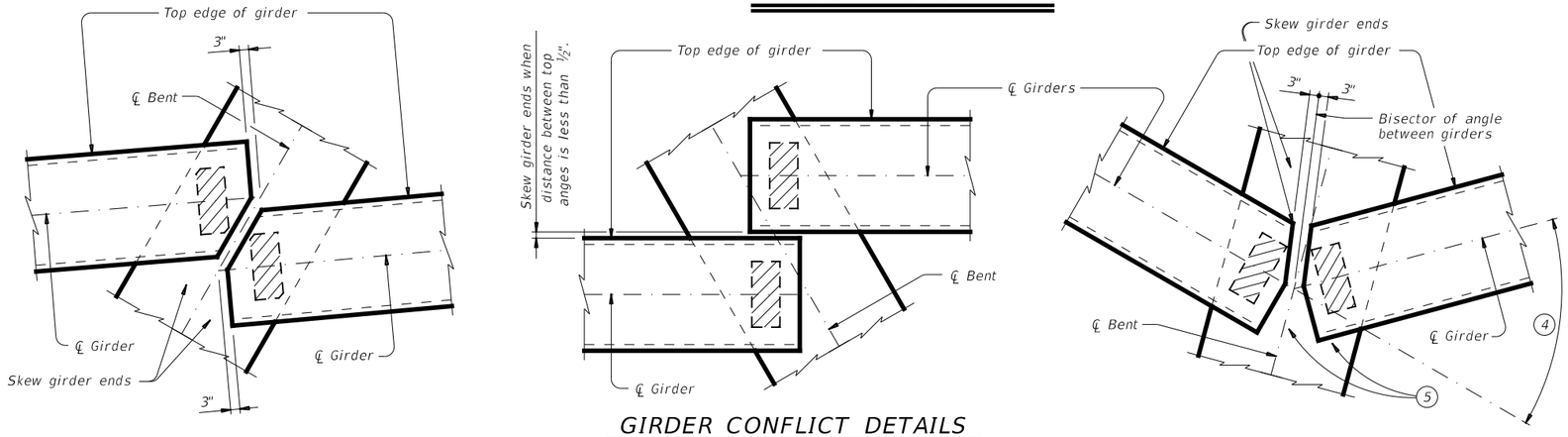


AT INVERTED-T BENT

AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

AT ABUTMENT (3)

GIRDER END DETAILS



GIRDER CONFLICT DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:
These details accommodate skew angles up to 60°.
Shop drawings for approval are required.
A bearing layout which identi es location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.
Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings, including beveled and embedded steel plates, must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Girders".

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

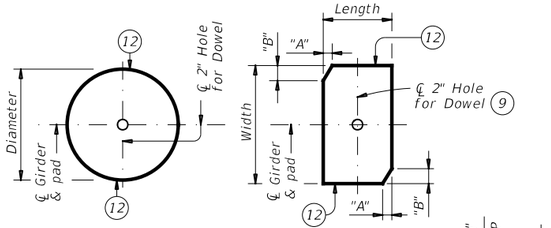
Bridge Division Standard

ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

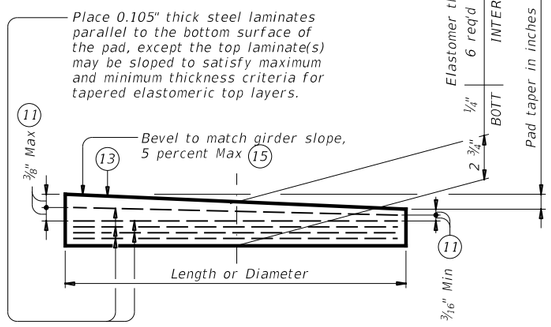
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		130

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:40 AM
FILE: $FILE$



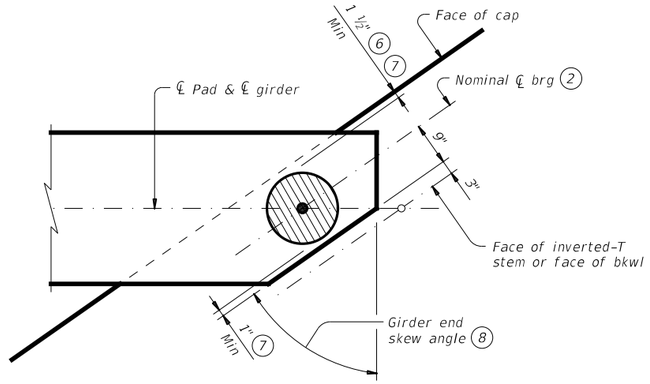
PLANS (10)



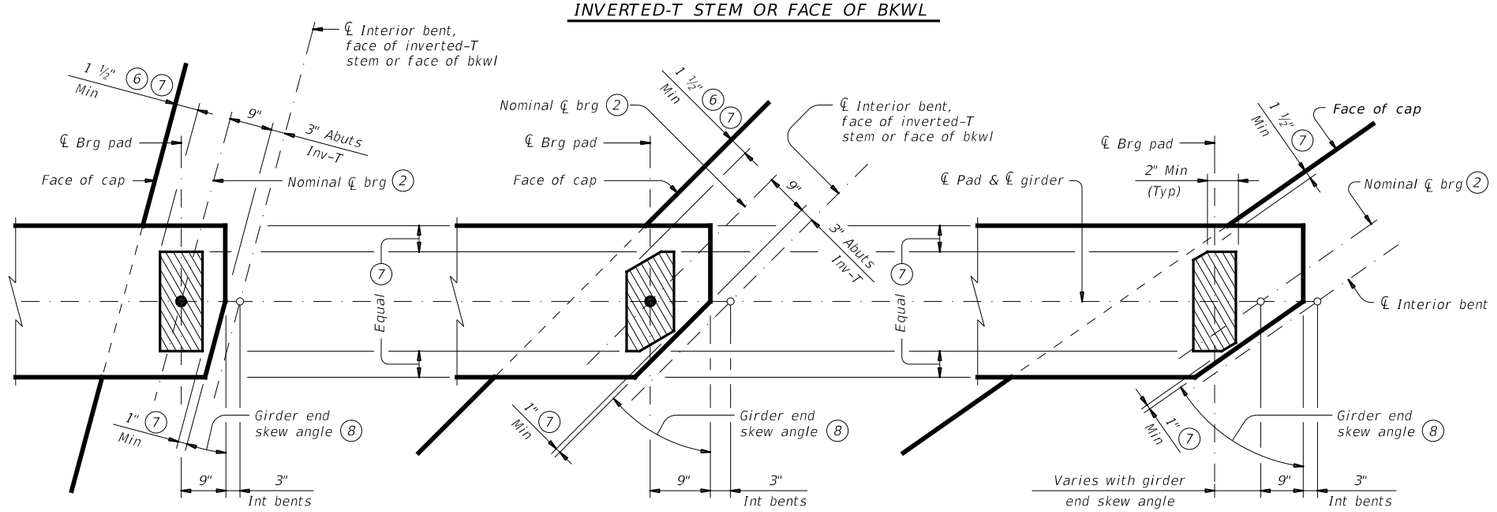
ELEVATION

LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD

(50 DUROMETER)



ROUND BEARINGS FOR SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL



SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT INT BENTS, FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL

SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS (16)

(NO GIRDER DOWELS)

BEARING PAD PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS

TABLE OF MINIMUM SUBSTRUCTURE DIMENSIONS (14)

Girder Type	Abutments: Face of Bkwl to Face of Cap	Int Bents: Overall Cap Width	Inv-T Bents: Corbel Width
Tx28 thru Tx54	1'-9"	3'-6"	1'-10 ½"
Tx62 & Tx70	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-1 ½"

TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS

Bent Type	Girder Type	Bearing Type (13)	Girder End Skew Angle Range	Pad Size Lgth x Wdth	Pad Clip Dimensions "A"	Pad Clip Dimensions "B"
ABUTMENTS, INVERTED-T AND TRANSITION BENTS WITH BACKWALLS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 21°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-3-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-4-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	15" Dia	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 21°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-6-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-7-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	10" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-8-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	10" x 21"	7 ¼"	4 ¼"
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	---	---	---	---	---
		---	---	---	---	---
		G-1-"N"	0° thru 60°	8" x 21"	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 60°	9" x 21"	---	---
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS WITH SKEWED GIRDER ENDS (GIRDER CONFLICTS) (16)	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 18°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-9-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	8" x 21"	3"	3"
		G-10-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	6"	3 ½"
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 18°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-5-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-11-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	1 ½"
		G-12-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	3"	1 ¾"

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be de ned as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(6) 3" for inverted-T.

(7) Place centerline pad as near nominal centerline bearing as possible between limits shown.

(8) Girder end skew angle is equal to 90° minus the girder angle except at some con icting girders.

(9) Provide 2" dia hole only at locations required. See Substructure details for location.

(10) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for dimensions.

(11) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

(12) Locate Permanent Mark here.

(13) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in ⅛" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for ⅛" taper)
N=2, (for ¼" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan girder slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length or Dia}}\right)$ IN/IN.

(14) Substructure dimensions must satisfy the minimums provided to accommodate the elastomeric bearings shown on this standard.

(15) See sheet 3 of 3 for beveled plate use when slopes exceed 5 percent.

(16) If girder end is skewed for a girder con ict at an interior bent and a beveled sole plate is required, use bearing type for abutments at this location. Location of bearing centerline is to be set as for abutments in this case.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

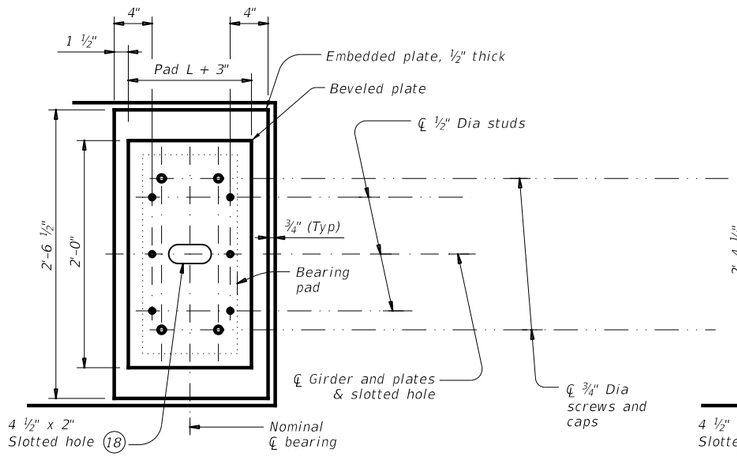
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

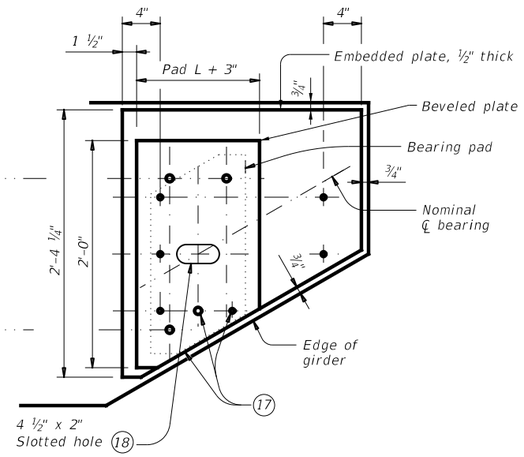
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		131

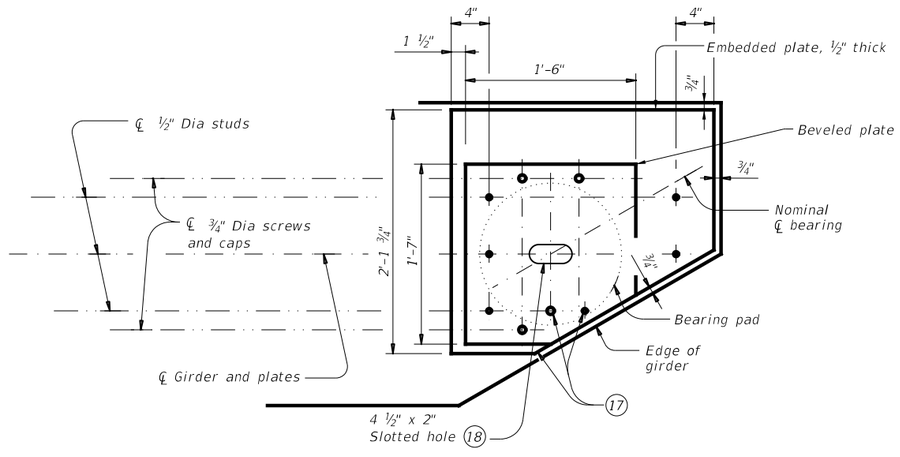
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:41 AM
FILE: $FILE$



NORMAL GIRDER END
RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

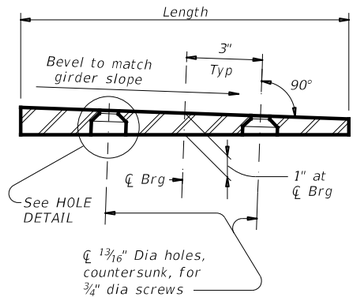


SKEWED GIRDER END
CLIPPED RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

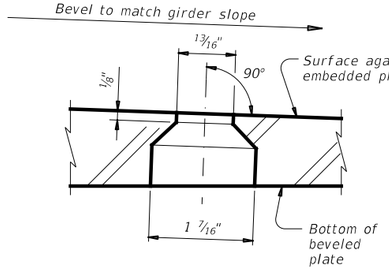


SKEWED GIRDER END
15" DIA BEARING PAD

PLAN VIEW OF SOLE PLATE DETAILS

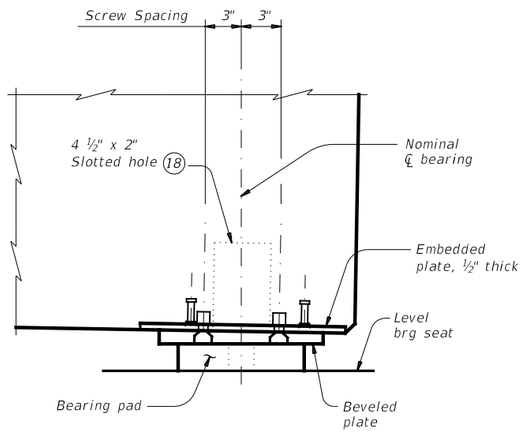


SECTION

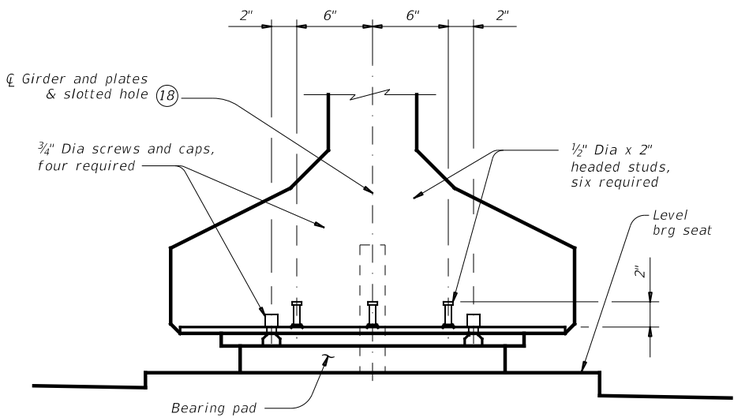


HOLE DETAIL

BEVELED PLATE DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION



END ELEVATION
Showing normal girder end.

GIRDER DETAILS

(17) Cut beveled and embedded plates to match girder end skew. Adjust location of screw and stud as shown when necessary.

(18) Slotted hole is required at doweled girder end locations.

SOLE PLATE NOTES:

Provide constant thickness elastomeric bearings with beveled and embedded steel sole plates in accordance with these details when the girder slope exceeds 5 percent or if otherwise required in the plans. Provide for all girders in the span.

On the shop drawings, dimension sole plates to the nearest 1⁄16" based on required thickness at centerline of bearing and slope of girder. Thickness tolerance variation from the approved shop drawings is 1⁄16"+/-, except variation from a plane parallel to the theoretical top surface can not exceed 1⁄16" total. Bearing surface tolerances listed in Item 424 apply to embedded and beveled plates.

Steel plate must conform to ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50, or A709 Gr 36 or Gr 50. Hot dip galvanize both the embedded plate and beveled sole plate after fabrication. Seal weld caps to embedded plate before galvanizing.

When determining if relocation of screw holes and studs are necessary for skewed girder ends, minimum clearance from screw or stud centerline to plate edge is 1.25".

Tap threads in the embedded plate only. Drill and tap prior to galvanizing.

¾" Dia screws must be electroplated, socket at head countersunk cap screws conforming to ASTM F835. Electroplating must conform to ASTM B633, SC 2, Type I. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into the embedded plate and galvanized cap. Provide galvanized steel caps (16 ga Min) with a nominal 1" inside diameter and deep enough to accommodate the screws, but not less than ½" deep or deeper than 1".

Install beveled sole plates prior to shipping girders. Installed screw heads must not protrude below the bottom of the beveled plate.

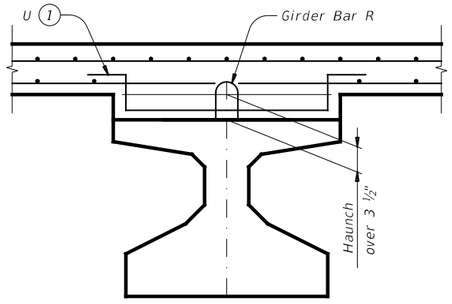
HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

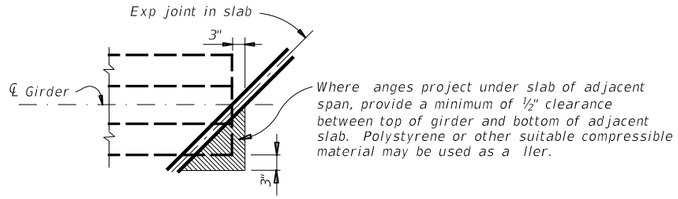
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGEB

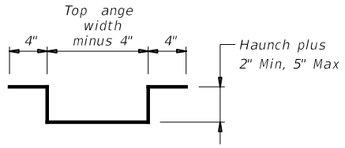
FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		132



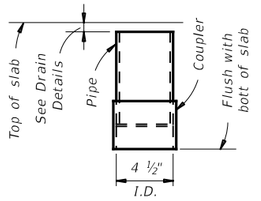
HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL



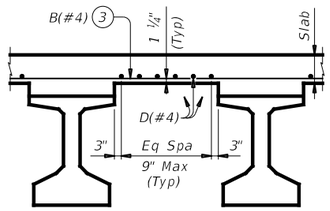
TREATMENT AT GIRDER END FOR SKEWED SPANS



BARS U (#4)

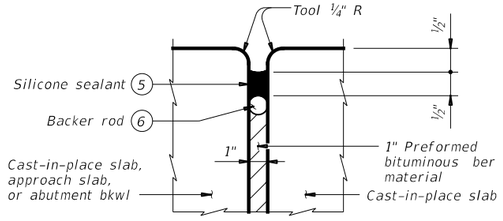


C-I-P DRAIN DETAIL (2)

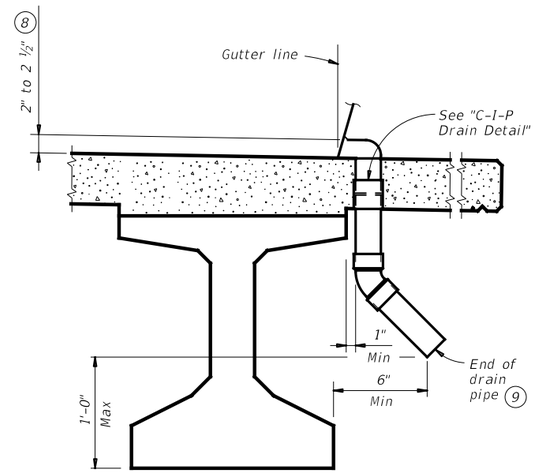


TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SLAB SECTION WITHOUT PCP (4)

Top reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (7)



DRAIN DETAIL (10)

(1) Space Bars U with girder Bars R in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½".

(2) Roughen outside of PVC with coarse rasp or equal to ensure bond with cast-in-place concrete.

(3) Bars B(#4) spaced at 9" Max with 2" end cover. Overhang option, Contractor's may end alternating bars B(#4) at centerline outside girder.

(4) Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

(5) Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.

(6) 1 ¼" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

(7) The maximum distance between Type A expansion joints is 100'. See Bridge Layout for location of joints.

(8) Drain entrance formed in rail or sidewalk.

(9) Water may not be discharged onto girders.

(10) All drain pipe and ttings to be 4" diameter (Sch 40) PVC. See Item 481 "Pipe for Drains" for pipe, connections and solvent welding. Bend reinforcing steel to clear PVC 1". Drain length and location is as directed by the Engineer. Drains are not permitted over roadways or railways, or within 10'-0" of bent caps. Degrease outside of exposed PVC, apply acrylic water base primer, then coat with same surface nishing material as used for outside girder face. Variations of the above designs, as required for the type of rail used and its location on the structure, may be installed with the approval and direction of the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

Payment for Type A joint will be as per Item 454, "Bridge Expansion Joints."

All other items (reinforcing steel, drains, etc.) shown on this sheet are subsidiary to other bid items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DECK FORMWORK NOTES:

Overhang bracket hangers are limited to a safe working load of 3,600 lbs, applied to and along the axis of a coil rod at 45 degrees from vertical, regardless of higher loads permitted by hanger manufacturers. Do not place a hanger less than 12" from girder end. Space hangers accordingly.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS

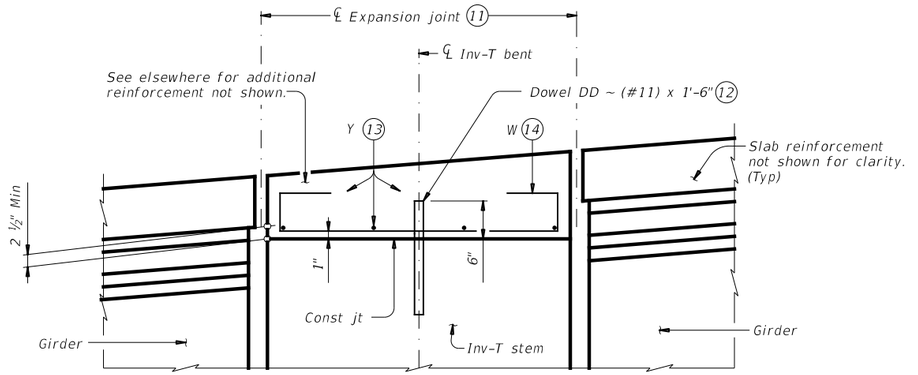
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

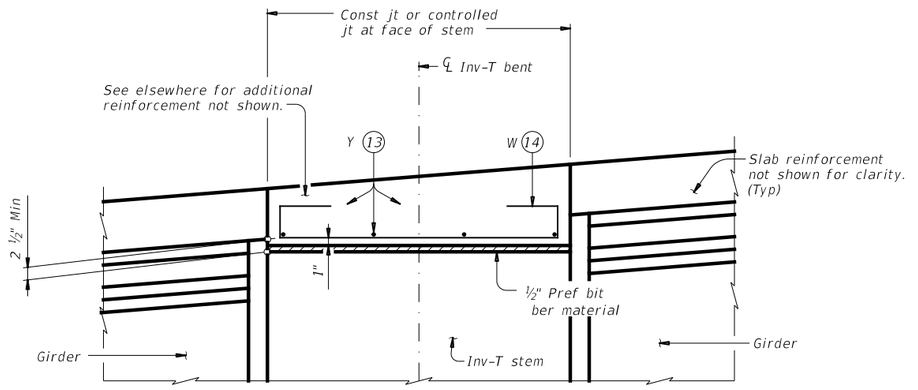
FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-19: Modi ed Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		133

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:46 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:46 AM
FILE: $FILE$

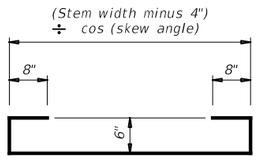


SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS

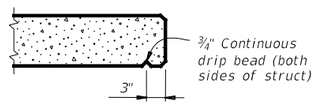


SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS

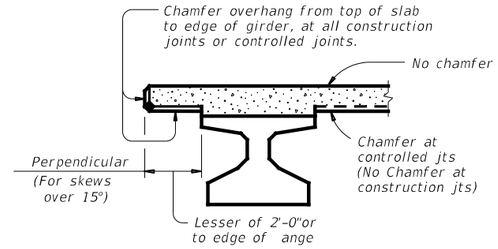
REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS



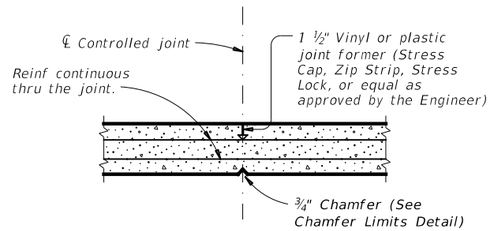
BARS W (#4)



DRIP BEAD DETAIL



CHAMFER LIMITS DETAIL (15)



CONTROLLED JOINT DETAIL

(Saw-cutting is not allowed)

(11) See Layout for joint type.

(12) Dowels DD (#11) spaced at 5 Ft Max. See Inv-T bents for quantity and location.

(13) Space Bars Y (#4) at 12" Max. Use 2" end cover. Number of Bars Y must satisfy spacing limit. Place parallel to bent.

(14) Space Bars W at 12" Max (3" from end of cap). Tilt if necessary to maintain cover requirements. Place parallel to longitudinal slab reinforcement.

(15) See Span details for type of joint and joint locations.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-19: Modi ed Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		134

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:50 AM
FILE: $FILE$

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS		
				PRESTRESSING STRANDS															STRENGTH I	SERVICE III	
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)	NO.	TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH ① f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR ② Moment	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR ② Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
Type Tx28 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx28		14	0.6	270	10.48	9.34	2	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.189	-1.700	1731	0.850	1.070	1.58	2.04	2.01
	45	ALL	Tx28		14	0.6	270	10.48	9.34	2	10.5	4.000	5.400	1.507	-2.077	1717	0.820	1.080	1.48	1.91	1.57
	50	ALL	Tx28		16	0.6	270	10.23	9.23	4	8.5	4.000	5.800	1.853	-2.508	2040	0.800	1.080	1.39	1.80	1.30
	55	ALL	Tx28		18	0.6	270	10.04	8.26	4	12.5	4.100	6.400	2.247	-2.980	2377	0.780	1.090	1.26	1.69	1.07
	60	ALL	Tx28		22	0.6	270	9.75	7.57	4	16.5	4.800	6.900	2.655	-3.462	2715	0.760	1.090	1.24	1.82	1.05
	65	ALL	Tx28		26	0.6	270	9.56	7.71	4	16.5	5.600	7.300	3.104	-3.978	3064	0.740	1.100	1.09	1.76	1.07
Type Tx34 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx34		12	0.6	270	13.01	13.01			4.000	5.000	0.934	-1.303	1975	0.880	1.050	1.77	2.29	2.35
	45	ALL	Tx34		14	0.6	270	13.01	12.15	2	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.180	-1.588	2124	0.850	1.060	1.75	2.27	2.11
	50	ALL	Tx34		16	0.6	270	12.76	11.76	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.437	-1.907	2248	0.830	1.060	1.64	2.13	1.82
	55	ALL	Tx34		16	0.6	270	12.76	11.76	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.739	-2.263	2449	0.810	1.060	1.37	1.77	1.35
	60	ALL	Tx34		18	0.6	270	12.57	11.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.500	2.068	-2.640	2806	0.790	1.070	1.30	1.72	1.17
	65	ALL	Tx34		22	0.6	270	12.28	7.92	4	28.5	4.000	6.000	2.424	-3.039	3173	0.770	1.070	1.59	2.08	1.34
	70	ALL	Tx34		26	0.6	270	12.09	8.09	4	30.5	4.700	6.500	2.807	-3.458	3548	0.750	1.080	1.08	1.81	1.04
	75	ALL	Tx34		30	0.6	270	11.81	7.41	6	28.5	5.200	6.700	3.195	-3.894	3951	0.740	1.080	1.44	1.93	1.12
	80	ALL	Tx34		34	0.6	270	11.48	7.25	6	30.5	5.800	7.000	3.633	-4.373	4378	0.730	1.080	1.23	1.67	1.05
Type Tx40 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx40		12	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	0.768	-1.053	2052	0.910	1.030	2.02	2.62	2.88
	45	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.700	5.000	0.967	-1.282	2430	0.880	1.040	2.01	2.61	2.63
	50	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.500	5.000	1.195	-1.554	2558	0.860	1.040	1.91	2.48	2.29
	55	ALL	Tx40		16	0.6	270	15.35	14.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.442	-1.834	2685	0.830	1.050	1.60	2.07	1.79
	60	ALL	Tx40		18	0.6	270	15.16	13.82	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.687	-2.118	2875	0.810	1.050	1.57	2.03	1.61
	65	ALL	Tx40		18	0.6	270	15.16	13.82	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.978	-2.447	3277	0.800	1.060	1.31	1.70	1.22
	70	ALL	Tx40		20	0.6	270	15.00	13.40	4	12.5	4.000	5.200	2.288	-2.783	3666	0.780	1.060	1.13	1.68	1.08
	75	ALL	Tx40		24	0.6	270	14.77	9.77	4	34.5	4.100	5.700	2.619	-3.135	4064	0.760	1.060	1.60	2.07	1.26
	80	ALL	Tx40		28	0.6	270	14.60	10.60	4	32.5	4.900	6.000	2.964	-3.509	4498	0.750	1.070	1.27	1.99	1.14
	85	ALL	Tx40		32	0.6	270	14.23	8.60	6	36.5	5.100	6.200	3.328	-3.900	4944	0.740	1.070	1.29	2.04	1.08
	90	ALL	Tx40		36	0.6	270	13.93	9.27	6	34.5	5.900	6.600	3.695	-4.294	5394	0.730	1.070	1.33	1.75	1.07
Type Tx46 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx46		12	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	0.678	-0.844	2150	0.950	1.020	2.22	2.88	3.41
	45	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.500	5.000	0.846	-1.024	2543	0.920	1.020	2.22	2.88	3.17
	50	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.500	5.000	1.041	-1.235	3012	0.890	1.030	1.82	2.36	2.47
	55	ALL	Tx46		16	0.6	270	17.35	16.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.257	-1.465	3277	0.870	1.030	1.77	2.30	2.22
	60	ALL	Tx46		16	0.6	270	17.35	16.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.489	-1.701	3221	0.840	1.040	1.51	1.95	1.77
	65	ALL	Tx46		18	0.6	270	17.16	15.83	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.732	-1.957	3424	0.830	1.040	1.48	1.92	1.59
	70	ALL	Tx46		18	0.6	270	17.16	15.83	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	2.001	-2.227	3834	0.810	1.040	1.26	1.64	1.23
	75	ALL	Tx46		20	0.6	270	17.00	15.40	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	2.289	-2.510	4254	0.790	1.040	1.16	1.63	1.10
	80	ALL	Tx46		24	0.6	270	16.77	14.10	4	20.5	4.000	5.100	2.579	-2.804	4703	0.780	1.050	1.28	1.83	1.14
	85	ALL	Tx46		28	0.6	270	16.60	11.46	4	40.5	4.200	5.500	2.905	-3.125	5181	0.770	1.050	1.38	1.98	1.14
	90	ALL	Tx46		32	0.6	270	16.23	9.48	6	42.5	4.400	5.700	3.234	-3.438	5624	0.750	1.050	1.46	2.11	1.13
	95	ALL	Tx46		34	0.6	270	16.07	11.13	6	34.5	5.000	5.900	3.582	-3.777	6117	0.740	1.060	1.49	2.12	1.12
	100	ALL	Tx46		38	0.6	270	15.81	11.39	6	34.5	5.600	6.600	3.961	-4.139	6635	0.730	1.060	1.31	1.78	1.03

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS

PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

② Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.

Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.

Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

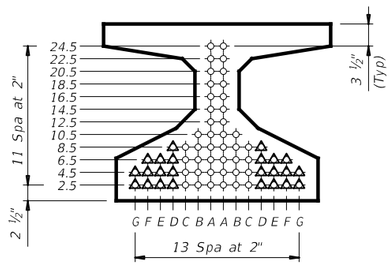
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △. Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

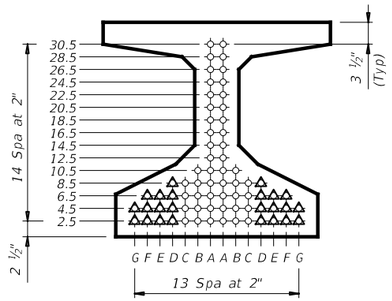
Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:

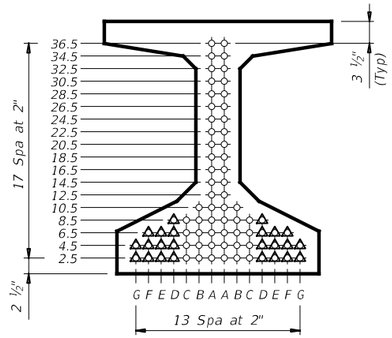
Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.



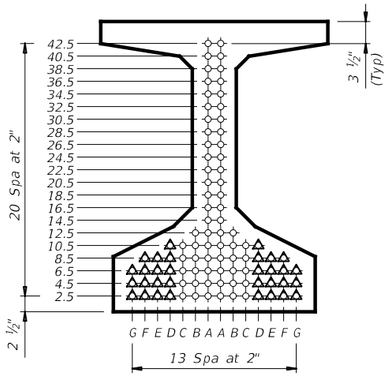
TYPE Tx28



TYPE Tx34



TYPE Tx40



TYPE Tx46

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER STANDARD DESIGNS

32' ROADWAY

IGSD-32

FILE: ig06stds-21.dgn	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		135

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:50 AM
FILE: $FILE$

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS		
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS						NO.	TO END	RELEASE STRGTH (1)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)		(in)	f'ci (ksi)	f'c (ksi)	fct(ksi)	fcb(ksi)	(kip-ft)	Moment	Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
Type Tx54 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.561	-0.686	2216	0.980	1.010	2.55	3.30	4.09
	45	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.703	-0.835	2629	0.950	1.010	2.12	2.75	3.32
	50	ALL	Tx54		14	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.858	-1.003	3108	0.920	1.020	2.10	2.73	3.05
	55	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.26	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.035	-1.189	3629	0.900	1.020	2.05	2.66	2.77
	60	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.26	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.224	-1.381	3931	0.870	1.020	1.76	2.28	2.27
	65	ALL	Tx54		18	0.6	270	20.56	19.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.430	-1.588	4159	0.850	1.020	1.75	2.26	2.09
	70	ALL	Tx54		18	0.6	270	20.56	19.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.653	-1.815	4103	0.840	1.030	1.49	1.93	1.68
	75	ALL	Tx54		20	0.6	270	20.41	18.81	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	1.877	-2.035	4399	0.820	1.030	1.50	1.94	1.56
	80	ALL	Tx54		20	0.6	270	20.41	18.81	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	2.129	-2.284	4880	0.810	1.030	1.29	1.67	1.23
	85	ALL	Tx54		22	0.6	270	20.28	18.46	4	14.5	4.000	5.000	2.392	-2.534	5339	0.790	1.040	1.30	1.68	1.12
	90	ALL	Tx54		26	0.6	270	20.08	16.39	4	28.5	4.000	5.000	2.665	-2.800	5839	0.780	1.040	1.22	1.67	1.00
	95	ALL	Tx54		28	0.6	270	20.01	14.29	4	44.5	4.000	5.000	2.951	-3.075	6353	0.770	1.040	1.38	1.86	1.03
	100	ALL	Tx54		32	0.6	270	19.63	12.51	6	44.5	4.300	5.200	3.262	-3.370	6892	0.760	1.040	1.42	1.99	1.03
	105	ALL	Tx54		36	0.6	270	19.34	12.01	6	50.5	4.700	5.400	3.574	-3.667	7434	0.750	1.040	1.48	2.10	1.05
	110	ALL	Tx54		40	0.6	270	19.11	12.51	6	50.5	5.300	6.100	3.899	-3.973	7988	0.740	1.050	1.53	2.19	1.08
	115	ALL	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	11.55	8	48.5	5.600	6.400	4.252	-4.301	8569	0.730	1.050	1.29	1.74	1.03
	120	ALL	Tx54	*	48	0.6	270	18.42	10.09	10	50.5	5.800	7.700	4.619	-4.640	9165	0.720	1.050	1.28	1.69	1.01
Type Tx62 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	60	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	0.961	-1.157	4309	0.900	1.010	1.98	2.56	2.74
	65	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	1.121	-1.331	4614	0.880	1.010	1.69	2.19	2.26
	70	ALL	Tx62		18	0.6	270	25.33	25.33			4.000	5.000	1.292	-1.514	4894	0.860	1.020	1.71	2.21	2.12
	75	ALL	Tx62		18	0.6	270	25.33	25.33			4.000	5.000	1.475	-1.705	4844	0.840	1.020	1.48	1.92	1.75
	80	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.659	-1.903	5116	0.830	1.020	1.49	1.93	1.64
	85	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.866	-2.120	5578	0.820	1.020	1.29	1.67	1.32
	90	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.500	5.500	2.080	-2.338	6072	0.800	1.030	1.31	1.70	1.23
	95	ALL	Tx62		24	0.6	270	24.94	22.94	4	16.5	4.000	5.000	2.310	-2.574	6621	0.790	1.030	1.31	1.70	1.12
	100	ALL	Tx62		26	0.6	270	24.85	22.39	4	20.5	4.000	5.000	2.531	-2.805	7159	0.780	1.030	1.27	1.70	1.03
	105	ALL	Tx62		30	0.6	270	24.58	14.18	6	58.5	4.800	5.800	2.771	-3.050	7723	0.770	1.030	1.64	2.16	1.31
	110	ALL	Tx62		34	0.6	270	24.25	15.42	6	56.5	4.200	5.000	3.020	-3.304	8301	0.760	1.030	1.60	2.10	1.21
	115	ALL	Tx62		36	0.6	270	24.11	17.44	6	46.5	4.700	5.600	3.291	-3.576	8909	0.750	1.030	1.53	2.04	1.13
	120	ALL	Tx62		40	0.6	270	23.88	16.68	6	54.5	5.100	6.000	3.545	-3.835	9493	0.740	1.040	1.63	2.12	1.47
	125	ALL	Tx62		44	0.6	270	23.60	14.87	8	56.5	5.300	6.100	3.836	-4.124	10128	0.730	1.040	1.51	2.04	1.35
	130	ALL	Tx62		48	0.6	270	23.28	15.28	8	56.5	5.800	6.700	4.144	-4.438	10849	0.730	1.040	1.44	1.80	1.11

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS

PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER
*	2.5(14),4.5(14),6.5(14),8.5(4),10.5(2)

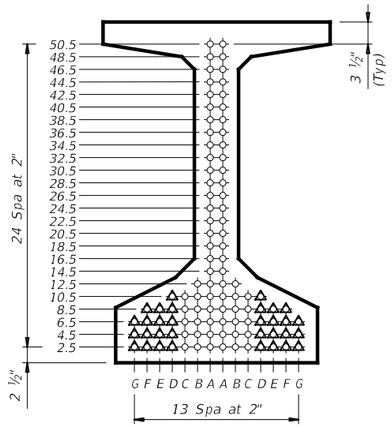
(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

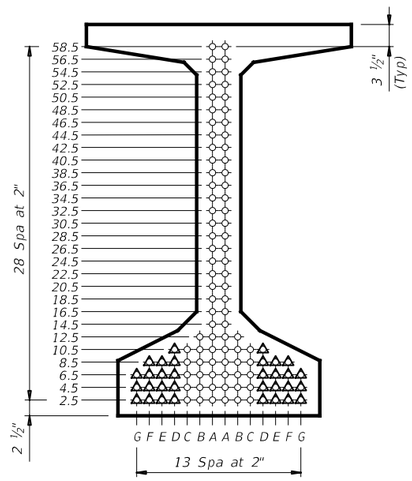
Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.



TYPE Tx54



TYPE Tx62

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

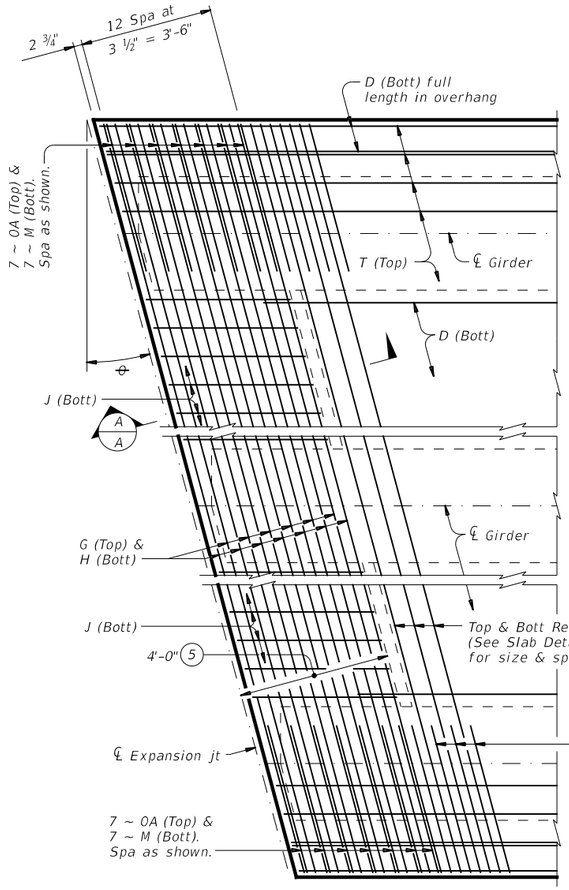
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER STANDARD DESIGNS

32' ROADWAY

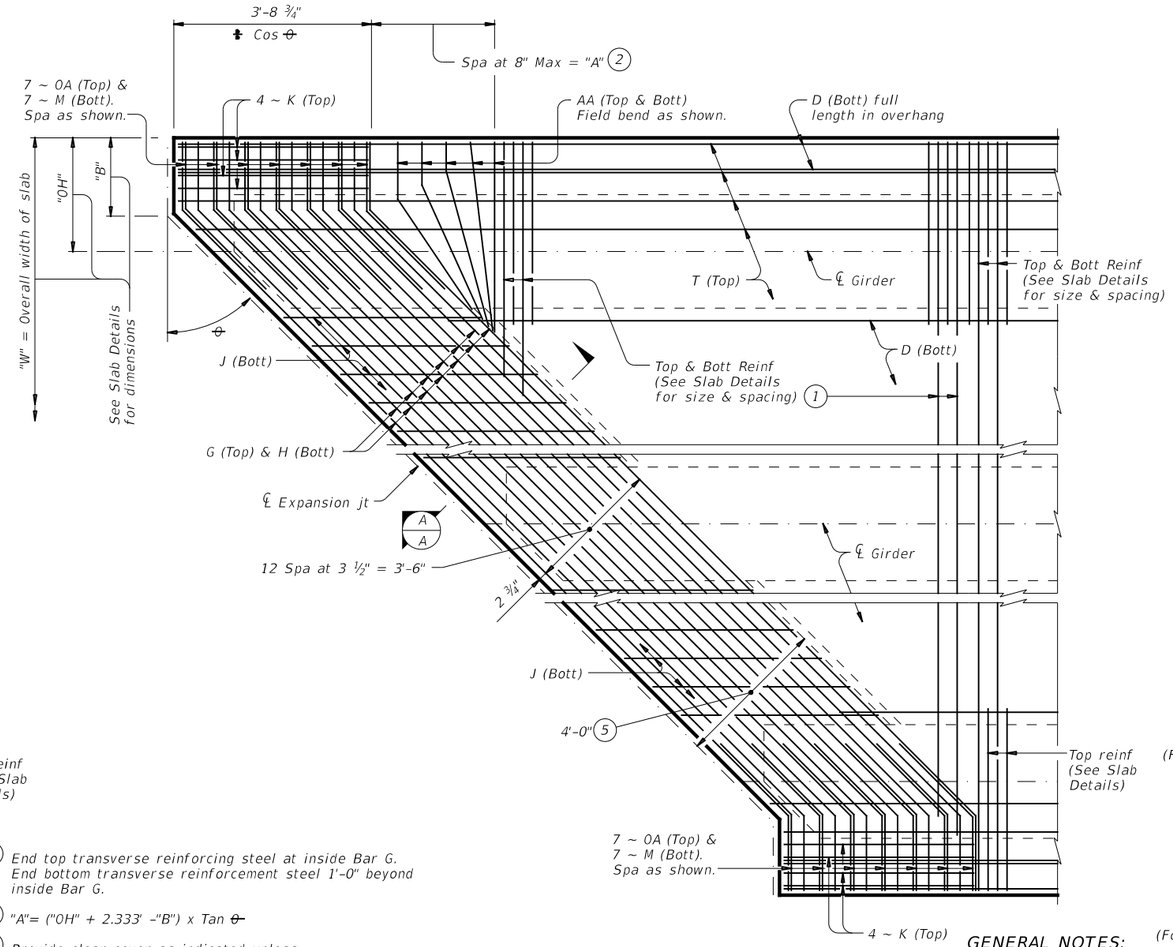
IGSD-32

FILE: ig06stds-21.dgn	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		136

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:55 AM
FILE: $FILE$



PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACK



PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACK

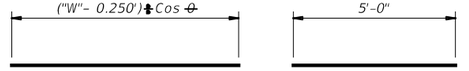
(1) End top transverse reinforcing steel at inside Bar G. End bottom transverse reinforcement steel 1'-0" beyond inside Bar G.

(2) "A"= ("0H" + 2.333' -"B") x Tan θ

(3) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

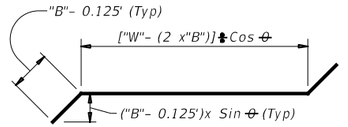
(4) Only required on slabs with breakbacks.

(5) Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.

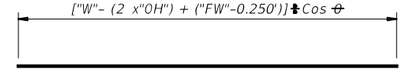


BARS G (#4)
(For slabs without breakbacks)

BARS K (#4) (4)



BARS G (#4)
(For slabs with breakbacks)

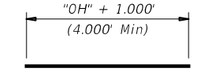


"FW" = girder's top ange width (ft)

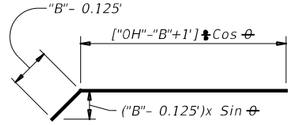
BARS H (#4)

BARS AA (#5) (4)

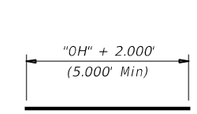
BARS J (#4)



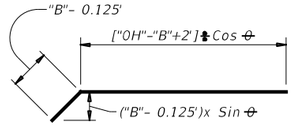
BARS M (#4)
(For slabs without breakbacks)



BARS M (#4)
(For slabs with breakbacks)



BARS OA (#5)
(For slabs without breakbacks)



BARS OA (#5)
(For slabs with breakbacks)

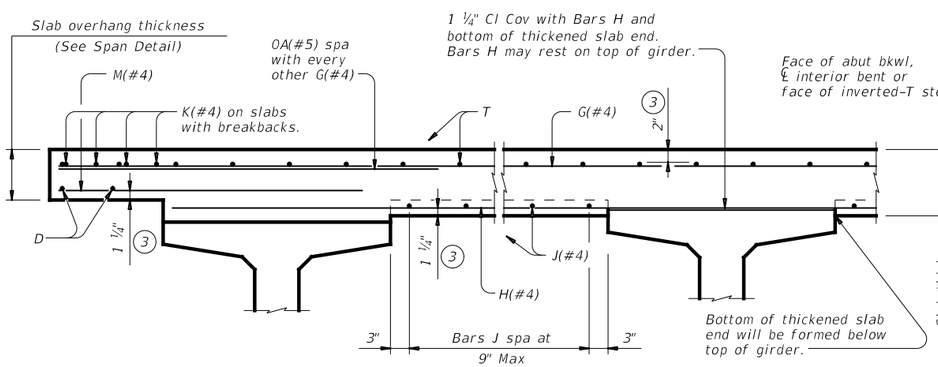
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Spans.
These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used).
When Option 2 from PCP standard is used, provide Bars AA, G, K and 0A in the slab.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
If slab reinforcing steel is shown on the Slab Details to be epoxy coated, then Bars AA, G, K, H, J, M and 0A must be epoxy coated.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

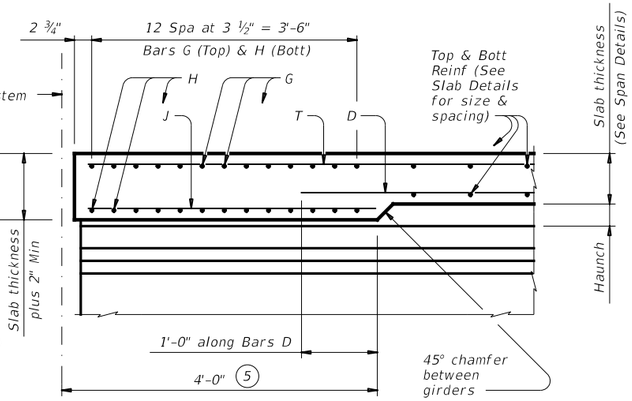


2" AND MORE OF HAUNCH

LESS THAN 2" OF HAUNCH

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Prestressed Conc I-Girders at ℄ Brg)



SECTION A-A

(Showing with 2" and more of haunch)

HL93 LOADING

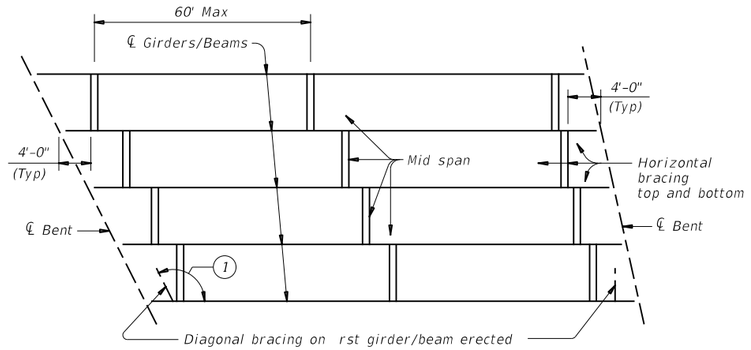
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS

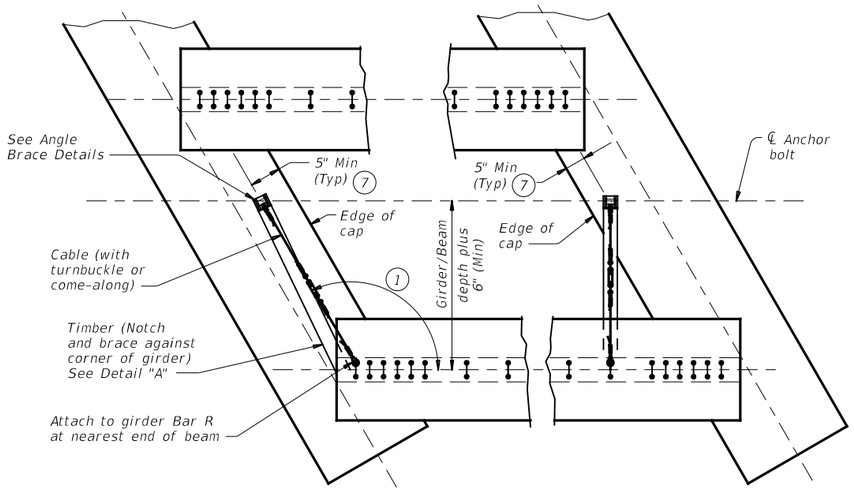
IGTS

FILE: igtsstsl-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		137

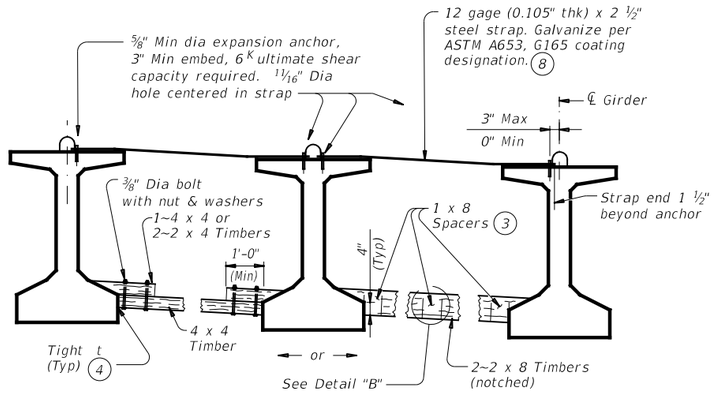
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:59 AM
FILE: $FILE$



ERECTION BRACING

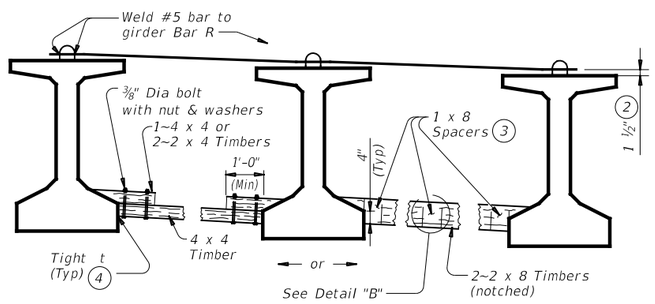


PLAN



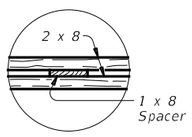
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



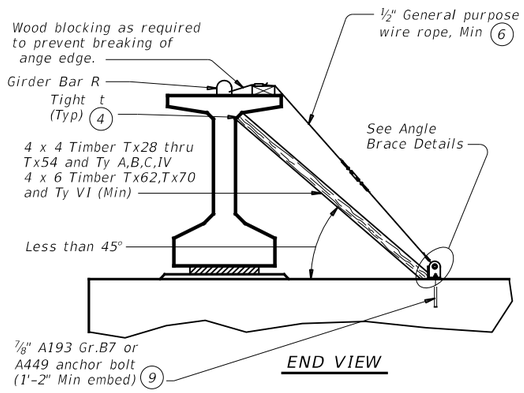
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS 5



PLAN

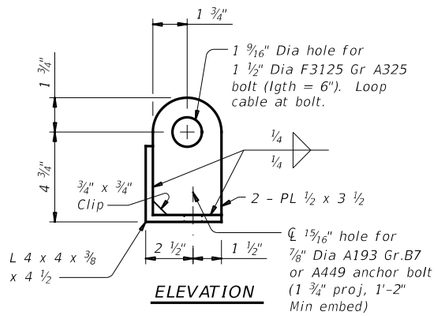
DETAIL "B"



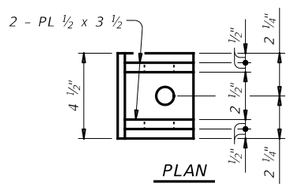
END VIEW

DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS 5

(To be used on both ends of the rst girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)



ELEVATION



PLAN

ANGLE BRACE DETAILS

HAULING & ERECTION:

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral sti ening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

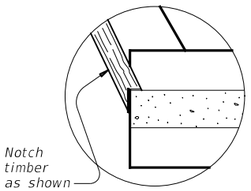
ERECTION BRACING:

Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for ful lling the bracing requirements of Item 425.

Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

PHASED CONSTRUCTION:

Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after rst, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



DETAIL "A"

(1) If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected rst.

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight t. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(6) All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing aginst the dead end.

(7) It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.

(8) Prior to installing, eld bend strap to lay ush on both girders' top ange and slope between ange tips.

(9) Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

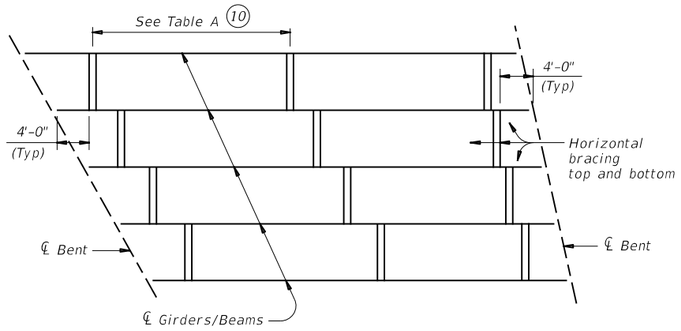
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		138



SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING

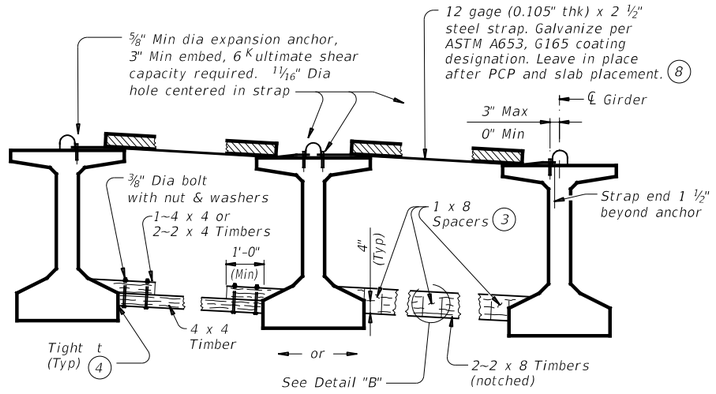
TABLE A

OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	¼ points
Tx34	¼ points	¼ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	⅛ points	⅛ points
B	⅛ points	⅛ points
C	⅛ points	⅛ points
IV	¼ points	⅛ points
VI	¼ points	⅛ points

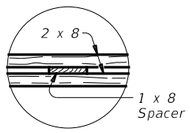
OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx34	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	¼ points	4.0 ft
VI	¼ points	4.0 ft



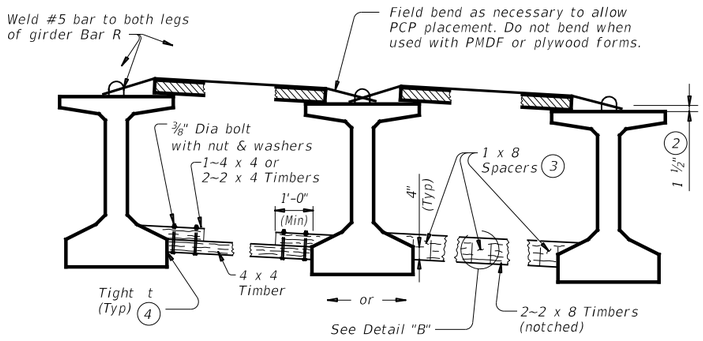
FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID

(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



PLAN

DETAIL "B"



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight t. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(8) Prior to installing, eld bend strap to lay ush on both girders' top ange and slope between ange tips.

(10) Bracing spacing (¼ and ⅛ points) measured between rst and last typical brace location.

(11) Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for ful lling the requirements of Speci cation Items 422 and 425.

Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

GENERAL NOTES:

Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection.

Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection.

Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure.

Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible.

All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown.

Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS

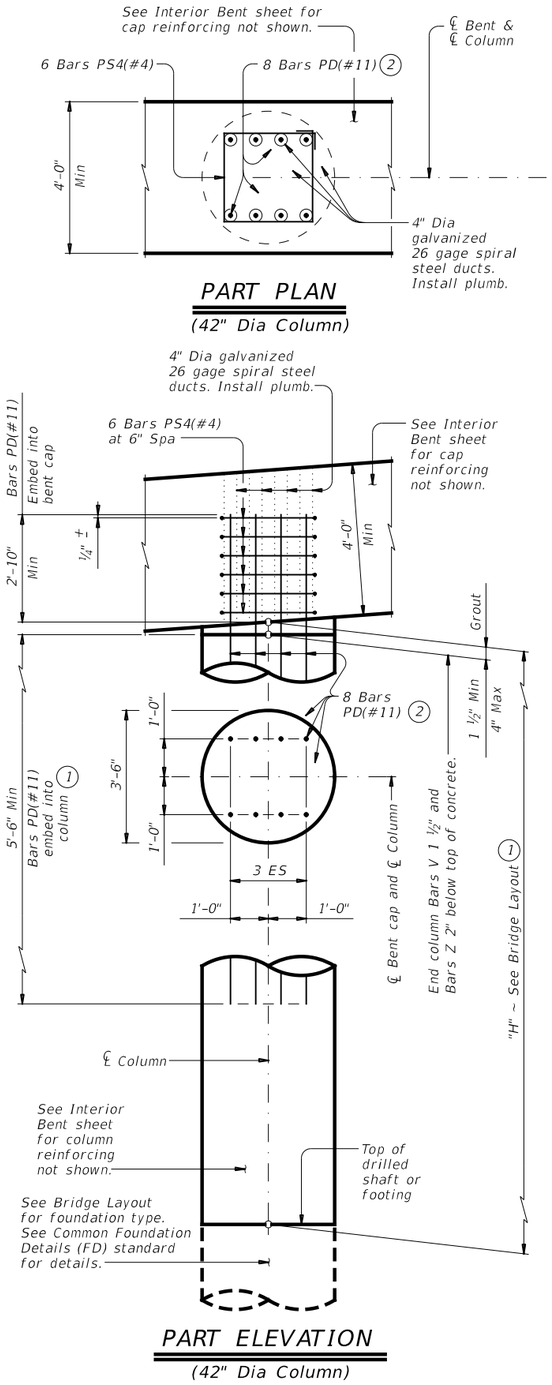
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

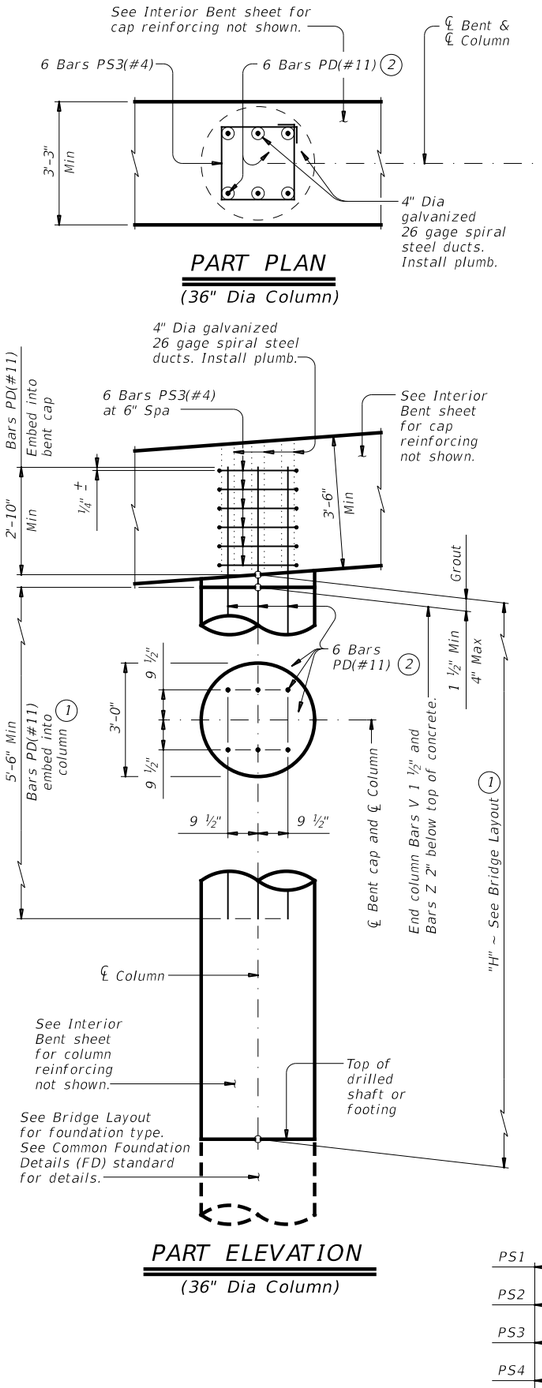
MEBR(C)

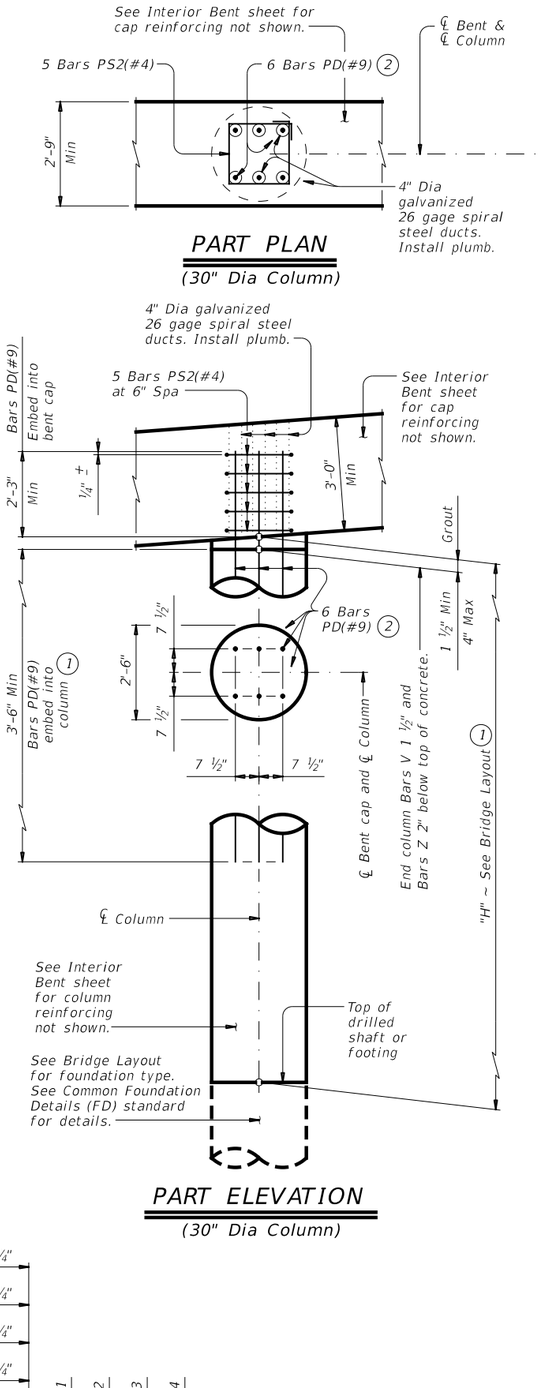
FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		139

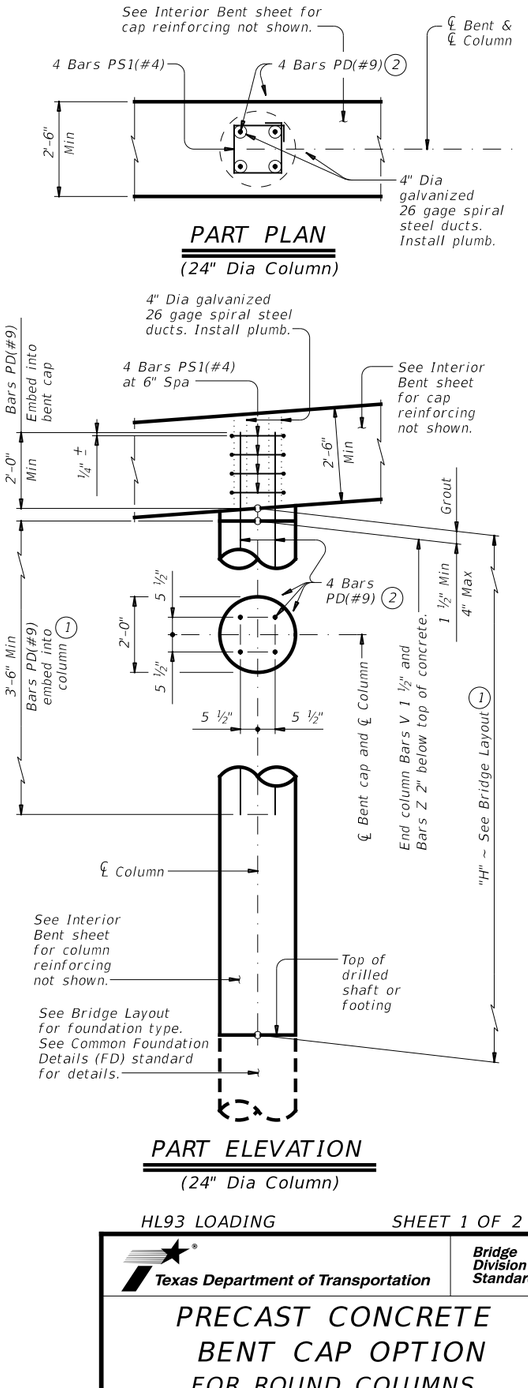
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:34:59 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:04 AM
FILE: $FILE$



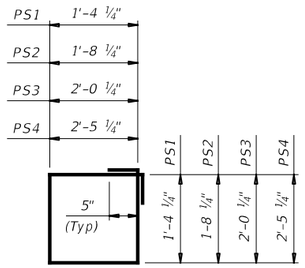






(1) Bars PD may need to be embedded in footing or drilled shaft for short columns.

(2) Location tolerance of dowels in columns/drilled shafts is ¼" from plan location, transversely and longitudinally.



BARS PS (#4)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

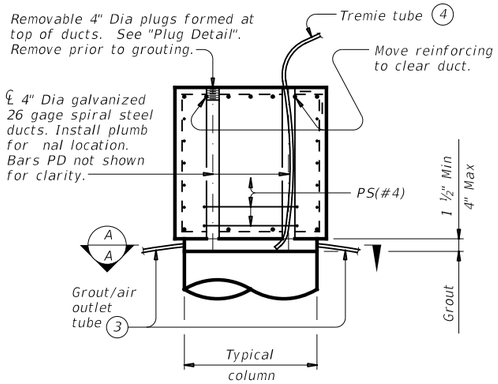
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST CONCRETE BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PBC-RC

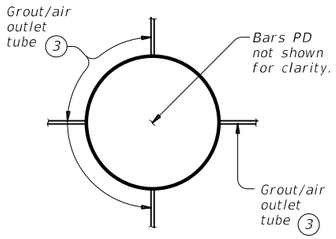
FILE: pbcstd01-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: General Notes	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		140

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:04 AM
FILE: $FILE$

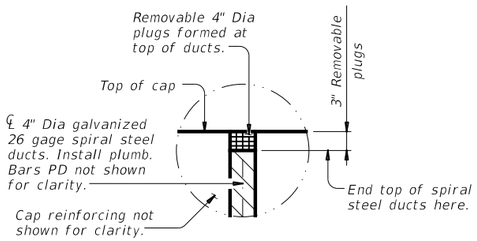


TYPICAL SECTION THRU CAP

(Showing example of ducts and cap reinforcing.)

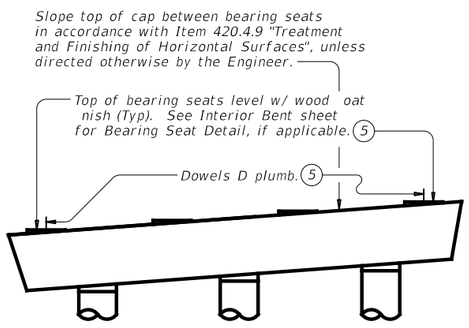


SECTION A-A

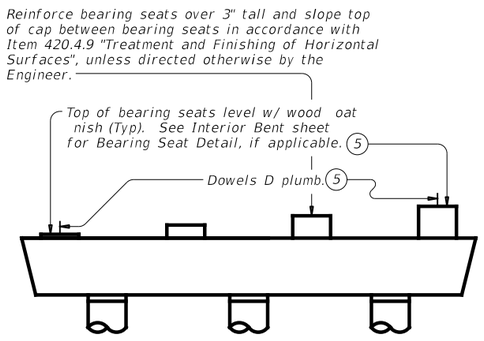


PLUG DETAIL

(Plug is used to keep concrete out of ducts during concrete placement. Remove prior to grouting)



CAP SET AT SLOPE



CAP SET LEVEL

EXAMPLES OF PRECAST BENTS WITH DOWELS D

(3) Provide at least 4 grout/air outlet tubes equally spaced around the perimeter of the column. Install at bottom of cap to avoid air entrapment. Seal o tubes sequentially when a steady ow of grout without air occurs. Secondary tubes to help drain water, located at top of column, may also be installed.

(4) Continuous gravity- ow grouting through a tremie tube is recommended. With this method, lower a exible tremie tube through one of the vertical ducts to the bottom of the bedding layer and ll the connection from the bottom upward with a continuous ow of grout. This method requires a su cient amount of grout to be mixed prior to grouting and that the funnel connected to the tremie tube have adequate volume capacity (4 quarts Min is recommended). A valve may be used to stop the ow during grouting to allow re lling the funnel or to tamp the grout. The tube should remain within the grout and gradually withdrawn as the level of the grout rises in the ducts. It is critical to ensure a continuous ow of grout to avoid air entrapment. Alternative methods, including pressure grouting with low pressure pumps, may be used provided they are proved e ective in providing void-free connections during the mock-up phase.

(5) Unless otherwise shown.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Cap Fabrication:

Construct and cure cap in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures". If fabricated at an o site location, construct and cure cap in accordance with Item 424, "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)". Secure ducts to prevent their movement during concrete placement. Location tolerance of ducts is ¼" from plan location, transversely and longitudinally. Seal ducts to prevent intrusion of concrete.

Bearing seats may be precast with the cap. Bearing seats over 3" in height must be reinforced as per Item 420.4.9. Do not locate lift points at bearing seats if bearing seats are precast.

Cap concrete must achieve a compressive strength of 2,500 psi prior to lifting. Limit exural stress in cap to 250 psi during handling and storage. Store and handle caps in accordance with Item 424, "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)". Do not stack caps. Caps that become cracked or otherwise damaged may be rejected.

Cap-to-Column Connection:

Make a trial batch of grout using the same material, equipment and personnel to be used for actual grouting operations and grout a mock-up of the connection at least one week before grouting and in the presence of the Engineer. This mock-up test must demonstrate the reliability of the Contractor's grouting procedures to provide a connection free of voids. Field test the trial batch grout to the same level required for the actual grouting.

Caps may be placed on columns/drilled shafts after column/drilled shaft concrete has achieved a exural stress of 355 psi (or 2,500 psi compressive strength). Use plastic shims or friction collars to support the cap at the proper elevation prior to grouting. Total area of plastic shims used on top of each column may not exceed 6 percent of the column area. Column/drilled shaft curing may be interrupted a maximum of 2 hours for placement of plastic shims or friction collars and cap placement.

Surfaces in contact with grout must be clean and in a saturated, surface-dry condition, immediately prior to grouting. Provide water tight forms. Fill the forms with water and drain just prior to grouting. Ponding or free-standing water is not permitted. Use compressed air to blow out excess water.

Mix grout in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Evidence of frothing, foaming, or segregation is cause for rejection. Transport grout from mixer to nal location by wheel barrow, bucket or pumping.

Perform sampling and testing of grout by trained personnel at the Contractor's expense and while witnessed by the Engineer. Grouted connections must be free of voids.

Trowel nish top surface of cap anchorage ducts ush with top of cap. Wet mat cure these locations for at least 48 hours. Recess lifting loops 1-inch minimum using exothermic cutting rods. Do not overheat or damage the surrounding concrete. Abrade the concrete surfaces of excavation and end of the lifting loop to remove all slag with a needle gun, steel brush, or other suitable means. Coat the inside of the recessed area, including the lifting loops, with 10 mils (minimum) of neat, Type VIII epoxy and patch the recess with epoxy mortar.

Friction collars may be removed, if used, and beams placed on the cap after the grout obtains a compressive strength of 2,500 psi. Subsequent loading can occur when the grout reaches its nal required 28 day compressive strength.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide a pre-quali ed grout from TxDOT's Material Producer List "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Applications", conforming to DMS-4675.

Provide semi-rigid spirally crimped, corrugated duct of galvanized, cold rolled steel conforming to ASTM A653. Corrugations must have a minimum amplitude of 0.094".

Grout tubes and forms must be approved prior to grouting.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcement if column reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

The Contractor has the option to provide precast bent caps in accordance with the details shown. No additional payment will be made if the Contractor uses precast caps.

Submit shop drawings of precast caps for approval prior to construction. Indicate lifting attachments and locations on the shop drawings.

Precast Concrete Bent Cap Option shown on this standard may require modi cation for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modi cations.

See Interior Bent sheet for details and notes not shown.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

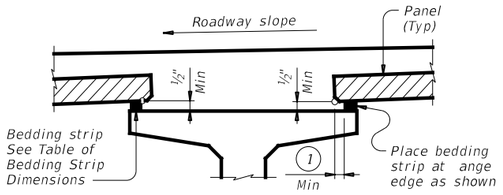
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST CONCRETE BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PBC-RC

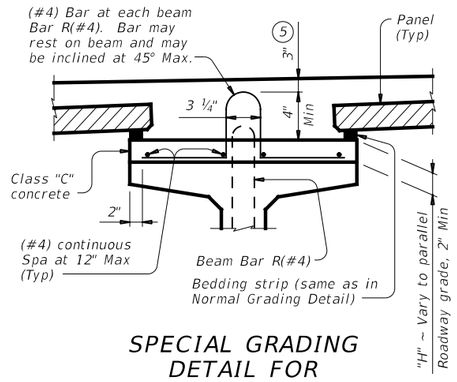
FILE: pbcstd01-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: General Notes	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		141

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:09 AM
FILE: $FILE$



NORMAL GRADING DETAIL (3)

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)



SPECIAL GRADING DETAIL FOR CONCRETE BEAMS

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)

TABLE OF BEDDING STRIP DIMENSIONS		
WIDTH	HEIGHT (4)	
	Min	Max
1" (Min)	½"	2"
1 ¼"	½"	2 ½"
1 ½"	½"	3"
1 ¾"	½"	3 ½"
2"	½"	4"
2 ¼"	½"	4 ½" (2)
2 ½"	½"	5" (2)
2 ¾"	½"	5 ½" (2)
3" (Max)	½"	6" (2)

(1) 2" Min for I-giders, 1 ½" Min for all other beam types.

(2) Allowed for I-girders, not allowed on other beam types.

(3) To reduce the quantity of cast-in-place concrete, bedding strip thickness may be increased in ¼" increments. Bedding strips must be comprised of one layer. Bond bedding strips to the beams with an adhesive compatible with bedding strips. Bedding strips over 2.5" high may need to be bonded to panels. The same thickness strip must be used under any one panel edge and the maximum change in thickness between adjacent panels is ¼". Alternatively, bedding strips may be cut to grade. Panels may be supported by an alternate method, using a commercial product, if approved by the Engineer of Bridge Design, Bridge Division. If bedding strips exceed 6" high for I-Girders, 4" high for all other beam types, use Special Grading Detail for Concrete Beams or submit an alternate method to the Bridge Division for approval.

(4) Height must not exceed twice the width.

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(7) Space Bars UP(#4) with Beam Bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with I-girders, and 3" for all other beam types. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

(8) Do not locate construction joints on top of a panel.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Erected panels must bear uniformly on bedding strips of extruded polystyrene placed along top ange edges.

Placing panels to minimize joint openings is recommended.

If additional blocking is needed, special grading details for supporting the panels and extra reinforcing between beam and slab will be considered subsidiary to deck construction.

Bars U, shown on PCP-FAB, may be bent over or cut o if necessary.

Care must be taken to ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete material under the edges of the panels. Bedding strips must be placed at beam ange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to ow a minimum of 1 ½" under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to ow between beam and panel, the minimum vertical opening must be at least ½". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Bedding strips varying in thickness across the beam are therefore required.

For clear span between U-beams less than or equal to 18", see Permissible Slab Forming Detail on Miscellaneous Slab Detail sheets, UBMS.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in the cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the top and bottom layer of reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then the D, E, P, & Z bars must be epoxy coated.

Provide bar Laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

Panel placement may follow either Option 1 or Option 2 except Option 1 must be used if the skew exceeds 45 degrees.

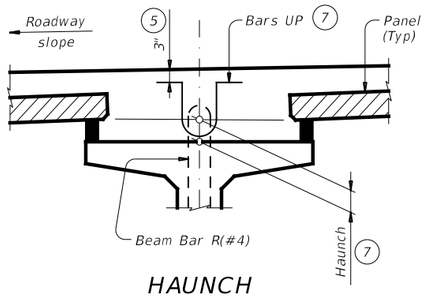
Use of Prestressed Concrete Panels is not permitted for horizontally curved steel plate or tub girders. See Span Details for other possible restrictions on their use.

These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details, PCP-FAB and other applicable standard drawings.

When panel support (bedding strips) deviates from what is shown herein, provide details signed and sealed by a professional Engineer.

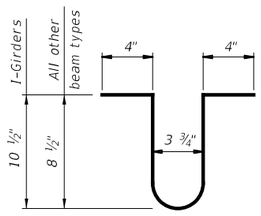
Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on this standard is considered subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

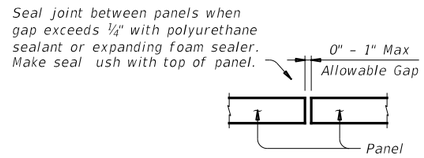


HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)

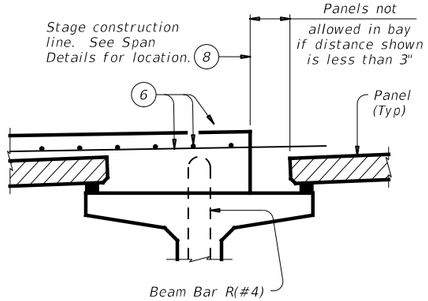


BARS UP (#4) (7)

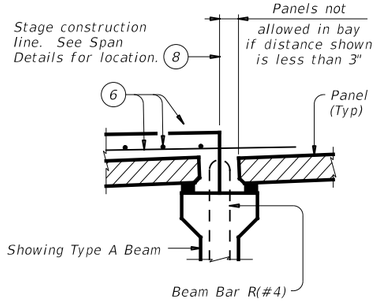


PANEL JOINTS

(Panel reinforcing not shown for clarity.
The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance. Adjust panel placement to minimize joint openings.)



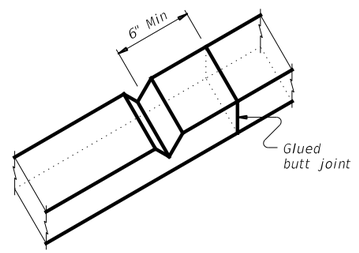
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS

STAGE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

(Other beam types similar)



BEDDING STRIP DETAIL (9)

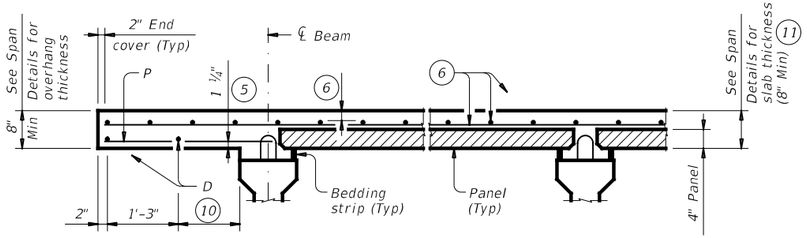
HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

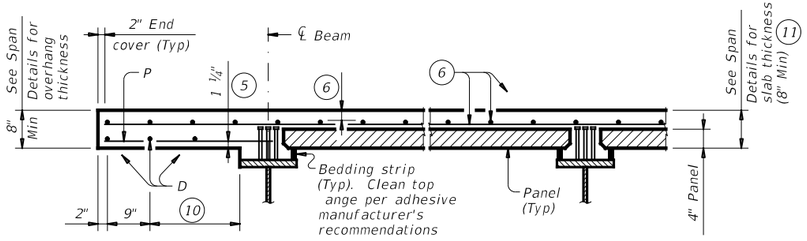
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

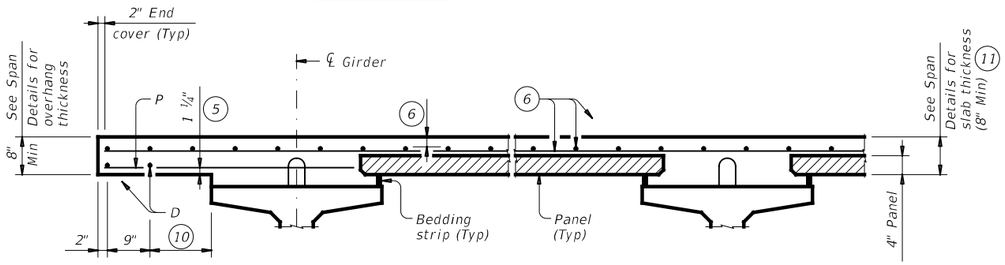
FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		142



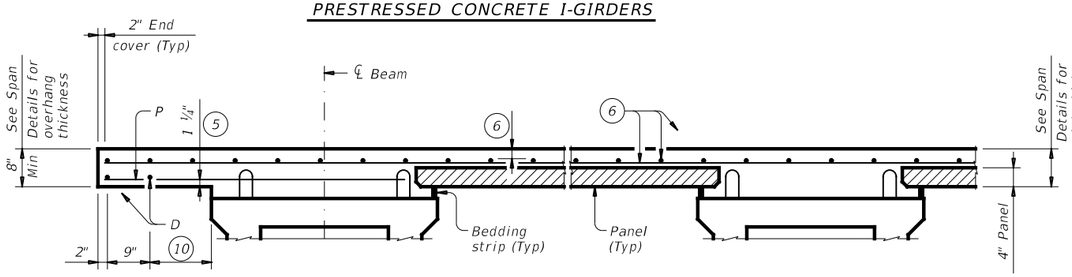
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS



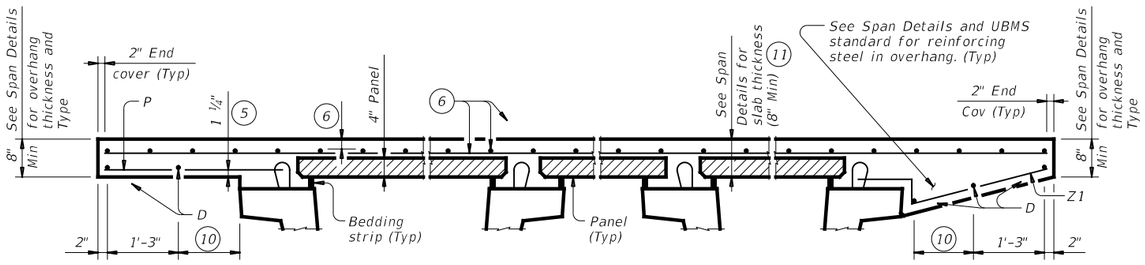
STEEL BEAMS



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS



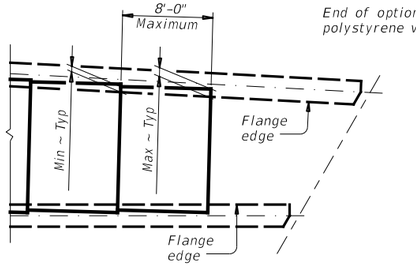
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE X-BEAMS



NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

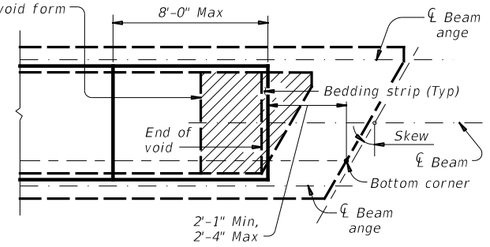
TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

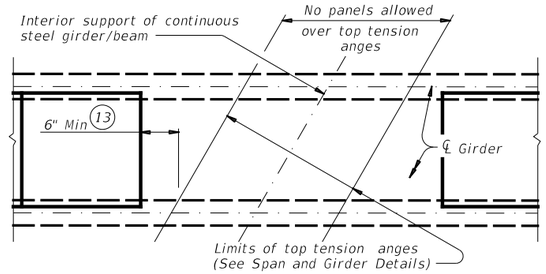


AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS

See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on beam/girder type.



OVER CONC U-BEAMS



AT INT SUPPORTS OF CONTINUOUS STEEL GIRDERS

PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

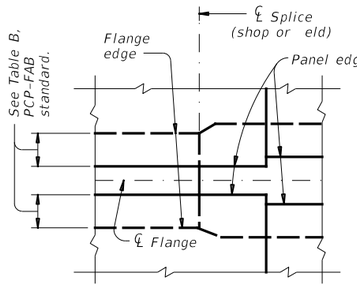
(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

(10) Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.

(11) The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or nished grade may be adjusted.

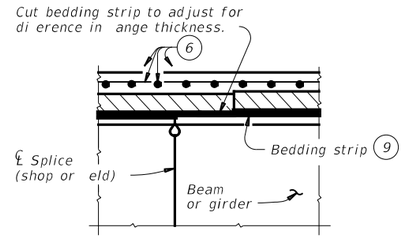
(12) Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.

(13) Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted eld splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.



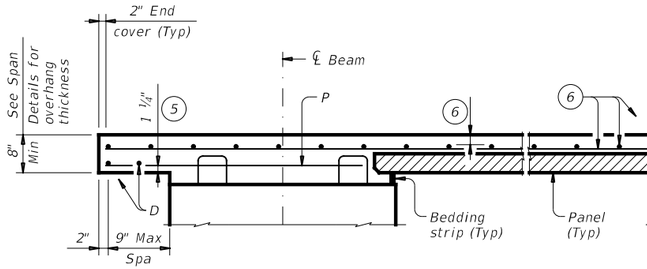
PLAN AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with ange width transition)



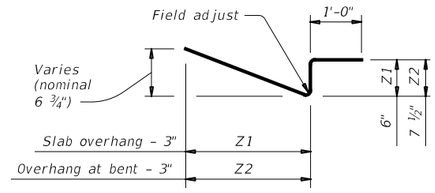
ELEVATION AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with di erent ange thickness)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.



BARS Z (#4) (12)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

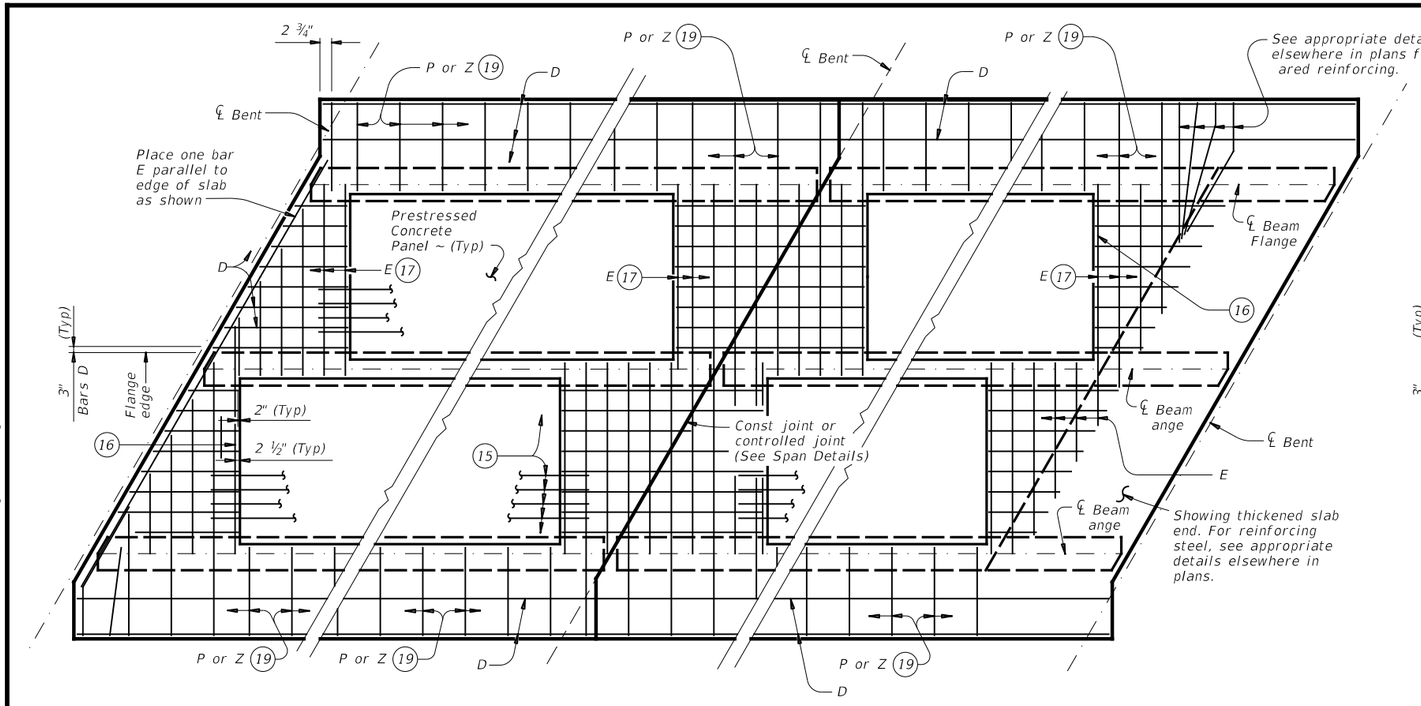
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		143

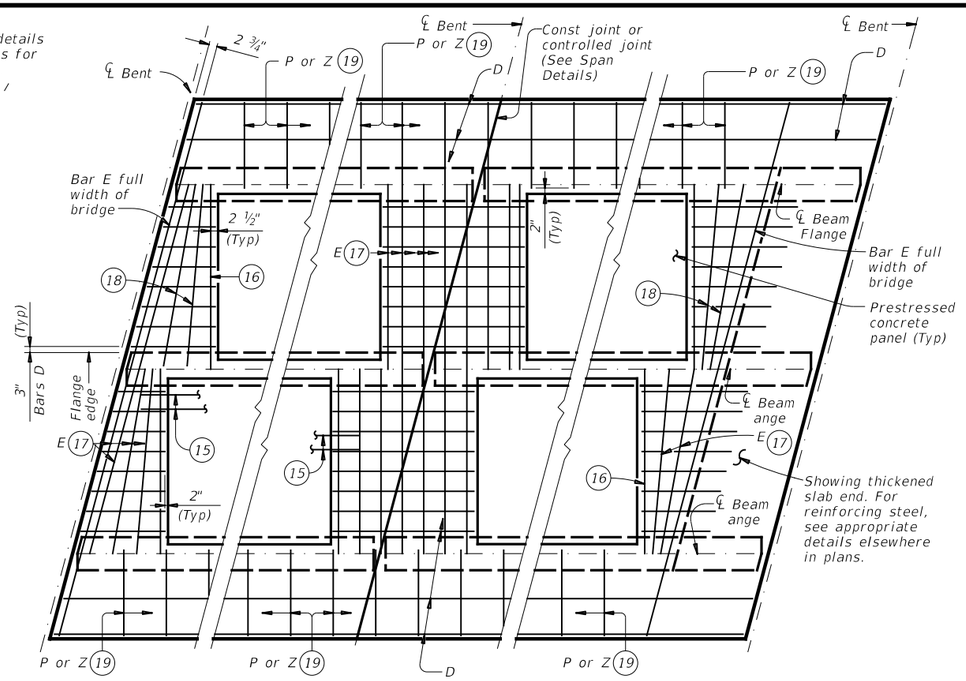
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:10 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:10 AM
FILE: $FILE$



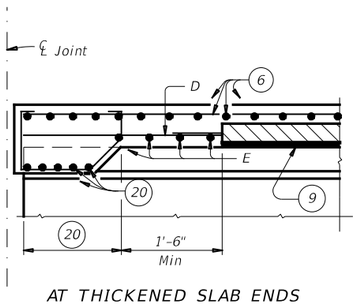
AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH NORMAL REINFORCEMENT

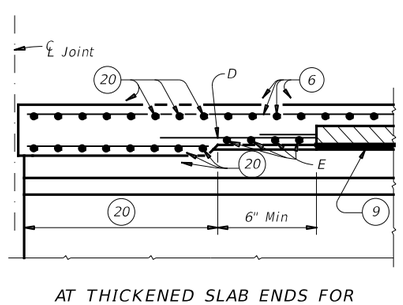


AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

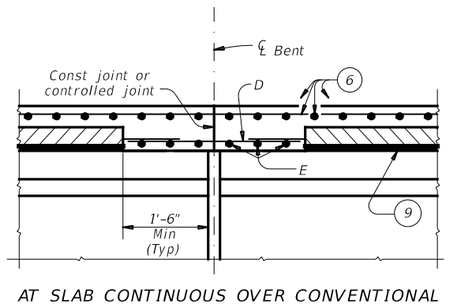
OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH SKEWED REINFORCEMENT



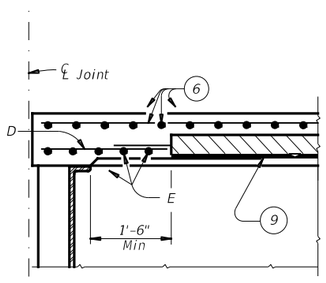
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC U-BMS



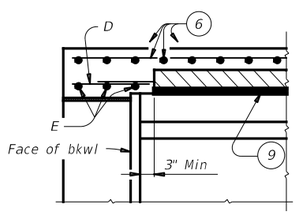
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC I-BMS AND STEEL BMS



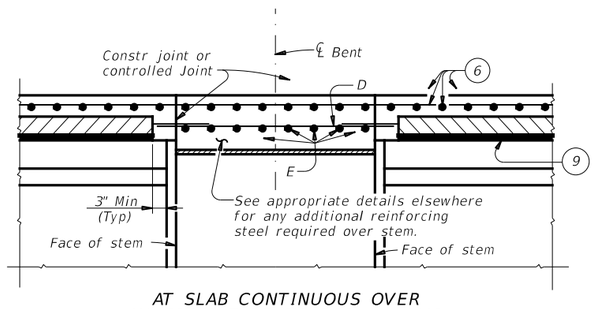
AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS FOR ALL SIMPLE SPAN BMS



AT CONVENTIONAL END DIAPHRAGMS FOR STEEL BMS



AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL FOR ALL BMS



AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INVERTED-T BENTS FOR ALL BMS

OPTION 1 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(15) At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement. See PCP-FAB for details.

(16) Maintain one Bar E(#4) parallel to panel ends (Typ).

(17) Bars E(#4) not continuous over beam anges must overlap beam ange 6" Min.

(18) Add ared Bars E(#4) (Min Spa = 6", Max Spa = 12") as required at panel ends.

(19) Where possible, Bars E(#4) may be extended into overhangs to replace Bars P(#4). Bars Z(#4) are required for sloped overhangs with U-Beams.

(20) See appropriate thickened slab end details for reinforcing and limits of thickened slab end.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)

BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

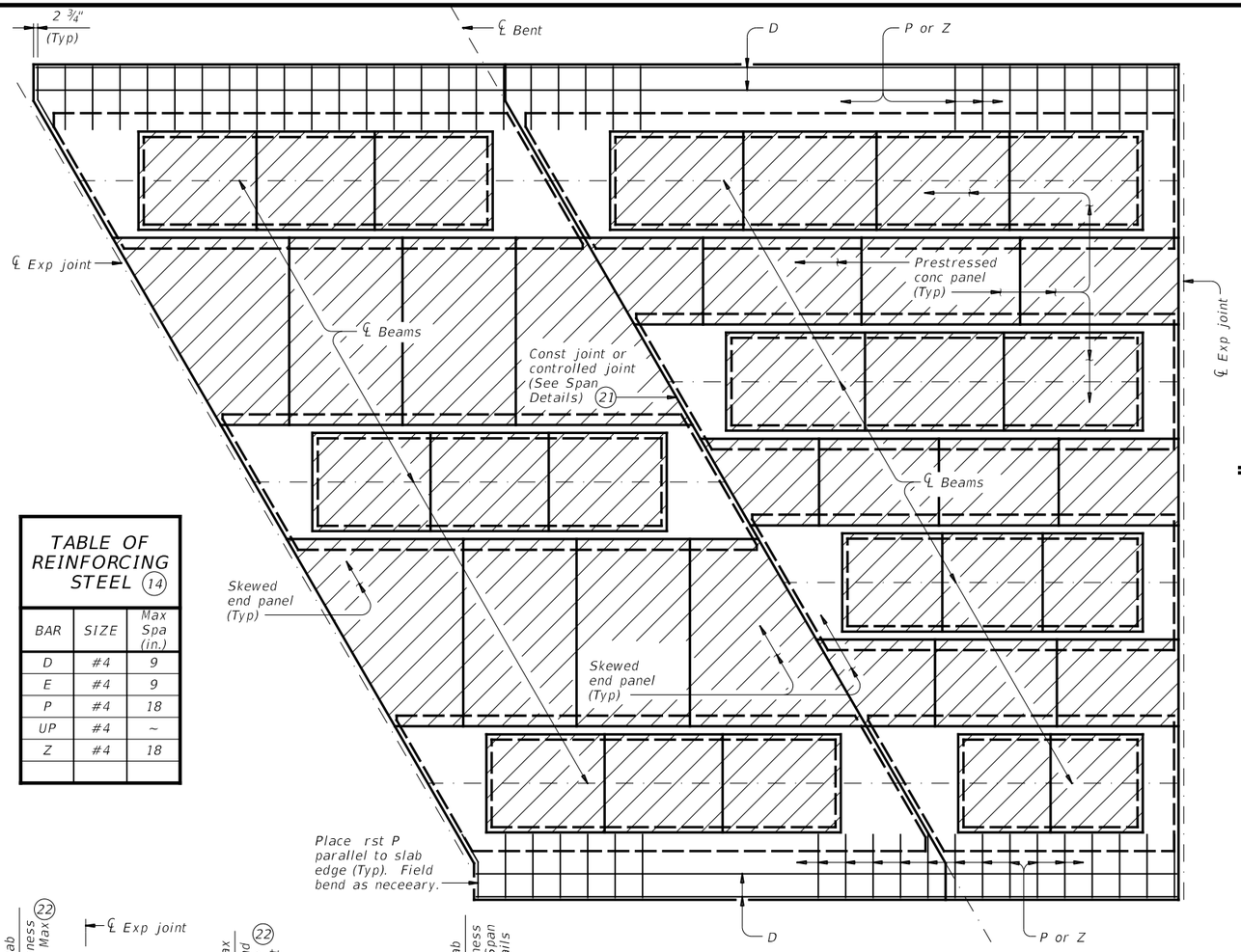
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		144

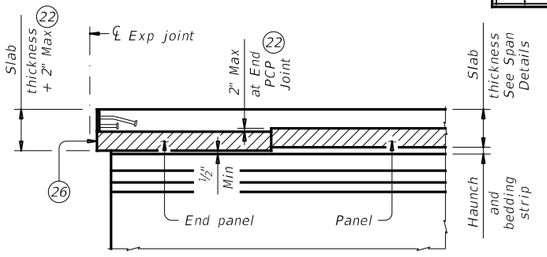
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:10 AM
FILE: $FILE$



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN OF SLAB

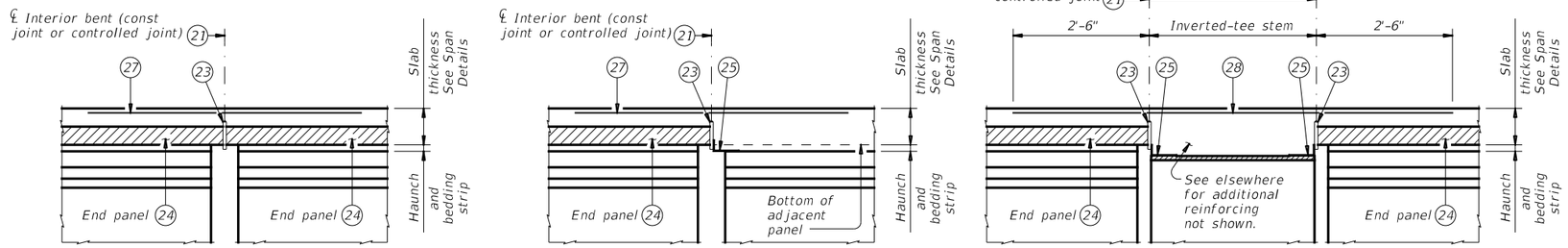
(Showing U-Beams; other beams similar)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)		
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



JOINTS (BETWEEN BEAMS/GIRDERS OR AT INV-T STEM)

For SEJ-B, SEJ-M, SEJ-S(0), AJ, and Type A expansion joints only.



CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

Panel against panel between beams/girders.

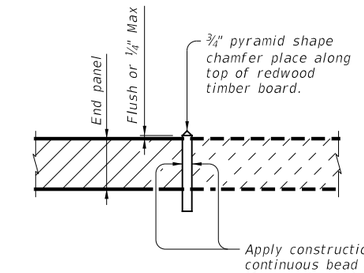
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

Panel against beam/girder end in adacent span.

INVERTED-T BENT

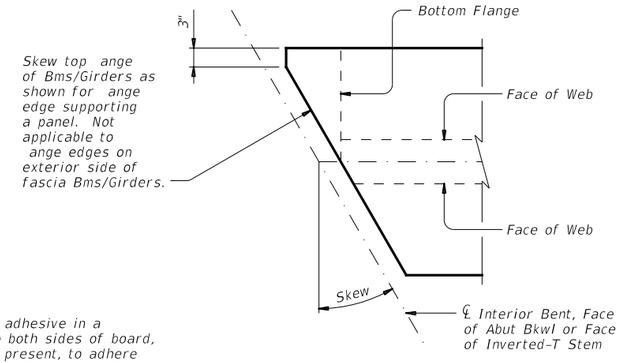
Panels against inverted-tee stem

OPTION 2 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS (6)



ELEVATION EXAMPLE OF END PANEL AND TIMBER BOARD (23)

See "Option 2 ~ Elevation At Beam Ends".



OPTION 2 ~ SHOWING MODIFICATION TO BEAM/GIRDER TOP FLANGE FOR SKEWS OVER 5°

Showing I-Bm/I-Girder, U-Bms and Steel Bms similar.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(21) 1 ½" Vinyl or plastic joint former at controlled joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

(22) End panel may be set up to 2" lower to accommodate expansion joint hardware, provided bedding strip is not less than ½" thick.

(23) ¾" thick redwood timber board, leave in place. Redwood timber board placed ush with top of panel or within ¼" Max above panel. Place ¾" pyramid shape chamfer along top of timber board. See "Elevation Example of End Panel and Timber Board". Place straight, within ¼" of centerline of bent or face of inverted-tee, across bridge width and end board at exterior ange edge of fascia beams/girders. Do not extend into overhang.

(24) Place panel within ½" of ¾" thick board.

(25) Permanent galvanized steel sheet form. Removable formwork is acceptable.

(26) Place end panel within ½" of expansion joint opening. End panel cannot encroach on required expansion joint opening.

(27) Place additional (#4) bar 5'-0" in length between every slab bars T. Center (#4) bar on Joint.

(28) Place additional (#4) bar continuous 2'-6" beyond each side of Inverted-T Stem between every slab bars T.

SPECIAL OPTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

When Option 2 is chosen bottom mat of thickened end slab reinforcing is not required. Use the same top mat as shown on the Thickened Slab End Details sheet.

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended. Saw cutting panels to t is acceptable when approved by the Engineer. Minimum distance from a saw cut edge to a panel strand is 1 ½".

Do not extend the longitudinal panel reinforcement into the cast-in-place slab.

Top anges of beams and girders on skewed bridges must be modi ed as shown on this drawing. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating this modi cation with the beam fabricator prior to submitting shop drawings for approval.

Fabricator may optionally skew the whole end. When electing to skew whole end, girder end details and bearing type at conventional interior bent must be changed to use condition at abutment. Fabricator must coordinate change in bearing type, bearing centerline location, and dowel location with Engineer and Contractor. Show appropriate changes on girder and bearing shop drawings.

Bending of anchor studs of expansion joints shown on standards AJ, SEJ-B, SEJ-M, and SEJ-S(0) is permissible if necessary to clear top of end panels. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating modi cations with the joint fabricator. Submit shop drawings for approval when modi cations to expansion joint hardware are made.

Bedding strips under skewed end panels must conform to the requirements of Item 422 except their minimum compressive strength must be 60 psi.

Provide Bars AA, G, K and 0A from standard IGTS in the slab.

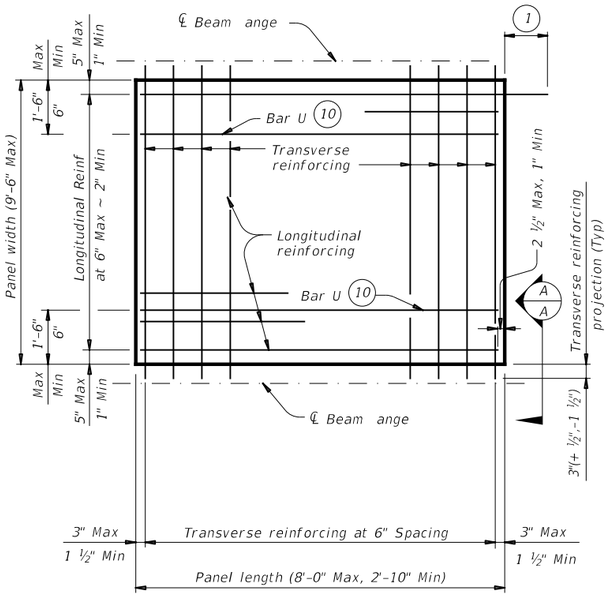
HL93 LOADING SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

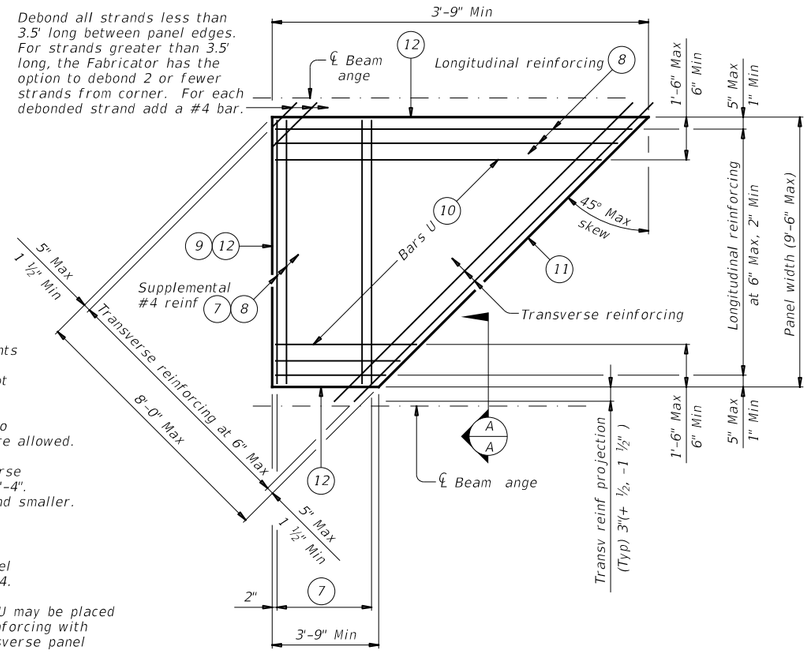
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		145



TYPICAL NON-SKEWED PANEL PLAN



TYPICAL SKEWED END PANEL PLAN

(Only to be used with details shown elsewhere in the plans.)

1. At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement 1'-0" (+2",-0") past panel end. Alternatively, provide (#3) x 2'-0" dowels at 6" Max Spacing and extend dowels 1'-0" past panel end.
2. Four loops required per panel.
3. Four loops required per panel. ⅜" or ½" strands may be used.
4. Normal dimensions must be used on spans with parallel beams. Maximum and Minimum dimensions apply only to spans with ared beams.
5. See Normal Grading Detail on PCP standard for lap requirements and bedding strip dimensions. Some laps shown in tables cannot utilize all bedding strip widths.
6. One Splice allowed per panel. No more than two sheets of WWR are allowed.
7. Provide (#4) bars under transverse reinforcing, 10 Spaces at 4" = 3'-4". Omit for 5 degree (1:12) skew and smaller.
8. End Cover 2 ½" Max, 1" Min.
9. Recess strands on indicated panel edge in accordance with Item 424.
10. At the fabricator's option, Bars U may be placed parallel to transverse panel reinforcing with horizontal legs in plane of transverse panel reinforcing.
11. Use length of indicated panel edge as panel width for purpose of determining type of transverse reinforcing.
12. Timber form work permissible this edge.

Debond all strands less than 3.5' long between panel edges. For strands greater than 3.5' long, the Fabricator has the option to debond 2 or fewer strands from corner. For each debonded strand add a #4 bar.

TABLE A (4) (5)			
Beam Type	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
A	3	2 ½	3 ½
B	3	2 ½	3 ½
C	4	3	4 ½
IV	6	4	7 ½
VI	6 ½	4 ½"	8 ½
U40 – 54	5 ½	5 ½	7
Tx28-70	6	5	7 ½
XB20 – 40	4	3	4 ½
XSB12 – 15	4	3	4 ½

TABLE B (4) (5)			
Top Flange Width	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
11" to 12"	2 ¾	2 ½	2 ¾
Over 12" to 15"	3 ¼	3	3 ¼
Over 15" to 18"	4	3	4 ¾
Over 18"	5	3 ½	6 ¼

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete for panels. Release strength f'ci=3,500 psi. Minimum 28 day strength f'c=5,000 psi.

Provide ¾" chamfer along bottom edge of panel on beam side.

Do not use epoxy-coated reinforcing steel bar or strand in panels.

Remove laitance from top panel surface.

Finish top of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface pro le, inclusive, as speci ed by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).

Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

A panel layout which identi es location of each panel must be developed by the Fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

TRANSVERSE PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

For panel widths over 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kips per strand.

For panel widths over 3'-6" up to and including 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kip per strand. Optionally, (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars may be used in lieu of prestressed strands.

For panel widths up to 3'-6", use (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars (prestressed strands alone are not allowed).

Place transverse panel reinforcement at panel centroid and space at 6" Max.

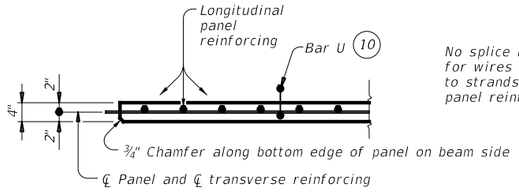
LONGITUDINAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

Any of the following options may be used for longitudinal panel reinforcement:

1. (#3) Grade 60 reinforcing steel at 6" Max Spacing. No splices allowed.
2. ⅜" Dia prestressing strands at 4 ½" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
3. ½" Dia prestressing strands at 6" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
4. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) providing 0.22 sq in per foot of panel width. Wires larger than D11 not permitted. Provide transverse wires to ensure proper handling of reinforcing. One splice per panel is allowed. See WWR Splice Detail.

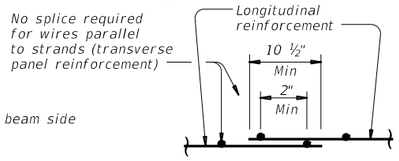
No combination of longitudinal reinforcement options in a panel is allowed.

Place longitudinal panel reinforcement above or below transverse panel reinforcement. Must be placed above transverse panel reinforcement for skewed end panels with supplemental (#4) reinforcement.

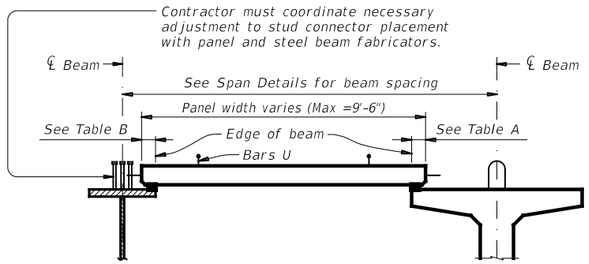


SECTION A-A

(Not showing supplemental #4 bars for skewed end panels.)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SPLICE DETAIL (6)

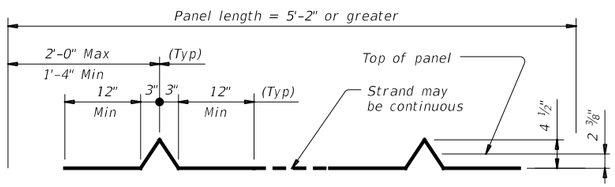


STEEL BEAMS

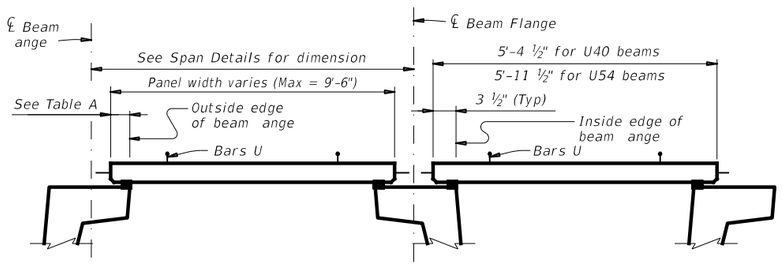
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS OR GIRDERS

Typ unless noted otherwise

BARS U (#3) (2)



OPTIONAL STRAND FOR BARS U (3)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE U-BEAMS

TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETERMINING PANEL WIDTH

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

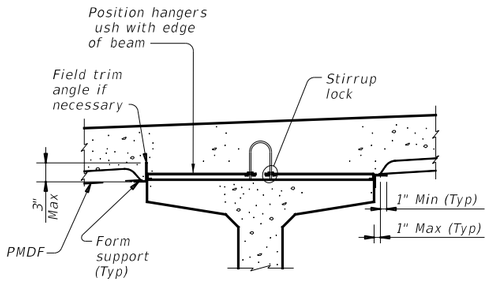
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS

PCP-FAB

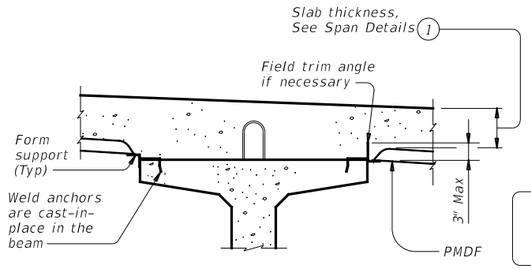
FILE: pcpstde2-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		146

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:14 AM
FILE: $FILE$

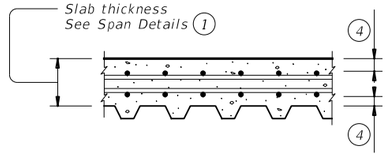
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:19 AM
FILE: $FILE$



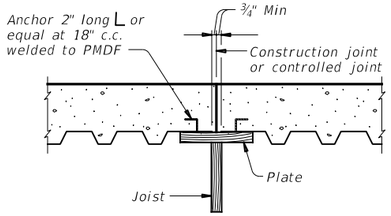
PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND
I-GIRDERS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND
I-GIRDERS WITH WELD ANCHORS

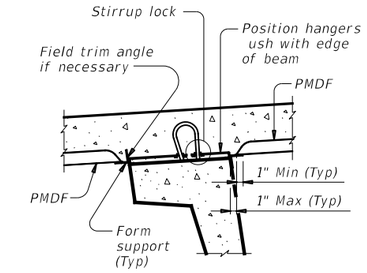


TYP LONGITUDINAL
SLAB SECTION

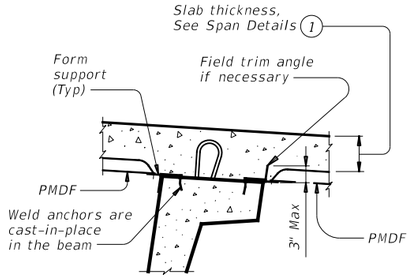


Note: In spans where PMD forms are used, timber forms must be used at construction joints. Adequate provision must be made to support edge of metal form and to provide anchorage of metal form to slab concrete where joined to wood forms.

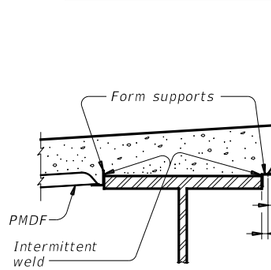
SECTION THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINT



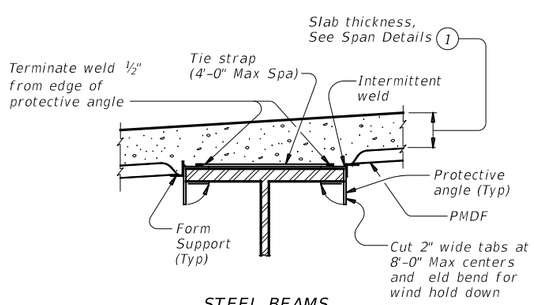
U-BEAMS
WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



U-BEAMS
WITH WELD ANCHORS

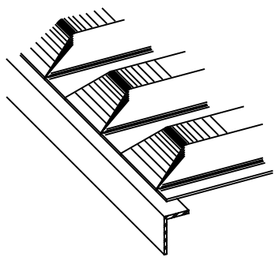


STEEL BEAMS
AT COMPRESSION FLANGES

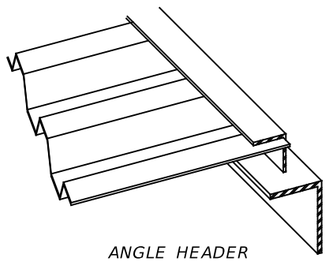


STEEL BEAMS
AT TENSION FLANGES (2)

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS



PRECLOSED



ANGLE HEADER

NOTE: This type is to be used for skewed ends only.

TYPES OF END CLOSURES

SIDE LAP DETAILS

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars.

(2) Welding of form supports to tension anges will not be permitted. Other methods of providing wind hold down resistance for PMDF in tension ange zones will be considered. At least one layer of sheet metal must be provided between the ange and the weld joint.

(3) The direction of concrete placement will be such that the upper layer of the form overlap is loaded rst.

(4) See Span details for cover requirements.

GENERAL NOTES:

Steel for Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) and support angles shall conform to ASTM A653, structural steel (SS), with coating designation G165. Steel must have a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi. Minimum thickness of PMDF is 20 gage and that of support angles and protective angles is 12 gage.

Submit two copies of forming plans for PMDF to the Engineer. These plans must show all essential details of proposed form sheets, closures, fasteners, supports, connectors, special conditions and size and location of welds. These plans must clearly show areas of tension anges for steel beams and provisions for protecting the tension anges from welding notch e ects by inclusion of separating sheet metal or other positive method. These plans must be designed, signed, and sealed by a licensed professional engineer. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to require modi cations to the plans. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of these plans.

The details and notes shown on this standard are to be used as a guide in preparation of the forming plans.

All material, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to form a bridge deck with Permanent Metal Deck Forms is considered subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

FOR PRESTR CONC U-BEAM AND STEEL GIRDER BRIDGES:
Unless shown elsewhere in the plans, size, spacing, and orientation of bottom mat of slab reinforcement must match the top mat of reinforcing shown on the span details except all bottom mat bars are to be #5. Bottom mat reinforcement and additional concrete is subsidiary to Item 422 "Concrete Superstructures."

FOR PRESTR CONC TX-GIRDER BRIDGES:
See Miscellaneous Slab Details, Prestr Concrete I-Girders (IGMS) standard sheet for bottom mat reinforcing.

DESIGN NOTES:

As a minimum, PMDF and support angles must be designed for the dead load of the form, reinforcement and concrete plus 50 psf for construction loads. Flexural stresses due to these design loads must not exceed 75 percent of the yield strength of the steel. Allowable stress for weld metal must be 12,400 psi.

Maximum de ection under the weight of forms, reinforcement and concrete or 120 psf, whichever is greater, shall not exceed the following:

1/180 of the form design span, but not more than 0.50", for design spans of 10' or less.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for design spans greater than 10'.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for all design spans of railroad overpass bridge spans fully or partially over railroad right-of-way, and for all bridge spans of railroad underpass structures.

The form design span must not be less than the clear distance between beam anges, measured parallel to the form utes, minus 2".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Form sheets must not be permitted to rest directly on the top of beam anges. Form sheets must be securely fastened to form supports and must have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. Form supports must be placed in direct contact with beam anges.

All attachments must be made by permissible welds, screws, bolts, clips or other means shown on the the forming plans. All sheet metal assembly screws must be installed with torque-limiting devices to prevent stripping. Only welds or bolts must be used to support vertical loads.

Welding and welds must be in accordance with the provisions of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding", pertaining to llet welds. All welds must be made by a quali ed welder in accordance with Item 448.

All permanently exposed form metal, where the galvanized coating has been damaged, must be thoroughly cleaned and repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Flutes must line up uniformly across the entire width of the structure where main reinforcing steel is located in the ute.

Construction joints will not be permitted unless shown on the plans. The location of and forming details for any construction joint used must be shown on the forming plans. Forms below a construction joint must be removed after curing of the slab.

A sequence for uniform vibration of concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to concrete placement. Attention must be given to prevent damage to the forms, yet provide proper vibration to prevent voids or honeycomb in the utes and at headers and/or construction joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

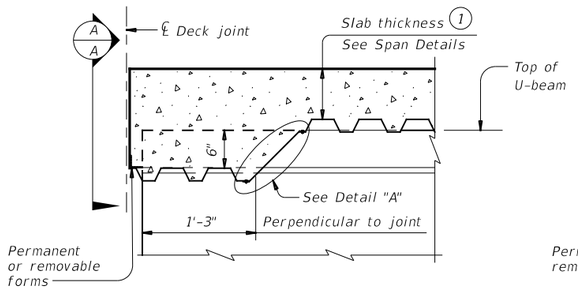
Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

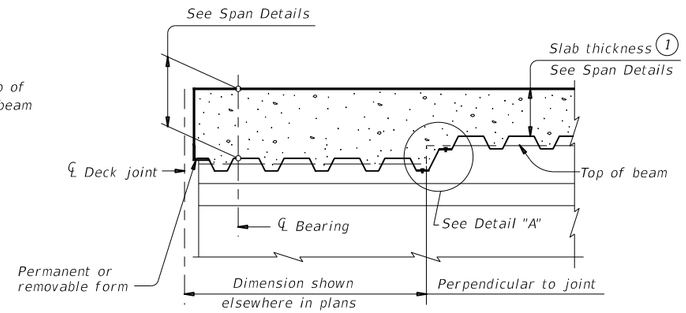
PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
02-20: Modi ed box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-21: Updated max de ection for RR.	ABL	JONES		147

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:19 AM
FILE: $FILE$

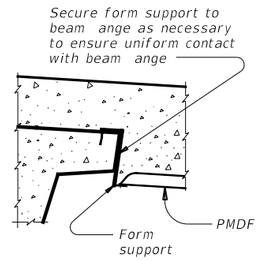


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR U-BEAMS

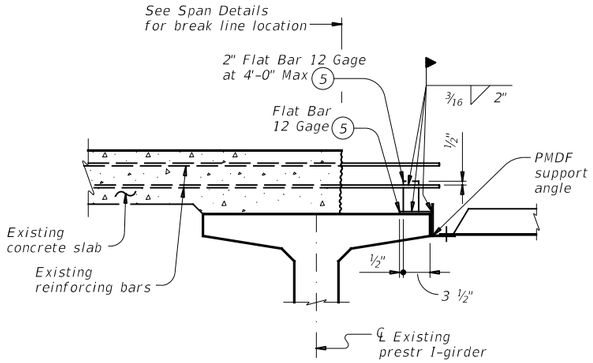


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND STEEL BEAMS

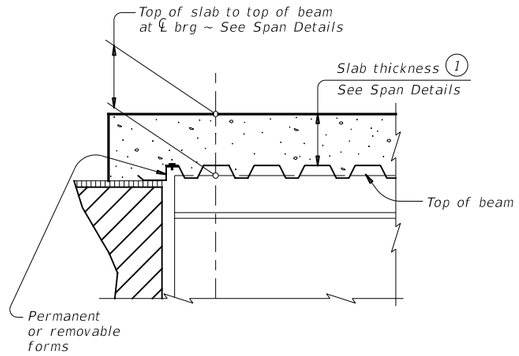
Showing I-beam block-out. No block-out for I-girders or steel beams.



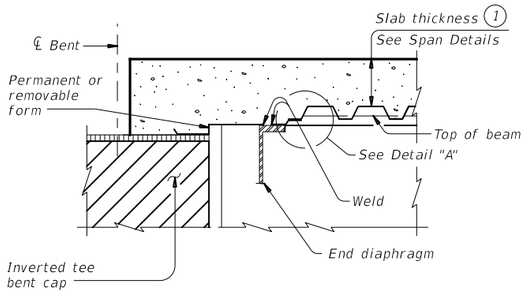
SECTION A-A



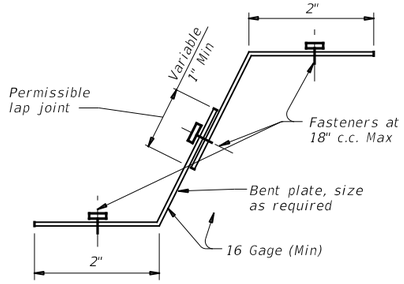
SHOWING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND U-BEAMS



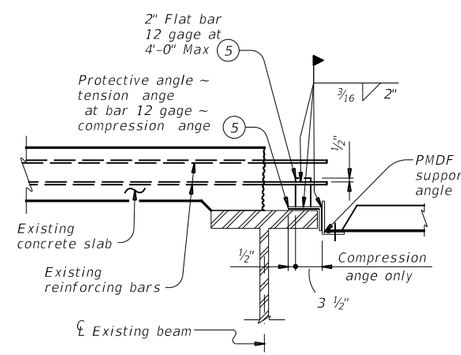
AT SLAB OVER ABUT BKWL OR INV TEE STEM FOR CONC BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



AT SLAB OVER INV TEE STEM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END

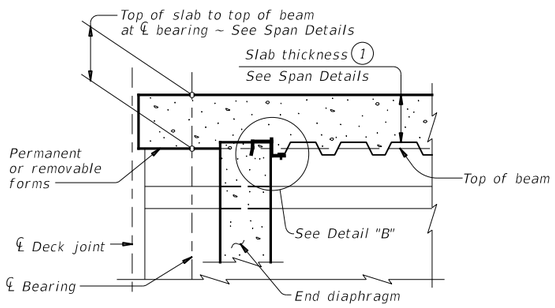


DETAIL "A"

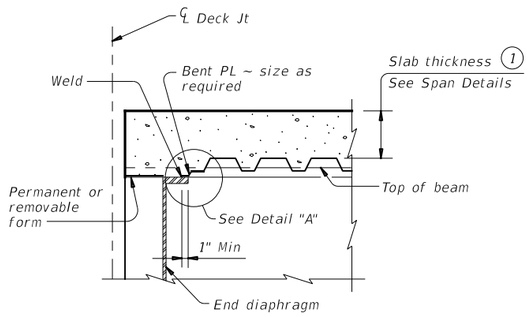


SHOWING STEEL BEAMS

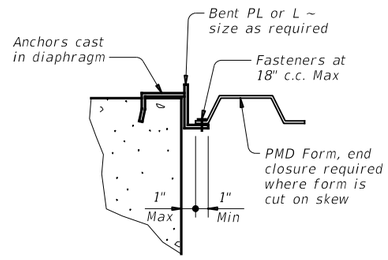
WIDENING DETAILS



AT CONC END DIAPHRAGM FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS



AT END DIAPHRAGM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



DETAIL "B"

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars

(5) Minimum yield stress of 12 gage bars shall be 40 ksi

DETAILS AT ENDS OF BEAMS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

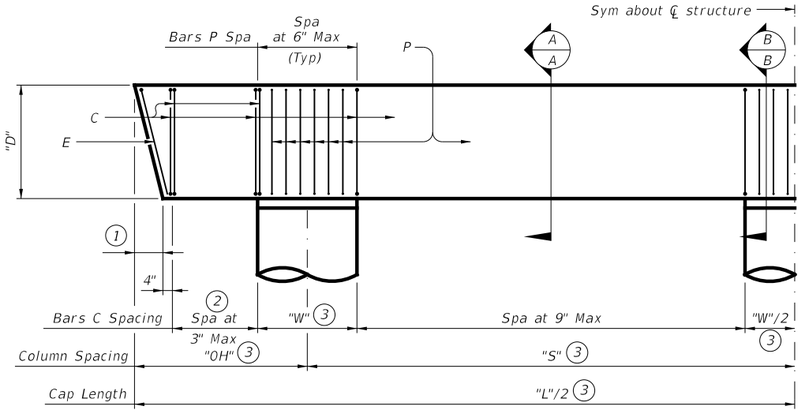
Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

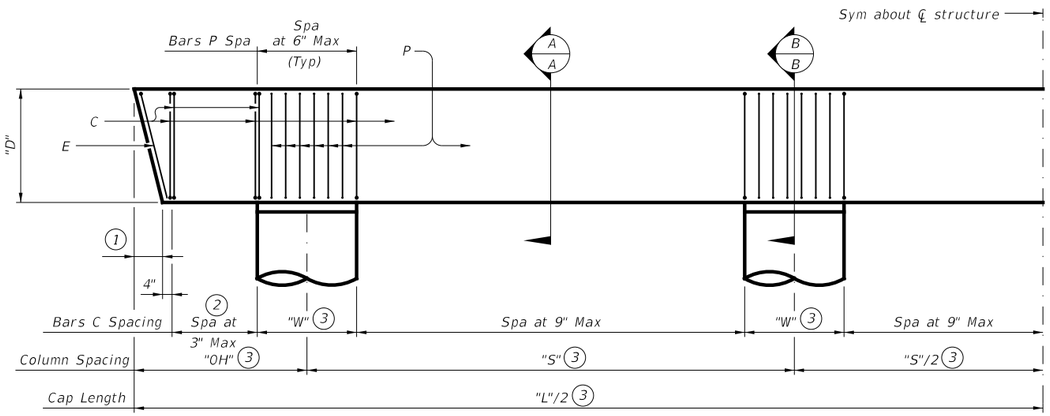
PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	ABL	JONES		148

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:23 AM
FILE: $FILE$



SHOWING 3 COLUMN BENT



SHOWING 4 COLUMN BENT

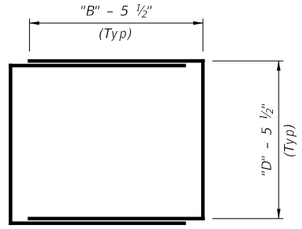
INTERIOR BENT HALF ELEVATION

(Strands not shown for clarity.)

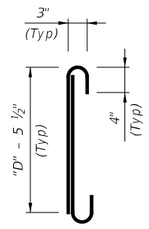
TABLE OF CAP DESIGNS

OPTIONAL DESIGN

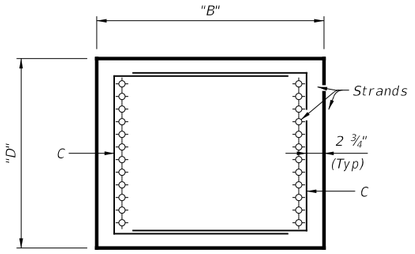
SUPERSTRUCTURE TYPE	CAP DIMENSIONS			CONCRETE		PRESTRESSING STRANDS				REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I)
	CAP WIDTH "B" (ft-in)	CAP DEPTH "D" (ft-in)	CORRUGATED PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER (ft-in)	RELEASE STRENGTH f'_{ci} (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRENGTH f'_c (ksi)	LAYERS OF PS STRANDS	TOTAL NO. PS STRANDS	SIZE (in)	STRENGTH (ksi)	(ft-kips)
Slab Beams	3'-0"	2'-6"	1'-6"	4.0	5.0	12	24	0.6	270	1,201
Decked Slab Beams	3'-6"	3'-0"	2'-0"	4.0	5.0	15	30	0.6	270	1,886
Box Beams	3'-6"	3'-0"	2'-0"	4.0	5.0	15	30	0.6	270	1,886
X-Beams	4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"	5.2	6.5	16	32	0.6	270	2,671
I-Girders (Tx28-Tx54)	4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"	4.0	5.0	16	32	0.6	270	2,484
I-Girders (Tx62)	4'-6"	4'-0"	3'-0"	4.0	5.0	20	40	0.6	270	3,634



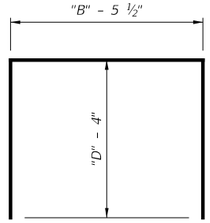
BARS C(#5)
Showing one complete bar.



BARS P(#3)
Showing one complete bar.

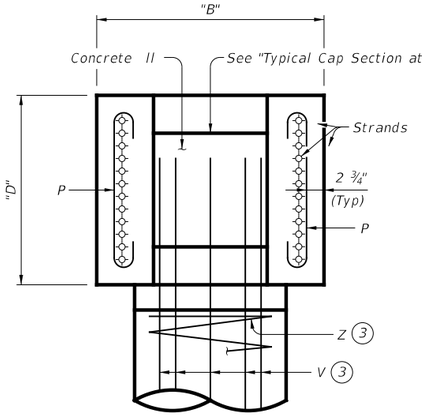


SECTION A-A

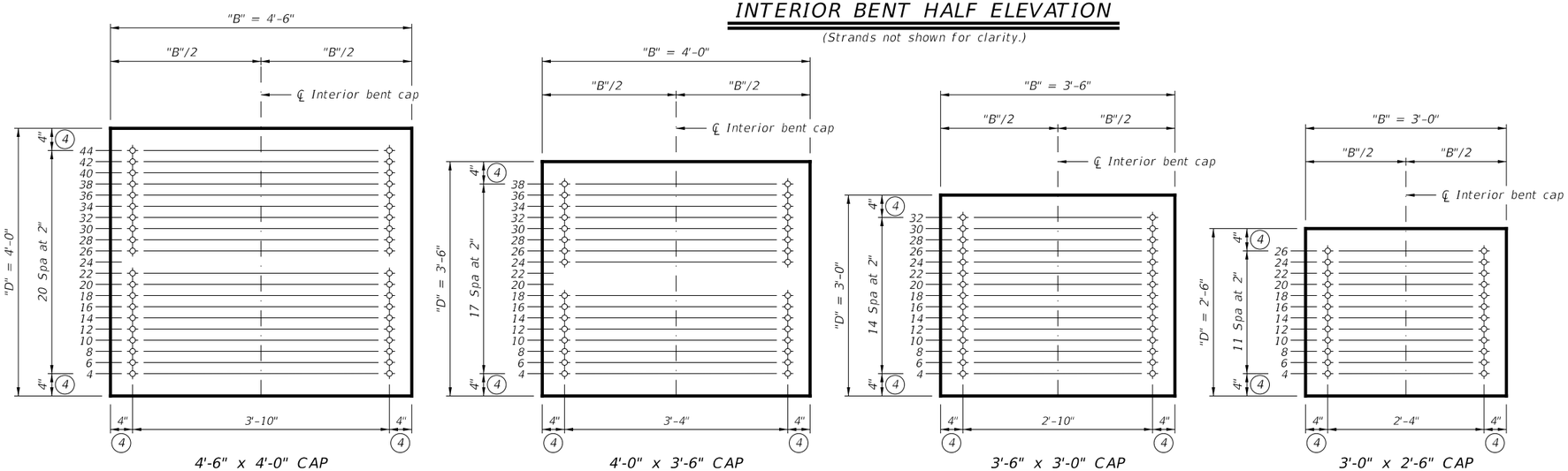


BARS E(#5)

1. Variable. See Interior Bents sheet for dimension. When dimension is 0", omit Bars E and reduce end cover to Bars C to 3". Measured parallel to top of cap cross-slope.
2. Double Bars C. (Typ)
3. See Interior Bents sheet for details not shown.
4. Dimensioned to center of strand.



SECTION B-B



4'-6" x 4'-0" CAP
Used with I-girders (Tx62)

4'-0" x 3'-6" CAP
Used with I-girders (Tx28-Tx54) and X-beams

3'-6" x 3'-0" CAP
Used with decked slab beams and box beams

3'-0" x 2'-6" CAP
Used with slab beams

INTERIOR BENT CAP SECTIONS

(Showing strands only.)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

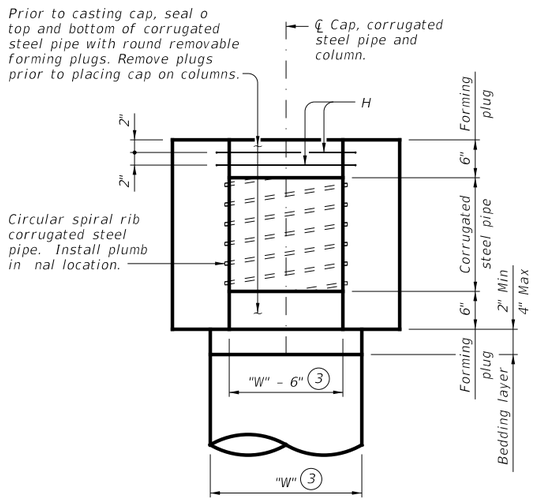
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED, PRECAST BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PPBC-RC

FILE: ppbcstd1-21.dgn	DN: CPM	CK: AJF	DW: JTR	CK: CPM
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: General Notes	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		149



TYPICAL CAP SECTION AT COLUMN

Showing example of cap and corrugated steel pipe at column.
Cap and column reinforcing not shown for clarity.

(3) See Interior Bents sheet for details not shown.

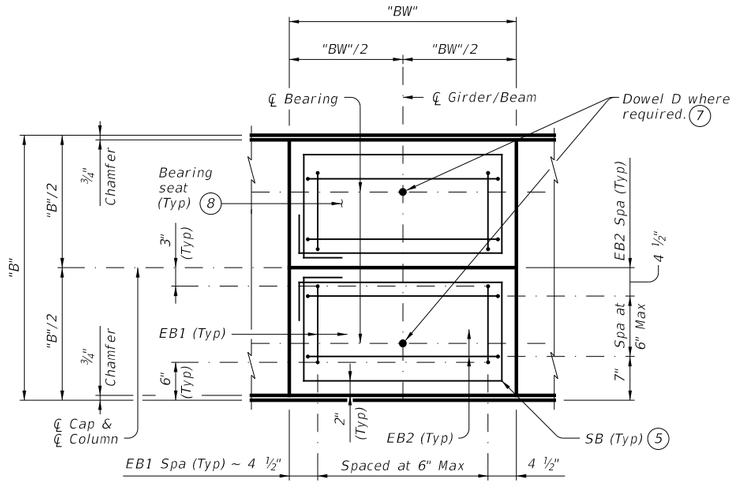
(5) Omit Bars SB for pedestal heights ("PH") under 1'-0".

(6) Shown for structures without skew. Details are for "PH" heights greater than 3" and less than 18". Details are shown for standard X-Beams and I-Girders. Submit details as part of the shop drawing submittal for skewed structures and for pedestals greater than 18" in height.

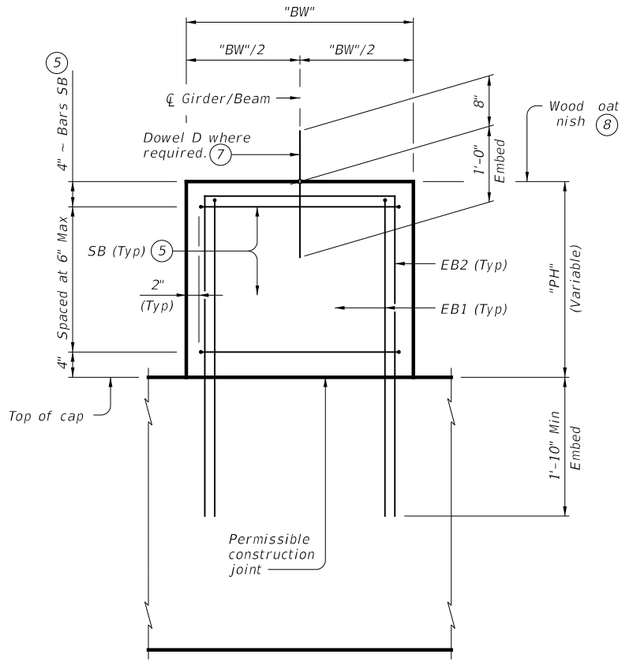
(7) See Interior Bents sheet for placement of dowels. Place dowels plumb.

(8) See Interior Bents sheet, Bearing Seat Detail for slope.

SUPERSTRUCTURE TYPE	BEARING DIMENSIONS "BW" (ft-in)
X-Beams	6'-0"
I-Girders (Tx28-Tx54)	3'-0"
I-Girders (Tx62)	3'-0"



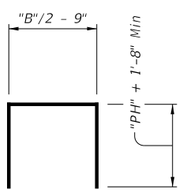
PLAN



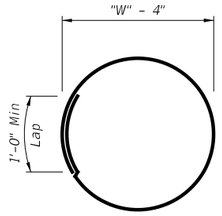
ELEVATION

PEDESTAL DETAILS (6)

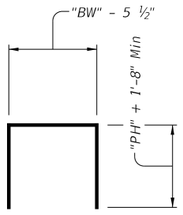
Clean bearing surface and all loose material before placing bearing pad. Reinforce bearing seats/pedestals over 3" in height as shown.



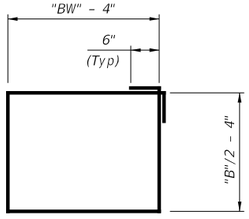
BARS EB1(#5) (6)



BARS H(#4)



BARS EB2(#5) (6)



BARS SB(#5) (5) (6)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Cap Fabrication:

Fabricate in accordance with Item 424, "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)". Secure corrugated metal pipes to prevent their movement during concrete placement. Location tolerance of pipes is ¼" from plan location, transversely and longitudinally. Seal pipes to prevent intrusion of concrete.

Chamfer or round all exposed corners ¾".

Repair cracks exceeding 0.005 in. in width as directed. The fabricator must take approved corrective actions if cracks greater than 0.005 in. form. All work, material, and engineering related to these cracks will be at the Contractor's expense.

Caps can be set level or at grade. If required or needed, build bearing seats/pedestals to achieve nal grade. Bearing seats/pedestals may be precast with the initial cast. Bearing seats/pedestals that con ict with column locations may not be precast with cap. Do not locate lift points at bearing seats/pedestals if bearing seats/pedestals are precast. If bearing seats/pedestals are not precast, cast in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces". Do not slope the top of caps between bearing areas from the center slightly towards the edge. If pedestal reinforcement is not present, drill and epoxy anchor Bars EB1 and EB2 into top of cap in accordance with Item 420.4.7.10, "Installation of Dowels and Anchor Bolts".

If earwalls are required, see Interior Bents sheet for details.

If shear keys are required elsewhere in plans, submit details. Shear keys may not be precast. Drill and epoxy shear key anchor reinforcement into top of cap in accordance with Item 420.4.7.10 "Installation of Dowels and Anchor Bolts".

Limit exural stress in cap to 250 psi during handling and storage. Store and handle caps in accordance with Item 424, "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)". Do not stack caps.

Cap-to-Column Connection:

Construct a mock-up of the column-to-cap connection that must demonstrate the ability of the Contractor to provide a connection free of voids. In the presence of the Engineer, use trial batch of concrete ll using the same material, equipment, and personnel to be used for actual concrete operations and ll the mock-up at least one week before casting concrete. Field test the trial batch of concrete ll to the same levels required for the actual concrete ll depth.

Caps may be placed on columns/drilled shafts after column/drilled shaft concrete has achieved a exural stress of 355 psi (or 2,500 psi compressive strength). Use plastic shims or friction collars to support the cap at the proper elevation prior to concrete ll depth. Total area of plastic shims used on top of each column may not exceed 6 percent of the column area. Column/drilled shaft curing may be interrupted a maximum of 2 hours for placement of plastic shims or friction collars and cap placement.

Provide mortar tight forms. Ensure the top of the column is in a saturated surface dry (SSD) condition just before placing concrete ll. Deposit concrete such that all voids in the bedding layer and bent cap are completely lled. Deposit concrete through the top opening of the cap pocket in a manner that deposits concrete from the bedding layer on the bottom of the connection upward. Vibrate concrete in the pocket in accordance with Item 420.4.7.9, "Consolidation". Trowel nish top surface of cap pockets ush with top of cap. Wet mat cure these locations for at least 48 hours. Recess lifting loops 1-inch minimum using exothermic cutting rods. Do not overheat or damage the surrounding concrete. Abrade the concrete surfaces of excavation and end of the lifting loop to remove all slag with a needle gun, steel brush, or other suitable means. Coat the inside of the recessed area, including the lifting loops, with 10 mils (minimum) of neat, Type VIII epoxy and patch the recess with epoxy mortar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 12 gage, Type I, lock-seam, helical corrugated pipe conforming to Item 460, "Corrugated Metal Pipe".

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Do not epoxy coat reinforcement even if column reinforcement is epoxy coated.

Provide Class "H" (HPC) concrete for cap concrete.

Provide Class "C" or "S" concrete for cap-to-column connection concrete ll.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75% of fpu.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

Prestress loss calculated according to Research Report FHWA/TX-12/0-6374-2 Table 6.6 using a relative humidity of 60 percent.

The Contractor has the option to provide prestressed, precast bent caps in accordance with the details shown. No additional payment will be made if the Contractor uses prestressed, precast bent caps.

Submit shop drawings of prestressed, precast bent caps for approval prior to construction. Indicate lifting attachments and locations on the shop drawings.

Corrugated pipe and concrete ll are subsidiary to Item 420, "Concrete Substructures" or Item 425, "Precast Prestressed Concrete Structural Members", whichever is designated as the bid item.

See standard Interior Bents sheet for details and notes not shown.

These details can only be used as an alternate to standard Interior Bents with round columns for slab beams, decked slab beams, box beams, X-beams, and I-girder standard designed structures.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

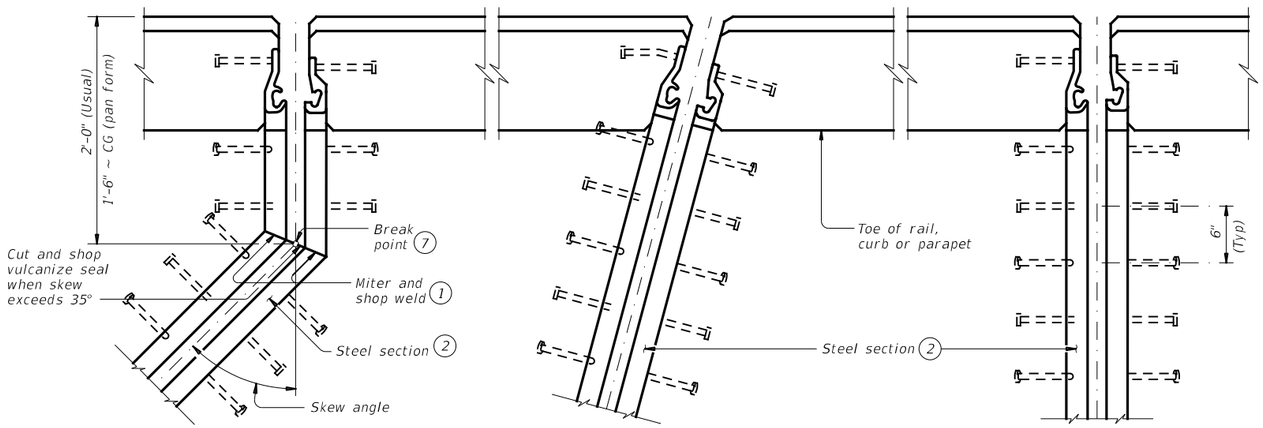
PRESTRESSED, PRECAST BENT CAP OPTION FOR ROUND COLUMNS

PPBC-RC

FILE: ppbcstd1-21.dgn	DN: CPM	CK: AJF	DW: JTR	CK: CPM
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: General Notes	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		150

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:23 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:28 AM
FILE: $FILE$

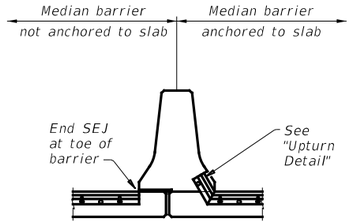


SHOWING SKEWS WITH SLAB BREAKBACKS

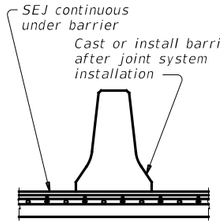
SHOWING SKEWS WITHOUT SLAB BREAKBACKS

SHOWING WITHOUT SKEWS AND SLAB BREAKBACKS

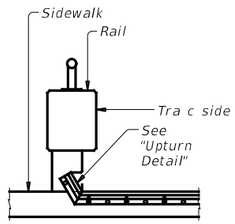
PLANS OF END CONDITIONS



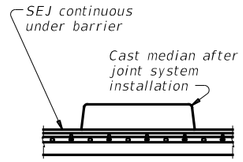
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT BELOW MEDIAN BARRIER



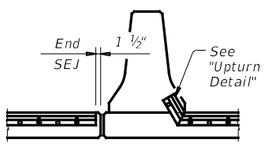
AT MEDIAN BARRIER



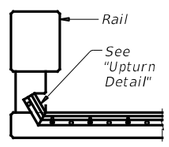
AT SIDEWALK BEHIND BRIDGE RAIL



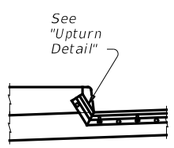
AT RAISED MEDIAN



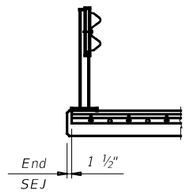
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT ADJACENT TO MEDIAN BARRIER



AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

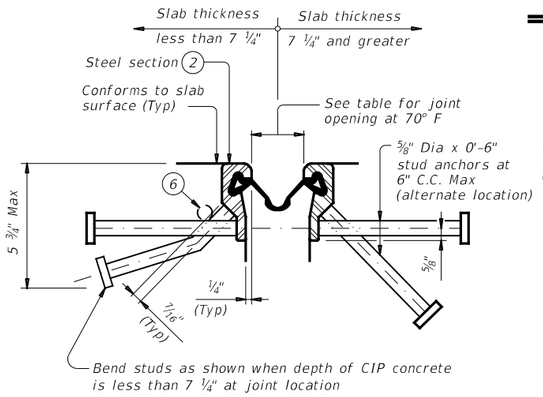


AT SIDEWALK

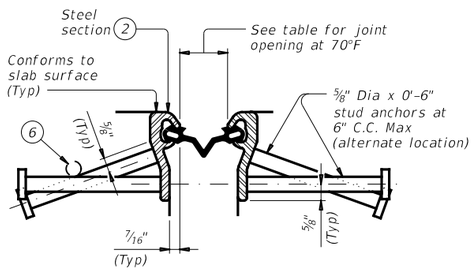


AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL

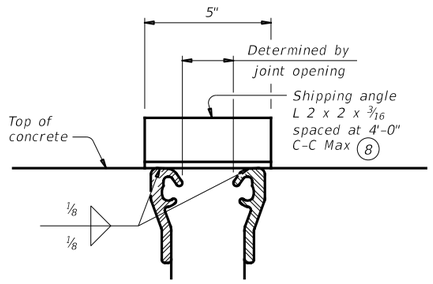
TYPICAL SECTIONS (5)



SECTION THRU WATSON BOWMAN ACME (SE-400 OR SE-500) JOINTS



SECTION THRU D.S. BROWN (A2R-400 OR A2R-XTRA) JOINTS



SHOWING D.S. BROWN (Ty SSCM2)
(All joints are similar.) (Studs are not shown for clarity.)

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

TABLE OF SEALED EXPANSION JOINT INFORMATION

MANUFACTURER	STEEL SECTION (2)	STRIP SEAL			
		4" JOINT		5" JOINT	
		Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)	Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)
D.S. Brown	Type SSCM2	A2R-400	1 ¾"	A2R-XTRA	2"
Watson Bowman Acme	Type R	SE-400	1 ¾"	SE-500	2"

REDUCED LONGITUDINAL MOVEMENT RANGE		
SKEW (deg)	JOINT SIZE	
	4"	5"
0	4.0"	5.0"
15	4.0"	5.0"
30	3.5"	4.3"
45	2.8"	3.5"

DESIGN NOTES:

Joints installed on a skew have reduced ability to accommodate longitudinal movement. Use table values to determine the correct joint size for skewed installations.

For other skews over 25 degrees, calculate reduced movement range by multiplying joint size by cosine (skew).

(1) Remove all burrs which will be in contact with seal prior to making splice.

(2) Shape of steel section shown is typical. Variations in sections must be approved by the Engineer.

(3) These openings are also the recommended minimum installation openings.

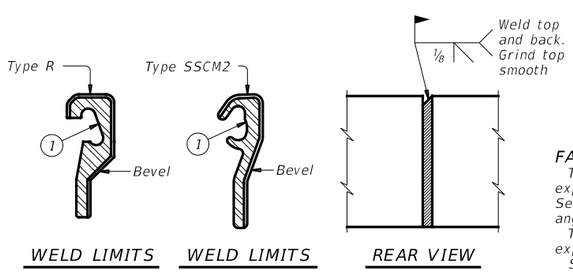
(4) Reduce for sidewalk or parapet heights less than 6".

(5) Other conditions a ecting the joint pro le should be noted elsewhere.

(6) Move transverse bars that are in con ict with SEJ studs, in either the bridge slab or approach slab, to rest at the junction of the studs.

(7) See Span details for location of break point.

(8) Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



WELD LIMITS WELD LIMITS REAR VIEW

FIELD SPLICE DETAIL

FABRICATION NOTES:

Temporarily shop assemble corresponding sections of sealed expansion joints (SEJ), check for t, and match mark for shipment. Secure corresponding sections together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

The seal must be continuous and included in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

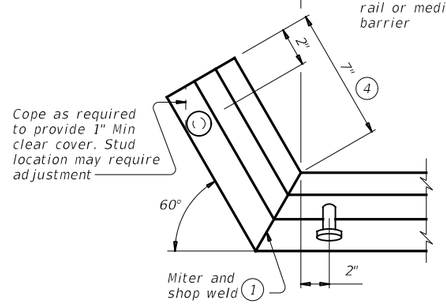
Ship steel sections in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for staged construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and su cient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Butt weld all shop and eld splices and grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary eld splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel", unless required to galvanize when shown in the plans. Provide galvanizing in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Item 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of sealed expansion joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.



UPTURN DETAIL

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure the sealed expansion joint in position and place to the proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

Clean and prepare seal cavity for seal installation as per the Manufacturer's installation procedures.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide sealed expansion joints in the size and at locations shown on the plans.

Minimum slab and overhang thickness required for the use of SEJ-M is 6 ½".

Texas Department of Transportation

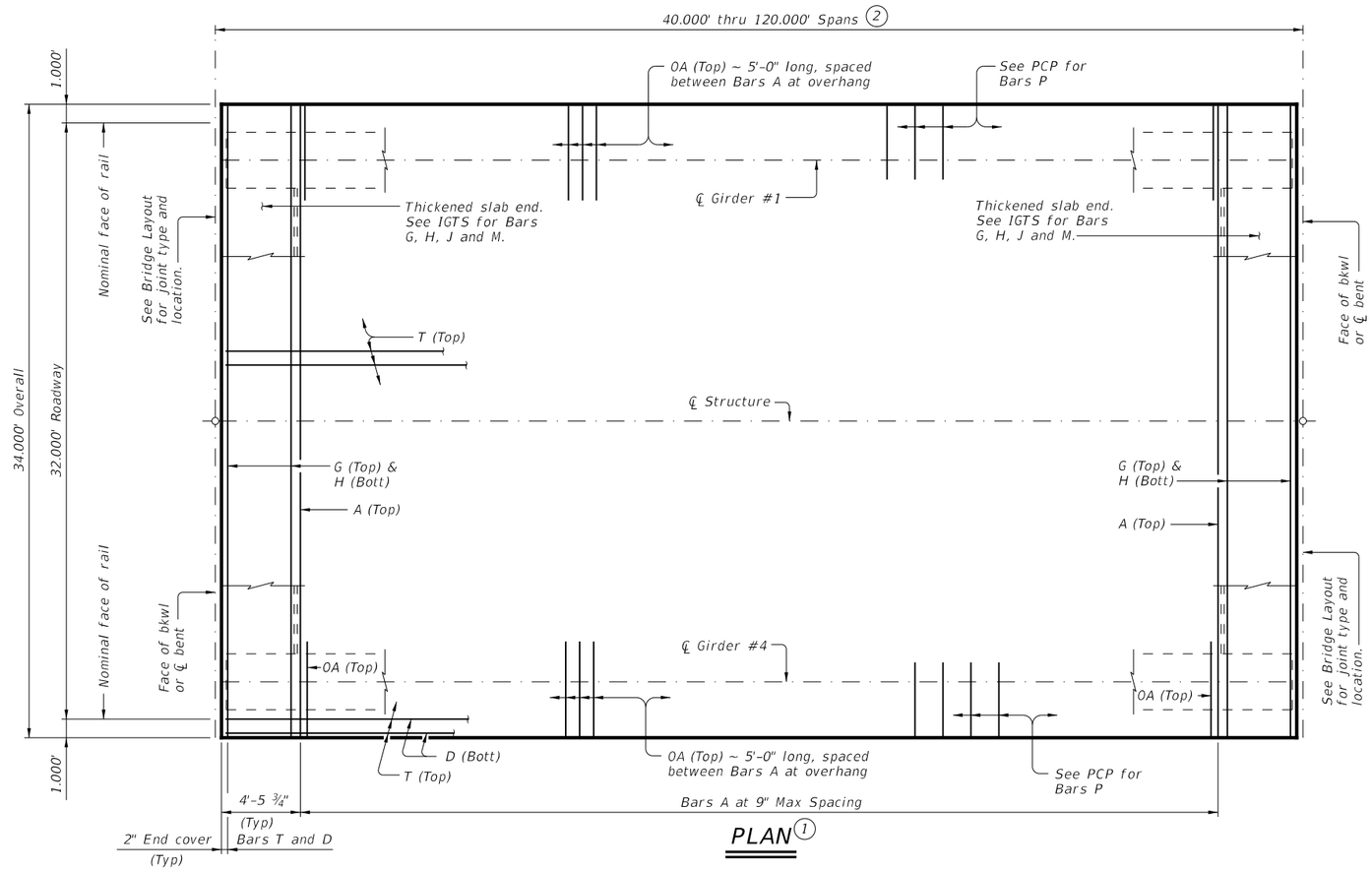
Bridge Division Standard

SEALED EXPANSION JOINT TYPE M WITHOUT OVERLAY

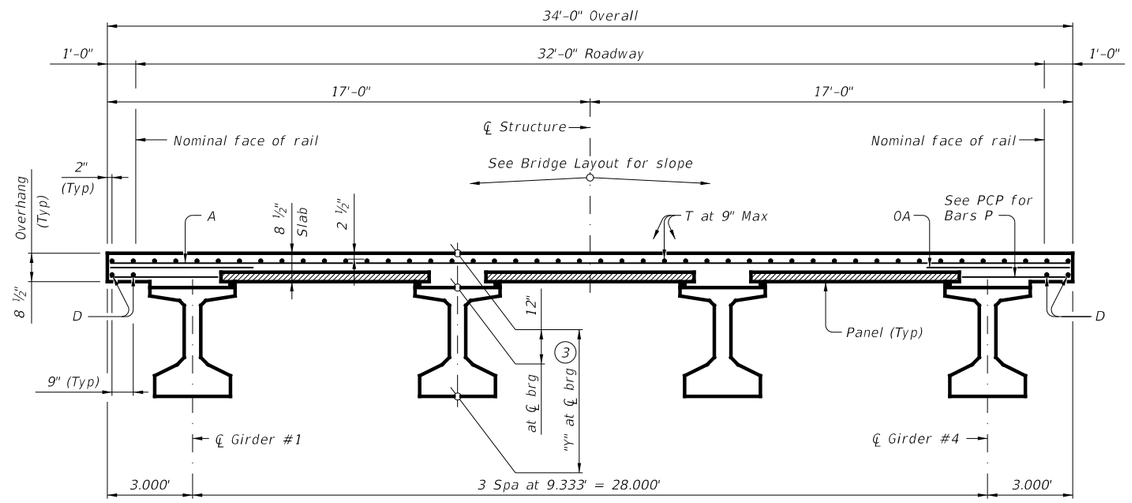
SEJ-M

FILE: sejmste1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		151

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:33 AM
FILE: $FILE$



PLAN (1)



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing girder type Tx46)

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
0A	#5
P	#4
T	#4

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS	
GIRDER TYPE	"Y" AT ℄ BRG (3)
	Ft/In
Tx28	3'-4"
Tx34	3'-10"
Tx40	4'-4"
Tx46	4'-10"
Tx54	5'-6"

(1) If multi-span units (with slab continuous over interior bents) are indicated on the Bridge Layout, see standard IGCS for adjustment to slab reinforcement and quantities.

(2) Span lengths for prestressed concrete I-Girder type:
Type Tx28 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 65.000'.
Type Tx34 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 80.000'.
Type Tx40 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 90.000'.
Type Tx46 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 100.000'.
Type Tx54 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 120.000'.

(3) "Y" value shown is based on theoretical girder camber, dead load de ection from an 8 ½" concrete slab, a constant roadway grade, and using precast panels (PCP). The Contractor will adjust this value as necessary for any roadway vertical curve.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS (TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54)

32' ROADWAY

SIG-32

FILE: IG-SIG3200-23.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: ASB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values. 01-23: Removed PCP(0) reference.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		152

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:33 AM
FILE: $FILE$

TABLE OF DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS

TYPE Tx28 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.011	0.015
45	0.017	0.024
50	0.026	0.037
55	0.040	0.056
60	0.057	0.080
65	0.079	0.111

TYPE Tx34 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.006	0.009
45	0.010	0.014
50	0.016	0.022
55	0.024	0.033
60	0.034	0.048
65	0.047	0.066
70	0.064	0.090
75	0.085	0.120
80	0.111	0.156

TYPE Tx40 GIRDERS

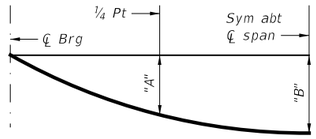
SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.004	0.006
45	0.006	0.009
50	0.011	0.015
55	0.016	0.022
60	0.022	0.031
65	0.031	0.043
70	0.042	0.059
75	0.056	0.078
80	0.073	0.102
85	0.093	0.131
90	0.118	0.165

TYPE Tx46 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.003	0.004
45	0.004	0.006
50	0.007	0.010
55	0.011	0.015
60	0.015	0.021
65	0.021	0.030
70	0.028	0.040
75	0.038	0.053
80	0.049	0.069
85	0.063	0.089
90	0.080	0.113
95	0.100	0.140
100	0.123	0.173

TYPE Tx54 GIRDERS

SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.002	0.003
45	0.003	0.004
50	0.005	0.007
55	0.007	0.010
60	0.010	0.014
65	0.014	0.020
70	0.019	0.027
75	0.025	0.035
80	0.033	0.046
85	0.042	0.059
90	0.053	0.074
95	0.066	0.093
100	0.081	0.114
105	0.100	0.140
110	0.120	0.169
115	0.144	0.202
120	0.172	0.241



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

Calculated de ections shown are due to the concrete slab on interior girders only (Ec = 5000 ksi). Adjust values as required for exterior girders and if optional slab forming is used. These values may require eld veri cation.

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SPAN LENGTH	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	Prestressed Concrete Girders			TOTAL REINF STEEL (5)
		ABUT TO INT BT (4)	INT BT TO INT BT (4)	ABUT TO ABUT (4)	
Ft	SF	LF	LF	LF	Lb
40	1,360	158.00	158.00	158.00	3,128
45	1,530	178.00	178.00	178.00	3,519
50	1,700	198.00	198.00	198.00	3,910
55	1,870	218.00	218.00	218.00	4,301
60	2,040	238.00	238.00	238.00	4,692
65	2,210	258.00	258.00	258.00	5,083
70	2,380	278.00	278.00	278.00	5,474
75	2,550	298.00	298.00	298.00	5,865
80	2,720	318.00	318.00	318.00	6,256
85	2,890	338.00	338.00	338.00	6,647
90	3,060	358.00	358.00	358.00	7,038
95	3,230	378.00	378.00	378.00	7,429
100	3,400	398.00	398.00	398.00	7,820
105	3,570	418.00	418.00	418.00	8,211
110	3,740	438.00	438.00	438.00	8,602
115	3,910	458.00	458.00	458.00	8,993
120	4,080	478.00	478.00	478.00	9,384

(4) Fabricator will adjust lengths for girder slopes as required.

(5) Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.3 lbs/SF.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi).
Provide Class S (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"
Deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A, D, OA, P or T unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
Multi-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet and the I-Girder Continuous Slab Detail (IGCS) standard.
See I-Girder Thickened Slab End Details (IGTS) standard for details and quantity adjustments.
See Prestressed Concrete Panels (PCP) standard and Prestressed Concrete Panel Fabrication Details (PCP-FAB) standard for panel details not shown.
See I-Girder Miscellaneous Slab Details (IGMS) standard for miscellaneous details.
See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab.
See Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) standard for details and quantity adjustments if this option is used.
This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

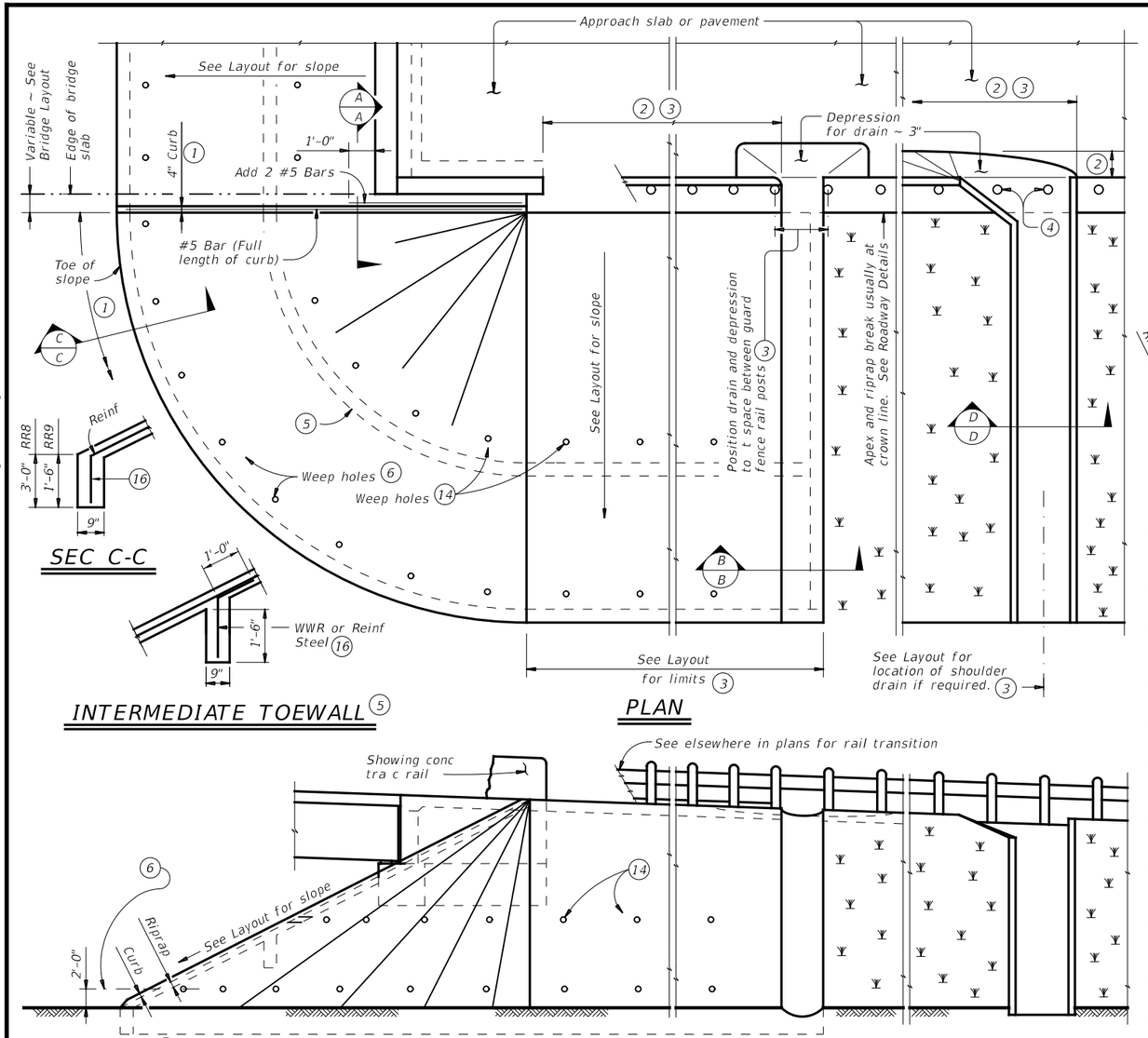
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS (TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54)

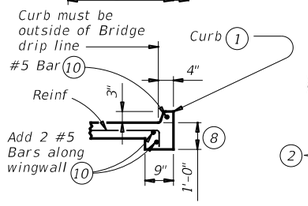
32' ROADWAY

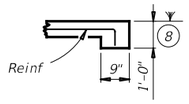
SIG-32

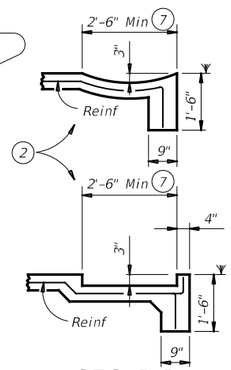
FILE: IG-SIG3200-23.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: ASB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values. 01-23: Removed PCP(0) reference.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		153

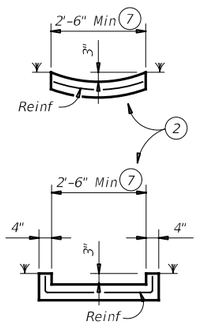
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:38 AM
FILE: $FILE$

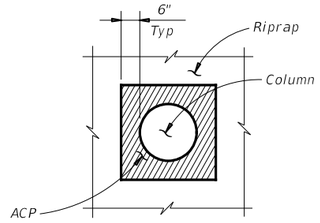


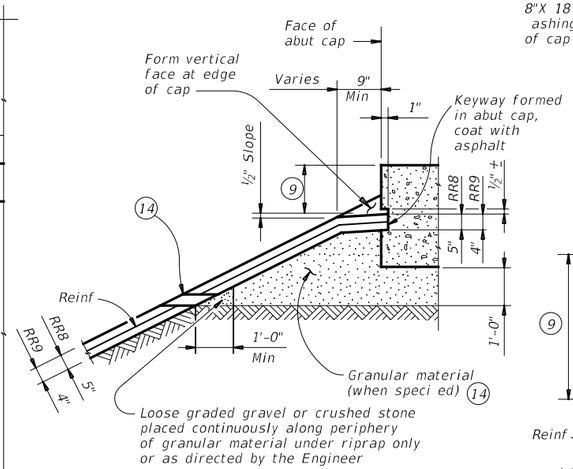


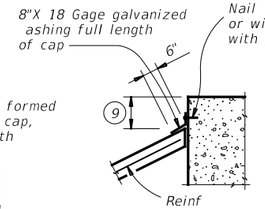


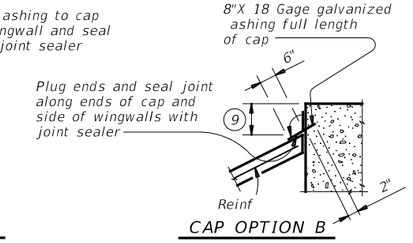


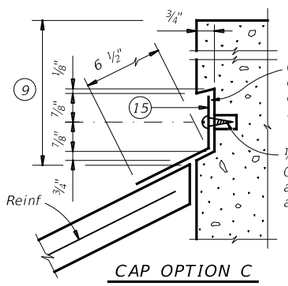


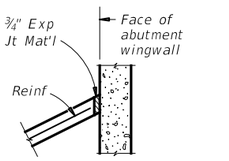








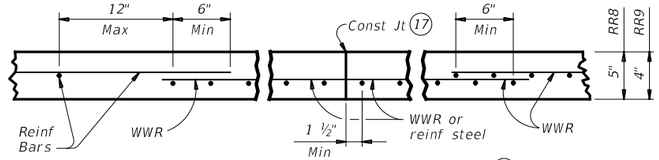




SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP

1. When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
2. Limits and con guration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
3. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
4. See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
5. Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the speci cations.
6. Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
7. Use wider or other drain con gurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
8. Wall extension may be reduced or modi ed if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
9. Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
10. #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic ber reinforcing option is selected.
11. Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
12. Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
13. Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
14. If granular material is speci ed, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
15. 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
16. Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
17. WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing ber is utilized.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF
4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF
#3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF
6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS 13

See General Notes for optional synthetic ber reinforcement.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.

Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless speci ed elsewhere in the plans.

Optionally synthetic bers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic bers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.

Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, ashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap".

See Layout for limits of riprap.

RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.

RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

Texas Department of Transportation

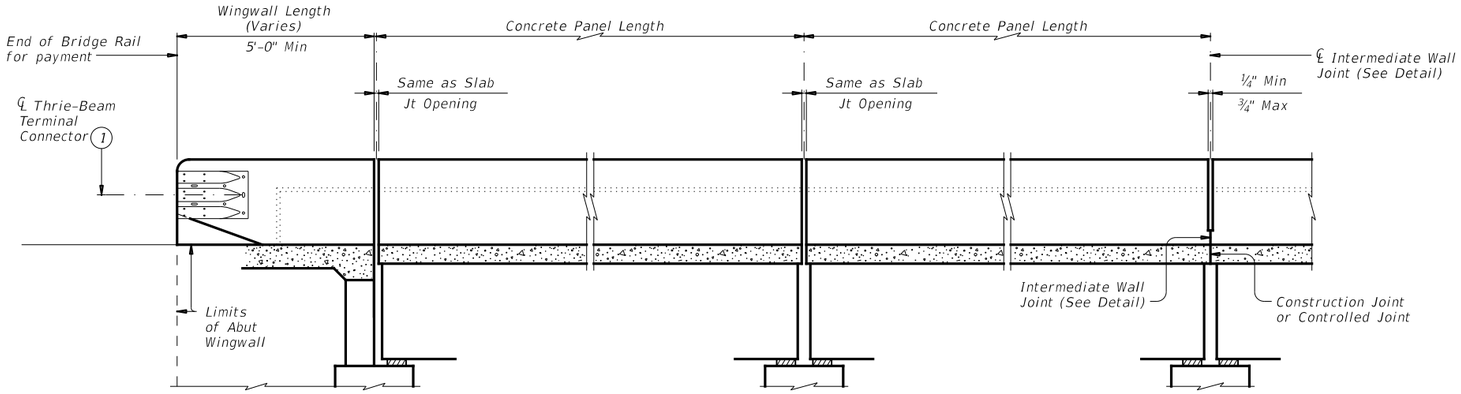
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS
EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 & RR9)

CRR

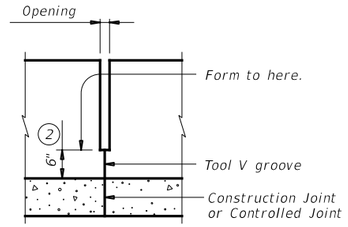
FILE: crrstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		154

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:42 AM
FILE: $FILE$



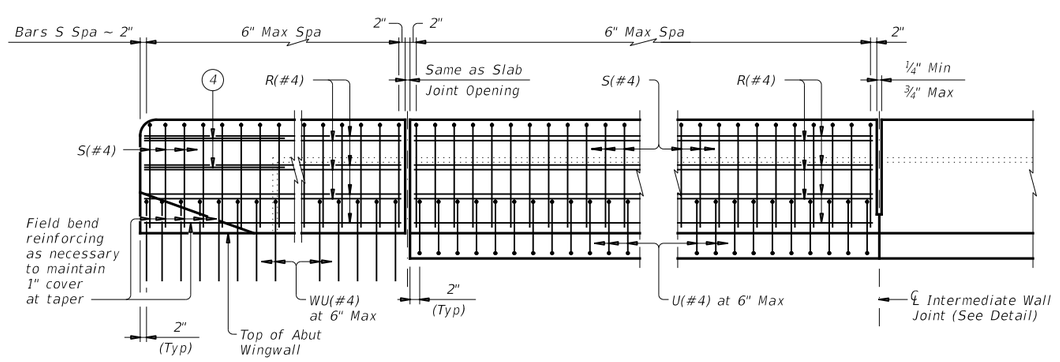
AT ABUTMENTS | AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS | AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL

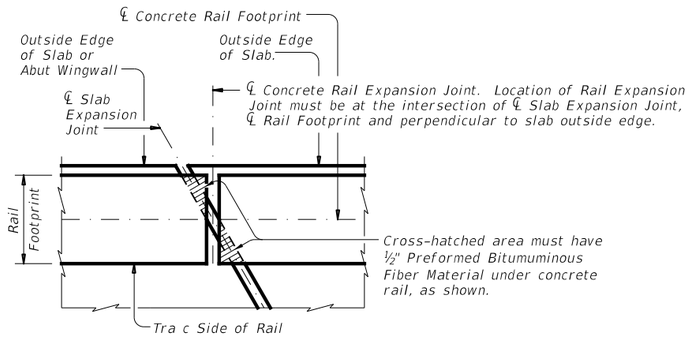


INTERMEDIATE WALL JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



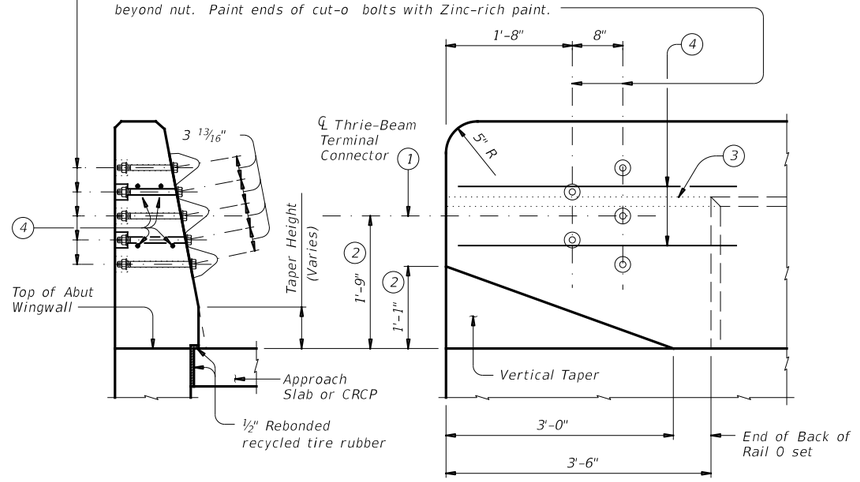
ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

℄ 5 ~ 1" Dia holes and 2 ½" Dia x 2" deep recesses. Form or core holes and recesses. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes and recesses. Bolt recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail. Tighten the 5 Terminal Connection Bolts in a well distributed pattern so to prevent damage or distortion of the Thrie-Beam Connection and the MBGF Transition. Cut bolts o after installation so as to extend no more than ¾" beyond nut. Paint ends of cut-o bolts with Zinc-rich paint.



SECTION | ELEVATION

TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS

1. Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
2. Increase 2" for structures with Overlay.
3. Back of rail o set may, with Engineer's approval, be continued to the end of the railing.
4. Place 4 additional Bars R(#4) 3'-8" in length inside Bars S(#4) and centered 2'-0" from end of rail when Terminal Connections are required.

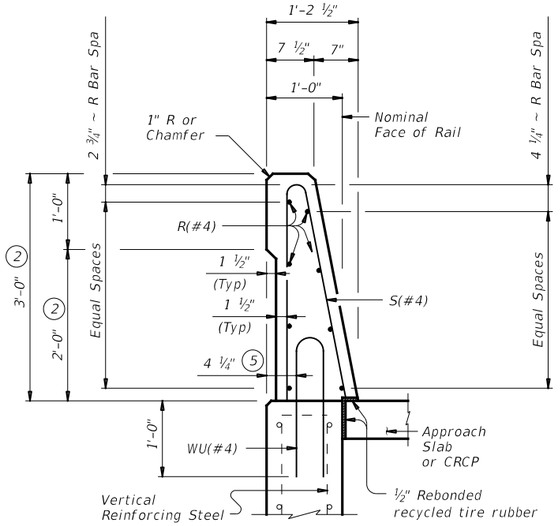
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL SINGLE SLOPE

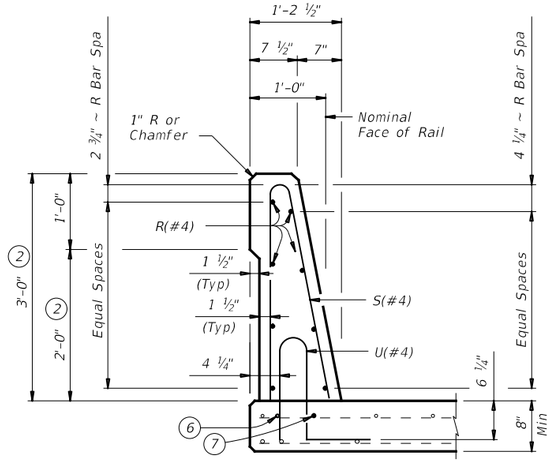
TYPE SSTR

FILE:	rlstd014-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ABL	JONES		155

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:35:43 AM
FILE: $FILE$



ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

(2) Increase 2" for structures with Overlay.

(5) 5 ¼" when vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls or retaining walls on tra c side of wall.

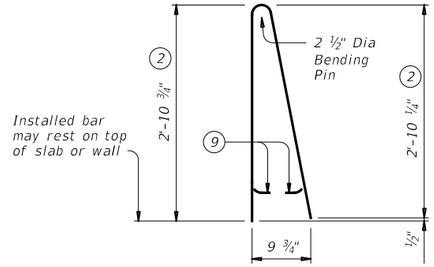
(6) As an aid in supporting reinforcement, additional longitudinal bars may be used in the slab with the approval of the Engineer. Such bars must be furnished at the Contractor's expense.

(7) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

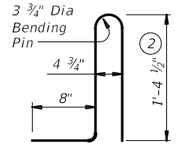
(8) No longitudinal wires may be within upper bend.

(9) Bend or cut as required to clear drain slots.

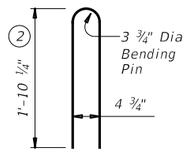
(10) Space U(#4) bars at 4" Max when end region of panel length is less than 6'-0" to side slot drain. Space U(#4) bars at 6" Max when end region of panel length is 6'-0" and greator to side slot drain.



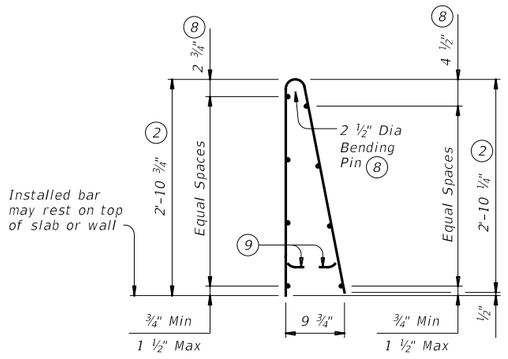
BARS S (#4)



BARS U (#4)

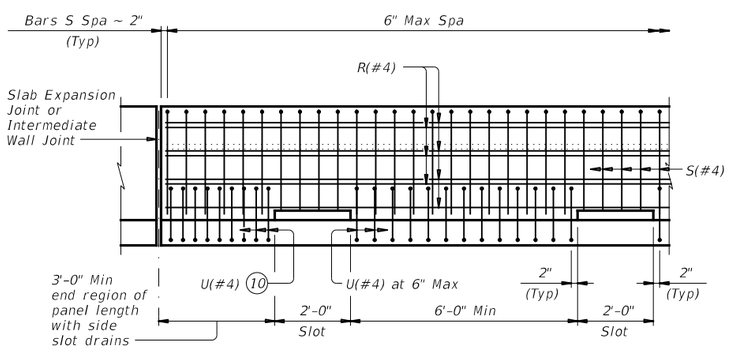


BARS WU (#4)



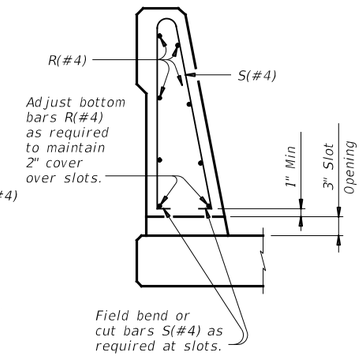
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)

DESCRIPTION	LONGITUDINAL WIRES	VERTICAL WIRES
Minimum (Cumulative Total) Wire Area	1.067 Sq In.	0.267 Sq In. per Ft
	No. of Wires	Spacing
Minimum	8	4"
Maximum	10	8"
Maximum Wire Size Di erential	The smaller wire must have an area of 40% or more of the larger wire.	



OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAIL

Note: Side Slot Drains may be used where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Drains should not be placed over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. When this rail is used as a separator between a roadway surface and a sidewalk surface, side drain slots will not be permitted.



SECTION THRU OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

This railing may be constructed by the slipform process when approved by the Engineer, with equipment approved by the Engineer. Provide sensor control for both line and grade. Tack welding to provide bracing for slipform operations is acceptable. Welding may be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and the anchorage. It is permissible to weld to bars U, WU and S at any location on the cage. If increased bracing is needed, provide additional anchorage devices and weld in the upper two thirds of the cage. Paint welded areas on epoxy coated and/or galvanized reinforcing with an organic zinc rich paint in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".

If rail is slipformed, apply an heavy epoxy bead 1" behind toe of tra c side of rail to concrete deck just prior to slip forming. Provide a ⅜" width x ¼" tall heavy epoxy bead with Type III, Class C or a Type V epoxy.

The back of railing must be vertical unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U and WU unless noted otherwise. Deformed WWR (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars R and S, as shown. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR or con gurations of WWR other than shown are permitted if conditions in the table are satis ed. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-7"

Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-4 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modi cation for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modi cations.

Shop drawings will not be required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 376 plf.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL SINGLE SLOPE

TYPE SSTR

FILE: rlstd014-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		156

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1		W1-3L		36x36								
	1.1				X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		W13-1P		18x18								
												
	1.2	W8-18		36x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
												
	1.3	R8-3a		24x30	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
												
	1.4	W1-2L		36x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		W13-1P		18x18								
												
	1.5	W8-13aT		36x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
2		R8-3a		24x30								
	2.1				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		R8-3dP		24x18								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 1 OF 8

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	ABL	JONES		157

TB

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:20 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
2		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	2.2				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	2.3				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	2.4				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	2.5				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	2.6				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	2.7				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:20 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

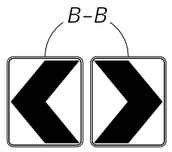
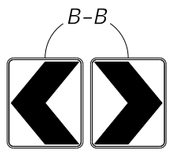
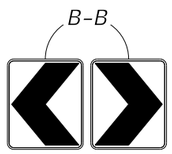
SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ABL	JONES		158

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
2		W1-8L		30x24								
	2.8				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L		30x24								
	2.9				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L		30x24								
	2.10				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
	2.11	I-3		42x30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
3	3.1	I-3		42x30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		W1-2L		36x36								
	3.2				X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		W13-1P		18x18								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:20 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ABL	JONES		159

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		TY N TY S
		R8-3a	NO PARKING ON BRIDGE	24x30								
	4.1				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		R8-3dP		24x18								
		W1-4L	40 MPH	36x36								
	4.2				X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		W13-1P		18x18								
			BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER									
	4.3	W8-13aT		36x36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
4												
			NO PARKING									
	4.4	R8-3a		24x30	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	4.5				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	4.6				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 4 OF 8

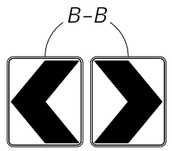
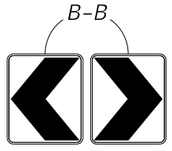
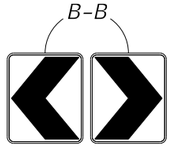
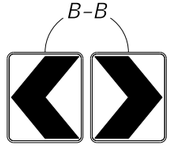
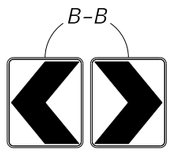
FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		160

TB

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:20 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
4	4.7	W1-8L		30x24								
		W1-8R		30x24								
					X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	5.1	W1-8L		30x24								
		W1-8R		30x24								
					X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	5.2	W1-8L		30x24								
		W1-8R		30x24								
					X		TWT	1	WS	P		
5	5.3	W1-8L		30x24								
		W1-8R		30x24								
					X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	5.4	W1-8L		30x24								
		W1-8R		30x24								
					X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	5.5	R8-3a		24x30	X		TWT	1	WS	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:20 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ABL	JONES		161

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		TY N TY S
		W1-8L	B-B	30x24								
	5.6				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
	5.7	D21-1aTL	← Cheyenne Circle	60x24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
		M3-3	SOUTH FARM 1082 ROAD	24x12								
	5.8				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6F		24x24								
5	5.9	R8-3a	NO PARKING	24x30	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	5.10	R11-2	ROAD CLOSED	48x30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	5.11	R1-1	STOP	48x48	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 6 OF 8

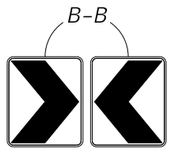
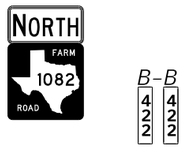
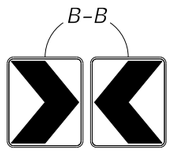
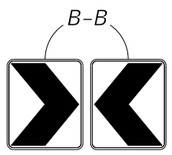
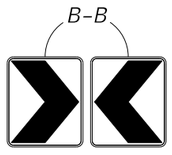
FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ABL	JONES		162

18

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:20 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
5		W1-8R		30x24								
	5.12				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8L		30x24								
		M3-1		24x12								
	5.13	M1-6F		24x24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		D10-7aT		3x10								
		W1-8R		30x24								
	5.14				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8L		30x24								
6		W1-8R		30x24								
	6.1				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8L		30x24								
	6.2	R8-3a		24x30	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8R		30x24								
	6.3				X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		W1-8L		30x24								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:21 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

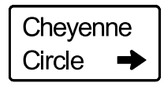
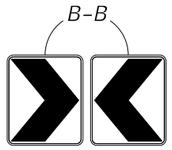
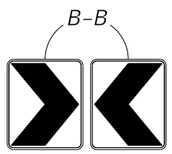
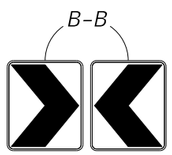
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	ABL	JONES		163

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
6	6.4	D21-1aTR		48x24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	6.5	R8-3a		24x30	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6.6	W1-8R W1-8L		30x24 30x24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6.7	W1-8R W1-8L		30x24 30x24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6.8	W1-8R W1-8L		30x24 30x24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6.9	W1-4L W13-1P		36x36 18x18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:21 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

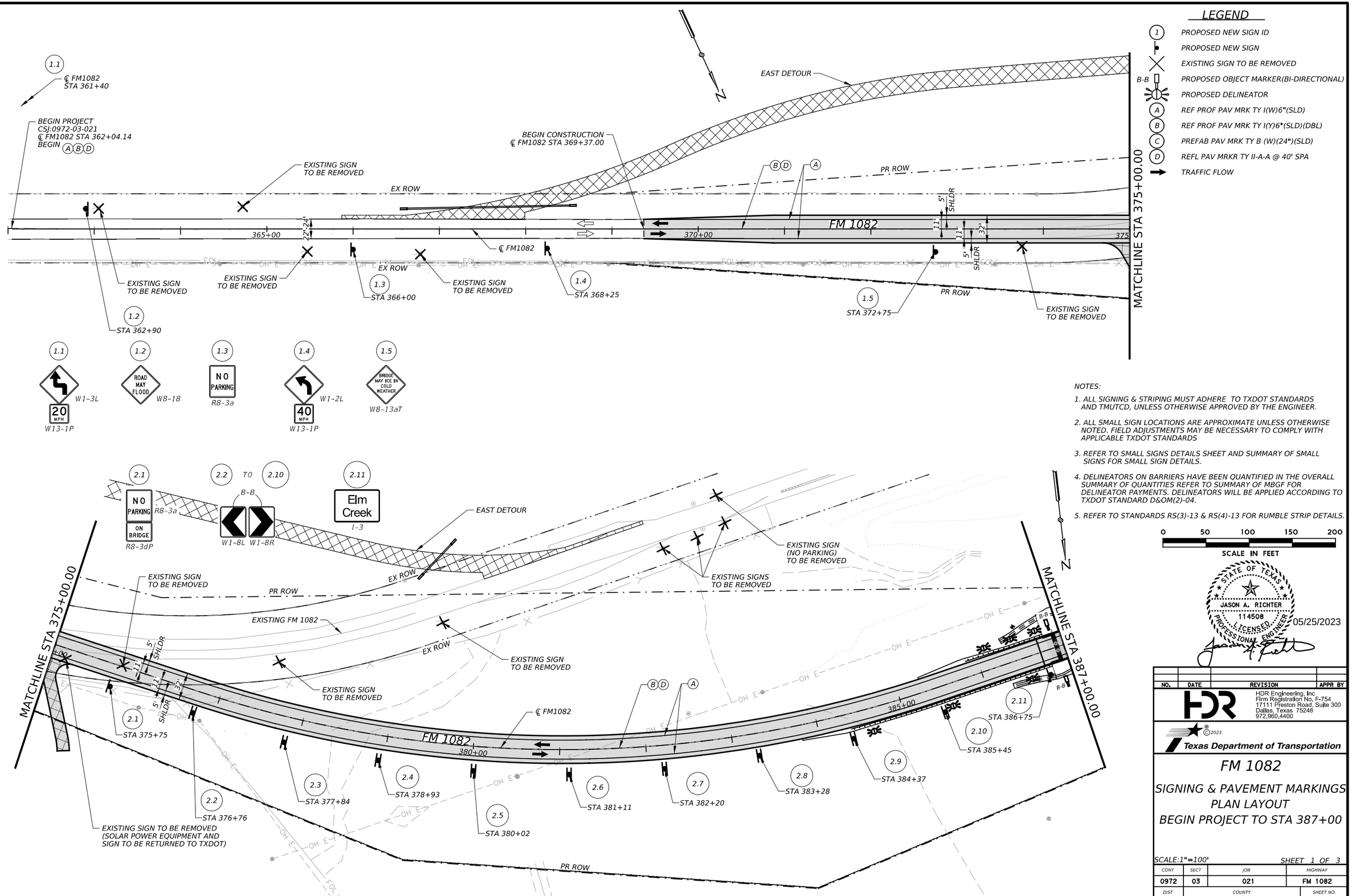
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 8 OF 8

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ABL	JONES		164

18



NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNING & STRIPING MUST ADHERE TO TXDOT STANDARDS AND TMUTCD, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL SMALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. FIELD ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE TXDOT STANDARDS
3. REFER TO SMALL SIGNS DETAILS SHEET AND SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SMALL SIGN DETAILS.
4. DELINEATORS ON BARRIERS HAVE BEEN QUANTIFIED IN THE OVERALL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES REFER TO SUMMARY OF MBGF FOR DELINEATOR PAYMENTS. DELINEATORS WILL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO TXDOT STANDARD D&OM(2)-04.
5. REFER TO STANDARDS RS(3)-13 & RS(4)-13 FOR RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS.

0 50 100 150 200
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

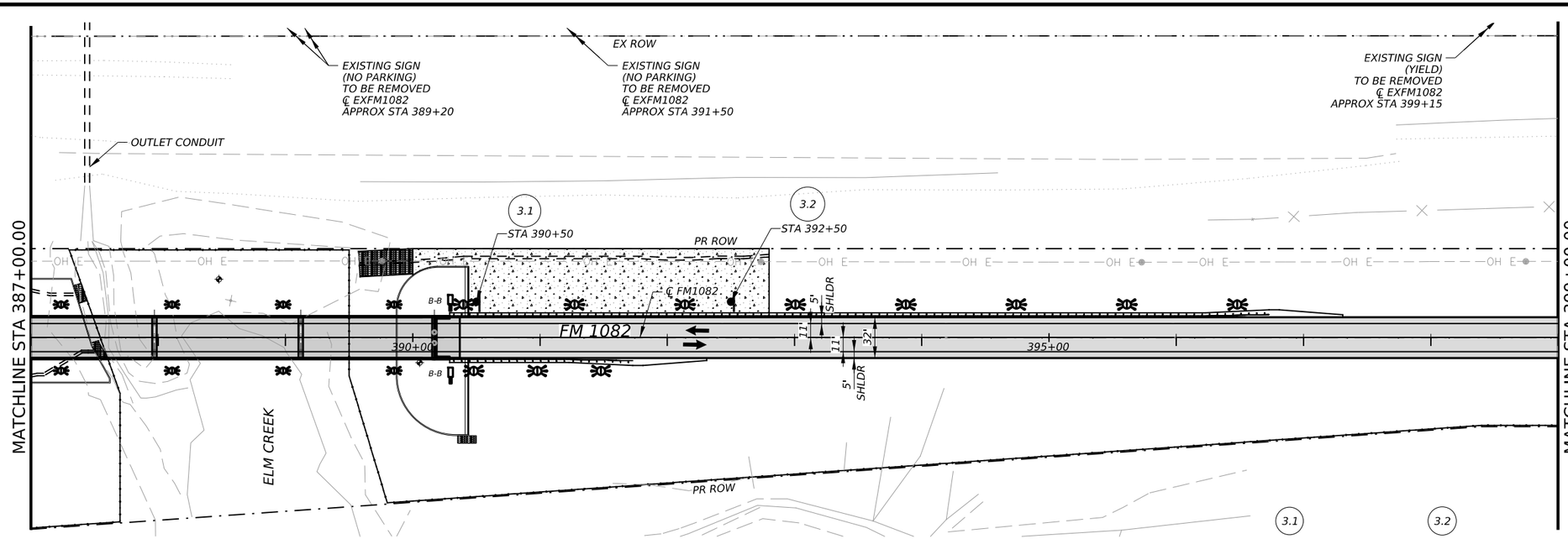
FM 1082

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLAN LAYOUT BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 387+00

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		165

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:32 AM
FILE: $FILE$

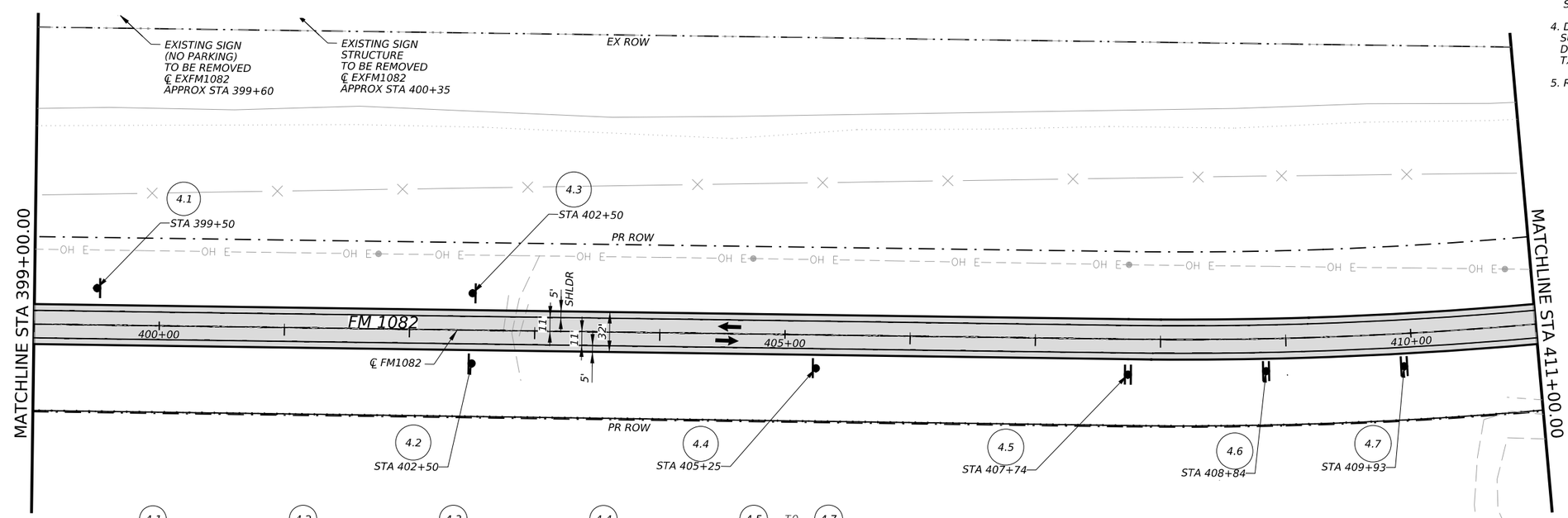


LEGEND

- (1) PROPOSED NEW SIGN ID
- PROPOSED NEW SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- B-B PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER(BI-DIRECTIONAL)
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)
- (B) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(DBL)
- (C) PREFAB PAV MRK TY B (W)(24")(SLD)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A @ 40' SPA
- TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNING & STRIPING MUST ADHERE TO TXDOT STANDARDS AND TMUTCD, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL SMALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. FIELD ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE TXDOT STANDARDS
3. REFER TO SMALL SIGNS DETAILS SHEET AND SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SMALL SIGN DETAILS.
4. DELINEATORS ON BARRIERS HAVE BEEN QUANTIFIED IN THE OVERALL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES REFER TO SUMMARY OF MBGF FOR DELINEATOR PAYMENTS. DELINEATORS WILL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO TXDOT STANDARD D&OM(2)-04.
5. REFER TO STANDARDS RS(3)-13 & RS(4)-13 FOR RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS.



0 50 100 150 200

SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

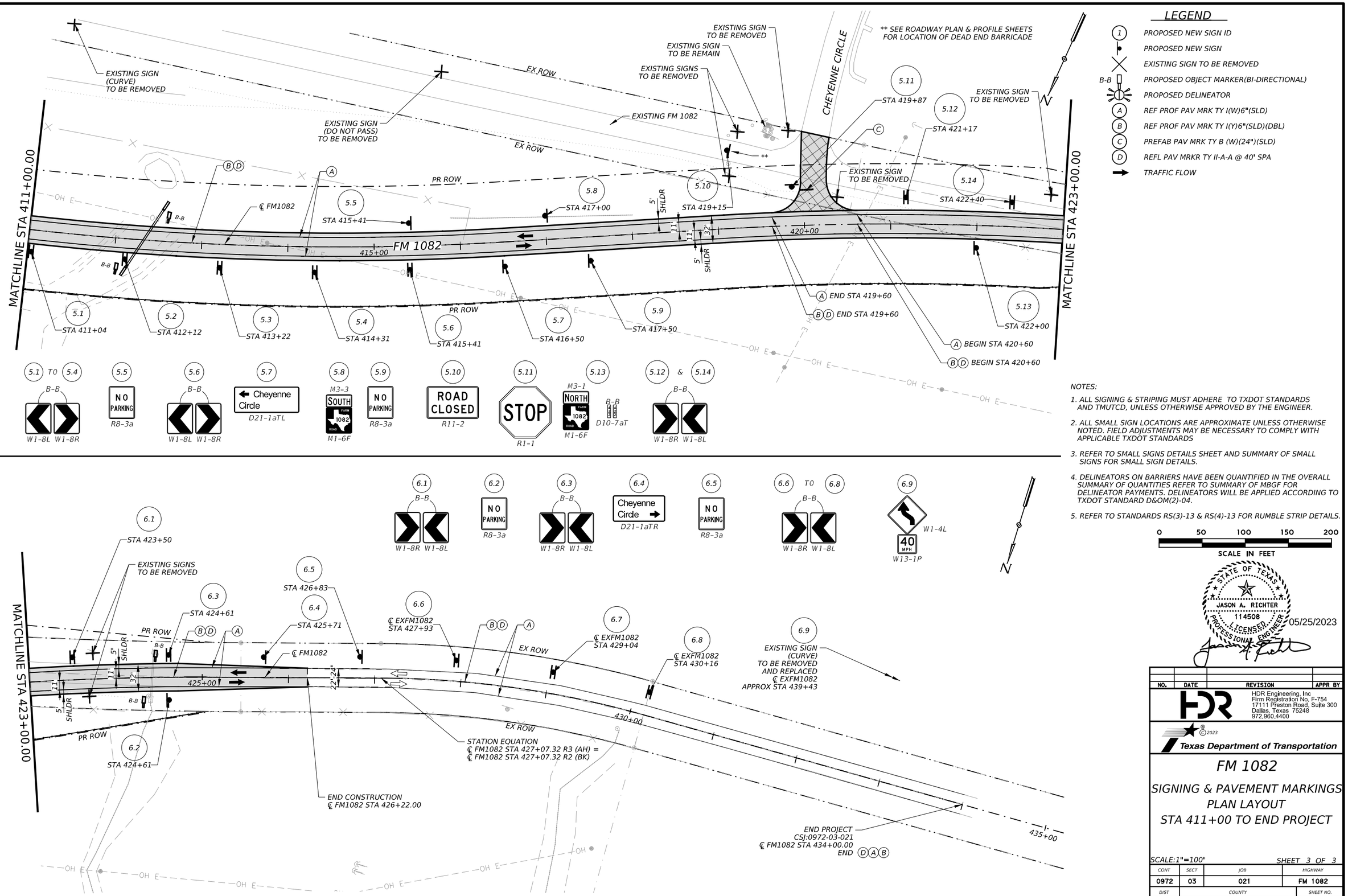
FM 1082

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLAN LAYOUT STA 387+00 TO STA 411+00

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		166

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:42 AM
FILE: $FILE$



LEGEND

- (1) PROPOSED NEW SIGN ID
- PROPOSED NEW SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- B-B PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER(BI-DIRECTIONAL)
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)
- (B) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(DBL)
- (C) PREFAB PAV MRK TY B (W)(24")(SLD)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A @ 40' SPA
- TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNING & STRIPING MUST ADHERE TO TXDOT STANDARDS AND TMUTCD, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL SMALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. FIELD ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE TXDOT STANDARDS
3. REFER TO SMALL SIGNS DETAILS SHEET AND SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SMALL SIGN DETAILS.
4. DELINEATORS ON BARRIERS HAVE BEEN QUANTIFIED IN THE OVERALL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES REFER TO SUMMARY OF MBGF FOR DELINEATOR PAYMENTS. DELINEATORS WILL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO TXDOT STANDARD D&OM(2)-04.
5. REFER TO STANDARDS RS(3)-13 & RS(4)-13 FOR RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS.

0 50 100 150 200
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

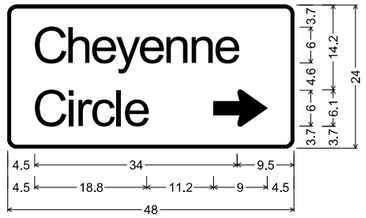
FM 1082

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLAN LAYOUT STA 411+00 TO END PROJECT

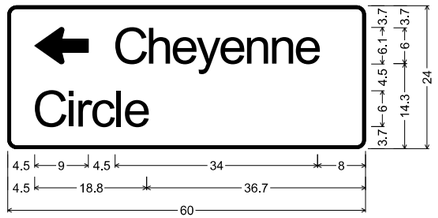
SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		167

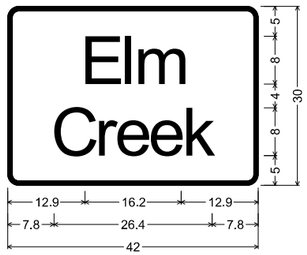
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:50 AM
FILE: $FILE$



D21-1aTR_48x24;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Cheyenne", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"Circle", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0°;



D21-1aTL_60x24;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180°;
"Cheyenne", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"Circle", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



I-3 8in;
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Elm", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
"Creek", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

SIGN DETAILS

N.T.S.

SHEET 1 OF 1

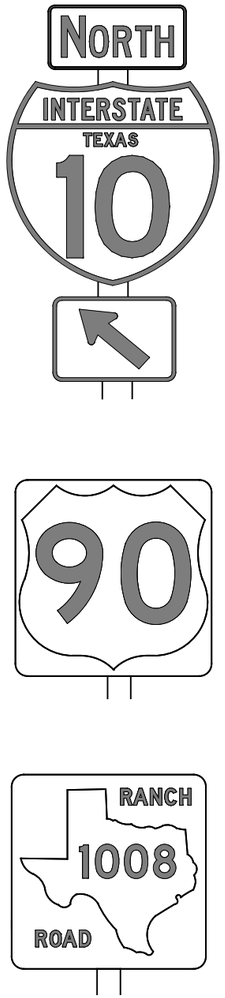
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		168

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:36:58 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:26 AM
FILE: $FILE$

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

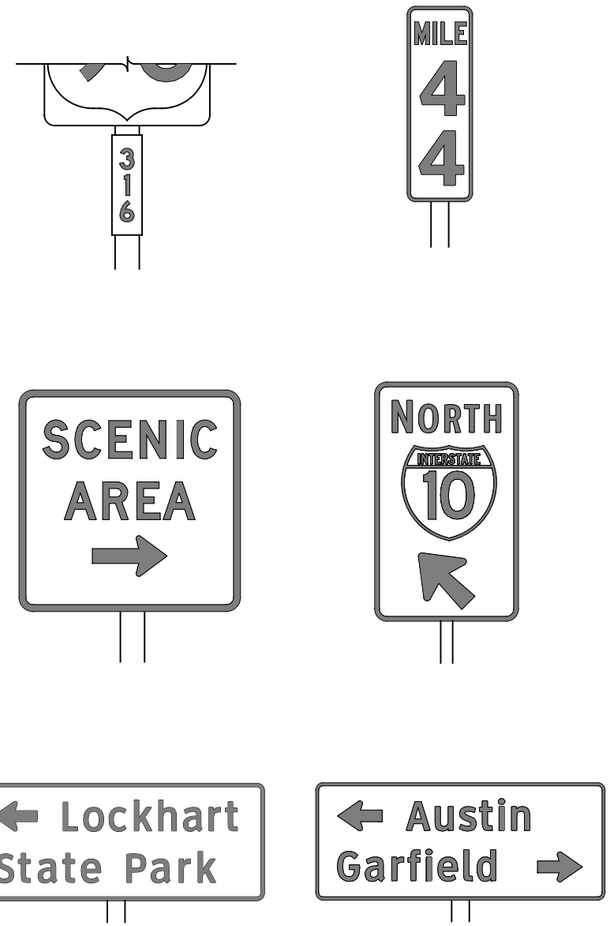
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

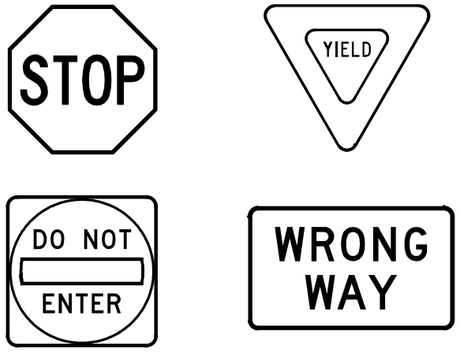
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ABL	JONES		169

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:31 AM
FILE: $FILE$

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

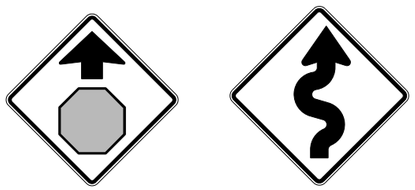
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

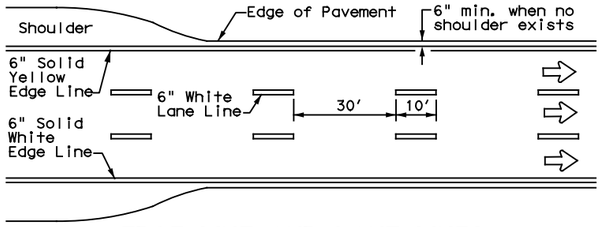
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

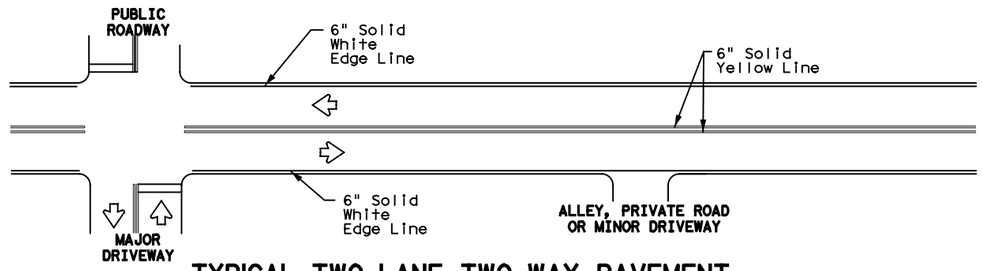
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

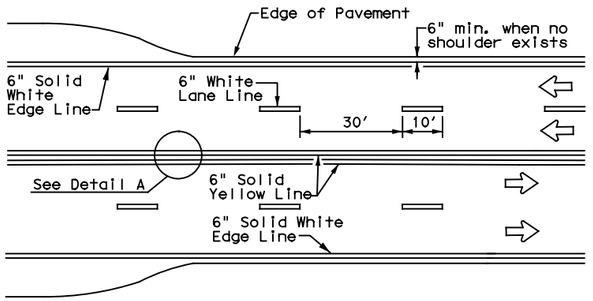
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		170

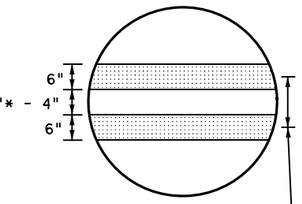


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





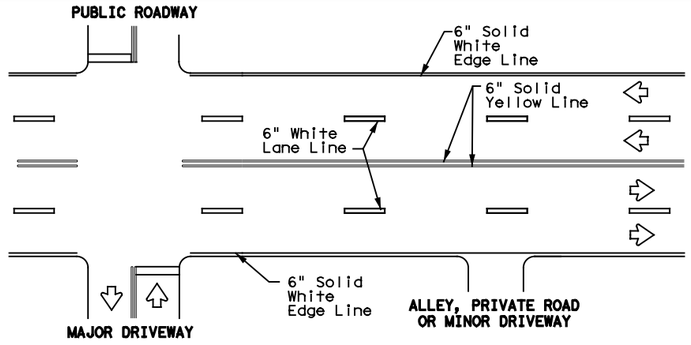
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

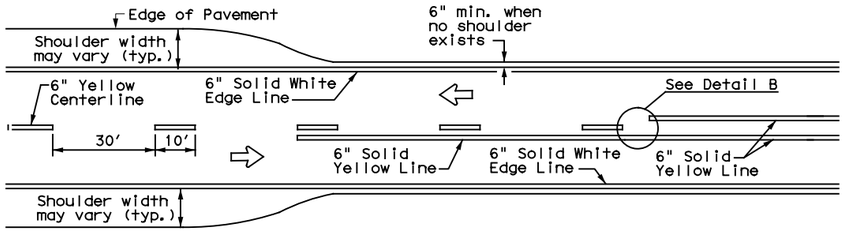
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

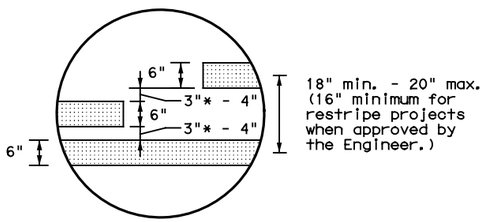
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

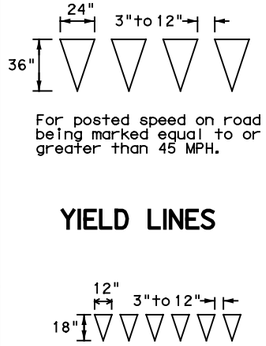


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

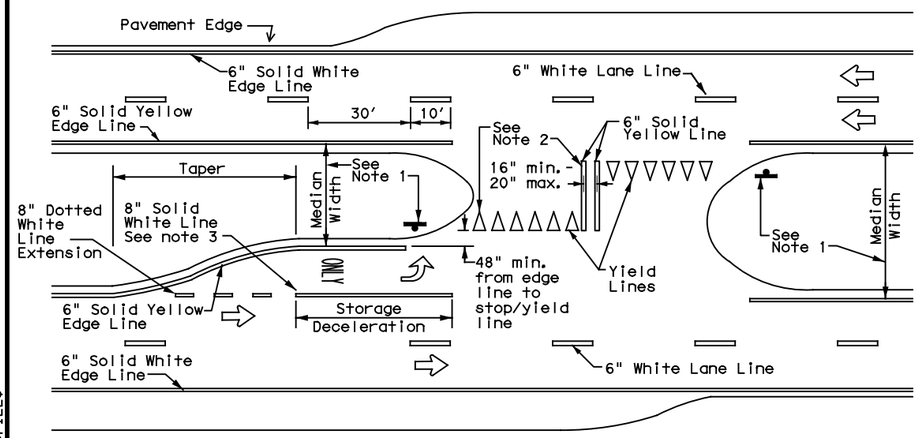


DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

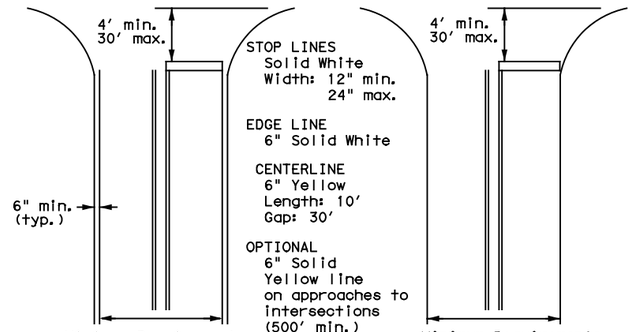
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

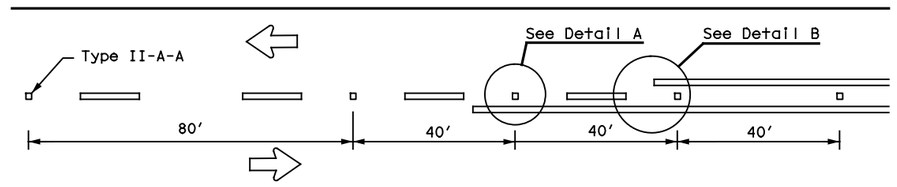
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20	0972	03	021	FM 1082
8-95 3-03 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	ABL	JONES		171

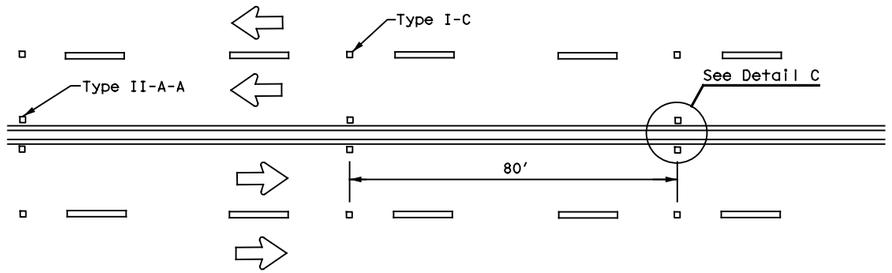
22A

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:35 AM
FILE: $FILE$

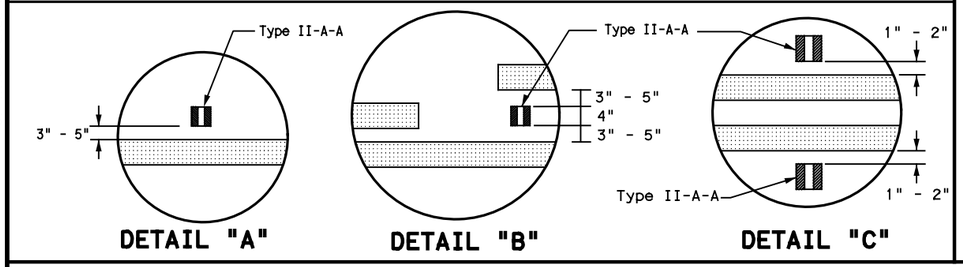
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

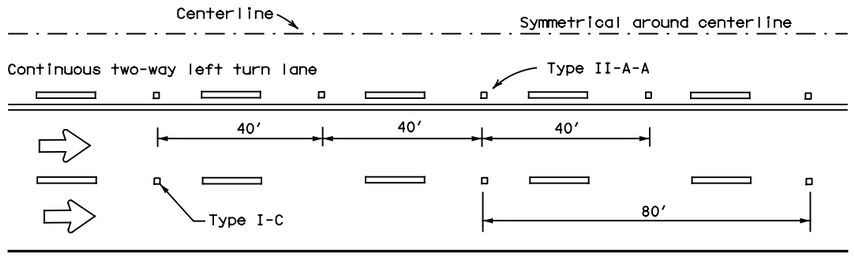


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

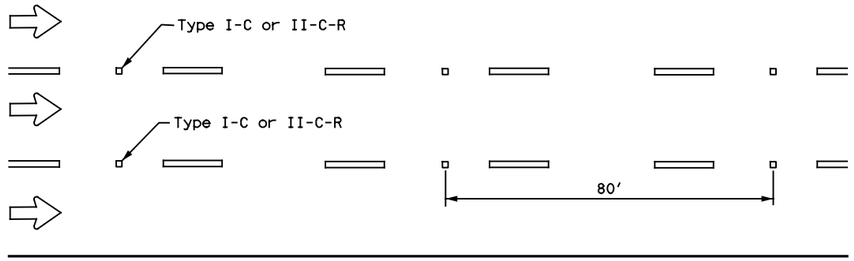


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





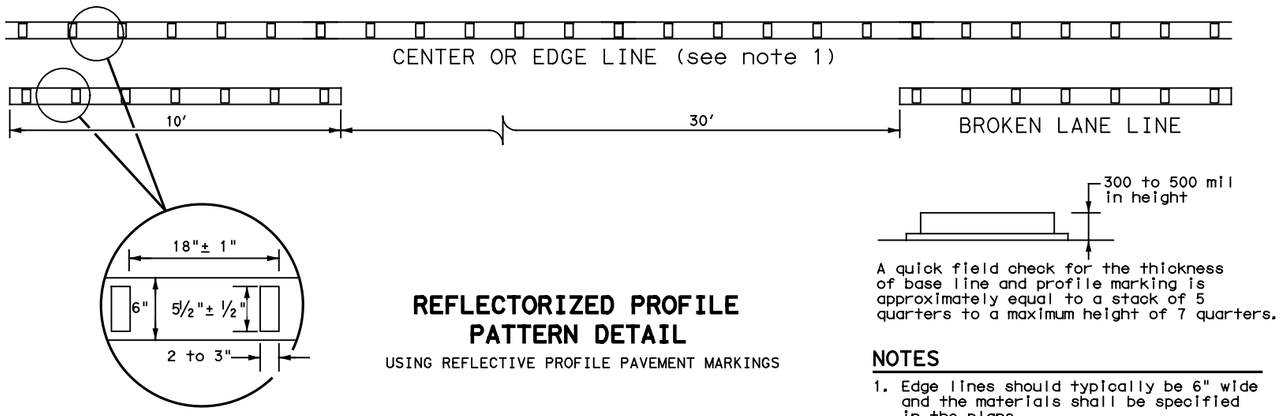
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

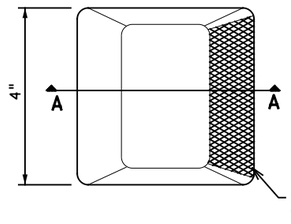
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

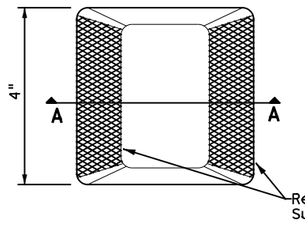
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

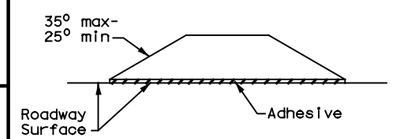
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

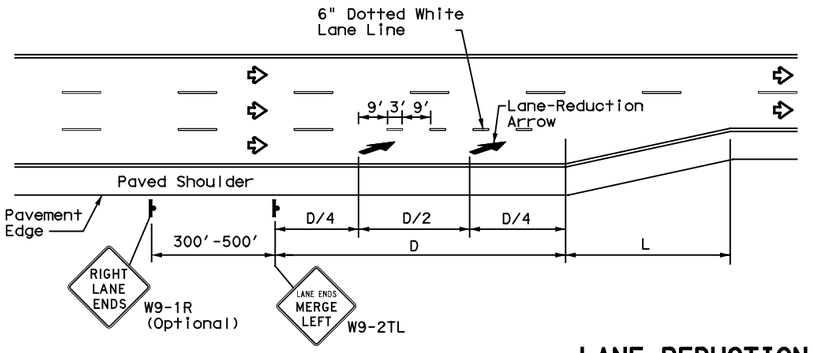
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		172

22B

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:39 AM
FILE: $FILE$



LANE REDUCTION

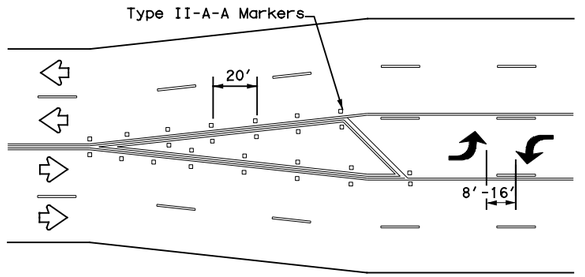
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

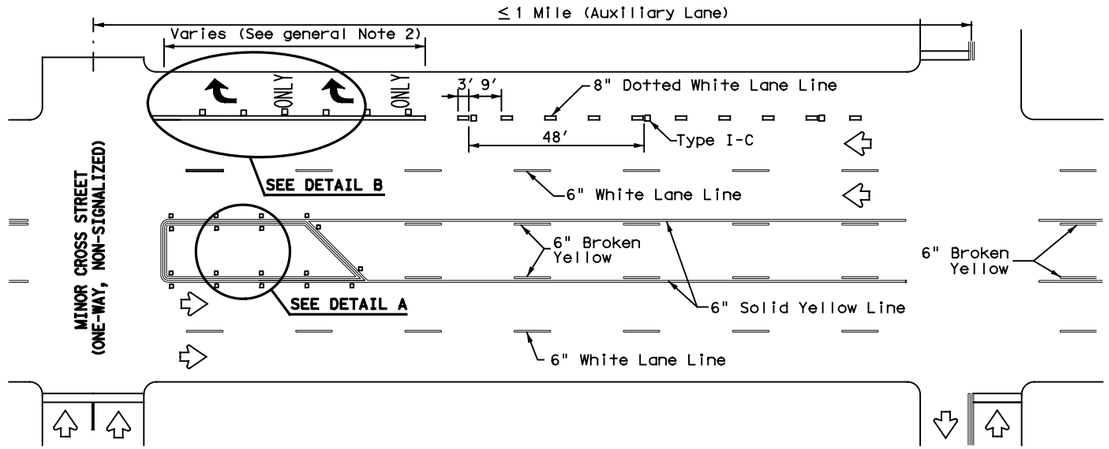


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

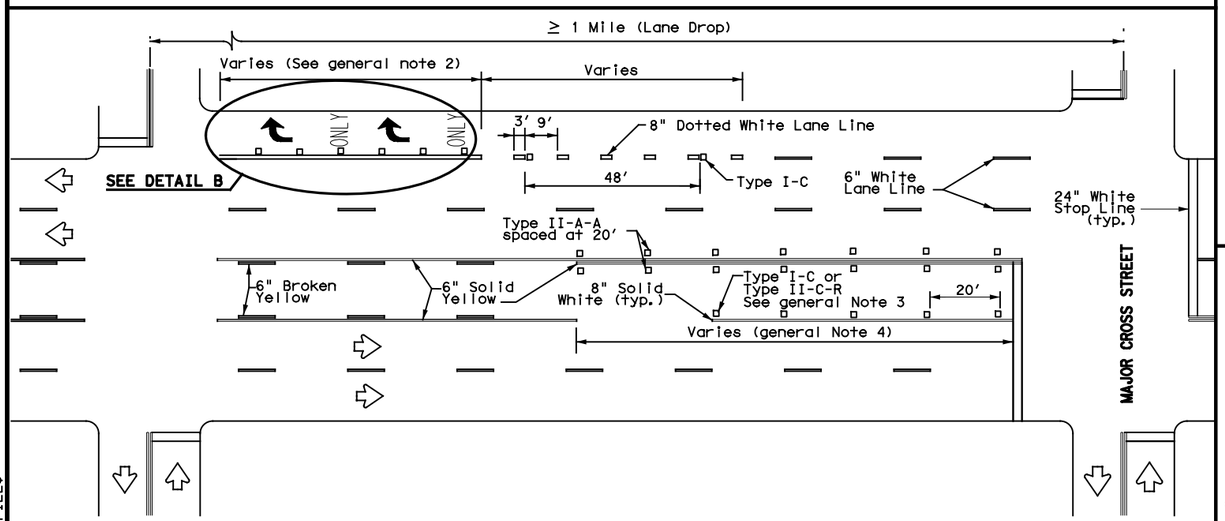
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

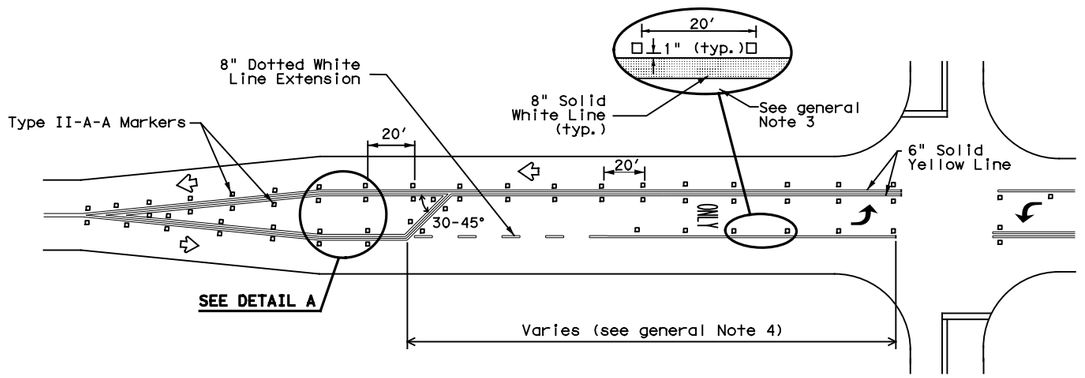
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



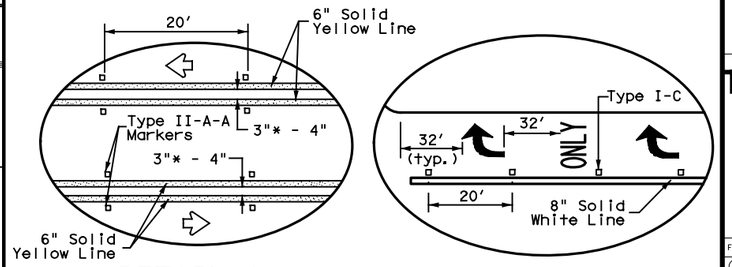
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

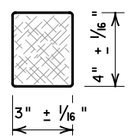
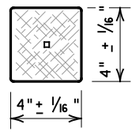
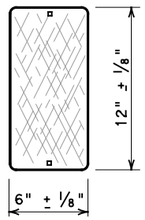
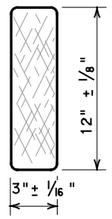
PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		173

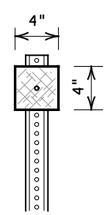
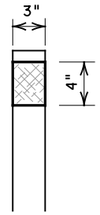
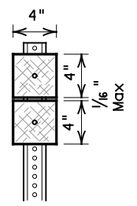
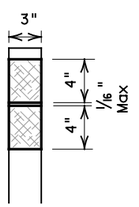
22C

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:43 AM
FILE: $FILE$

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX) SZ X (XXXX) XXX (XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = BI-Directional
BR = BI-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX) XXX (XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

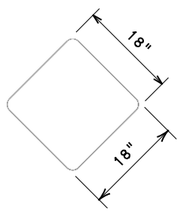
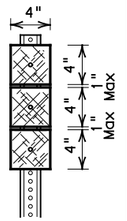
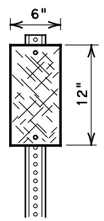
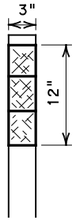
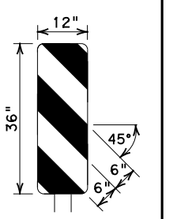
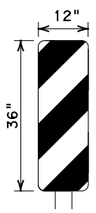
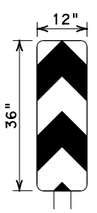
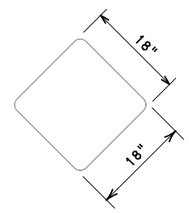
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = BI-Directional

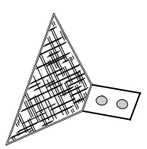
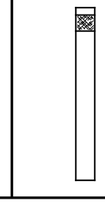
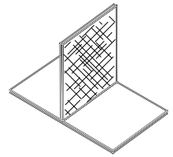
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

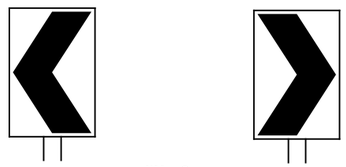
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



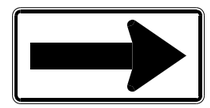
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ABL	JONES		174

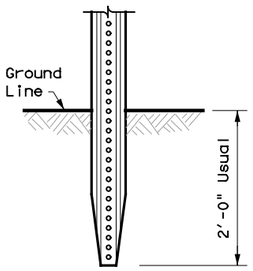
20A

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:47 AM
FILE: $FILE$

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

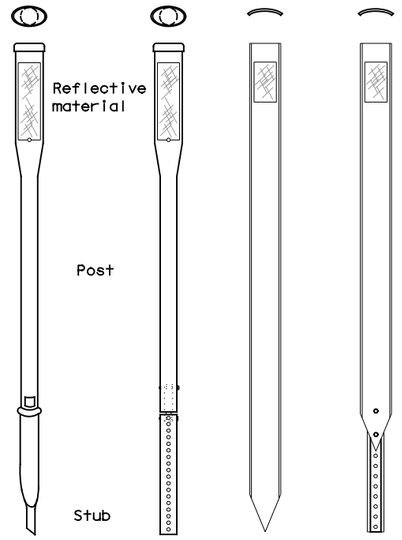


NOTES

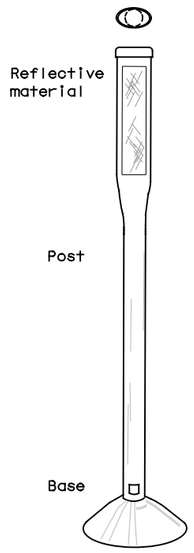
1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



SRF



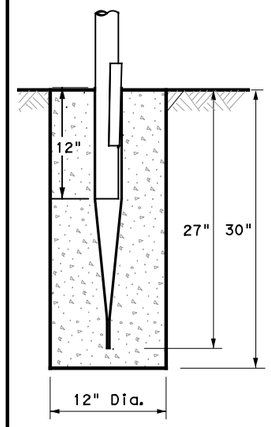
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

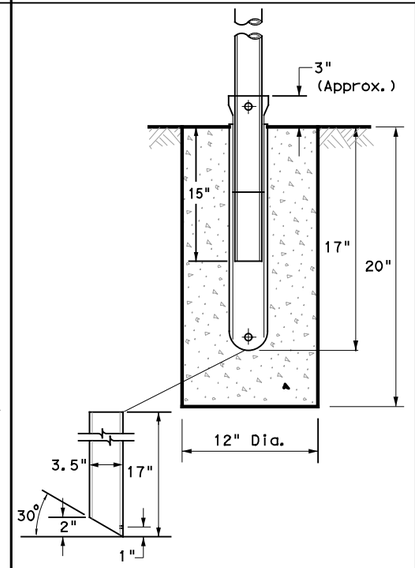
1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



WAP



STEEL | PLASTIC

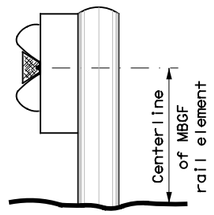
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

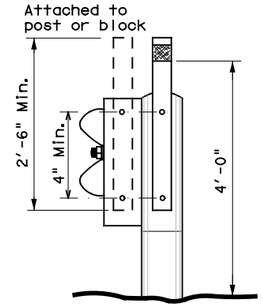
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

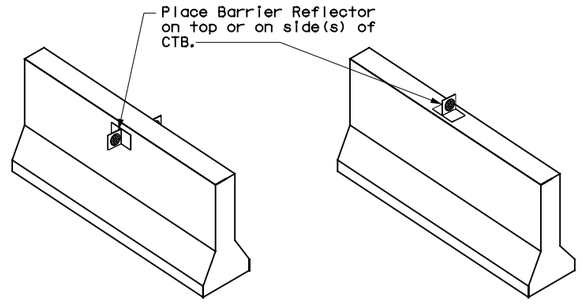
GF1



GF2



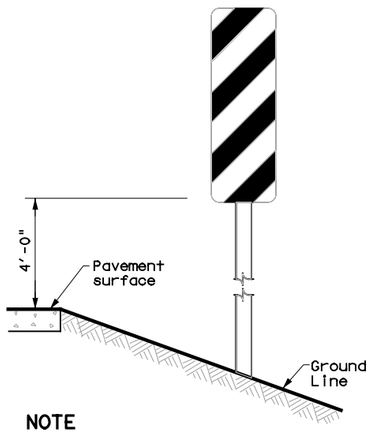
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

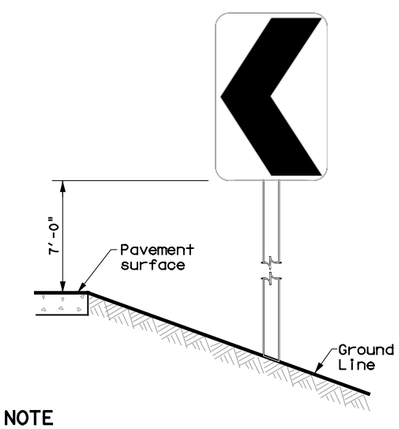
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

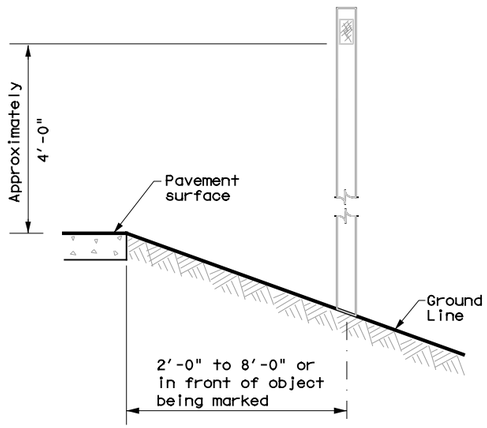
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ABL	JONES		175

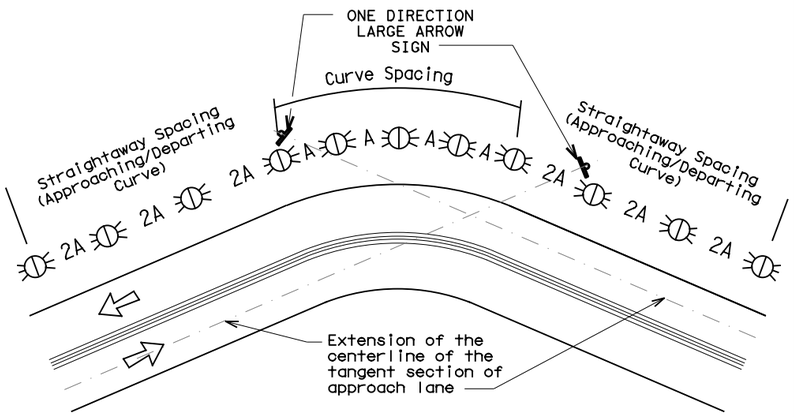
208

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:51 AM
FILE: $FILE$

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

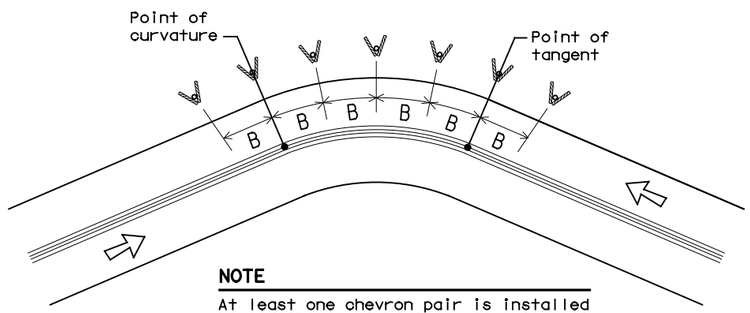
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

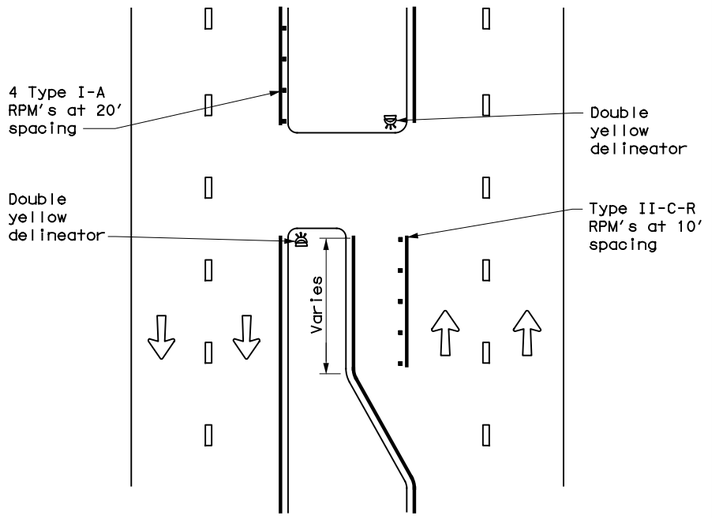
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	ABL	JONES		176

20C

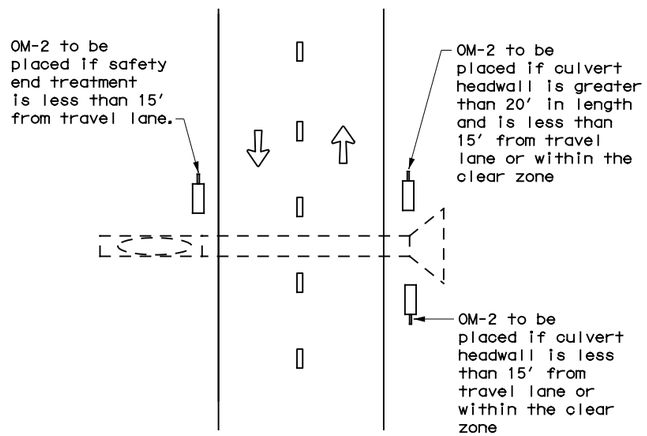
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:55 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CROSSOVERS



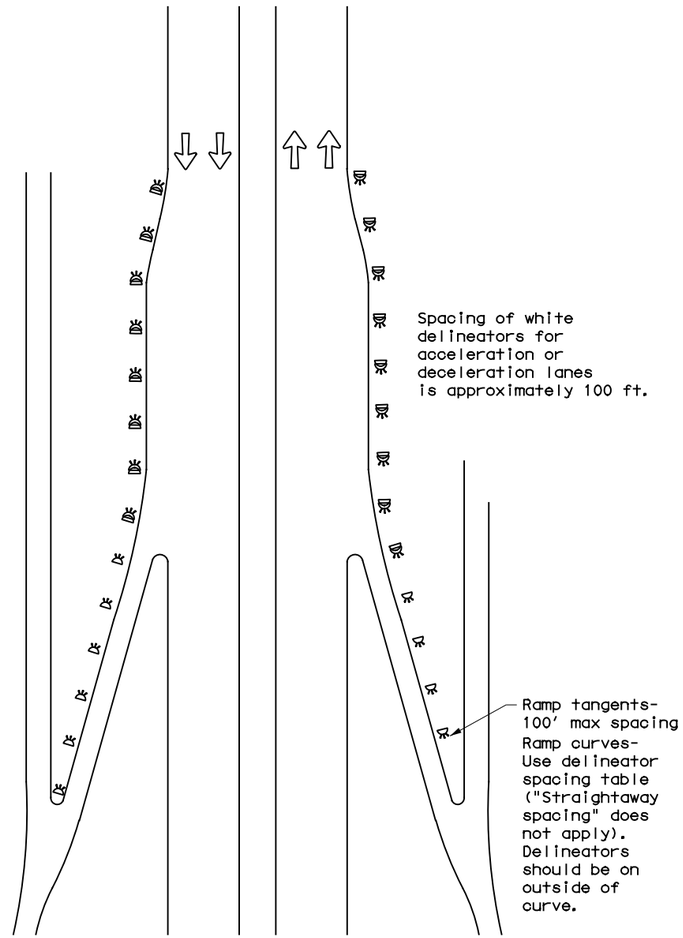
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



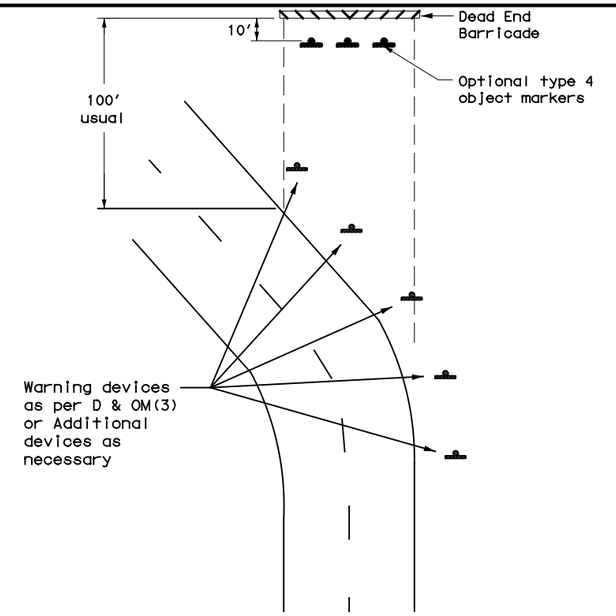
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



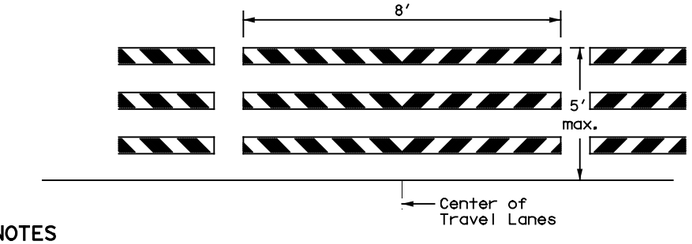
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

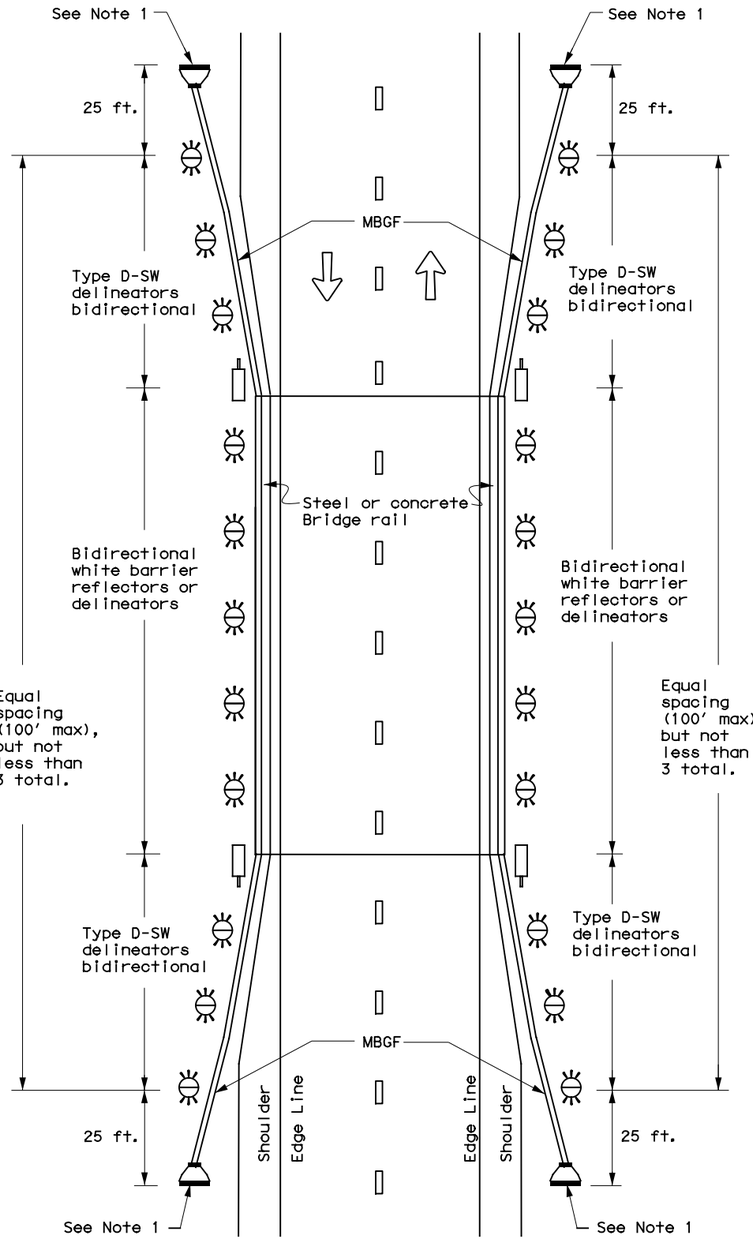
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	ABL	JONES		177

20D

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:37:59 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:03 AM
FILE: $FILE$

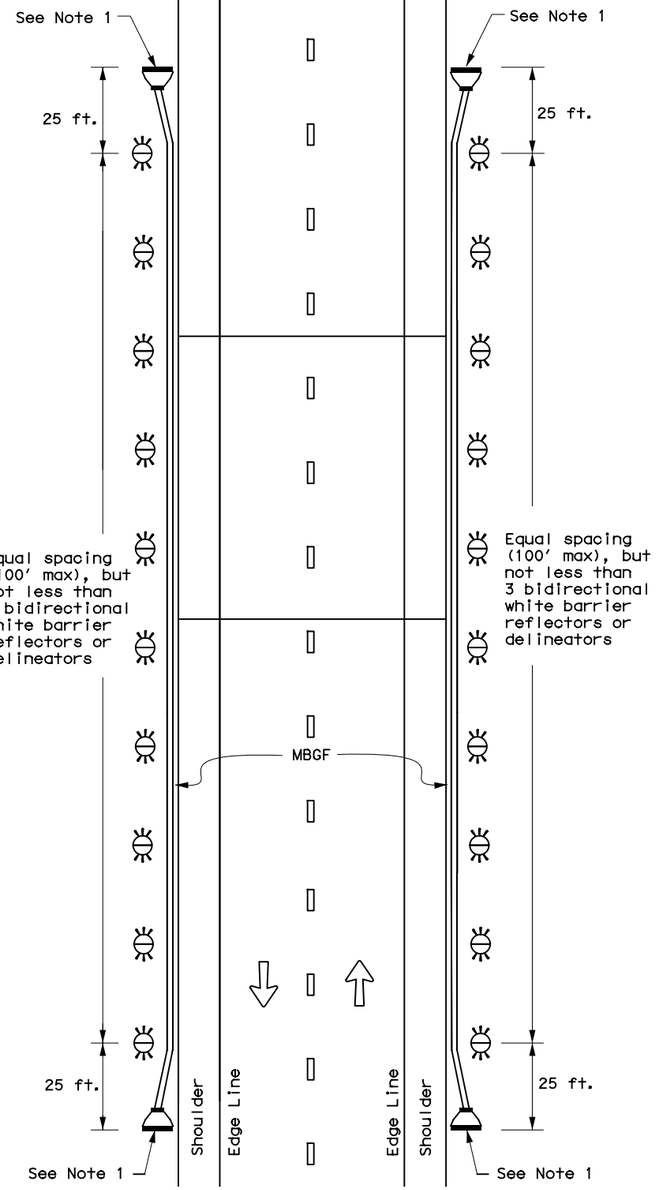
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

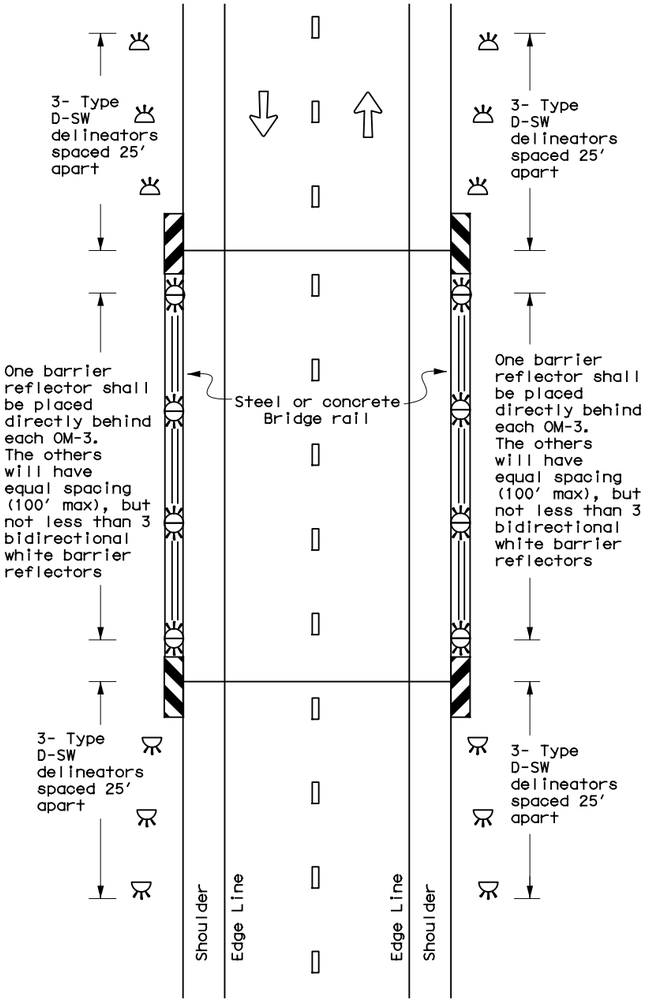
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

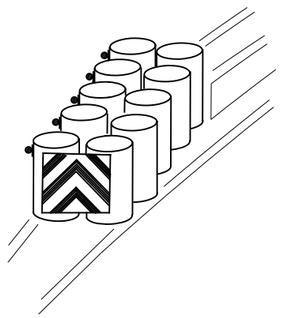
Traffic Safety Division Standard

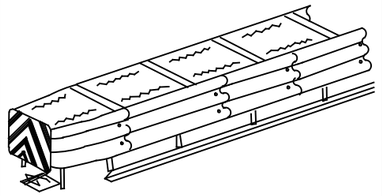
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

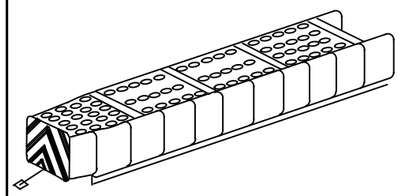
D & OM(5)-20

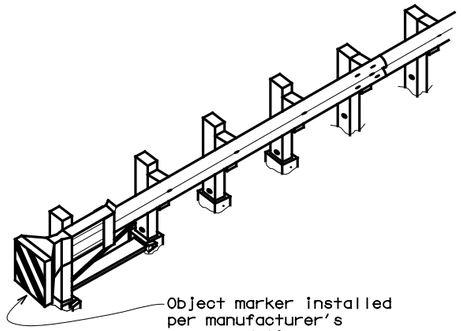
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		178

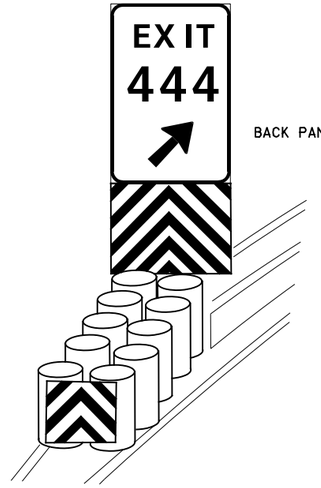
20E

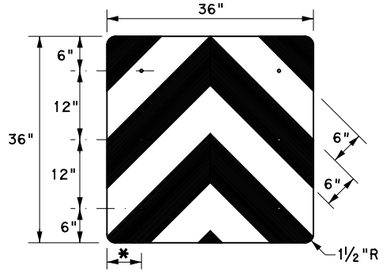


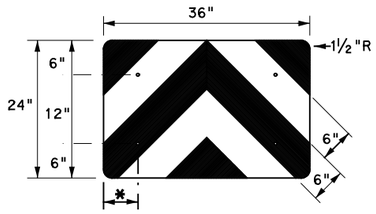




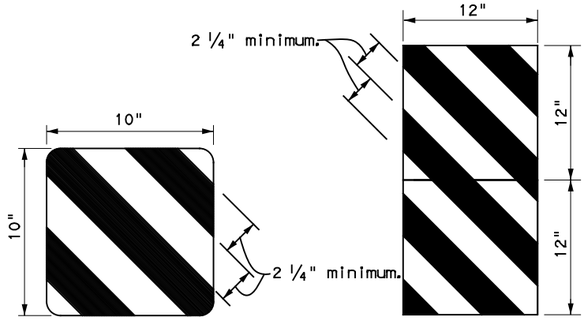




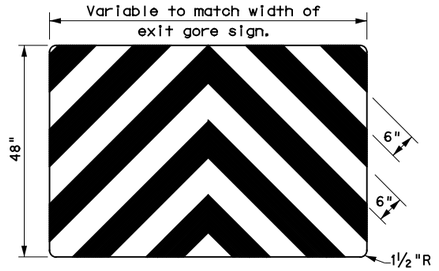


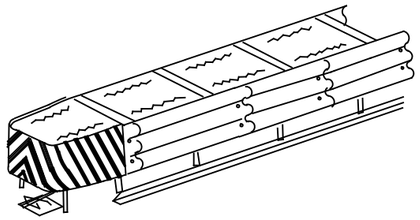


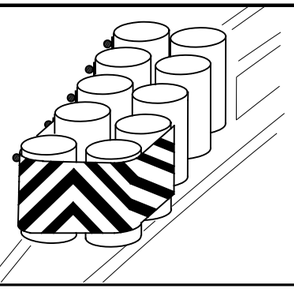
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

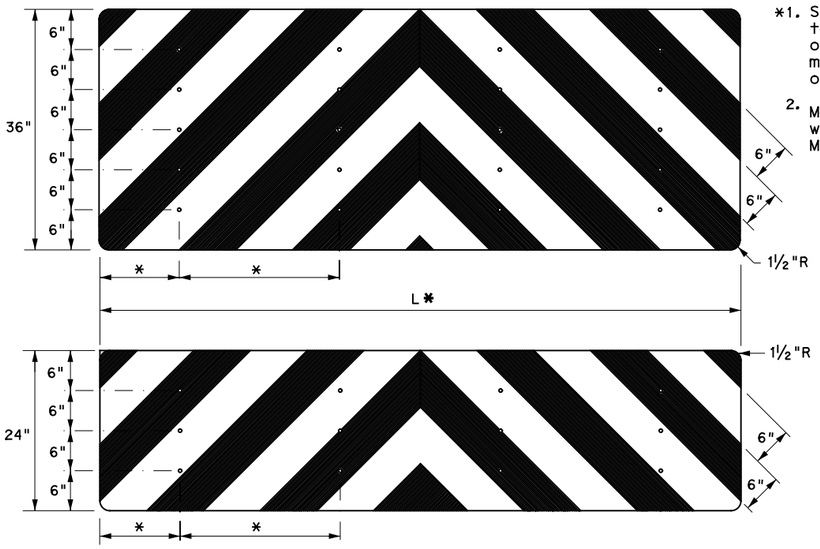


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	ABL	JONES		179
4-98 7-20				

20G

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:06 AM
FILE: $FILE$

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

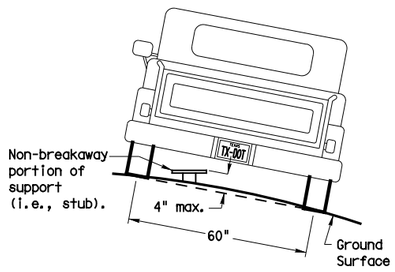
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

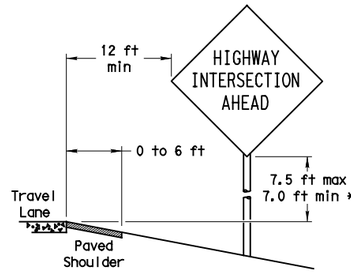
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

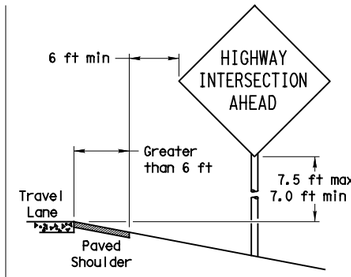
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

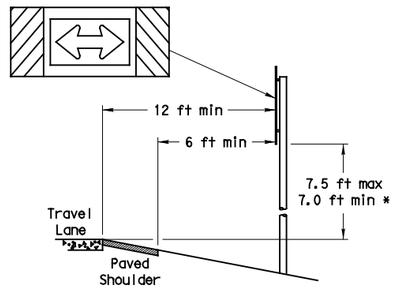
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



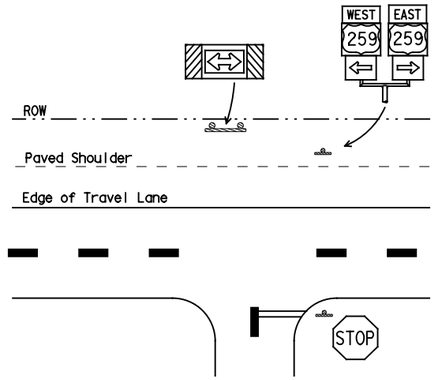
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

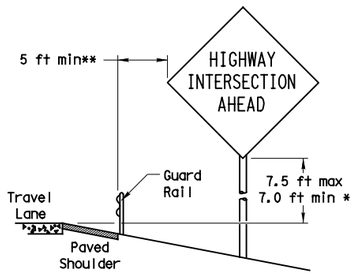
T-INTERSECTION



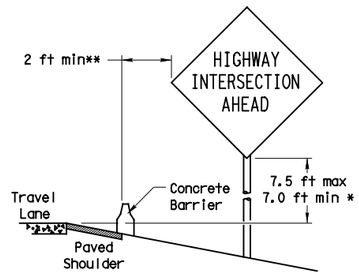
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

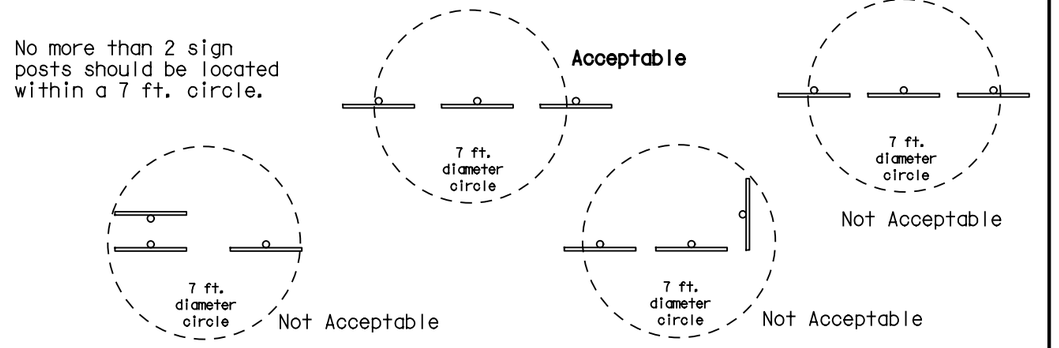
(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

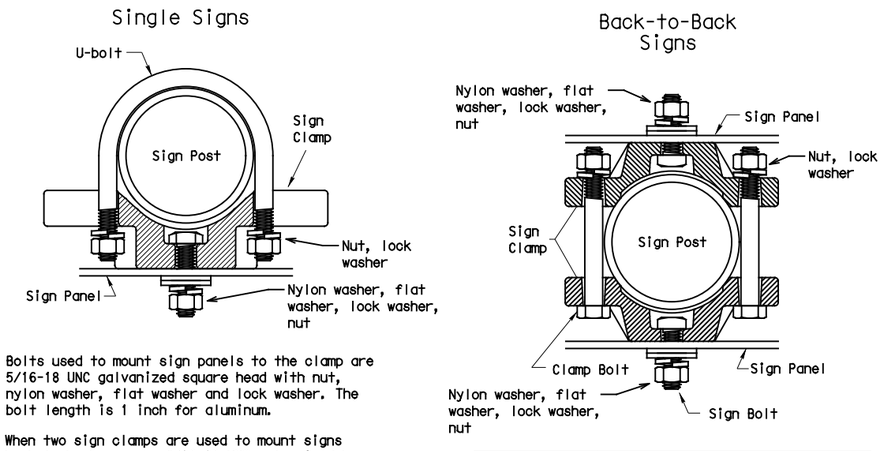
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



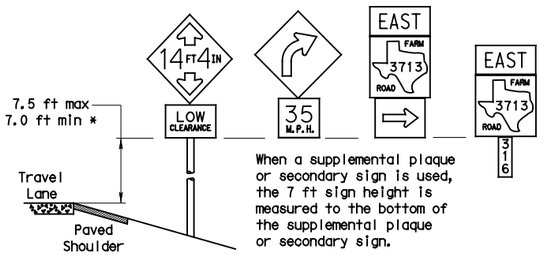
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

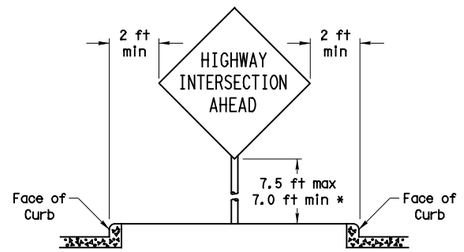
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



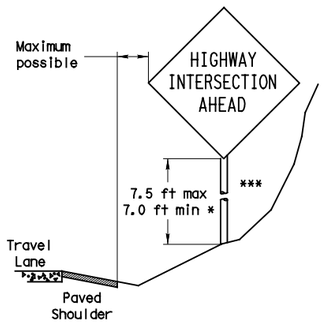
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

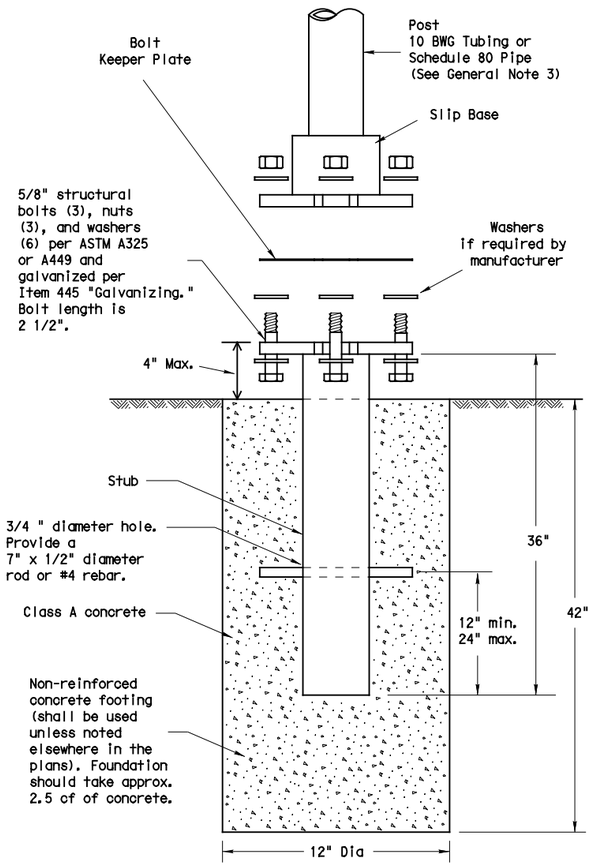
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		180

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:10 AM
FILE: $FILE$

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

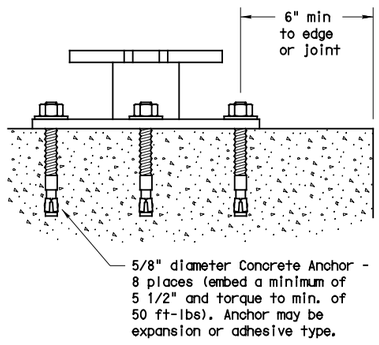
1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

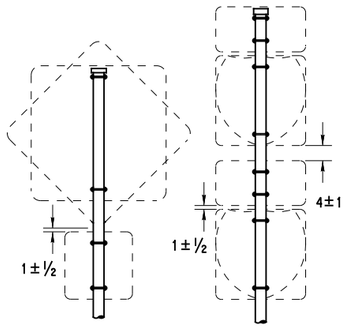
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS			
9-08			

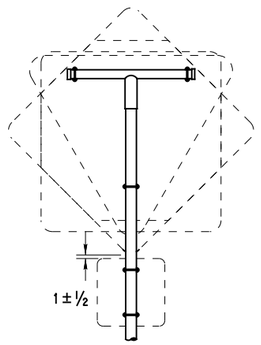
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	JONES		181

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:14 AM
FILE: $FILE$

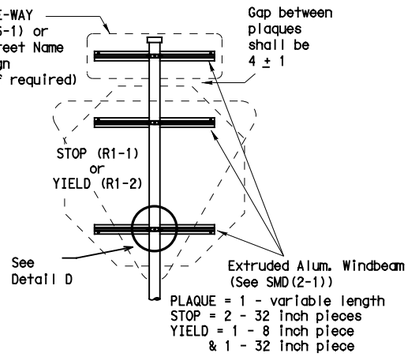
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



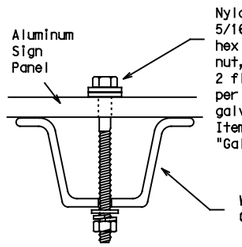
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



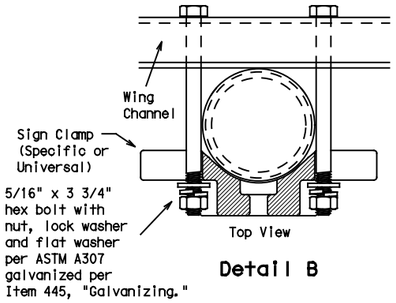
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



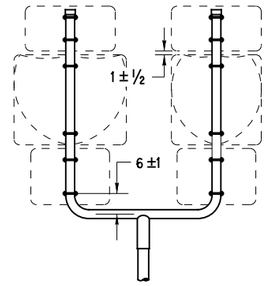
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



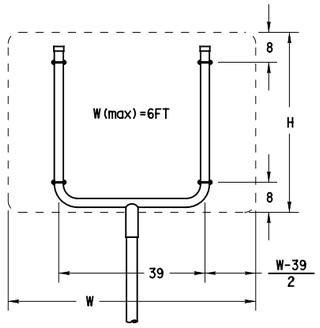
Detail A



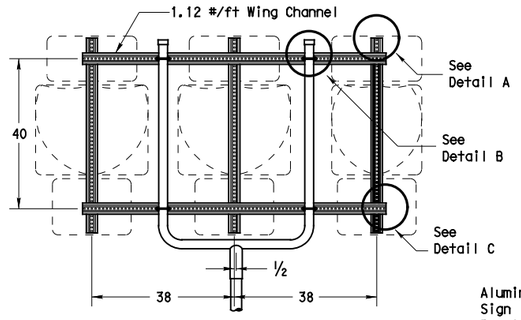
Detail B



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

Drill 7/16" hole (through) after assembly and install bolt, nut, 2 flat washers and lock washer.

3/8" x 3 1/2" heavy hex bolt with nut, lock washer and 2 flat washers per ASTM A307 galvanized per Item 445 "Galvanizing."

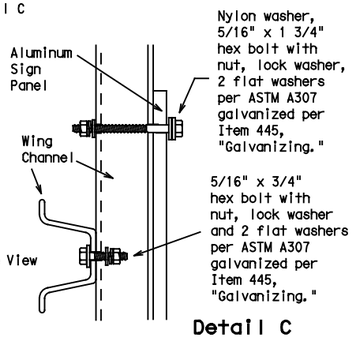
1 1/2"

Extender

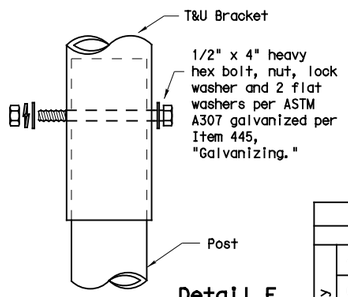
U-Bracket

Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



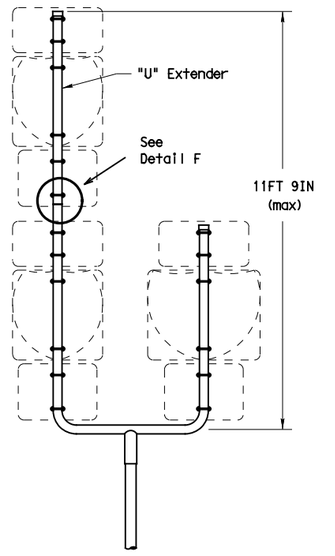
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

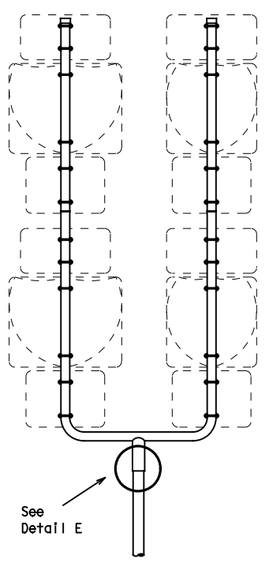
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

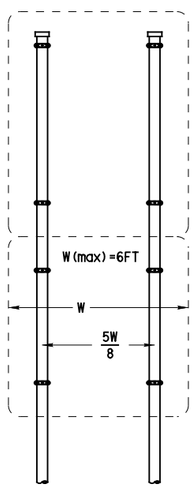
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

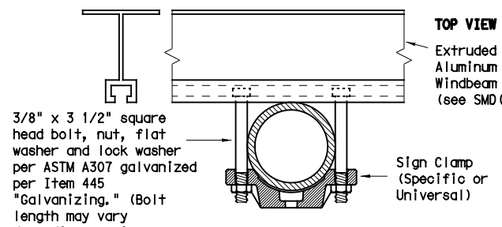


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

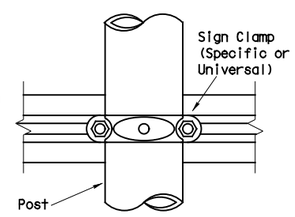


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

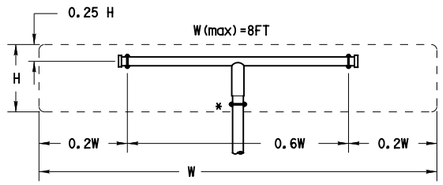
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



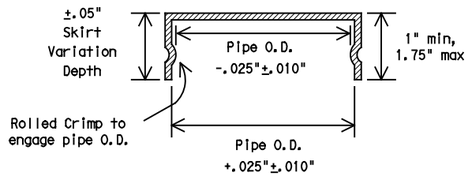
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

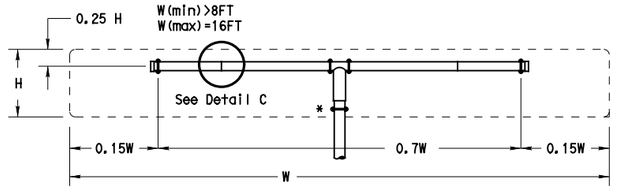
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

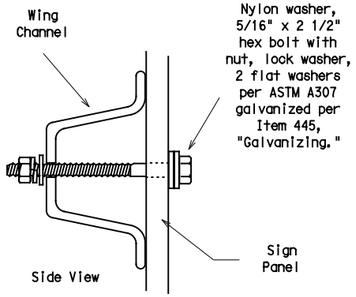
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	JONES	182

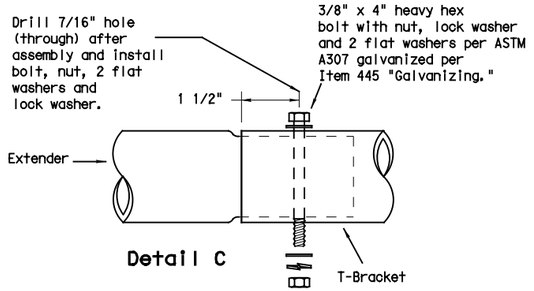
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:18 AM
FILE: $FILE$



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



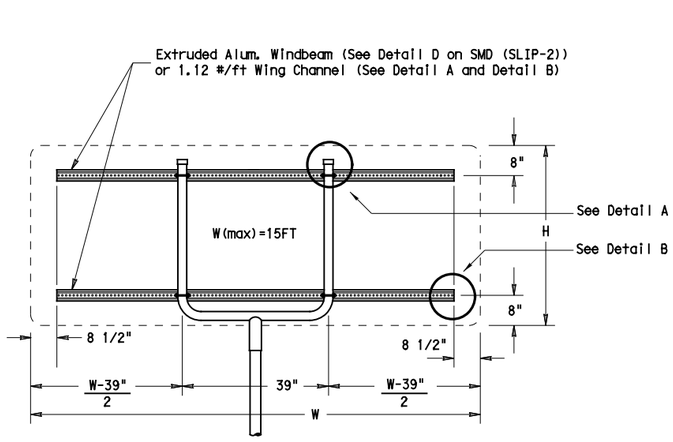
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

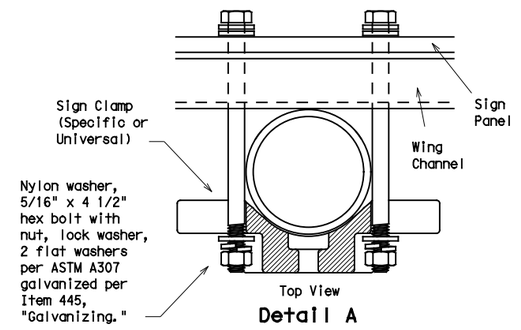
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

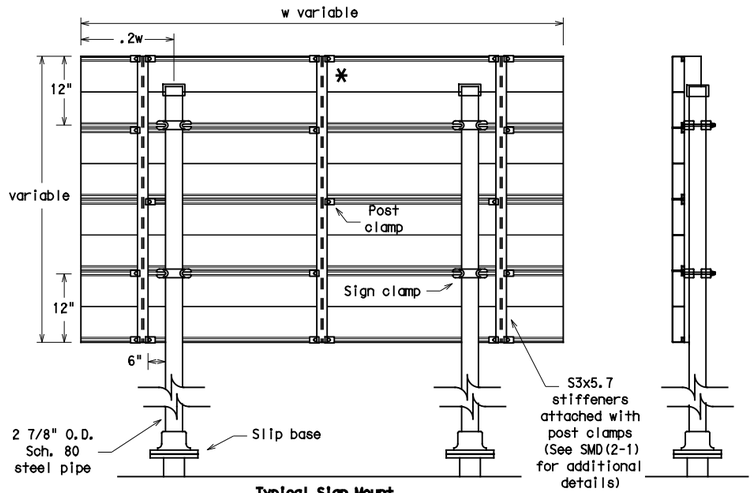
1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



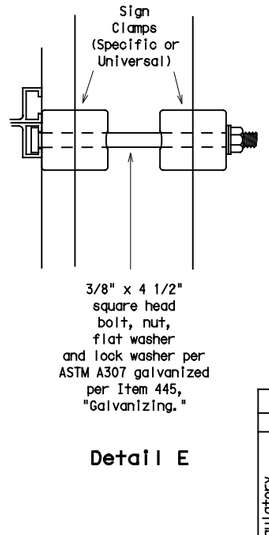
Detail A



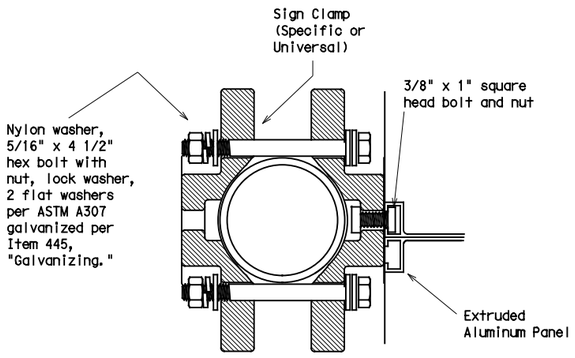
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

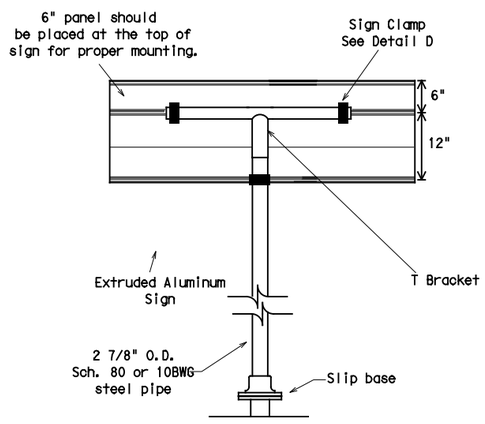
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



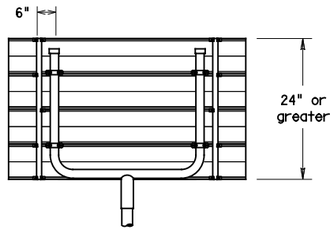
Detail E



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

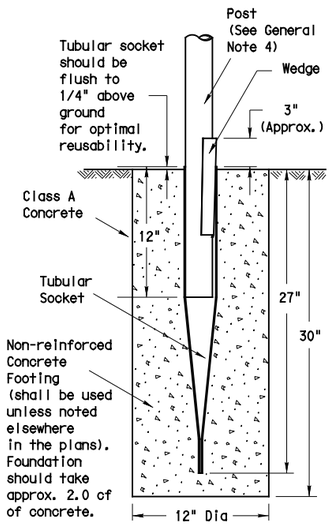
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		183

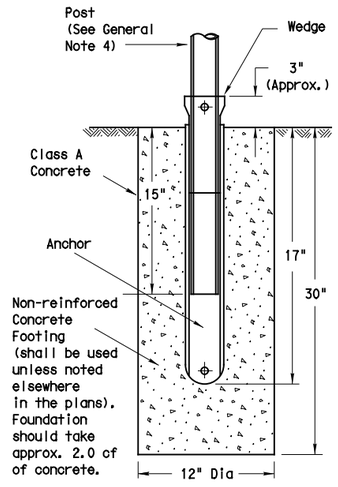
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:22 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Wedge Anchor Steel System



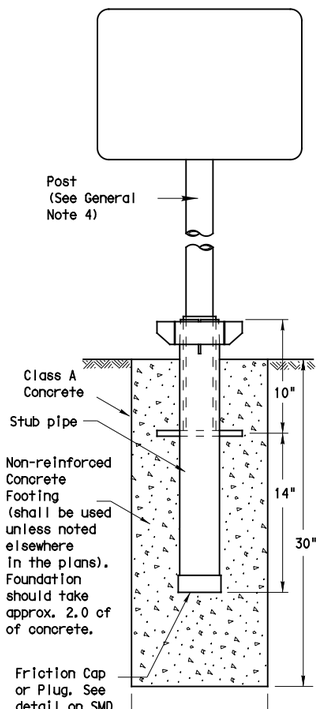
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

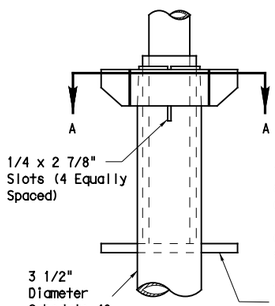


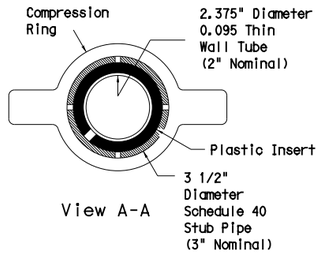
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



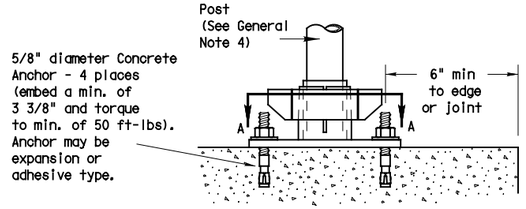
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



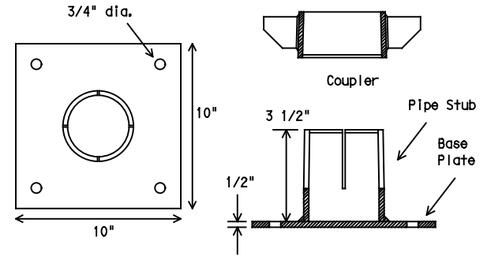


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

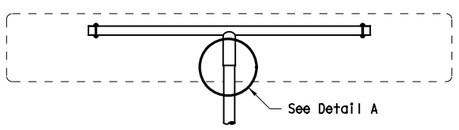


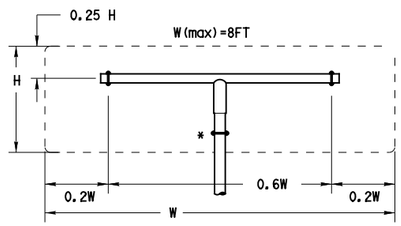
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



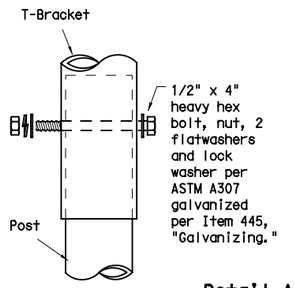
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)
(* - See General Note 6)



9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

Detail A

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

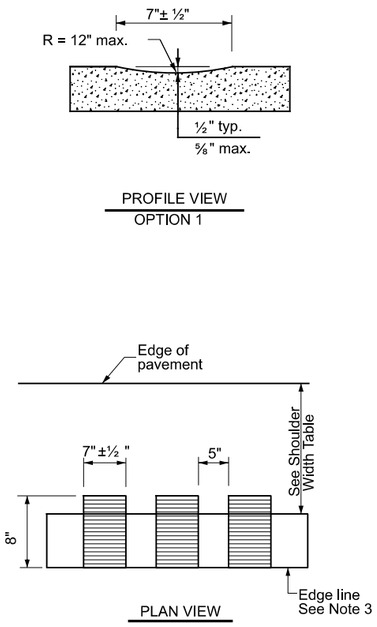
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	JONES	184

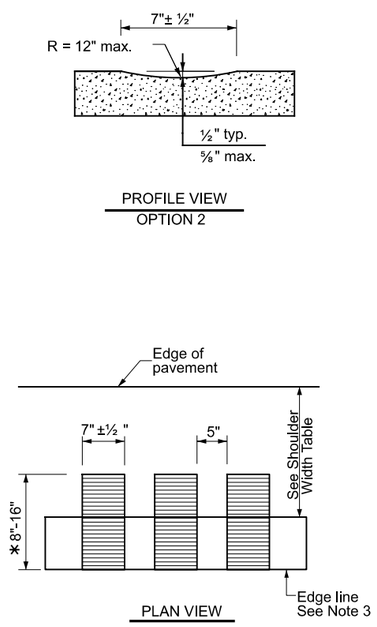
26E

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:26 AM
FILE: $FILE$

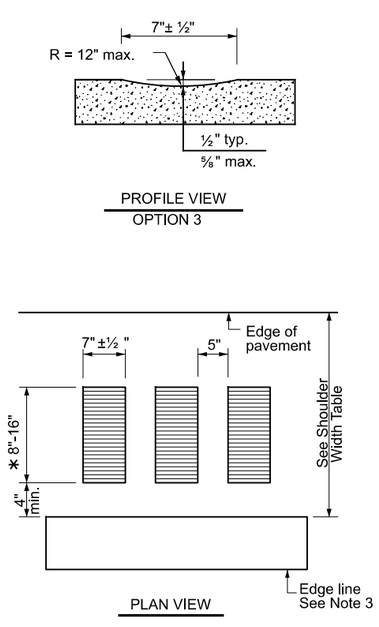
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:29 AM
FILE: $FILE$



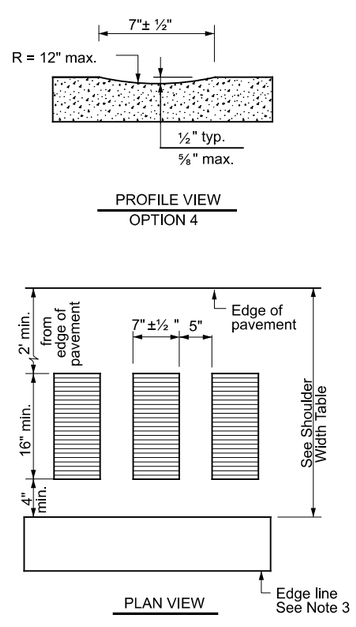
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



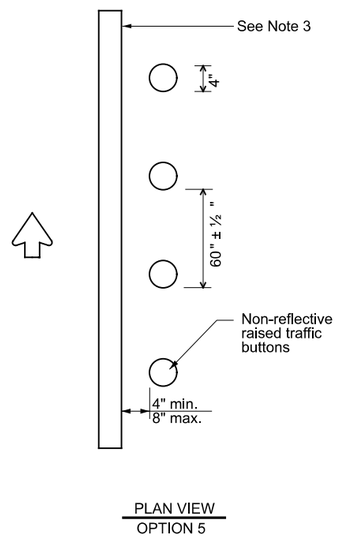
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



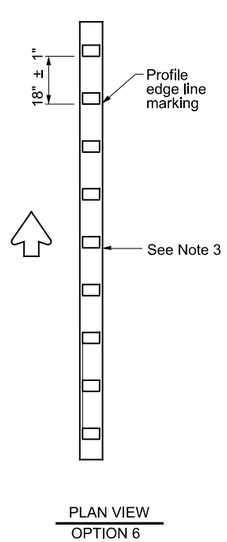
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



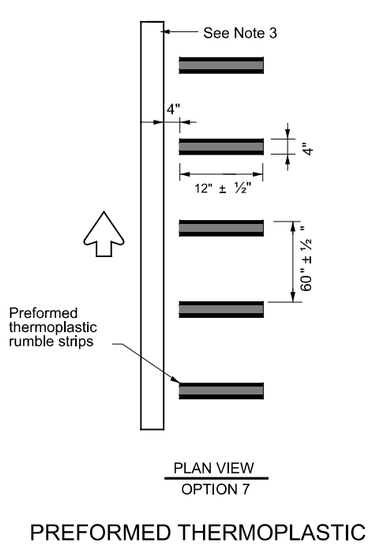
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



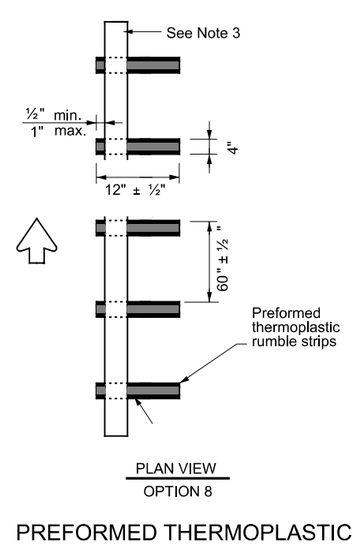
RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

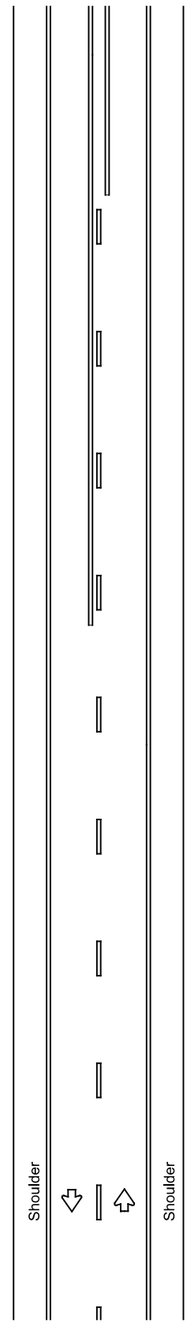
Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

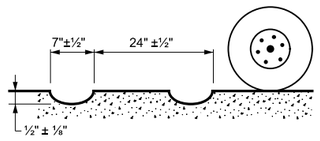
FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-23	ABL	JONES		185

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:38:34 AM
FILE: $FILE$

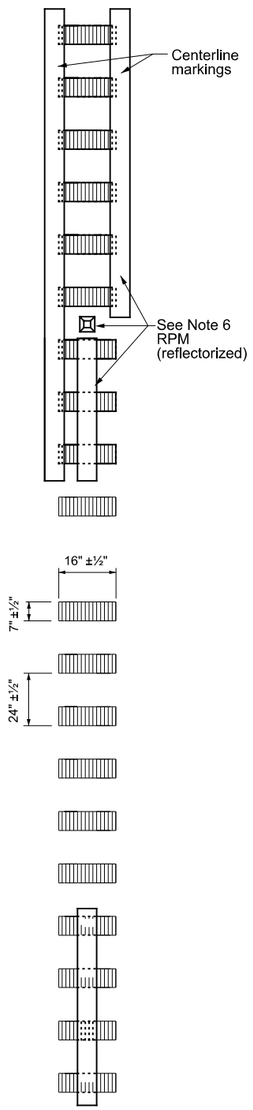
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

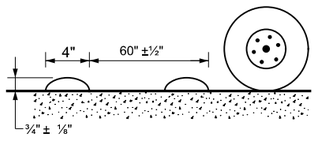


PROFILE VIEW

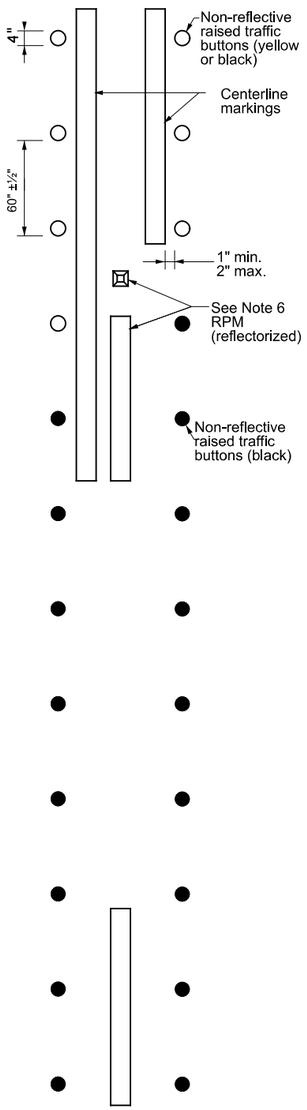


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

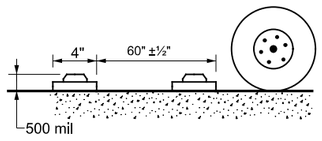


PROFILE VIEW

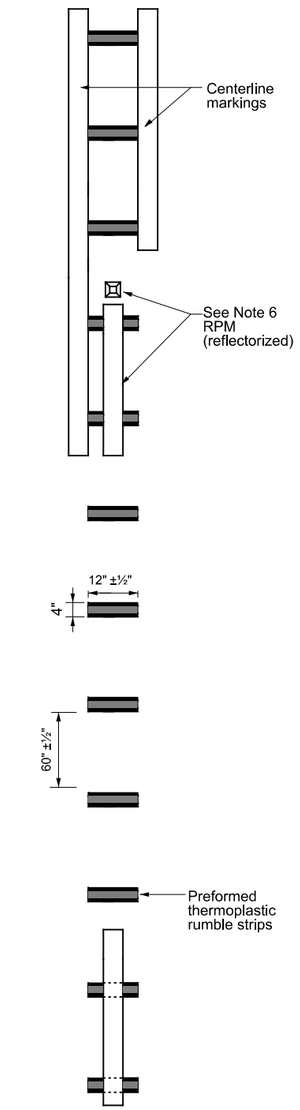


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

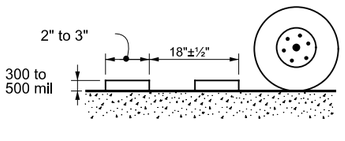


PROFILE VIEW

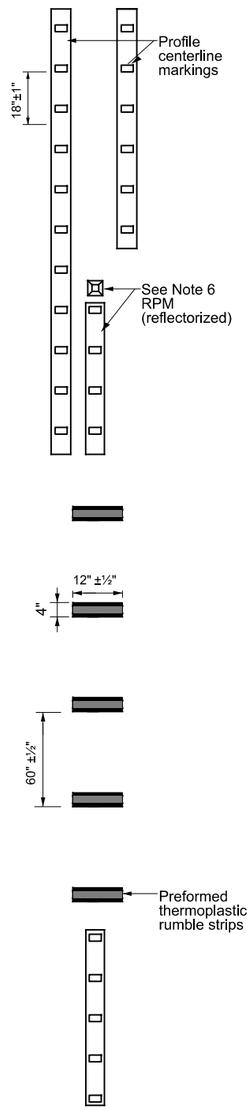


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

13. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
10-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-23	ABL	JONES		186

TPDES TXR 150000: Storm water Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. The project disturbs five or more acres of surface area: TxDOT must file a NOI and coordinate with TCEQ for CGP. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges (2014 Edition, Section 7.6., Page 44). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractors PSL. This includes, as required, posting a site notice and NOI for the PSL.

2. TxDOT must file a NOT for the project when final stabilization has been achieved.

3. Prevent storm water pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000

4. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.

5. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Elm Creek

2.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☒ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Sedimentation Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw & Hay Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost & Mulch
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Sand Filter Systems
☒ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	☒ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	☐ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)
☒ Preservation of Natural Resources	☐ Sediment Traps	☒ Permanent Vegetation (Planting, Sodding, or Seeding)
☒ Construction Exits	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. If Contractor encounters anticipated deposits during construction activities, Contractor will cease working in the immediate area, and Contractor will notify TxDOT to initiate post-review discovery procedures under the provision of the PA-TU and the memorandum of Understanding regarding compliance with the Texas Antiquities Code.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species and the intent of Executive Order Memorandum on Beneficial Landscapes for revegetating the project area.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. The Migratory Bird Treat Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, egg in part or in whole, without a Federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs, and/or young would be avoided.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Storm water Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(Includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Avoid driving in or having PSL's in adjacent Elm Creek ordinary high water mark area, see Environmental Layout Sheets for location.

FM 1082
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
EPIC

Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 1082
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	JONES		187
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0972	03	021

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

REV. DATE: 02/2015

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept in the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

CSJ 0972-03-021

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: EAST OF DAM

To: WEST OF CHEYENNE CIRCLE

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 32.6159531° ,(Long) -99.6607132°

END: (Lat) 32.6143262° ,(Long) -99.6829239°

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 34.97

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 23.35

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

FM 1082 RE-ALIGNMENT CONSISTING OF EARTHWORK, GRADING, DRAINAGE, BRIDGE OVER ELM CREEK, PAVEMENT, SIGNING, AND MARKINGS

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
SAGERTON CLAY LOAM, moist, 1 to 3% slopes	85% CLAY, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS MODERATELY HIGH, MEDIUM RATE OF RUNOFF, SLIGHT EROSION POTENTIAL.
OWENS-VERNON COMPLEX, 8 to 40% slopes	100% COMPLEX CLAY, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS MODERATELY LOW, VERY HIGH RATE OF RUNOFF, SEVERE EROSION POTENTIAL.
MILES COMPLEX, 1 to 8% slopes	100% SANDY CLAY LOAM, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS HIGH, MEDIUM RATE OF RUNOFF, SLIGHT EROSION POTENTIAL.
LUEDERS COMPLEX, 1 to 6% slopes	100% COBBLY CLAY LOAM, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS HIGH, LOW RATE OF RUNOFF, LOW EROSION POTENTIAL.
SPUR SOILS, broken, 0 to 1% slope	100% CLAY LOAM, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS HIGH, NEGLIGIBLE RATE OF RUNOFF, LIMITED EROSION POTENTIAL.
ABILENE CLAY LOAM, 1 to 3% slopes	90% CLAY, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS MODERATELY HIGH, MEDIUM RATE OF RUNOFF, SLIGHT EROSION POTENTIAL.

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☒ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s
LINED CONCRETE WASHOUT	192

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

- ☒ Mobilization
- ☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
- ☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- ☒ Remove existing pavement
- ☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☒ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☒ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- ☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- ☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- ☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- ☒ Place flex base
- ☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- ☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
- ☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☒ Other: Construct Bridge
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- ☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- ☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- ☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- ☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- ☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☒ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- ☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- ☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☒ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
ELM CREEK, TRIBUTARY TO CLEAR FORK BRAZOS RIVER	CLEAR FORK BRAZOS RIVER (1232)
LAKE FORT PHANTOM HILL	FORT PHANTOM HILL RESERVOIR (1236)
NO TMDLs OR I-PLANS WERE IDENTIFIED	

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- ☒ Development of plans and specifications
- ☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☐ Perform SWP3 inspections
- ☐ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- ☐ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☐ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- ☐ Day To Day Operational Control
- ☐ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☐ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- ☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- ☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity
No MS4s receive stormwater discharge from the site.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		188
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	JONES	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0972	03	021	FM 1082

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept in the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

CSJ 0972-03-021

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: EAST OF DAM

To: WEST OF CHEYENNE CIRCLE

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 32.6159531° ,(Long) -99.6607132°

END: (Lat) 32.6143262° ,(Long) -99.6829239°

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 34.97

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 23.35

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

FM 1082 RE-ALIGNMENT CONSISTING OF EARTHWORK, GRADING, DRAINAGE, BRIDGE OVER ELM CREEK, PAVEMENT, SIGNING, AND MARKINGS

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
SAGERTON CLAY LOAM, moist, 1 to 3% slopes	85% CLAY, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS MODERATELY HIGH, MEDIUM RATE OF RUNOFF, SLIGHT EROSION POTENTIAL.
OWENS-VERNON COMPLEX, 8 to 40% slopes	100% COMPLEX CLAY, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS MODERATELY LOW, VERY HIGH RATE OF RUNOFF, SEVERE EROSION POTENTIAL.
MILES COMPLEX, 1 to 8% slopes	100% SANDY CLAY LOAM, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS HIGH, MEDIUM RATE OF RUNOFF, SLIGHT EROSION POTENTIAL.
LUEDERS COMPLEX, 1 to 6% slopes	100% COBBLY CLAY LOAM, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS HIGH, LOW RATE OF RUNOFF, LOW EROSION POTENTIAL.
SPUR SOILS, broken, 0 to 1% slope	100% CLAY LOAM, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS HIGH, NEGLIGIBLE RATE OF RUNOFF, LIMITED EROSION POTENTIAL.
ABILENE CLAY LOAM, 1 to 3% slopes	90% CLAY, WELL DRAINED, WATER MOVEMENT IN MOST LIMITING LAYER IS MODERATELY HIGH, MEDIUM RATE OF RUNOFF, SLIGHT EROSION POTENTIAL.

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☒ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s
LINED CONCRETE WASHOUT	192

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

- ☒ Mobilization
- ☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
- ☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- ☒ Remove existing pavement
- ☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☒ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☒ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- ☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- ☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- ☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- ☒ Place flex base
- ☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- ☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
- ☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☒ Other: Construct Bridge
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- ☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- ☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- ☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- ☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- ☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☒ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- ☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- ☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☒ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
ELM CREEK, TRIBUTARY TO CLEAR FORK BRAZOS RIVER	CLEAR FORK BRAZOS RIVER (1232)
LAKE FORT PHANTOM HILL	FORT PHANTOM HILL RESERVOIR (1236)
NO TMDLs OR I-PLANS WERE IDENTIFIED	

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- ☒ Development of plans and specifications
- ☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☐ Perform SWP3 inspections
- ☐ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- ☐ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☐ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- ☐ Day To Day Operational Control
- ☐ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☐ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- ☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- ☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity
No MS4s receive stormwater discharge from the site.

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		188
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	JONES	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0972	03	021	FM 1082

CK
DW
CK
DW

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ:0972-03-021
℄ FM1082 STA 362+04.14

BMP 1-1
EROSION CONTROL LOG
(18") EST @ 15 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

SEE DETOUR LAYOUT
FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS

SEEDING LIMITS
EST @ 0.19 AC

BMP 1-4
SILT FENCE
EST @ 540 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

BEGIN RECONSTRUCTION
℄ FM1082 STA 369+37.00

EAST DETOUR
CULVERT #1

EX ROW

PR ROW

SEEDING LIMITS
EST @ 0.78 AC

365+00

℄ FM1082

370+00

FM 1082

375

EX ROW

BMP 1-2
EROSION CONTROL LOG
(18") EST @ 15 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

BMP 1-6
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TY 1)
EST @ 115 SY

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

BMP 1-3
SILT FENCE
EST @ 300 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

PR ROW

SEEDING LIMITS
EST @ 0.64 AC

BMP 1-5
EROSION CONTROL LOG
(18") EST @ 15 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

MATCHLINE STA 375+00.00

N

0 50 100 150 200
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- SCF — SILT FENCE
- ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOG
- RFD — ROCK FILTER DAM
- DRAINAGE ARROW
- DISTURBED AREA/SEEDING LIMITS
- LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREA
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SWP3 STANDARDS FOR DETAILS.
2. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SWP3 MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SWP3 MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. LATERAL FLOW TO OFFSITE IN EXISTING CONDITIONS IS CONTAINED WITHIN DITCHES IN PROPOSED CONDITIONS.
5. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR WINDROW DETAILS.

BMP 2-2
EROSION CONTROL LOG
(18") EST @ 15 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

SEEDING LIMITS
EST @ 0.24 AC

SEE DETOUR LAYOUT FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS

SEEDING LIMITS
EST @ 0.16 AC

BMP 2-1
SILT FENCE EST @ 660 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

EX ROW

BMP 2-3
EROSION CONTROL LOG
(18") EST @ 15 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

SEEDING LIMITS
EST @ 3.26 AC

PR ROW

EAST DETOUR
CULVERT #2

EXISTING FM 1082

EX ROW

MATCHLINE STA 375+00.00

MATCHLINE STA 387+00.00

BMP 2-4
EROSION CONTROL LOG
(18") EST @ 15 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

℄ FM1082

FM 1082

380+00

385+00

SEE ROADWAY PLAN
FOR RIPRAP LIMITS (TYP)

BEGIN BRIDGE
STA 386+92.00

BMP 2-5
EROSION CONTROL LOG
(18") EST @ 15 LF

INSTALL DATE	
REMOVE DATE	

PR ROW

SEEDING LIMITS
EST @ 3.47 AC

STATE OF TEXAS
JASON A. RICHTER
114508
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/25/2023

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

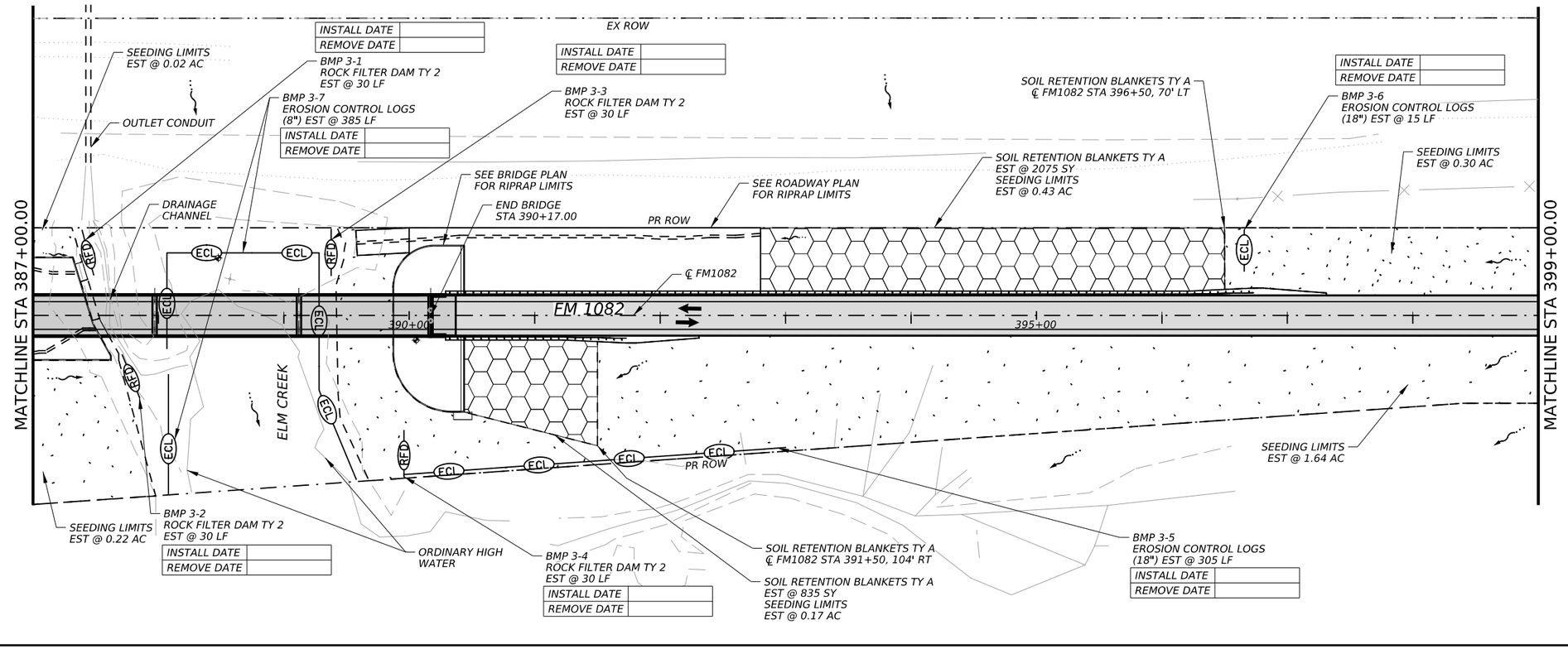
FM 1082

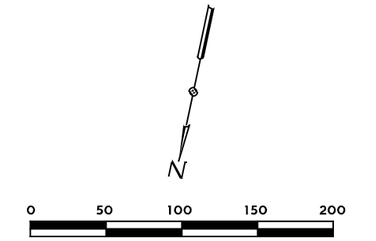
ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT SHEETS
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 387+00

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		190

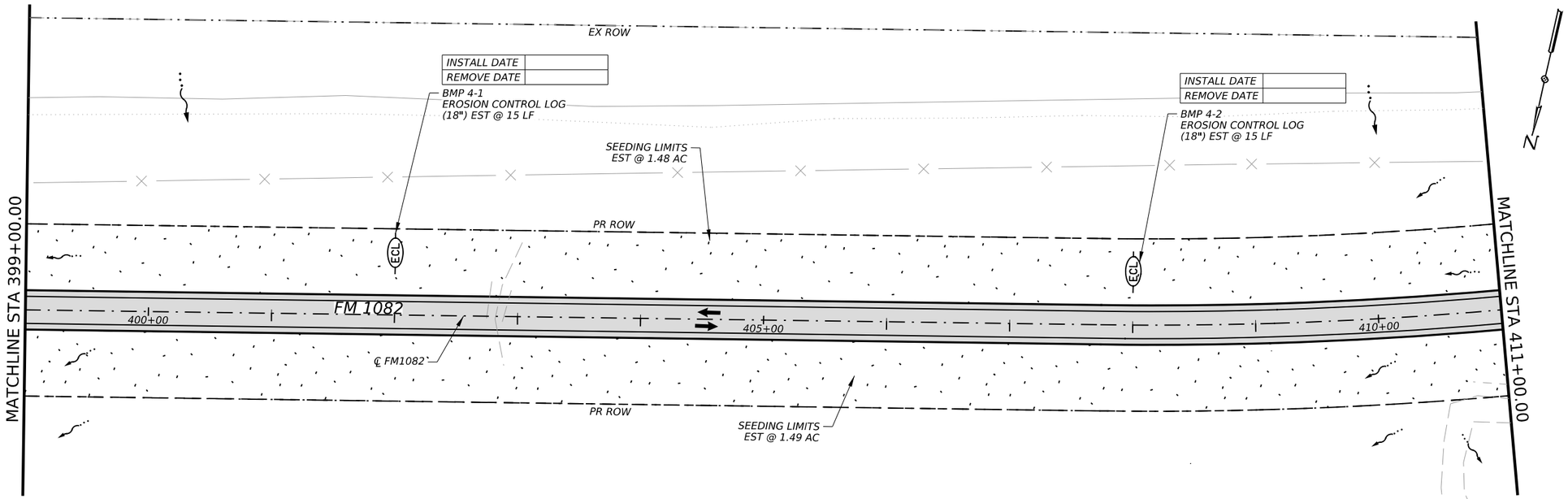
DATE: 5/25/2023 11:39:36 AM
FILE: $FILE$

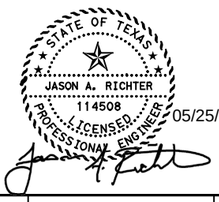




NOTES:

1. REFER TO SWP3 STANDARDS FOR DETAILS.
2. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SWP3 MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SWP3 MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. LATERAL FLOW TO OFFSITE IN EXISTING CONDITIONS IS CONTAINED WITHIN DITCHES IN PROPOSED CONDITIONS.
5. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR WINDROW DETAILS.





NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1082

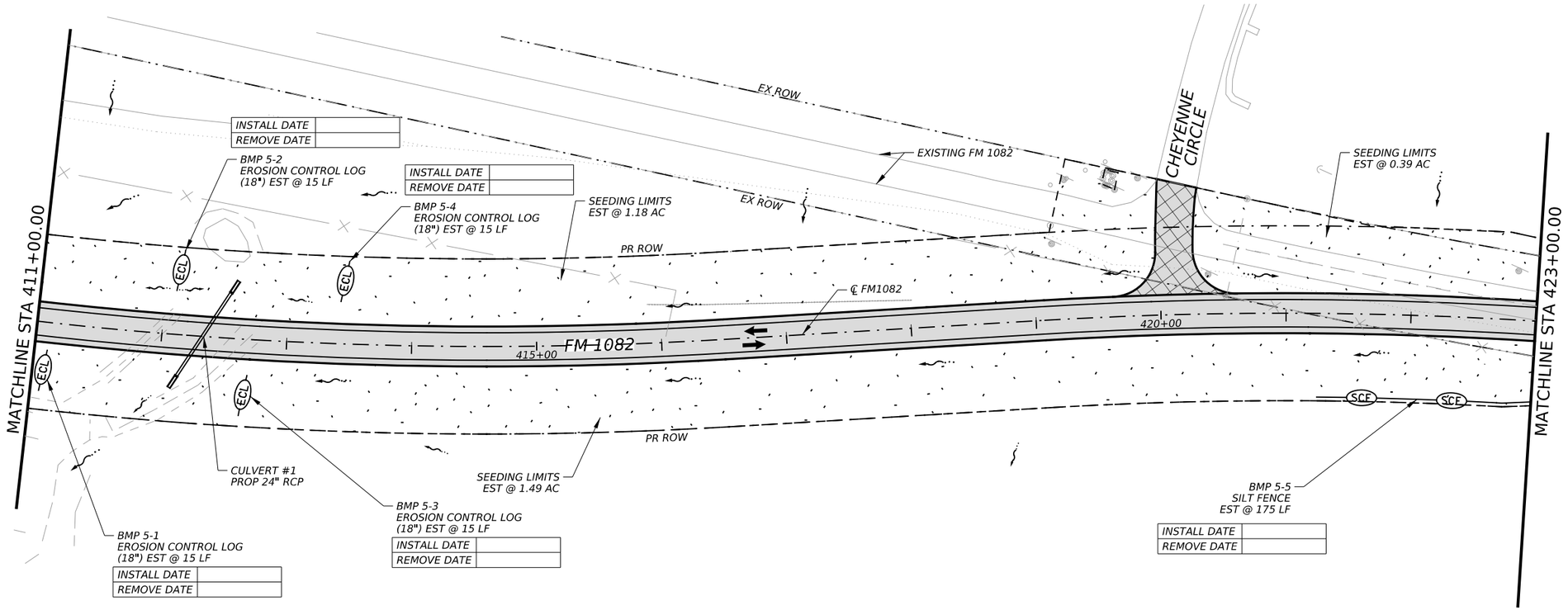
ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT SHEETS STA 387+00 TO STA 411+00

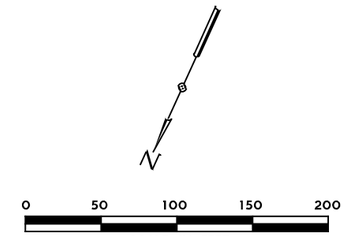
SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		191

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:39:50 AM
FILE: $FILE$

CK
DW
CK
DW



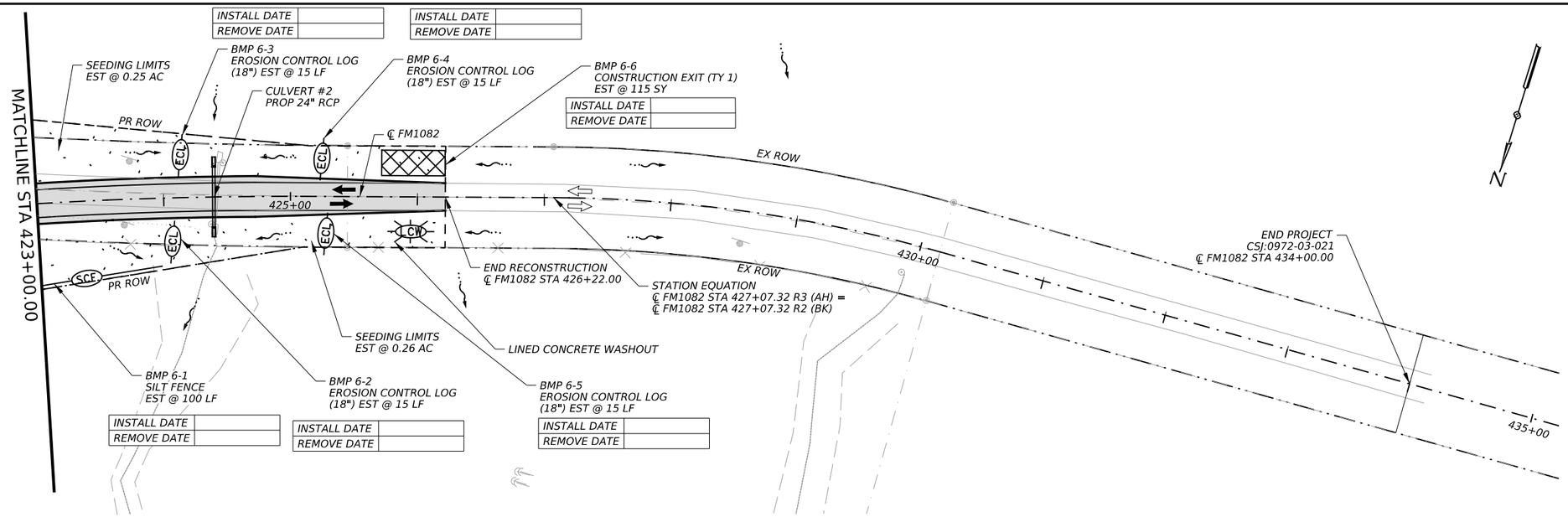


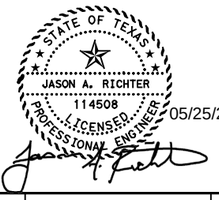
LEGEND

- SCF — SILT FENCE
- ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOG
- RFD — ROCK FILTER DAM
- DRAINAGE ARROW
- DISTURBED AREA/SEEDING LIMITS
- LIMITS OF DISTURBED AREA
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SWP3 STANDARDS FOR DETAILS.
2. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SWP3 MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SWP3 MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. LATERAL FLOW TO OFFSITE IN EXISTING CONDITIONS IS CONTAINED WITHIN DITCHES IN PROPOSED CONDITIONS.
5. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR WINDROW DETAILS.





NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPR BY

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Firm Registration No. F-754
17111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75248
972.960.4400

Texas Department of Transportation

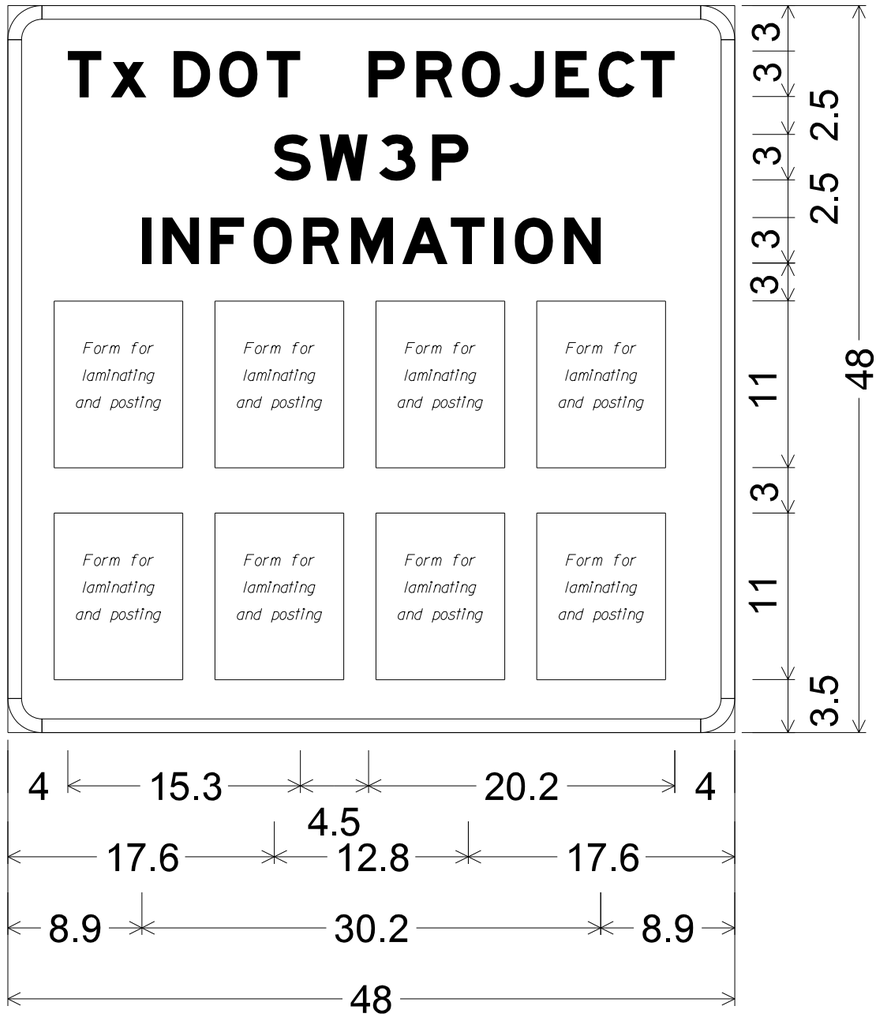
FM 1082

ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT SHEETS STA 411+00 TO END PROJECT

SCALE:1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0972	03	021	FM 1082
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	JONES		192

DATE: 5/25/2023 11:39:59 AM
FILE: $FILE$



2.3" Radius, 0.9" Border, White on Blue;
[TxDOT PROJECT] E Mod;
[SW3P] E Mod;
[INFORMATION] E Mod;

NOTE:

The Forms needed for laminating and posting to the SW3P Notification Board will be provided by the Engineer. The total number of forms may vary. Notification Boards are to be constructed from Plywood, ½ or ⅝-inch thick, in accordance with TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)-7100. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The sign will be placed at a location within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to other items.

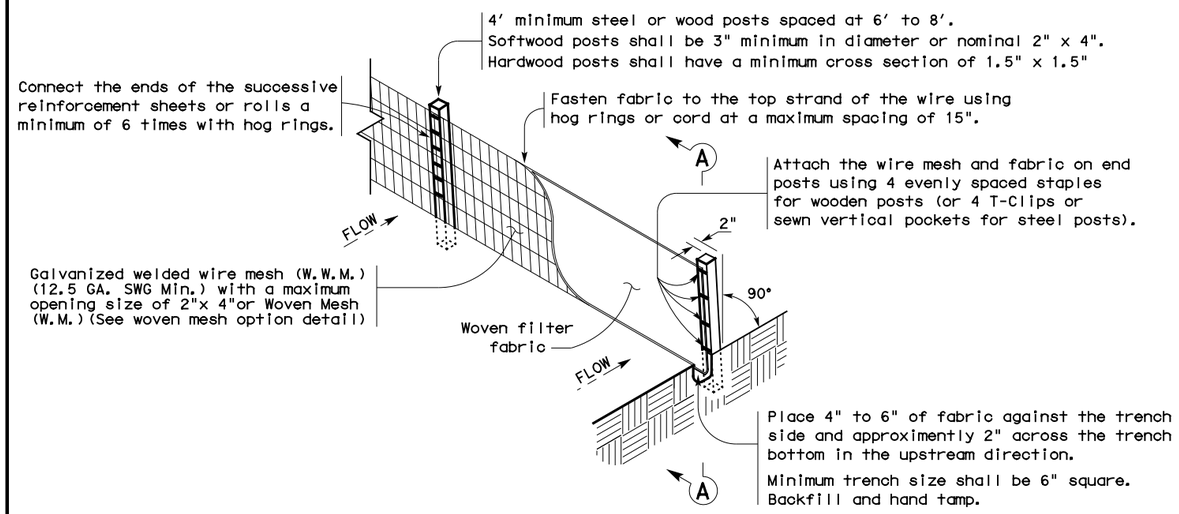
HDR Engineering, Inc
Firm Registration No. F-754

SW3P NOTIFICATION BOARD DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

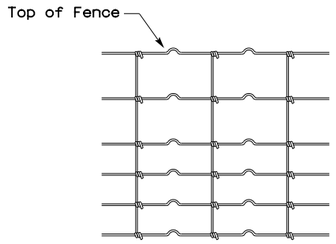
NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

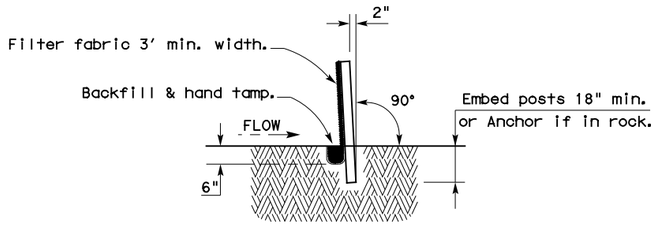
FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 1082
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	JONES		193
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0972	03	021



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

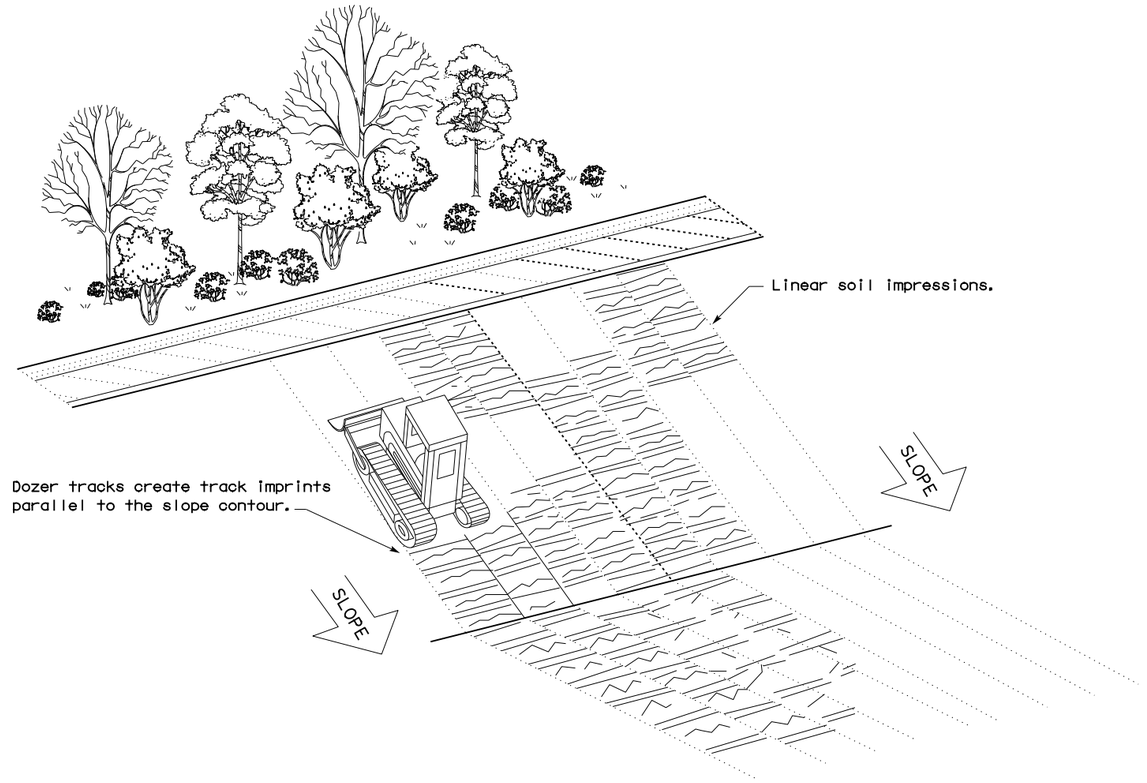
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

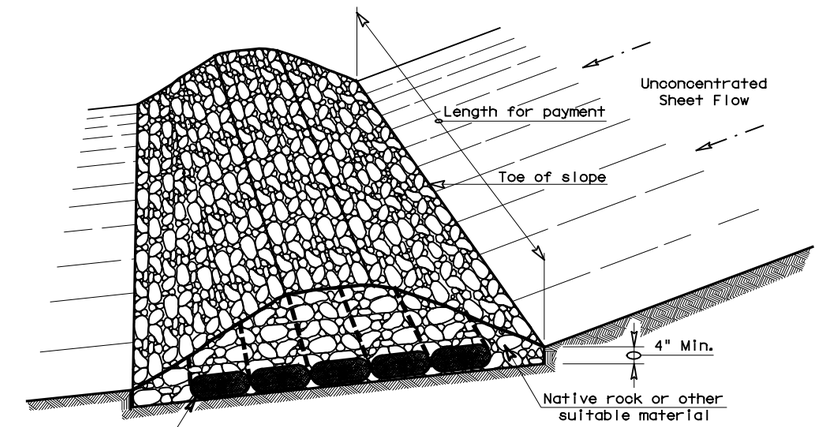
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

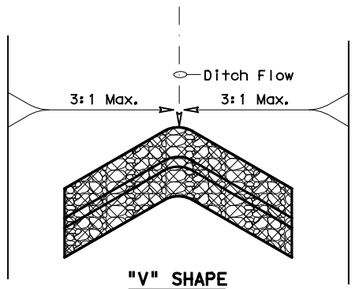
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB			HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0972	03	021			FM 1082	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	ABL	JONES				194	

5/23/2023
$FILE$

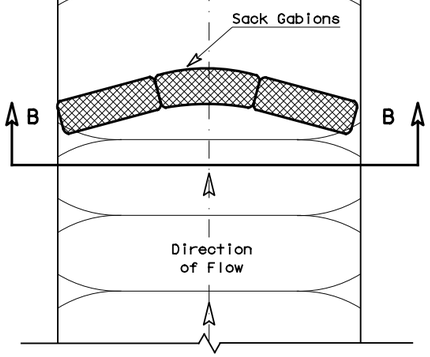


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

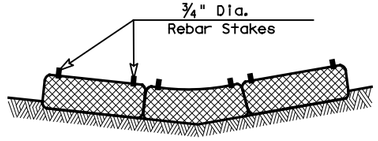
RFD1



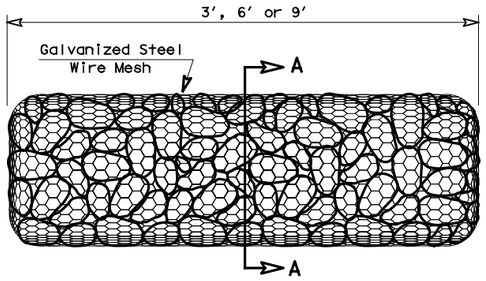
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

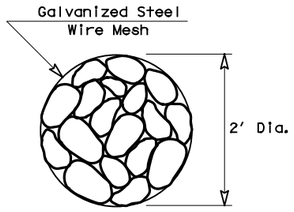


SECTION B-B

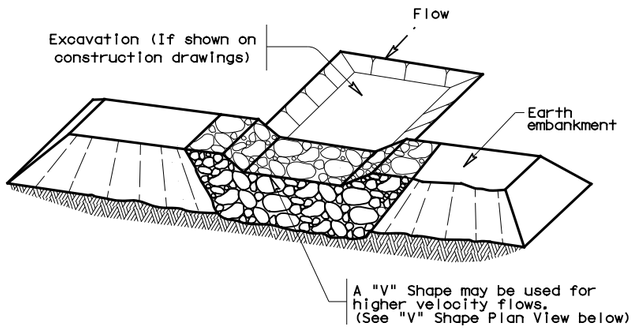


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

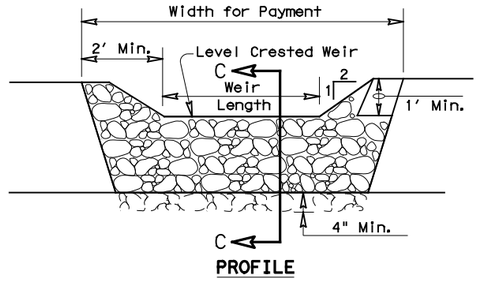


SECTION A-A

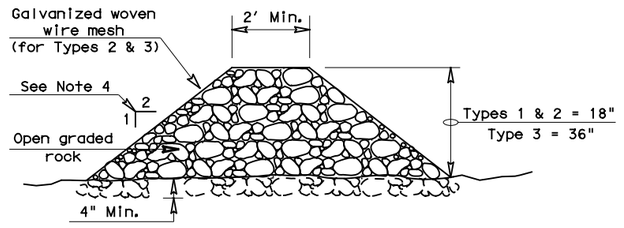


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

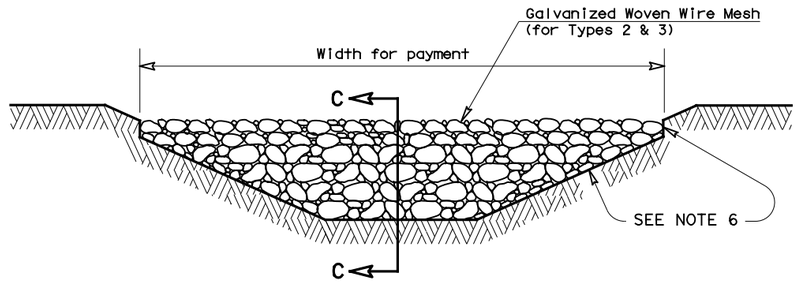
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

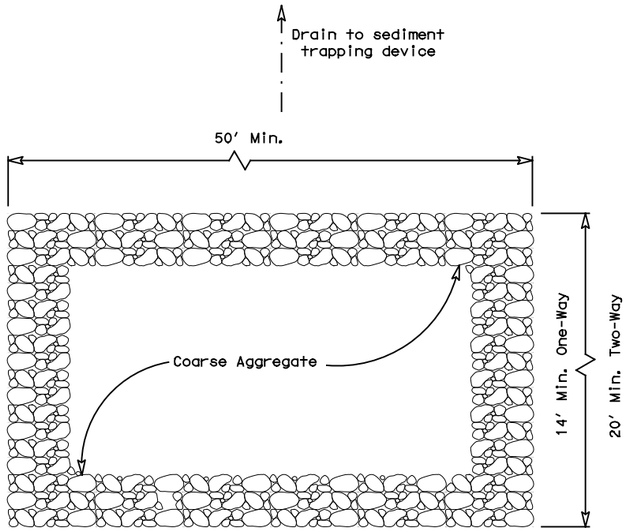
ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

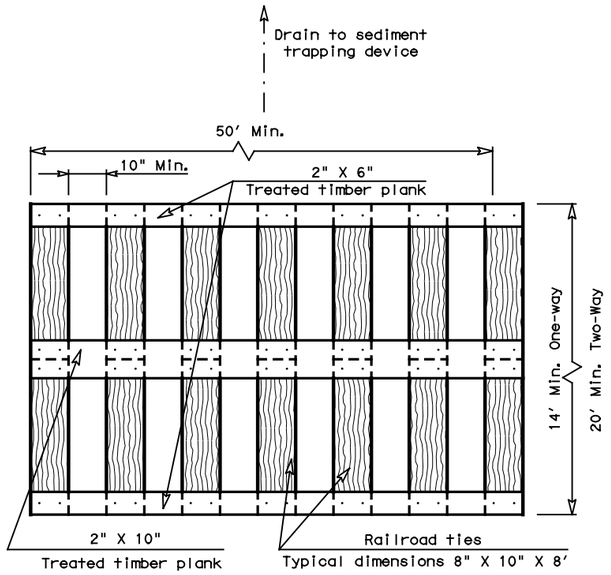
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		195

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

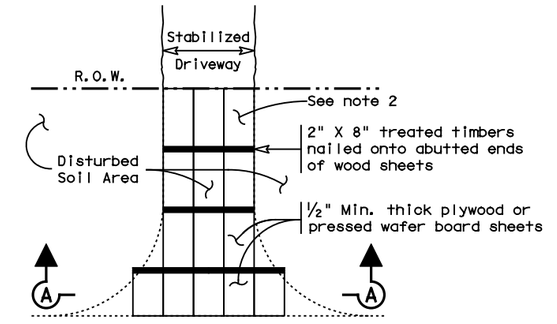
DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$



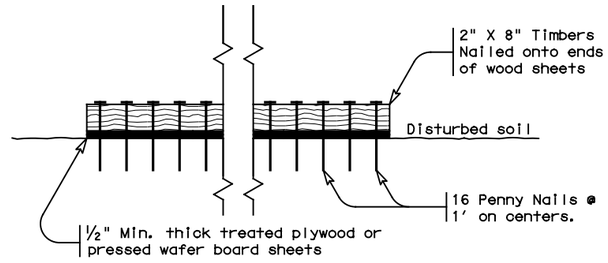
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



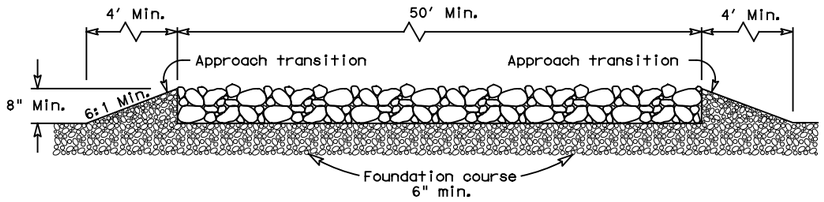
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

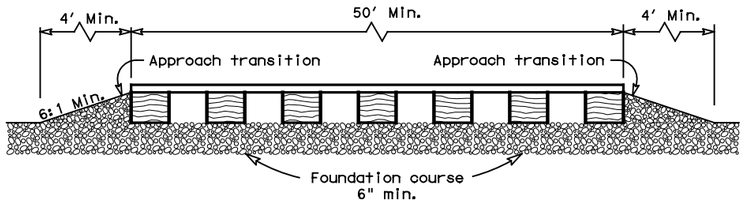
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50′.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50′.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

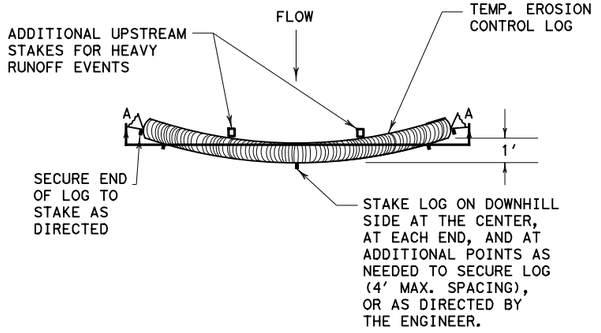
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

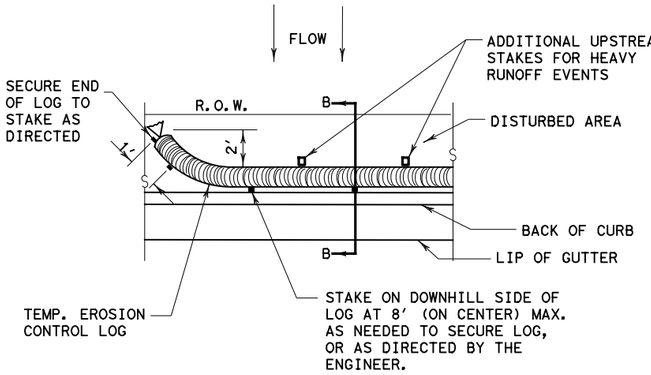
CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

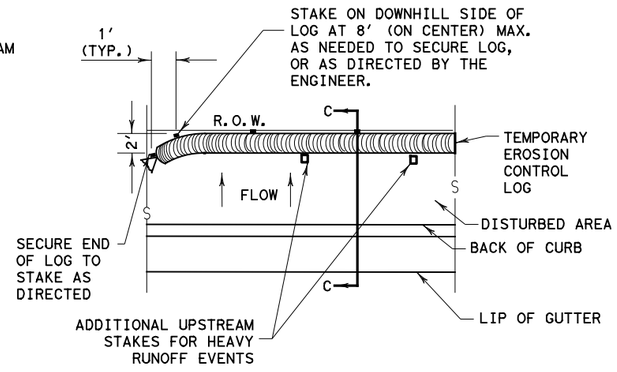
FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		196



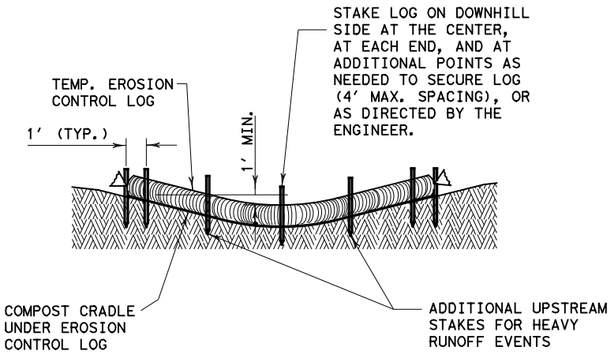
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



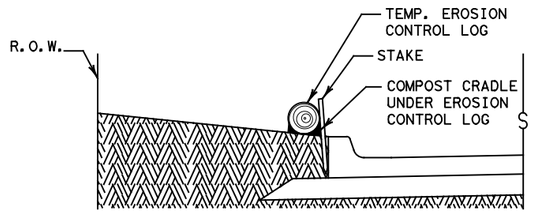
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

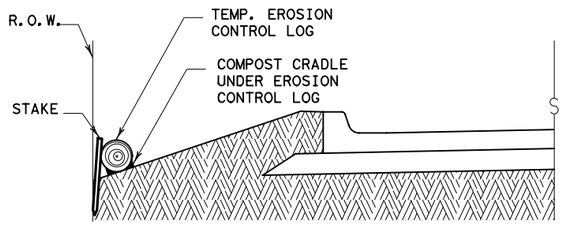
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

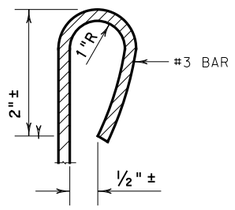
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

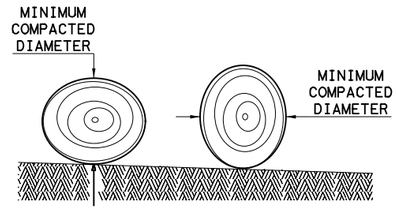
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

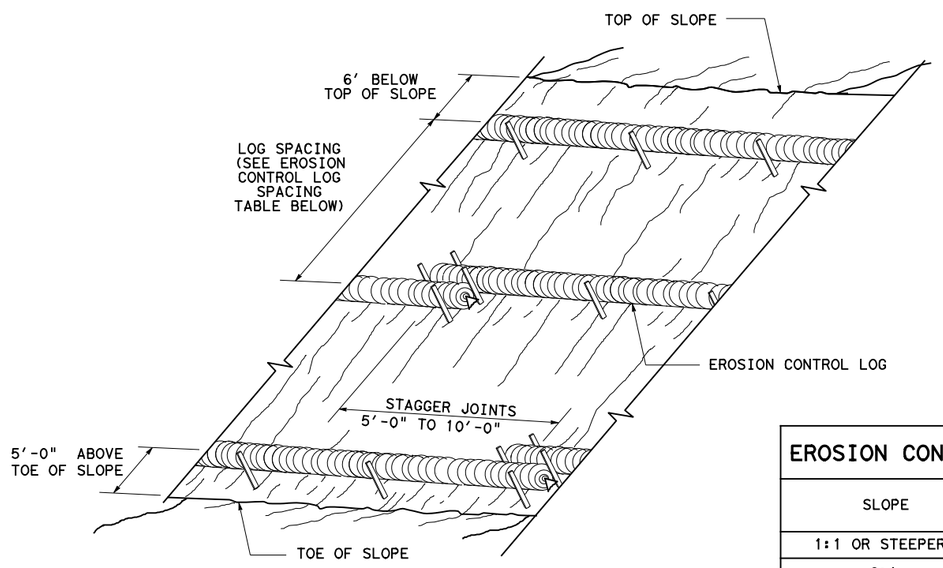
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

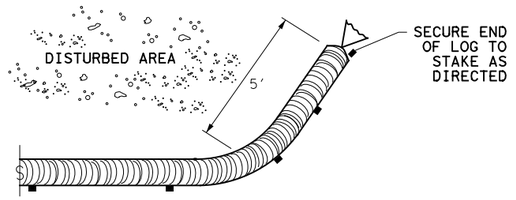
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0972	03	021		FM 1082		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	ABL	JONES				197	

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

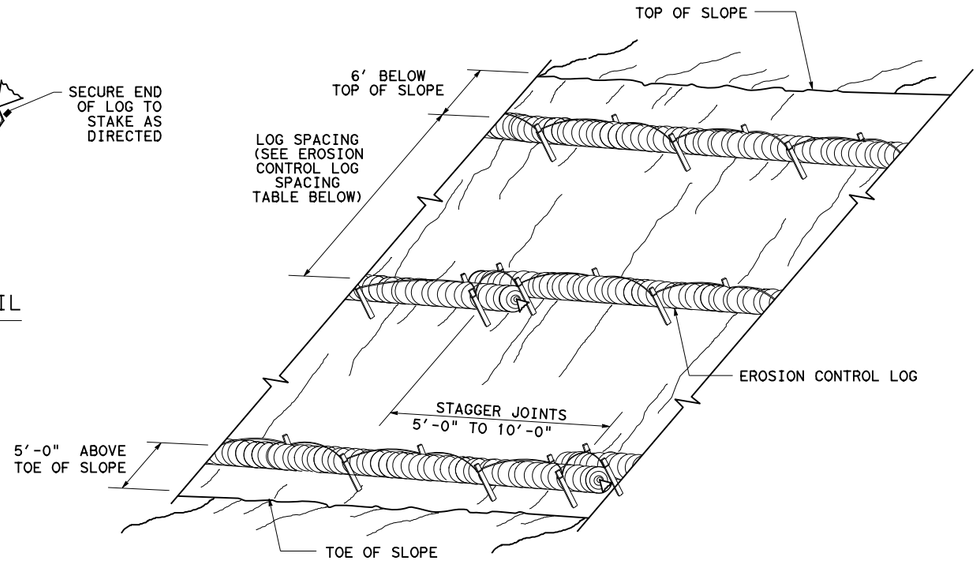
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

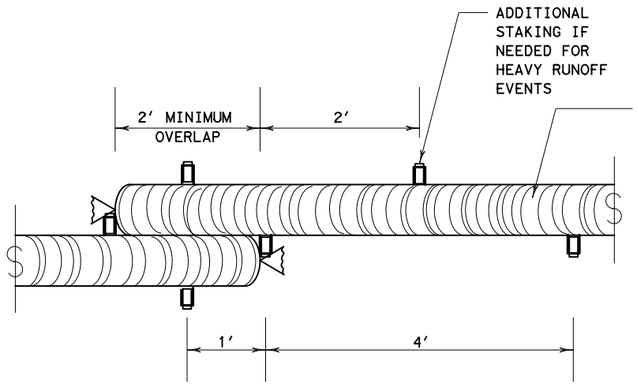
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5′	10′	15′	20′
2:1	10′	20′	30′	40′
3:1	15′	30′	45′	60′
4:1 OR FLATTER	20′	40′	60′	80′

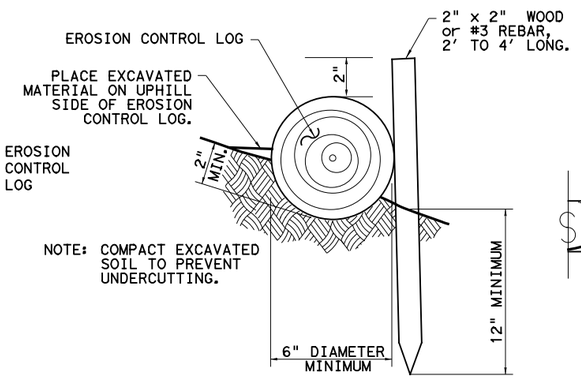
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

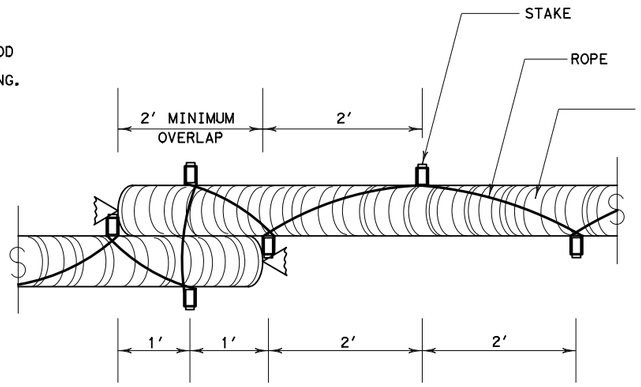


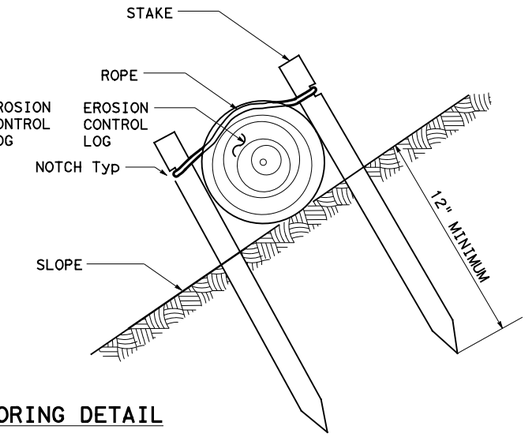


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

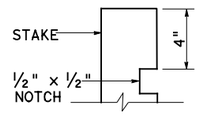
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



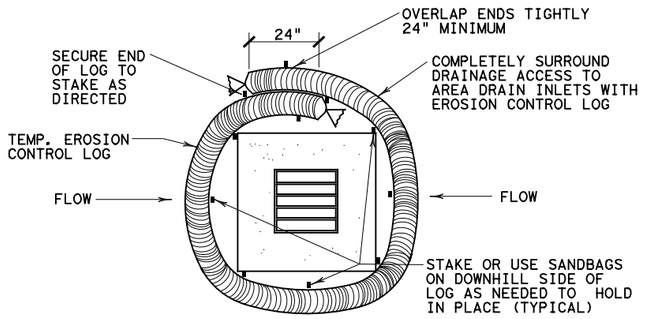
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

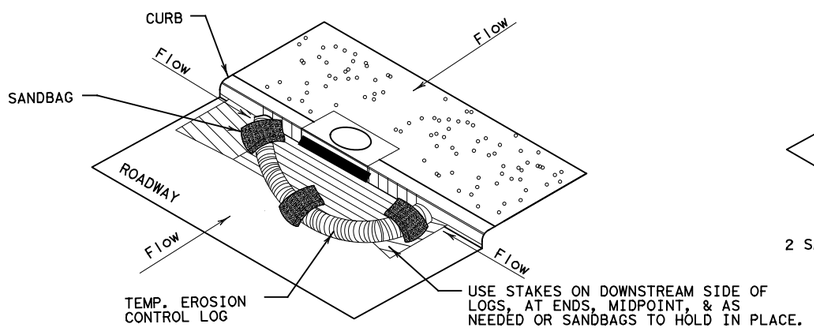
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	JONES		198	



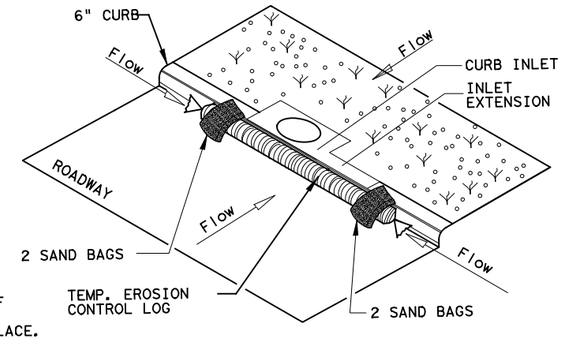
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

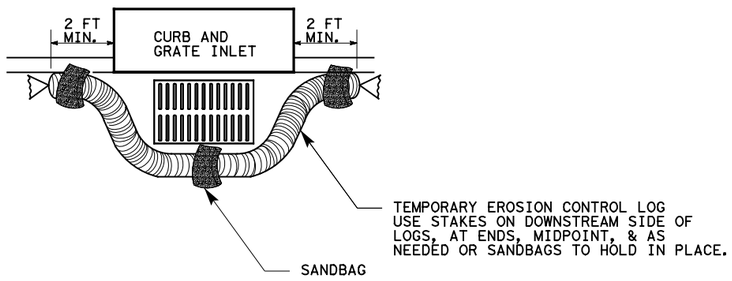
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

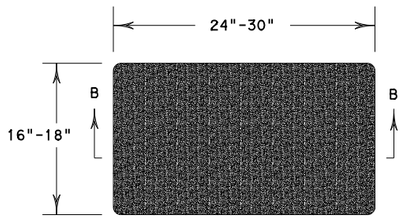
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0972	03	021	FM 1082
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	JONES		199

DATE: 5/25/2023
FILE: $FILE$